VOLUME-10,175

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-6-1930

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
6	Ile De France	Havre	68
	Milwaukee	Hamburg	47
	Lapland	Cuba	30
	President Van Buren-	Kobe	17
	Silvia	Nova Scotia	9
	Munargo	Nassau	8

10175

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10175
Feb. 6-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of SEP 27 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943 .....
Date

Eva Jackson .....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 10 1930
BILL NO. 204671 BILLED

Cards Punched 2-11-30 RC
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/12/30
Cards Checked 2/12/30
Clerk

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R[illegible] Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE Sailing there with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at [illegible] my

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 2-6-30

	38			44	137	9	1	229
	115	1		18	52		7	193
	100	17	1	8	83		11	220
T	253	18	1	70	272	9	19	642

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch
Egyptian
[illegible]
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
[illegible]ish American.
[illegible]rian.
Turkish.
[illegible]lish.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 92	137	229
2nd Cabin 141	52 193	
Steerage 136 137	83	220
Total 370	272 642	
369	273	

1 member of crew died

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, will be listed on this sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE", Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH (ENGLAND), JANUARY 31st., 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
	TRANSIT	GENAUCK	Edouard	22		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	France	Paris	N.I.1848	London	Jan.28.1930	England.	London	1
	TRANSIT	HAWKINS	Edward	34		M	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	England	London	N.I.1840	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	2
	TRANSIT	LANE	Richard	40		M	M	Merchant	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.I.1635	-"-	Jan.23.1930	-"-	-"-	3
		MAYES	Richard	33		M	M	Shipping Agent.	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	St.Helier	N.P.538691/543525	Washington	Oct.23.1929	U.S.A.	New York City	4
	TRANSIT	MORRIS	Nellie	35		F	M	Maid	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Leighton	N.I.1737	London	Jan.24.1930	England.	London.	5
	TRANSIT	MUSTARD	David	31		M	S	Valet	"	-"-	"	-"-	Scott	Scottland	Dundee	N.I.1739	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	6
	TRANSIT	METCALFE	Edward	42		M	M	Army	"	-"-	"	-"-	English	Ireland	Dublin	N.I.1604	-"-	Jan.23.1930	-"-	-"-	7
	TRANSIT	-"-	Alexandra	34		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	England	London	N.I.1606	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	8
	TRANSIT	NEILL	John	40		M	M	Merchant	"	-"-	"	-"-	Scott	Scottland	Jarbolton	N.I.1598	-"-	Jan.23.1930	-"-	-"-	9
	TRANSIT	-"-	Margaret	33		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Glascow	N.I.1548	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	10
	TRANSIT	SANDERS	Bertie	49		M	M	Merchant	"	-"-	"	-"-	English	England	Newport	N.I.1557	-"-	Jan.22.1930	-"-	-"-	11
	TRANSIT	-"-	Jessie	45		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	London	N.I.1613	-"-	Jan.24.1930	-"-	-"-	12
	TRANSIT	WODEHOUSE	Ethel	45		F	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Norfolk	N.I.1908	-"-	Jan.29.1930	-"-	-"-	13
14																					14
15		Closed at Number : THIRTEEN.																			15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—880

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on each sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW- YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 6th., 19 30

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people, or nationality, as determined by himself)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical[2]	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:Mrs.Eleaner GENAUCK, West Kensington.London.ENGLAND	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-----		Relative:C/O Paramount Sand News times Square.N.Y.Cy.	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Wife:Mrs.Mabel HAWKINS, 20 Pendel Rd.London.ENGLAND	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-----		-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Bl	"
3	Wife:Mrs.LANE,81 Redington Rd. London .ENGLAND.	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	Yes	I927 I928	N.Y.Cy.	Relative:Savoye Plaza Hotel. N.Y.Cy.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
4	Father:Mr.G.MAYES.Oxford.Rd. South Fanborough.ENGLAND.	N.Y.	New-York City	"	-"-	"	"	I928 I929	-"-	Home: 42 East 5I Str.N.Y.Cy.	"	Indefinite	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
5	Mother:Mrs.MORRIS,23 Albert Str. Ritchley Braks.ENGLAND.	England	London	"	Col.23	"	"	I928 I929	-"-	Employer:Mrs.METCALF,Savoy Plaza Hotel.N.Y.Cy.	"	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	Br	Br	"
6	Mother:Mrs.MUSTARD,24 Oving Rd. Chichester.Sussex.ENGLAND.	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	I928 I929	-"-	Employer:Major E.D. Metcalf (Employer)	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
7	Sister:Mrs.RUSSELL,I9 Cowley St.Westminster.London.ENGLEND	-"-	-"-	"	Self	"	"	I928 I929	Palm-Beach.	Friend:Mr.Otto KAHN,Omaha. Palm-Beach Florida	"	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
8	Sister in law:	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	I928 I929	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	Br	Br	"
9	Brother:Mr.Roberten NEILL, 60 Andresson Rd.Saltcots.SCOTTLAND	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	I927 I928	N.Y.Cy.	Relative:Savoy Plaza Hotel. .N.Y.Cy.	"	2 Months	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
10	Brother in Law:	-"-	-"-	"	Line 9	"	"	I927 I928	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	Bl	Bl	"
11	Parents:Mr.R.H.THOMPSON,Sucks Hill Northwood.Middlsex.ENGLAND.	-"-	-"-	"	Self	"	"	I927 I928	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
12	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line II	"	"	I927 I928	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	Br	Gr	"
13	Husband:Mr.WODEHOUSE,Park Lane London.ENGLAND.	-"-	-"-	"	Self	"	"	I924 I925	-"-	Relative:Hotal Gladstone.N.Y.Cy.	"	2 Months	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Friant
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NYC

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

16—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Aliens . . . . . .

[3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE Sailing There with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1930

at NY

W Pearsall

Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 30th., 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NINEVITCH	Borrah	27		M	S	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kowno	N.Q. 24	Nice	Jan.22.1930	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.
2		YALAIOFF	Jean Vasilievitch	49		M	M	Chemical Engineer	"	German-Russian	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gulianow	N.I. 1362	Berlin	Jan.27.1930	Russia.	Moscow.
3	TRANSIT	PALM	Torvald	42		M	M	Consul	"	Swedish-English	"	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockolm	NO VISA - TRANSIT -			Guatemala	Guatemala Cy.
4		TYDEE	Morgens	32		M	S	Architect	"	Danish-English	"	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhague	N.Q. 164	Copenhague	Jan.17.1930	Denmark	Copenhague.
5	TRANSIT	GARCIA	Alvarez	42		M	M	Valet	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	N.I. 2268	Paris	Jan.27.1930	France	Paris.
6	DIPLOMAT	GIMENO	José	83		M	S	Cohsul	"	Spanish-English	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Valencia	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT			Spain	Valencia
7		LOPEZ	Encarnacion	32		F	S	Artist	"	Spanish	"	-"-	-"-	Argentina	Bueynos-Ayres	N.I. 83	Madrid	Jan.18.1930	Spain	Madrid
8		MARTINES	Térésa	33		F	S	Domestic	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	Spain	Madrid	N.I.82	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
9	TRANSIT	RULLAN	Barthelomé	41		M	M	Merchant	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Seller	T.C. 403	Paris	Jan.23.1930	France	Paris
10	TRANSIT	-"-	Josepha	36		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	Mexico	Tabasco	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11	UNDER 16	-"-	Gladys	2		F	S	None	No	----------	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mexico City	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
12	TRANSIT	SANCHEZ MEJIA	Ignacio	38		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	-"-	-"-	Spain	Sevilla	N.I. 2281	-"-	Jan.28.1930	-"-	-"-
13		BRISSON	Edward	47		M	M	Traveller	"	Spanish-French	"	Argentine	Spanish Amer.	Argentina	Bueynos-Ayres	N.I.2238	-"-	Jan.25.1930	-"-	-"-
14	TRANSIT	MADRAZO	José	40		M	S	None	"	-"-	"	Mexican	-"-	Mexico	Mexico City	IN TRANSIT - NO VISA -			France	Paris
15		DANZER	Hélène	54		F	D	Asst.Surgeon	"	French	"	French	French	France	Paris	N.I. 2251	PARIS	Jan.23th.1930	-"-	-"-
16		HOTTINGUER	Philippe	25		M	S	None	"	English-French	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.I. 2151	Paris	Jan.8th.1930	-"-	-"-
17	DIPLOMAT	PANI	Alberto	25		M	S	Diplomat	"	Spanish	"	Mexican	Spanish-Amer.	Mexico	Mexico City	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT			-"-	-"-
18	TRANSIT	MARECHAL	Maurice	37		M	M	Musician	"	French-English	"	French	French	France	Dijon	N.I.2225	Paris	Jan.20.1930	-"-	-"-
19	TRANSIT	MARECHAL	Lois	37		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Norwich Conn.	N.I.2226	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
20		CLOSED AT NUMBER NINETEEN --																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 6th., 19 30

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit abroad? (Temporary visitors only)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See general instruction 10)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Relative/Rovano.Hotel.Paris. FRANCE.	N.Y.	New-York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	I925 I929	N.Y.Cy.	Mother:Mrs.Fannie MINEVITCH; 635 Riverside Drive.N.Y.Cy.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Wife:Mrs.Nina IALALOFF,41 Pocrowka Moscou.Russia.	Russia	Moscou	"	-"-	"	No	-----		Relative:Amterg Trading Cerperation.561 Fifth Avenue.N.Y.Cy.	Yes	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	7	"	Bl	Bl	"
3	Relative.Hotel Lutecia.Paris. FRANCE.	Guat.	Guatemala Cy.	"	-"-	"	Yes	I928 I929	N.Y.Cy.	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA CITY-	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
4	Home:18 nybrogade.Copenhague. DUNMARK.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	-"-	"	"	I924 I928	-"-	Relative:14 Sutton Place.N.Y. Cy.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Bl	"
5	Wife:Mme.Ines MARTINEZ, 22 Rue Bassano Paris.FRANCE	FRANCE	Paris	"	Col.23	"	No	------		Employer: Mr.MADRAZO, Havre 15 Mexico City.MEXICO	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
6	Home:Paz 28 Valencia.Spain.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	Self	"	Yes	I928 I929	N.Y.Cy.	CONSULAT OF SPAIN AT NEW-YORK Cy.	Y	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Bl	"
7	Father:Mr.Pilar LOPEZ, Madrid SPAIN.	Spain	Madrid	"	-"-	"	No	-----		Relative:Hotel Mac Alpin.N.Y.Cy.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Gr	"
8	Relative:	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 7	"	"	-----	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	Br	Br	"
9	Relative:Hotel Ambassador.Paris FRANCE	Mexico	Mexico City.	"	Self	"	Yes	I928 I929	N.Y.Cy.	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO CITY- MEXICO	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	I928 I929	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	Br	Bl	"
11	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	I928 I929	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	"	Br	Br	"
12	Father:Mr.DE SANCHEZ,Sevilla. SPAIN.	France	Paris - France	"	-"-	"	"	I926 I928	-"-	Relative:Hotel Mac Alpin N.Y.Cy.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
13	Home: 21 RuePierre de Serbie. Paris.FRANCE.	Spain	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	I928 I929	-"-	Relative:C/O Bankers Trust.C°. N.Y.Cy.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
14	Relative.8 Rue Georgeville.Paris FRANCE.	Mexico	Mexico City	"	-"-	"	"	I928 I929	-"-	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO CITY-MEXICO-	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Bl	"
15	Sister:Mrs.Elizabeth DANZER, 43 Rue Bichat.Paris.PARIS.FRANCE	France	Paris	"	Col.23	"	No	-------		Employer:Mrs.DE VERASTEGUI, 140 Broadway N.Y.Cy.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	Br	Br	"
16	Parents:4 Rue de la Baume Paris. FRANCE	-"-	-"-	"	Self	"	Yes	I928 I929	N.Y.Cy.	Relative:Kidla Peabody.17 Wall Str.N.Y.Cy.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
17	Relative: LEGATION OF MEXIQUE at Paris.FRANCE.	M.Y.	New-York Cy	"	-"-	"	No	------		Relative:Savoy Plaza Hotel.N.Y.Cy.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
18	Father- Mr.MARECHAL 54 Rue Notre Dame de Lorette Paris France	France	Paris	"	-"-	"	Y	I927 I928	N.Y.Cy	Relative 1 32 Madison Avenue New-York City	"	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	NO	5	6	"	Br	Gr	"
19	Father in Law	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	NO	5	I	"	Br	Bl	"
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1 st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

p Friant
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

A Fearon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a virit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, COHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Cohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

U.S. Examiner

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montonegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—689

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), January 30th, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	Marion	39		F	S	Tourist	Y	English French	Y	British	English	France	Paris	N.I.1241	London	Jan/17/1930	England	London
2	TRANSIT	BATTLE	Regina	32		F	S	Office Manager	Y	English	Y	-"-	Canadian	Canada	Thorold	----------	NO VISA	----------	Canada	Thorold
3	TRANSIT	BATTLE	Eileen	19		F	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	----------	NO VISA	----------	-"-	-"-
4		CLARKSON	Beatrice	30		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	English	New Zealand	Christchurch	N.I.2282	Paris	Jan/28/1930	France	Paris
5		GUNNINGHAM	Barbara	37		F	S	Governess	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	R.P.490630/477104	Washington	May 23/1930	N.J.	Chester
6		DE SANCHEZ	Dorothy	39		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Born in U.S.A.	Brooklyn		R.P.553082/557191	-"-	Dec/5/1929	N.Y.	New-York
7		GRANAHAN	Nora	26		F	S	Maid	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Irish	Ireland	Derryhillogh	R.P.545548/548085	-"-	Nov/13/1929	Ill.	Chicago
8		GREVILLE	William	31		M	S	Merchant	Y	English French	Y	-"-	English	France	Paris	R.P.551918/554861	-"-	Dec/3/1929	N.Y.	New-York
9		KILVERT	Elsie	39		F	D	None	Y	English	Y	-"-	Born in U.S.A.	New-York		N.I.2258	Paris	Jan/25/1930	France	Paris
10		KILVERT	Andrej	20		M	S	Tourist	Y	English French Italian	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.I.2257	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11	TRANSIT VL-133-589	LAMB	Leonard	45		M	M	Servant	Y	English	Y	-"-	English	England	Brightlingsea Essex	N.I.2260	Paris	Jan/27/1930	-"-	Sandricourt
12		MULLINS	Elizabeth	38		F	S	Nurse	Y	English French	Y	-"-	-"-	Ireland	Kiltegan	N.I.2276	Paris	-"-	-"-	Paris
13		WEBB	Emily	35		F	S	Maid	Y	English	Y	-"-	-"-	England	Wimbone	N.I.1656	London	Jan/24/1930	-"-	-"-
14	TRANSIT	SONN	Lila	23		F	M	Governess	Y	Spanish	Y	Chilian	Chilian	Chili	Valparaiso	T.C.405	Paris	Jan/27/1930	-"-	-"-
15		ADDA	Ferdinand	31		M	M	Art Expert	Y	English French	Y	Egyptian	Egyptian	Egypt	Le Caire	N.I.11139	-"-	Oct/1929	-"-	-"-
16		GONZALEZ PARDO	Vicente	21		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish English French	Y	Peruvian	Peruvian	Peru	Lima	Q.606	-"-	Jan/28/1930	-"-	-"-
17	DIPLOMAT	MADURO	Eleazar	46		M	S	Vice Consul of Portugal	Y	Dutch	Y	Dutch	Dutch	West Indian	Curacao	N.I. 2234	-"-	Jan/21/1930	West Indian	Curacao
18	DIPLOMAT	PARIS	Luis	43		M	M	Consul	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuelian	Venezuelian	Venezuela	Maracaibo	- DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	----------		France	Paris
19	DIPLOMAT	PARIS	Lola	43		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
20	DIPLOMAT	PARIS	Beatris	9		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
21		PARIS	Luis	18		M	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
22	TRANSIT	BLEIBLER	Ernest	41		M	M	Engineer	Y	French German	Y	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Zurich	N.Q.20	Nice	Jan/8/1930	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
23		BOLLAG	Lucy	47		F	S	Merchant	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	France	Boumbillers	N.I.816	Ghens	Jan/15/1930	Belgium	Ghens
24	DIPLOMAT	OULEVEY	Jean	39		M	S	Valet	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Switzerland	Estavayer	N.I.816	Zurich	Jan/13/1930	Switzerland	Zurich
25	VL-13 Zurich	SCHWARZ	René	35		M	M	Chimist	Y	French German	Y	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	- DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	----------		France	Paris
26		BARSOUKOFF	Boris	39		M	M	Engineer	Y	English French German	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Geonviofka	Q.2861	Zurich	Dec/31/1929	Switzerland	Rumenbranche
27		EGUISE	David	48		M	S	-"-	Y	French German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Odessa	N.I.I669	Berlin	Jan/21/1929	Russia	Moscow
28	—	JANOWITZKY	Wiatcheslav	50		M	M	-"-	Y	Russian	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Irkreteak	N.I.I709	-"-	Jan/27/1929	-"-	-"-
29		KANE	Joseph	32		M	S	Commercial	Y	English	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Elisabeth Grad	N.I.I668	-"-	Jan/21/1929	-"-	-"-
30		KARAGEORGEVITCH	Nicolas	35		M	M	None	Y	English French Italian Russian	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Peters	R.P.55467/55779	Washington	Dec/16/1929	U.S.A.	New-York
		CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY .-														R.P.549	Paris	Dec/13/1929	France	Paris

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), February 6th, 1930

6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously applied to come to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister-Mrs Chambers Leighswood Headley Bordon Camp	England	London (England)	Y	Self	Y	No	--	---	Savoy Plaza Hotel Fifth Avenue New-York City	Y	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	br.	br.	None
2	Hotel Regina , Paris	CANADA	THOROLD	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1929 1929	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA THOROLD	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	I	5	6	"	"	blue	-"-
3	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	4	"	"	br.	-"-
4	Home-34 Papanui Rd Christchurch New Zealand	France	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1924 1928	-"-	Family - 1007 Lexington Avenue New-York	Y	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	blue	-"-
5	Hotel George V Paris	N.J.	Chester	Y	Employer Col.23	Y	Y	1929	-"-	Employer - Mr.Kay Hidden River Farm Chester N.J.	No	Perm.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
6	c/o Morgan & Co , 14 Place Vendome , Paris	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	Y	1929 1929	-"-	Home-170 W. 12th Str. New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	br.	-"-
7	Parents - Granahan , Derrybrillogh , Ireland	Ill.	Chicago	No	Employer Col.23	Y	Y	1921 1929	Chicago	Employer-Mrs Hutchinson 2450 Lakeview Avenue Chicago	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
8	-"- 6 Rue Vaucouleurs Paris	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	Y	1929 1929	N.Y.	Home-153 East 54th Street New-York City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	blue	-"-
9	Hotel Crillon , Paris	France	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1928 1929	N.Y.	Hotel Savoy Plaza New-York	Y	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	br.	-"-
10	Mother-Elsie Kilvert Hotel Crillon , Paris	-"-	-"-	Y	Mother Col.17	Y	Y	1928 1929	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	bl.	-"-
11	Wife-Mrs L.Lamb 44 Regent Road Brightlingsea England	-"-	Sandricourt	Y	Employer Col.23	Y	Y	1929 1929	-"-	Employer-Mr.R.W. Goelet 591 Fifth Avenue New-York City	Y	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	br.	-"-
12	Friend- Miss Foley 4 Rue Elysée , Paris	-"-	Paris	Y	Employer Col.23	Y	Y	1928	-"-	Employer Mr.Drake Blackstone Hotel , Chicago Ill.	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	br.	-"-
13	Family- Webb \ The Beeche Leigh Rd Wimborne Dorset	-"-	-"-	Y	Employer Col.23	Y	Y	1929 1929	-"-	Employer - Mrs Kenna Ritz Carlton Hotel , New-York	Y	5 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	br.	-"-
14	Ambassador Hotel , Paris	MEXICO	MEXICO Cy	No	Employer Col.23	Y	Y	1928 1928	-"-	Employer- Mr.Rullan IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO CITY	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	br.	-"-
15	Wife- Mrs E.Adda , Hotel Colombia ,Avenue Kleber Paris	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	1929 1929	-"-	Family- Park Central Hotel New-York	Y	10 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
16	Home- 60 Avenue Foch Paris	Pa	Philadelphia	Y	Father	Y	Y	1929 1929	-"-	Pennsylvania University Philadelphia , Pa	Y	[illegible]	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
17	Mother-Sarah H.L.Maduro Curaçao West Indian	WEST INDIAN	CURACAO	No	Self	Y	Y	1929 1929	-"-	IN TRANSIT TO CURACAO	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
18	Hotel Regina Place Rivoli , Paris	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	No	-"-	Y	Y	1929 1929	-"-	IN TRANSIT TO VENEZUELA CARACAS	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	bl.	blue	-"-
19	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Husband	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
20	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Father	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	"	"	"	-"-
21	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	bla.	-"-
22	Wife-Mrs E.Bleibler 34 Rue Charles , Gand Belgium	Belgium	Ghens	-Y-	Self	Y	No	--	---	Pensylvania Hotel New-York	Y	3 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	br.	br.	-"-
23	Home-Zurich , Freiestr. 89 Switzerland	Swit.	Zurich	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1921 1922	New-Y.	Hotel Commodore ; New-York City	Y	4 Mont.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
24	Legation du Mexique 20 Avenue du President Wilson Paris	France	Paris	Y	Employer Mr.Pani	Y	No	--	---	Consulate Mexico New-York	Y	2 Mont.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
25	Wife- Mrs R.Schwarz Weststrasse 46 Zurich , Switzerland	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	No	--	---	Pensylvania Hotel New-York	No	[illegible]	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	br.	-"-
26	Mother-Mrs Eugénie Barsoukoff , Moscou Petrowka Russia	Russia	Moscou	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1925 1925	New-Y.	Amtorg Trading Corp.261 5th Avenue New-York	Y	6 Mont.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
27	Home - Lenivka I/45 Moscou Russia	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	-"- -"-	Y	4 -"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	bl.	-"-
28	Mother- Rais Janowitzky Moscou Petrowka Russia	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	-"- -"-	Y	6 -"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
29	Hotel George V , Paris	N.Y	New-York	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1907 1929	New-Y.	Home- 54 Evelyn Place New-York City	No	Perman.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bla.	bla.	-"-
30	Friend- Mr.Kotchoubey 82 Rue des Petits Champs Paris	France	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1929 1929	-"-	Wife- 975 Park Avenue New-York City	No	[illegible]	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	br.	br.	-"-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—990

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE TRIANT Louis 1st Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Triant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1920

at Nyc

A Pearce

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE Sailing there with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. 7

J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at Ny

W. Pearsall

Jr Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE . Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), January 30 th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BENARD	Georges	48		M	M	Banker	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	N.I.153	Buenos Aires	Oct/22/1929	U.S.A.	New York
2		BEZIA	Marie	40		F	S	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	"	Artigat	RP.52II37/524943		Washington	Aug/10/29	"	"
3	TRANSIT	BONETO	Baptistin	44		M	M	Industrial	"		"	"	"	Cette	N.I.2310	Paris		March/1928	France	Paris
4	TRANSIT	CHICOINEAU	Suzanne	32		F	W	Dressmaker	"	French English	"	"	"	Paris	N.I.2284	"		Jan/28/30	"	"
5	TRANSIT	CHAPUS	Albert	24	4	M	S	Jeweller	"	French. English German	"	"	"	"	N.I.2160	"		Jan/2/30	"	"
6		COLOMBANI	Pierre	52		M	M	Lawyer	"	French	"	"	"	Bastia	N.I.2231	"		Jan/21/30	"	"
7		DE LA GRANGE	Amaury	41		M	M	Administrator	"	French English	"	"	"	Paris	N.I.2261	"		Jan/27/30	"	"
8		-"-	Emily	40		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	American (By Marriage)	U.S.A.	New York	N.I.2262	"	"	"	"
9		DURAND	Georgette	48		F	M	Dressmaker	"	"	"	French	French	Canada	Montreal	N.I.2283	"	Jan/28/30	"	"
10	TRANSIT	DE SURGERES	Miquel	25		F	M	H-Wife	"	French. English. German	"	"	"	Austria	Worgl	N.I.2237	"	Jan/22/30	"	"
11	TRANSIT	DaSURMONT	Jules	40	6	M	M	Administrator of Cy	"	French English	"	"	"	France	Tourcoing	N.I.39	Lille	Jan/18/30	"	Marcq-en-Barseul
12	TRANSIT	GREBER	Jacques	47	5	M	M	Architect	"	French. English. German	"	"	"	Paris	N.I.1813	Paris		Oct/1929	"	Paris
13	TRANSIT	GEISMAR	Jean Jacques	28	8	M	S	Merchant	"	French	"	"	"	Reims	N.I.2230	"		Jan/21/30	"	"
14	TRANSIT	IDRAC	Jean Marie	44	II	M	M	Engineer	"	French	"	"	"	Paris	T.C.395	"		Jan/16/30	"	"
15	TRANSIT	LABOURET	Maurice	45		M	M	Editor	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.I.2214	"		Jan/18/30	"	"
16		LANARES	Pierre Auguste	39	10	M	M	Merchant	"	French English	"	"	"	Douai	RP.548317/551519		Washington	Nov/20/29	U.S.A.	Boston
17		LEGRAND	Aimable	38		F	S	Stewardess	"	French	"	"	"	Bengery	RP.473391/475131		"	April/19/29	"	New York
18		LE PELLEY DU MANOIR	Georges	32		M	S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	RP.460318/463647		"	March/18/29	"	"
19	DIPLOMAT	MEILLET	Antoine	63		M	M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Moulins	N.I.2182	Paris		Jan/13/30	France	Paris
20	DIPLOMAT	-"-	Mercedes	64		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	N.I.2183	"		"	"	"
21	TRANSIT	Marquis de CAUMONT	Armand	29	4	M	S	Student	"	French. German. English	"	"	"	Cagny	N.I.2199	"		Jan/15/30	"	"
22	TRANSIT	PERCEPIED	Jacques Joseph	24	4	M	S	Administrator of Hotel	"	French. English. Spanish	"a	"	"	Paris	N.I.1884	"		Dec/6/29	"	"
23	TRANSIT	RACHKOVITCH	Paul	53		M	M	Lawyer	"	French	"	"	"	Russia	Poltava	N.I.2221	"	Jan/20/30	"	"
24	TRANSIT	ROBERT	Eugene	37	4	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	France	Metz	T.C.64	Le Havre	Jan/28/30	"	Le Havre
25		ROLLING	Barbe	50	II	F	S	Servant	"	French English	"	"	"	Dabo	RP.524931/527966		Washington	Aug/23/29	U.S.A.	New York
26		SENN	Edouard	29		M	M	Director Cy	"	French	"	"	"	Le Havre	N.I.41	Le Havre		Jan/24/30	France	Le Havre
27		-"-	Suzanne	25		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	St Germain	N.I.42	"		"	"	"
28	TRANSIT	DELIGNE	Jeanne	52		F	S	Stewardess	"	French English	"	Belgian	"	Belgium	Tournai	N.I.2263	Paris	Jan/27/30	"	Paris
29		DE LAMINNE	Pierre	24	1	M	S	Employer	"	French. English. German	"	"	"	Germany	Munich	N.I.2278	"	"	"	"
30	TRANSIT	REGNIERS	Arthur	49	I	M	M	Merchant	"	French English	"	"	"	Belgium	Marimelle	N.I.224	Bruxelles	Jan/8/30	Belgium	Charleroi

Closed at number : T H I R T Y :

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

F 8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.), February 6 th, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to proceed to some other country (temporarily) including possible return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Due to prime or subsidiary, or transfer for care and treatment of the insane, or suspected by charity? or a child?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28.)	Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Renée Geo Benard 46 Rue de Bassano.Paris.France.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1929	N.Y.	Savoy Plaza.Hotel.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	Yes	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl	Br	None
2	41 Av.des Chartrons. Bordeaux.France	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	by Mrs Goelet	"	"	1929	"	591 5 th av NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
3	Mme Boetto IO Rue Philibert Delorme.Paris.France	"	Paris	"	Self	"	"	1929	"	Bendix aviation.SOUTH BEND Indiana.	"	60 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
4	36 Avenue Junot.Paris.France	"	"	"	"	"	No	---	---	Friend.22 Bolland street BROOKLYN.N.Y.	"	15 Days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
5	Mr H.Chapus.I Rue Richepaux Paris.France.	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---	Humbert Tourist Service 305 Broadway.NEW YORK Cy.	"	2 Month	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl	Bl	"
6	Wife:Mme Colombani.Bars Colombes.36 Rue d'Aubefines.	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---	Plaza Hotel.NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Gr	Br	"
7	I6 Rue St Guillaume.Paris	"	"	"	"	"	Y	1928	N.Y.	Henry Sloane I8 E.68 th st NEW YORK CITY.	"	60 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Bl	"
8	-"- -"-	"	"	"	Line:7.	"	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	"	Br	Br	"
9	7 Rue de Russie.Nice.France	Canada	Montreal	"	Self	"	"	1929	"	In transit to Montreal. CANADA.	TRANSIT	2 days		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	"	Br	Br	"
10	7 Rue Marcel Renault.Paris	France	Paris	"	"	"	"	1928	"	417 Park av.Mrs Ivison. NEW YORK CITY.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Gr	"
11	Clos du Molinel.Marcq-en-Barseul.France.	"	Marcq-en-Barseul.	"	"	"	"	1927	Wash D.C.	Hotel Biltmore.PROVIDENCE. R.I.	"	60 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Bl	"
12	8 Avenue Bugeaud.Paris.	"	Paris	"	"	"	"	1929	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel.NEW YORK CITY.	"	I Week	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Gr	Br	"
13	I68 Avenue Victor Hugo. Paris.France.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1927	N.Orl.	I69I Robert street.NEW-ORLEANS.	"	60 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl	Gr	"
14	Mme Idrac.I5 Rue Mansart Paris.IX°.France.	Cuba	Habana	No	"	"	"	1929	N.Y.	In transit to Cuba.HABANA	TRANSIT	2 days		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl	Bl	"
15	Mme Labouret 24 Boulevard St Michel.Paris.France.	France	Paris	Yes	"	"	"	1922	N.Y.	Ritz Carlton.NEW YORK CITY	Yes	One Month 3 Months	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Bl	"
16	Mrs Leneres Morelle 8 Bd de la Republique.Paris.	Mass	Brookline	No	"	"	"	1927 1929	"	223 St Paul street.BROOKLINE.Mass:	"	Indefin	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Gr	Bl	"
17	Mrs Kilvert Hotel Grillon Paris.France.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Yes	Col:23	"	"	1928 1929	"	Hotel Savoy Plaza.NEW YORK	"	2 Months	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Gr	"
18	Mme Du Manoir.37 Rue de la Tour.Paris.France.	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	"	"	1924	"	Fifth av Hotel.5 th avenue NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	"	Br	Br	"
19	24 Rue de Verneuil.Paris.	France	Paris	"	"	"	No	---	---	411 W. 117 th street.NEW-YORK CITY.N.Y.	Yes	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"
20	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	Line:19	"	"	---	---	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Bl	"
21	Mother:32 avenue Malakoff	"	"	"	Self	"	"	---	---	Friend: Shelton Hotel - N.Y. Cy.	"	60 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Bl	"
22	Mr Percepied 24 Avenue Kleber.Paris.France.	Cuba	Habana	"	By Sy	"	"	---	---	Lexington Hotel.NEW YORK	"	I "	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
23	Mme Rachkovitch IO Rue Abel.Paris?France.	Bra	Paris	"	Self	"	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel.NEW YORK CITY	"	I "	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Gr	"
24	II Rue docteur Suriray Le Havre.	Rep. Dominicaine	Santiago de los Caballeros	No	"	"	"	1927	"	In transit to SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS.	TRANSIT	10 days.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Br	"
25	Mme Steme 40 Rue du Mont Palerien.St Clou.France	N.Y.	New York	"	By Mrs Strauss	"	"	1925 1929	"	229 W. 78 th street .NEW-YORK CITY.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
26	50 Rue Félix Faure.Havre.	France	Le Havre	No	Self	"	No	---	---	Allgeyer Cotton Cy.HOUSTON Texas.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Bl	"
27	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	Line:I6	"	"	---	---	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Gr	"
28	I6 Rue St Guillaume.Paris	"	Paris	Yes	Col:23	"	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Baron La Grange I8 E.68 th street.NEW YORK CITY.	"	60 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Gr	Bl	"
29	23 Avenue du Bois.Paris	"	"	"	By Cy W.L.	"	No	---	---	Sleeping Car Co.70I 5 th avenue.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	"	One year	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Br	"
30	27 Quai de Brabant.Charleroi Belgium	Belgium	Charleroi	"	Self	"	Yes	1921	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel NEW YORK CITY	"	60 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Bl	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE TRIANT Louis First Off., of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Triant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

W Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the disdinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE) January 30 th, 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.) February 6 th, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ABRAMS	Alex	63		M	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.Feb/5/1866.Pass:II9647		312 Carpenter av.DEA CLIFF.L.I.
2	-"-	Anna	55		F	M	-"- May/15/1874. -"-		-"-
3	ADAMS	Charles	70		M	M	FREEPOST.Pa.Aug/13/1858.Pass:148323		CEDARHUAST.N.Y.
4	ADAMS	Raymond	38		M	S	EAST ORANGE.N.J.April/1/1892.Pass:147138		373 Grove RoadSOUTH ORANGE.N.J.
5	ALEXANDER	Madelaine	51		F	M	PITTSBURGH.Penn.July/9/1878.Pass:121932		920 Ridge avenue.North side. PITTSBURGH.Penn.
6	BIERCK	Francis	51		F	W	MONTGOMERY.Ill.Aug/27/1876.Pass:139774		NESTPORT.Connecticut.
7	CHESMAN	Charles	38		M	M	NEW YORK CITY.July/11/1891.Pass:146851		168 Chambers street.NEW YORK Cy
8	-"-	Angelina	34		F	M	PROVIDENCE.R.I.March/25/1905.Pass:145904		-"-
9	CHILDS	Alice Welton	51		F	M	PITTSBURGH.Pa.Jan/15/1879.Pass:148872		5453 Albemarle st.PITTSBURGH.Pa.
10	CHRISTIE	Mae	48		F	S		By Father papers dont remember date. CHICAGO.Ill.Pass:572448.	1335 Rosedale avenue.CHICAGO.Ill
11	CLARKE	Marianne	26		F	M	EAST ORANGE.N.J.July/12/1903.Pass:103062		434 Lafayette street.NEW YORK Cy
12	CORNELL	John.E.	67		M	M	CHICAGO.Ill.August/1/1862.Pass:2068		5186 Blackstone.CHICAGO.Ill.
13	-"-	Katheryne	57		F	M	-"- Oct/28/1872.Pass:152930		-"-
14	-"-	Grace.E.	23		F	S	-"- June/29/1906.Pass:310		-"-
15	DANIELS	Gertrude	35		F	M	NEW YORK CITY.Nov/25/1911.Pass:49789		250 W.94 th street.NEW YORK
16	-"-	Doris	9		F	S	-"- June/3/1920. -"-		-"-
17	DE MARINIS	Leopold	54		M	M		NEW YORK CITY.June/2/1916.Pass:27240	417. 5 th avenue.NEW YORK Cy.
18	DEWITT	Walter	37		M	S		NEW YORK CITY.Oct/6/1921.Pass:1554	112 E.19 th street. -"-
19	DOWNEY	Mary	53		F	M	WAKEFIELD.Mass.March/25/1876/Pass:956		12 Atherton av.READVILLE.BOSTON.
20	DRAKE	Carlos	30		M	M	CHICAGO.Ill.Jan/26/1900.Pass:9832		Hotel Blackstone.CHICAGO.Ill.
21	-"-	Ann Keith wife	28		F	M	FAIRFAX.Va.March/8/1901.Pass:680995		-"-
22	-"-	Betsy Corchon	6		F	S		By Parents.Paris.France.Sept/11.1923. Pass:680995	-"-
23	-"-	Keith Corey	4		M	S	WASHINGTON.D.C.Oct/19/1925.Pass:680995		-"-
24	-"-	Carlos.C.		5	M	S		By Parents.PARIS.France.Aug/30/1929. Pass:~~680995~~ 7822	-"-
25	EVANS	Leone	41		F	S	GALLATIN.Ten.Oct/18/1888.Pass:653828		17 Park avenue.NEW YORK CITY.
26	FIELD	Helen	32		F	M	ELWFORD.N.Y.Oct/29/1897.Pass:657896		1010 5 th avenue.NEW YORK CITY.
27	FLANAGAN	Florence	60		F	M	NEW YORK CITY.Oct/11/1869.Pass:4602		21 E.52 nd street.NEW YORK Cy.
28	FORBES	Harold	49		M	M	DOWNIRVILLE.Cal.May/26/1880.Pass:144410		33 Nassau Drive.Great Neck.N.Y.
29	FORBUSH	Harriet.H.	56		F	S	WORCESTER.Mass.March/14/1873.Pass:42905		233 Pond Street.J.P.BOSTON.Mass
30	FREEDMAN	Harold	28		M	M	BUFFALO.NaY.June/18/1901.Pass:133827.		215 4 th avenue.NEW YORK CITY.

Closed at number : THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. " ILE DE FRANCE " Sailing from LE HAVRE (France), January 30th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK -U.S.A. February 6th, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FREEDMAN	Mathilde	33		F	M	New-York April 30th 1896 Pass.133827		c/o Lesem Bach & Co 215 4th Avenue New-York City
2	FREUND	Louis	64		M	S		Court of New-York (Does Not Remember Pass.147642 Date of Naturalization)	20 West 47th Street New-York
3	FRIEDE	Leo	42		M	M		Court of Common Pleas May 17th 1895 Pass.144074	30 West 54th Street New-York City
4	FRIEDE	Gladys	38		F	M		By Marriage at Newark N.J.Dec.4th.1928 Pass.144074	-"- -"-
5	GARU	Samuel	66		M	M	Port Huron Michigan March 17th 1863 Pass.588647		205 West 85th Str.New-York City
6	GILBERT	Joseph	55		M	S	New-York March 24th 1874 Pass.100097		970 Park Avenue New-York
7	GILBERT	Estell	47		F	S	Gonsales (Texas) in 1875 Pass.659879		Hotel Ritz Los Angeles California
8	GOELET	Robert	49		M	M	New-York March 19th 1880 Passport 516577		Narragansett Avenue Newport R.I.
9	GOELET	Anne Marie	30		F	M		By Marriage at Bordeaux (FRANCE) Jan.25.1921 Pass.117342	-"- -"- -"-
10	GORDIN	Simon	33		M	M	Chicago Ill. February 7th 1897 Pass.255		1200 Broadway , New-York
11	GRANT	Richard	36		M	M	New-York City May 15th 1893 Pass.152411		41 Jifferown St. Garden City Long Island
12	HUTCHINS	Davis	39		M	M	Boston Mass. July 31st 1890 Pass.108		East Miton Mass.
13	HUTCHINS	Pauline	41		F	M	Boston Mass.February 8th 1880 Pass.109		-"- -"-
14	HACKEL	Bernard	44		M	M		Supreme Court of Bronx New-York June 29th 1925 Pass.12905	8001 New Utrecht Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
15	HILLS	Edith	52		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. September 14th 1877 Pass.502356		342 Iocumsele Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.
16	HARINKOUCK	Daniel	55		M	M		Court of Chicago Sept. 15th 1915 Pass.604205	55 Pittsfield Bldg Chicago Ill.
17	HARINKOUCK	Philomene	55		F	M		-"- -"- Pass.604205	-"- -"-
18	HENRY	Betty	22		F	S	Cynthiana Kentucky , September 17th 1908 Pass.2586		517 West 113 Str.New-York City
19	HENRYSON	Herbert	34		M	S	New-York City March 31st 1896 Pass.149353		20 West 20th Str.New-York City
20	HERBERT	Nettie	44		F	M	New-York City September 20th 1886 Pass.502168		Hotel Park Central 7th Avenue & 55th Street New- York City
21	HERBERT	Marjorie	18		F	S	New-Jersey , May 8th 1911 Pass.502168		-"- -"- -"-
22	HERDAN	Samuel	39		M	S	Chicago Ill. October 22nd 1890 Pass.149708		3937 Long Ave Chicago Ill.
23	HELLER	Solomon	56		M	S	Boston Jan/14th 1875 Pass.548542		300 West 108th Street New-York
24	HOLLANDER	Barnett	51		M	M		U.S.Dist.Ct.So D.New-York March 1899 Pass.1860	61 Broadway , New-York City
25	HOPKINS	Edwin	46		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. November 20th 1883 Pass.140580		8925-97th Street Woodhaven L.I. N.Y.
26	HUTCHINSON	Frances	72		F	W	Baltimore Md. September 17th 1857 Pass.141309		2450 Lake View Avenue Chicago Ill.
27	HYLAND	Mathew	48		M	M	Kansas City Mo. January 11.1882 Pass.675838		711-5th Avenue New-York City
28	JACOBSON	William	33		M	M	New-York City May 31st 1897 Pass.141579		2 Park Ave New-York City
29	JEWELL	Irene	63		F	M	New-York City August 18th 1867 Pass.48434		c/o National City Bank of N.Y. 475 Fifth Avenue New-York City
30	KERR	Margaret	43		F	S	Mercer Co Pa August 1, 1885 Pass.658709		1803 Biltmont Washington D.C.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY .-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6m

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 30th., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEBRUARY 6th., 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KALLOCK	Robert	37		M	S	N.Y. Cy.Jan.13.1893.Pass.61358	--	65 West 54 Str.N.Y. Cy.
2	KARP	Mendel	36		M	M	-"- Dec.12.1893.Pass.149982	--	674 West 161 Str.N.Y. Cy.
3	KAY	William	9		M	S	Detroit Mich.Febr.24.1920.Pass.817	--	Hidder River.Chester.N.J.
4	KENNA	Edward	68		M	M	Jacksonville.Ills.Nov.17th.1861.Pass.612071	--	Metropolitan Club.N.Y. Cy.
5	-"-	Madeline	58		F	M	Fort Smith.Arkansas.Aug.24.1871. Pass.612071	--	-"- -"-
6	KINGSLEY-MORSES	Edith	55		F	M	Flushing.N.Y. March.2.1874.Pass.656178	--	East Hampton.Long-Island.N.Y.
7	KONNER	Abner	24		M	S	Paterson.N.J. Nov.21.1905.Pass.584002	--	214 Derrom Avenue.Paterson.N.J.
8	-"-	Beatrice	22		F	S	-"- -"- Dec.17.1905.Pass.584002	--	-"- -"-
9	KRENNING	Anthony	48		M	M	Buffalo.N.Y. Dec.25.1881.Pass.554062	--	7725 Lasalle Blvd.Detroit.Mich.
10	LAMBERT	Vitus	56		M	M	N.Y. Cy.Sept.1874.Pass.149220	--	37 Riverside Drive.N.Y. Cy.
11	-"-	Hettie	50		F	M	-"- Nov.1880.Pass.149220	--	-"- -"-
12	LANDER	Charles	51		M	M	Asbury Park.N.J. Dec.21.1878.Pass.563667	--	240 West 73 Str.N.Y. Cy.
13	LEVY	Milton	25		M	M	Elizabeth.N.J. Nov.17.1904.Pass.II5767	--	1364 North Avenue.Elizabeth.N.J.
14	-"-	Aria	19		F	M	N.Y. Cy. Dec.4.1910.Pass.II5967	--	-"- -"-
15	LA BETT	Virginia	22		F	S	Buffalo.N.Y. Dec.10.1908.Pass.135150	--	13409 South Woodland.Buffalo.Cleveland.O
16	LUKAS	Lee	40		M	M	--	Court of Spartanburg.S.C. 1917.Pass.139557	79 West 5th Avenue.N.Y. Cy.
17	MUNTO	Mildred	29		F	S	Hanthel.Mass.Dec.1.1899.Pass.127936	--	112 North Avenue.Montclair.N.J.
18	MAC CORMICK	William	39		M	S	Pittsburgh.Pa.Nov.14.1890.Pass.146456	--	127 S.O. Fairmont Avenue.Pittsburgh.Pa.
19	MAC LENNAN	Walter	34		M	S	Winthrop.Mass.Nov.27.1895.Pass.42284	--	233 Pond Str.Boston.Mass.
20	MORGAN	Shepard	45		M	M	Rochester.N.Y. June.1.1884.Pass.3865	--	63 East 53 Str.N.Y. Cy.
21	-"-	Barbara	43		F	M	N.Y. Cy. July 15.1887.Pass.3866	--	-"- -"-
22	ORLOFF	Lillian	32		F	S	Cleveland.Ohio.May.24.1898.Pass.135184	--	13409 South Woodland.Cleveland.Ohio.
23	ONG	William	40		M	M	Newtown.Ohio.Oct.20.1889.Pass.1580	--	246 S.O. Marle Avenue.Oak Park.Ills.
24	-"-	Wanda	39		F	M	Youngsville.Pa. Jan.7.1891 Pass.1580	--	-"- -"-
25	PINSTEEN	Leon	50		M	S	San Francisco.Cal.Jan.2.1880.Pass.153583	--	173 West 81 Str.N.Y. Cy.
26	PROCTOR	Eva	31		F	D	Philadelphia.Penn.March.29.1898.Pass.147921	--	136 East 28 Str.N.Y. Cy.
27	PHIPPS	Hubert	24		M	M	--	Born in London (ENGLAND) Nov.15.1905. of Americans.Parents.Pass.148077	787 Fifth Avenue.N.Y. Cy.
28	-"-	Carla	26		F	M	Staten Island.N.Y. April.17.1903.Pass.148077	--	-"- -"-
29	RELF	Henry	31		M	M	Tacoma.Wash.March.24.1898.Pass.132043	--	823 No.Antworth.Tacoma.Wash.
30	RICHARDSON	Miriam	33		M	M	Bridgeton.N.J. April.12.1896.Pass.78742	--	70 Church Str.Bridgeton .N.J.

Closed at Number : THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Sailing from Le Havre January 30th 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 6th, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROSSMAN	Abraham	46		M	S		City Hall of St Paul-Minn.April 15 1904 Pass.I45984	50 W-58 st-NYC
2	SEYMOUR	Edith	58		F	M	January 29 1871-New-York City-NY Pas.I00285		Essex Fells-NJ.
3	STROUSE	Emma	71		F	W	December 22 1858-Pittsburgh-Pa -"- I23032		229 W-78th street-NYC
4	SHAPIRO	Samuel	26		M	M	July 13 1903-Brooklyn-N. Pass.I46174		1387 President ave-Brooklyn-NY
5	-"-	Sylvia	19		F	M	March 22 1910-New-York City-NY -"- -"-		-"-
6	SCHLESINGER	John	48		M	S	May 3 1881-NYC. -"- 7342		220 W-87th street-NYC.
7	SKOLNY	Leo	50		M	M	~~Dec 30 1877-NYC.~~ -"- 58658	U.S Supreme Court 1925	243 W-70th street-NYC.
8	SOBEL	Léon	36		M	S		District court of New-York City-NY-May 17 1921 Pass.79	68 Nassau street-New-York City-NY
9	STERN	Edward	36		M	M	Nov 7 1893-New-York City-NY -"- 659215		36 W-47th street-NYC.
10	STONER	Stanley	65		M	M	1865-Griggsville-Ill. -"- 670190		8 Hortense Place-St Louis-Mo
11	-"-	Evadne	50		F	M	St Louis-Mo-September 1879 -"- II3644		-"-
12	STRASBURGER	Maud	58		F	M	April 15 1872-Watertown-N.Y. -"- I36196		600 W-183 street-NYC.
13	STUTZ	Sol	47		M	M		Supreme court of New-York -NY-1913- Pass.I42760	28 Stanley ave-Newark-NJ.
14	-"-	Leah	39		F	M	March 31 1921-Newark-NJ. -"- I42760		-"-
15	TRIPP	Helen	21		F	S	Feb 7 1908-Buffalo- NY, -"- 71489		231 Pierce ave-Hamburg-NY.
16	TAYLOR	Maud	51		F	W	January 9 1879-Bradford-Iowa -"- I47877		30-5th ave-NYC.
17	UNTERMEYER	Milton	50		M	M	January 28 1880-NYC. -"- I25195		59-5th ave-New-York City-NY.
18	VERASTEGUI	Eliza	59		F	M		By marriage-1895-New-York City-NY Pass.388	140 Broadway-NYC.
19	WHITING	Mary	39		F	W	September 15 1890-Fairfield-Iowa-Pass.681636		Black Moubtains-North-Croline
20	WURZBURGER	Walter	49		M	M	July 18 1880-New-York City-NY Pass.647181		711 - 5th ave-NYC.
21	WYNNE	Ethel	17		F	S	March 15 1913- New-YorkCity-NY. Pass .I6408		340 Riverside drive-NYC.
22	ASHER	Georges	26		M	M	Passaic N.J. May.6th.1903.Pass.I32550		32 Marshall Str.Newark.N.J.
23	-"-	Rose	21		F	M	N.Y. Cy.February 4th.1908.Pass.I32550		-"-
24	MORRIS	Ernest	34		M	M	~~October 8th 1906-Richmond Va. Pass.66847~~		60 W-142 street-NYC.
25	-"-	Lorine	27		F	M	~~May 30 1903-Pittsburgh-Pa -"- -"-~~		-"-
26		Mr.Mrs.MORRIS, are Transferred Manifeste Second Class Number TWO Line 14 - 15						U.S Supreme Court 2/6/32 9 A.M.	
27							PURSER		
28	CLOSED AT NUMBER: TWENTY THREE.								
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 486
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Sailing from PLYMOUTH JANUARY 31ST 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 6th 1930, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANGELAU	Grace	30		F	S	August 4 1899-Philadelphia-Pa Pass.I274		Guaranty Trust-Co-5th ave-NYC.
2	BENNETT	Warren	41		M	S	Dec 28 1888-Tekoboth-Ala -"- I35634		210 W-70th street-NYC,
3	GOLDSTEIN	Sam	42		M	M	Dec 24 1887-Brooklyn-NY. -"- 7743		3800 Sheridan road-Chicago-Ill.
4	GARFIELD	Harry	66		M	M	Oct 11 1863-Hiram-Ohio. -"- 305945		Williamstown-Mass.
5	-"-	Belle	65		F	M	July 7 1864-Cleveland-Ohio -"- -"-		-"-
6	HEWITT	James	23		M	S	Dec 5 1906-Midland-Mich. -"- I42434		921 Rush street-Chicago-Ill.
7	HENRY	Frank	47		M	M	Feb.15 1883-Idana-Kansas -"- I39613		60 Broadway-NYC
8	HAGOPIAN	Yervant	37		M	S		1923-Brooklyn-N.Y. Pass.I46486	67 Wall street-NYC
9	KURSELL	Herbert	43		M	M		District court of Brooklyn-NY-Jan 5 1926 Pass.56000	412 N - Broadway-Yonkers-NY
10	-"-	Margaret	37		F	M		-"- -"- Apr 27 1926 Pass.58453	-"-
11	LODGE	Henry	37		M	M	July 5 1902-Mahant-Mass. Pass.573906		45 Gramercy park-NYC
12	LEWIS	Mary	67		F	W	Dec 20 1842-Kenosha-Wisc. -"- 60432		Daytona Beach-Fla.
13	MACDONALD	Philip	51		M	M	Jan 21 1879-Boston-Mass -"- 625371		61 Broadway-NYC
14	MAGUIRE	Philip	50		M	M	May 27 1879-NYC. -"- 652259		37 W-57th street-NYC
15	-"-	Jane	36		F	M	January 9 1894- NYC. -"- -"-		-"-
16	O'CONNOR	Julia	35		F	S	May 7 1893-NYC. -"- 51689		840 W-34th street-NYC.
17	PRESCOTT	Ben	30		M	M	May 1 1899-Ruston-La. -"- 8824		741 North street-Baton Rouge-La
18	POWERS	William	58		M	M	May 10 1871-Hartford-Conn. -"- 63		Park Lane Hotel-48 Park ave-NYC
19	ROGERS	Will	50		M	M	Nov 4 1879-Claremore-Okla -"- I50		Beverly Hills-Cal.
20	SULLIVAN	David	39		M	M	June 1 1890-NYC. -"- I042 9		2108 Schenectady ave-Brooklyn-NY
21	STOCK	Arthur	56		M	M		1899-Detroit-Mich. Pass.I02890	40 Kenwood road-Gross Points Farms-Mich
22	-"-	Florence	54		F	M		Sept 1 1897-Windsor-Mont, -"- -"-	-"-
23	WILSON	George	58		M	M	Sept 13 1871-Medfield-Mass. Pass.55747		Daytona Beach-Fla.
24	-"-	Helen	53		F	M	May 30 1876-Racine-Wisc, -"- 55746		-"-
25									
26									
27	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY FOUR								
28									
29									
30									

Registration Insp.
2/6/30.
9 1/2 am.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

14

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 3-

at NY

M Gleason

Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE", Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), January 31st, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HONG	Ong Huck	23		M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	English	Chinese	Wales Straits Settlements Penang Sebelmento		----- NO	VISA ----------		England	London
2																				
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 19 15

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Or intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home - Tariton Street London , England	S.S.	Penang	Y	Self	Y	No	---	------	IN TRANSIT TO PENANG STRAITS - T R A N S I T SETTLEMENTS				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Dark	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 *is as* follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1st Officer of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at Ivy

M E Powell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing there with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "remustered by overseas thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1920

at Ny

W. Stanwell

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE", Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 20th., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VOLKEN	Ida	22		F	S	Housework	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss		Switzerland	Grengiols	Q.843	Lausanne	Dec.16.1929	Switzerland	Grengiols
2		WYSSMANN	Mina	38		F	W	Hairdresser	"	French-German English	"	-"-	-"-	Saint Gall		R.P.508343/	512770 Washington	June.27.1929	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.
3	U.S.Cit.	-"-	Otto Walter	2	4	M	S	None	No		No	U.S.A.	-"-	U.S.A.	New-York	BORN IN U. S. A.			-"-	
TRANSIT		ROHDE	Karl	28		M	S	Musician	Yes	English-German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	N.I.46	Lausanne	Jan.21.1930	Switzerland	Montreux.
5		MAYER	Michael	33		M	M	Worker	"	German	"	Austrian	-"-	Austria	Frestrunn	Q.787	Vienne	Dec.8.1929	Austria	Oberbildein
6		-"-	Agnés	32		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Oberbildein	Q.788	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
7	UNDER 16	-"-	Ida	8		F	S	School-Girl	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Strenn	Q.789	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Iréne	6		F	S	-"-	No		No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Oberbildein	Q.790	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
9		NASRALLAH	Fatima	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Persian-English	Yes	Persian	Persian	Persia	Teheran	Q.89	Teheran	Nov.9.1929	Persia	Teheran
10	UNDER 16	-"-	Bathul	14		F	S	None	"		"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sultanabad	Q.33	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11	UNDER 16	-"-	Sadgige	10		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.32	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
12		-"-	Hadger	38		M	M	Merchant	"		"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Teheran	R.P.459348/	459945 Washington	March.14.1929	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.
TRANSIT		LOPEZ	Alfredo	19		M	S	Student	"	Spanish	"	Guatemalian	Spanish-American.	Guatemala	Guatemala Cy.	T.C. 408	Paris	Jan.28.1930	France	Paris
TRANSIT		-"-	Margherita	39		F	S	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C.407	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
TRANSIT		RUBIO DE ROBLES	Laura	43		F	W	Teacher	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C.406	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
TRANSIT		ZAMORA VIDAL	José	28		M	S	Mechanical	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Amatitlan	T.C.404	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
17		FARRIDA VICTORI	Augustin	46		M	M	Manager	"	English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	N.Q. 604	Paris	Jan.28.1930	U.S.A.	Washington
18		-"-	Louise	41		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.Q. 605	-"-	Jan.28.1930	-"-	-"-
19		KLERMAN	Mary	42		F	M	Manager	"	Roumanian	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Pagliera	N.I.374187	Bucharest	June.25.1929	Roumania	Pagliera
20		HERRMANN	Jean	24		M	S	Banker	"	French	"	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Wald	Q. 1082	Paris	Jan.2.1930	France	Paris.
21		DUIGOU	François	19		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	French	-"-	France	Dourin	Q.1442.	Paris	Jan.2.1930	-"-	Versailles
22		MARLI	Carlos	33		M	S	Laborer	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bottola	N.Q. 1086	Genoa	Jan.9.1930	Italy	Bottola
23		IGNATIUK	William	41		M	M	Builder	"	Russian-English	"	Russian	Russian	Russia	Labushuow	N.Q. 600	Berlin	Jan.22.1930	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.
24	VL-177-435	MOCH	Germaine Lucy	45		F	S	Buyer	"	French-English	"	French	French	France	Paris	N.I.2803	Paris	Jan.14.1930	France	Paris.
25																				
26		Closed at Number TWENTY FOUR.																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW- YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 6th., 19 30 17

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he (whether or not a citizen of the United States) read and write the English language or some other language?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (the country temporarily or taking permanent residence in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Mr.VOLKEN,Grengiels Canton Valis.SWITZERLAND.	N.Y.	Middle Village	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-----		Brother:Mr.Armand VOLKEN,6207 64 Str.Middle Village.L.I.N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br	Gr	None
2	Father:Mr.H.WYSSMANN,Oberdorf SWITZERLAND	-"-	New York	"	-"-	"	Yes	1923 1929	N.Y.Cy.	Home: 215 Central Avenue. Leonnia. N.Y. Cy.	"	Permanent	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	I	5	6	"	Br	Bl	"
3	Grand Father:	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 2	"	1927 1929	N.Y.Cy.	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	"	Br	Br	"
4	Home: 21 Avenue Kursaal. Montreux.SWITZERLAND	Switz.	Montreux	"	Self	"	"	1927 1929	-"-	Relative.Shelton Hotel .Lexington Avenue.N.Y. Cy.	Yes	3 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Gr	"
5	Father:Mr.Michael WATER, 53 Oberbildeim.Post EBERAU.AUSTRIA.	N.J.	Passaic	"	-"-	"	No	-----		Friend:Mr.Johann PAUKOWITSCH 77 Dayton Avenue.Passaic.N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
6	Father in Law:	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 5	"	"	-----	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Br	Gr	"
7	Grand'Father:	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-----	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl	Bl	"
8	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-----	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Br	"
9	Mother:Mrs.RADPUR,Shapin Square Teheran.PERSIA.	N.Y.	New York Cy.	"	Self	"	"	-----		Brother:Mr.KARIMI,225 - 5th Ave. N.Y. Cy.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Br	Gr	"
10	Grand'Mother	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 9	"	"	-----	Uncle:	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	Bl	Gr	"
11	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-----	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Br	"
12	Wife:Mrs .NASRALLAH,Shapin Square Teheran.Persia.	-"-	-"-	"	Self	"	Yes	1928 1929	N.Y.Cy.	Home:225 Fifth Avenue.N.Y.Cy.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Gr	"
13	Relative:25 Avenue Rapp Paris. FRANCE	Guat.	Guatemala City	"	-"-	"	No	-----		IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA CITY-	TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Bl	"
14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 13	"	"	-----	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Bl	Bl	"
15	Relative.27 Rue Veriston.Paris FRANCE	-"-	-"-	"	Self	"	Yes	1920 1921	N.Y.Cy.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
16	Relative:51 Rue Dauphine.Paris FRANCE	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	1920 1921	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
17	Relative:Royal Haussman.Hotel. Paris.FRANCE	Do.	Washington	"	-"-	"	"	1924 1929	Wash.	Home: 921 - 19 Str.Washington. Do.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 17	"	1924 1929	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Bl	Bl	"
19	Home: Rigilere ROUMANIA.	Roum.	Pagliera	"	Self	"	"	1920 1924	San - France.	Relatives.40 Ocean Parkway. N.Y. Cy.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
20	Relative:52 Blvd.d'Italie. Le Vésinet.FRANCE.	N.J.	Teaneck	"	-"-	"	No	-----		Friend:Mr.Rud.SCHLUMPF,680 Larsene Avenue.Teanec.N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
21	Friend: Mr.LE BRAS,3 Rue St.SIMON Versailles.FRANCE	N.J.	Lodi	"	-"-	"	"	-----		Brother:Mr.DUIGOU,44 East Place. Lodi N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
22	Home:Bettola Piacenza.Italy.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	-"-	"	"	-----		Brother:Mr.Giuseppe MARLI, 25 Roosevelt Str.N.Y. Cy.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl	Br	"
23	Mother:Mrs.Borsi IGNATUK Moscou.RUSSIA.	N.Y.	Bronx	"	-"-	"	No	1918 1928	N.Y.Cy.	Home: 840 Forest Avenue.Bronx. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
24	Home: 14 Rue Durocher Paris. FRANCE.	France	Paris	"	-"-	"	"	1928 1929	-"-	Cousin: Mrs.STARK,175 West 79St. N.Y.Cy.	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Br	Br	"
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 10-8-30 File No 99444/900

Ext to 11-6-30 file 99177/435

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1 st Officer *of the* ILE DE FRANCE, *from* LE HAVRE (FRANCE), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Friant

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* Feb, *19* 30

at NY

M K Fennell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is printed "Read and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

18

I, BONEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE Sailing there with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty Of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Bonec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 20

at NY

M Feinsilber

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE JANUARY 30TH 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	[illegible] French	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	To.2204	Paris	Jan 27 1930	France	Paris
2		BETZNER	Ira	37		M	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Kitchener	Mr.49293	Washington	March 27 1929	U.S.A.	New-York
3	TRANSIT	BOUTIN	Omer	45		M	S	Teacher	Yes	French-Eng.	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	St Evariste	To. 24	Turin	Déc 27 1929	Canada	Montreal
4		DONNELLY	Julia	33		F	S	Seamstress	-"-	English	Yes	-"-	Irish	Ireland	Clontroh	4900[illegible]	Washington	May 22 1929	U.S.A.	New-York
5	TRANSIT	LAPORTE	Adelina	49		F	S	Religious	-"-	French	-"-	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	St Bruno	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dec 27/29	France	Metz
6	TRANSIT	LORD	Henry	48		M	M	Teacher	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	French	-"-	Henryville	TC 19	Turin	Dec 27 1929	Canada	Iberville
7	TRANSIT	ROBERGE	Joseph	35		M	S	-"-	-"-	-"- Eng.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Fulhwick	To.18	Turin	Dec 27 1929	-"-	Montreal
8	TRANSIT	ROY	Philémon	40		M	S	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Beauverville	To.20	-"-	-"-	-"-	Québec
9		DEBAETS	Gerard	30		M	M	Runner Cyclist	-"-	Flemish-French	-"-	Belgian	French	Belgium	Meule	M.740	Gand	Jan 20 1930	Belgium	Meule
10		VL 177/74 VERREBROUCK	Joseph	45		M	M	Mechanic	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gand	M1.39	Gand	Jan 15 1930	-"-	Gand
11		BAUDINO	Pietro	40		M	M	Laborer	-"-	Italian	-"-	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montaleughie	Mr.[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Denver
12		-"-	Marguerite	34		F	M	H.Wife	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	536018/539899	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13		GROSSO	Francesca	23		F	M	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Montaleughe	M.1674	Genoa	Jan 10 1930	Italy	Montaleughe
14		NUNZIO	Masciave	17		M	S	Mechanic	-"-	French-Ital.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gorado	M.3728	Lyon	Jan 2 1930	France	Grenoble
15		TERZULLI	Augusto	30		M	M	Merchant	-"-	French-Ital.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Rome	556697/559618	Washington	Dec 30 1929	U.S.A.	New-York
16		ANDEREGGEN	Max	25		M	S	Agricult.	-"-	[illegible] German	-"-	Swiss	German	Switzerl.	Brij	M.237	Lausanne	Nov 22 1929	Switzerl.	Brij
17		VL 182/663 BRUNNER	Albert	26		M	M	Chemist	-"-	French-German	-"-	-"-	French	Switzerl.	Morgen	M1.46	Basel	Jan 17 1930	-"-	Morgen
18		VL 182/663	Gertrude	26		F	M	H.Wife	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	M1.47	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
19		DONATSCH	Christian	62		M	M	None	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	German	Switzerl.	Malans	Q.1482	Zurich	Jan 16 1930	Switzerl.	Geneve
20		-"-	Gritta	52		F	M	H.Wife	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Stein	Q.1483	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
21		IMHOF	Léon	23		M	S	Agricult.	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	German	-"-	Dorf	Q.223	Lausanne	Oct 4 1929	-"-	Verlais
22		-"-	Angelo	21		M	S	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.222	-"-	Oct 2 1929	-"-	-"-
23		ITTIG	Emile	22		M	S	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.221	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
24		MISEREZ	Jules	51		M	M	Mechanic	-"-	French	-"-	-"-	French	-"-	Lajoux	Q.42	Strasbourg	Jan. 17.1930	France	Delle
25		MONTAGON	Jules	54		M	S	Gardner	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Morfol	Q.1203	[illegible]	Dec 16 1929	Swiss.	Colmol
26		OTTINGER	Henri	28		M	S	Banking	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Herisau	Q.1085	Paris	Jan 28 1929	France	Paris
27		RAULER	Anna	27		F	S	Employee	-"-	-"- German	-"-	-"-	German	-"-	Wildisch	Q.1420	Zurich	Dec 16 1929	Switz.	Windisch
28		SCHMIDT	Viktor	24		M	S	Agricult.	-"-	[illegible] German	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Morf	Q.217	Lausanne	Oct 4 1929	Switz.	Dorf
29		SCHMIDT	Amalia	20		F	S	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.238	-"-	Nov 25 1929	-"-	Sternhaus
30		VOLKEN	Marie	18		F	S	H.Wife	-"-	[illegible] German	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	Verl	Q.214	-"-	Dec 16 1929	-"-	Grengiols

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y.

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6TH 1930, *19* 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of a ticket to a country foreign to the country whence it came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Description of transportation ticket (if cost and treatment of the same, as supported by family, etc., which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See note)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Home-43 Rue d'Enghien-Paris-France	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Agent U. Marconi Co-Address-227 W-29th street-NYC.	Yes	5 M.	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	br	br	none
2	Perrey Hotel-Paris-France	N.Y.	Canisteo	"	"		Yes	1905/1929	NY	Brother-Mr Metzger-Washington ave-Canisteo N.Y.	No	Perman.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	br	-"-
3	Terminus Hotel-Le Havre-France	Canada	Montreal	"	"		No	1929	"	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL CANADA	TRANSIT				No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
4	Sister-Mrs Anna Donnely-3 Rue Lamennais-Paris-France	N.Y.	New-York	"	"		Yes	1926-1929	"	Home-522 W-163 st-NYC.	No	Perman.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	br	-"-
5	Relative-St Thiebaut-Metz-France	Canada	Montreal	"	"		Yes	1910	"	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL CANADA	TRANSIT				No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
6	Hotel-Paris-France	-"-	Iberville	"	"		No	1929	"	IN TRANSIT TO IBERVILLE CANADA	TRANSIT				No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
7	Relative-GuglIasco-Turin-Italy	-"-	Montreal	"	"		No	----------		IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL CANADA	TRANSIT				No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
8	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	"		"	----------		-"- -"-	TRANSIT				No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
9	Home-108 Rue de Courtoi-Heule Belgium	Belg.	Heule	"	"		Yes	1929	N.Y.	Brother-Mr Debaets-1069 Woodlawn ave-Chicago-Ill	Yes	6 M.	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	bl	bl	-"-
10	Wife-Mrs Warrebourck-66 Rue Vieille Porte du Sas-Gand-Belgium	Belg.	Gand	"	"		No	----------		Sylvania Industrial Co-Fredericksburg-Va	Yes	3 M.	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	bl	-"-
11	Mother-Mrs Baudine -Montalinghe Italy	Colo	Florence	"	"		Yes	1913	1929	Florence Home- R.R.I - Box 50-Florence (Colo.	No	Perman	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	bl	-"-
12	Mother in law -"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 11		"	"	"	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
13	Mother-Montalinghe-Italy	Mich	Detroit	"	Self		No	----------		Husband-Mr Grosso-266 Nevada ave-Detroit-Mich.	-"-	-"-	-"-		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
14	Home-Chemin des Camelair- 10 Grenoble-France	N.Y.	New-York	"	"		"	----------		Baron-Mr Masciave Michel-226 W-87th street-New York City-NY	-"-	-"-	-"-		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
15	Relative-92 Rue Tocqueville-Paris-France	N.Y.	-"-	"	"		Yes	1929	N.Y.	Home-41 W-72nd street-NYC.	-"-	-"-	-"-		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	gr	-"-
16	Father-Mr Emil Anderegggen-Brig-switzerland	Ill	Chicago	"	"		No	----------		Friend-Mr Meyer-1232 E-46th street-Chicago-Ill.	-"-	-"-	-"-		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
17	Home-Morgen-Switzerland	Switzerl	Morgen	"	"		No	----------		Chemical Industry-Cincinnattic-Ohio.	Yes	6 M.	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	gr	-"-
18	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 17		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	"	6 M.	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	-"-	br	br	-"-
19	Brother-Mr Mohn Domatsch-Milans Grisons-Switzerland.	N.J.	Leonia	"	Self		No	----------		Daughter-Mrs Wyssmann-215 Central ave-Leonia-NJ.	No	Perman	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	-"-	br	bl	-"-
20	Brother in law -"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 19		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	gr	br	-"-
21	Home-Morel Vorlais-Switzerland	Cal	San Francisco	"	Self		No	----------		Relative-Vollandor-291 Sikles avenue-San Francisco-cal.	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	gr	br	-"-
22	-"- -"-	New-York	New-York	"	"		"	----------		Friend-Mr Johan Tenish-9508 B-Road" Ozone Park-NYC.	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	bl	-"-
23	Home-Filet Morel-Vorlais-Swit.	Cal	San Francisco	"	"		"	----------		Friend-Mr Rudolf Mentler-650 14th street-San Francisco-Cal.	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	bl	-"-
24	Home-6 Rue des Ecoles-Delle-France	Conn	Waterbury	"	"		Yes	1906/1914	Waterville Son-Mr René Miserez-75 Central ave-Waterbury-Conn.	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
25	Relative-Mr Emile Chapuis-Porcantroy-Switzerland	N.Y.	Monaranoch	"	"		Yes	1910/1914	N.Y.	Friend-Mr Saubiac-Bari ave-Monaranoch-N.Y.	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	br	-"-
26	Home-1 Rue François Ier-Paris-France	N.Y.	New-York	"	"		Yes	1929	N.Y.	Relative-188 Parkave-NYC.	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	bl	-"-
27	Father-Mr Emil Rauler-Windish-Switzerland	N.Y.	New-York	"	"		No	----------		Travelers aid and Society-144 E-34th street-New-York City-NY	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-"-	br	br	-"-
28	Home-Morel Valais-Switzerland	Cal	San Francisco	"	"		"	----------		Relative-Mateviu Ambert-1156 Silver ave-San Francisco-Cal.	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	bl	-"-
29	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	"		"	----------		-"- -"-	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	bl	-"-
30	Father-Mr Volken-Grengiols-Canton de Valais-Switzerland	N.Y.	Long Island	"	"		"	----------		Brother-Mr Armandus Volken-6207-64th street-Maspeth village-Long Island-N.Y.	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-"-	br	btr	-"-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1 st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NYC

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (man, woman, or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing there with (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therein" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

W Farrell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE, Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), January 30 th, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE TONI	Emilio	29		M	M	Musician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sevilla	N.I. 94	Madrid	Jan/22/1930	Spain	Madrid
2		IRIONDO	Joaquin	56		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ondamoa	N.I.37	Bilbao	Jan/24/1930	"	Ondamoa
3		PEGO	Luis	39		M	M	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid	N.I.493	Madrid	Jan/23/1930	"	Madrid
4		SOLALINDE	Antonio	37		M	M	Teacher	"	French. English Spanish	"	"	"	"	Toro	RP.443633/444166	Washington	Dec/13/1929	U.S.A.	Madison
5		-"-	Jésusa	41		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vigo	RP.447739/444165	"	Jan/10/1930	"	"
6		VERGARA	Fermin	28		M	S	Farmer	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	Aranaz	RP.502495/504398	"	Jan/13/1929	"	Reicin
7		ARCHANGELSKI	Galina	18		F	S	H-Worker	"	Russian	"	Russian	Russian	Latvia	Riga	N.Q.371	Riga	JAn/20/1930	Latvia	Riga
8		BALACHNIN	Serge	42		M	M	Technical	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Svanevo-Voznessensc	NI.1340	Berlin	Jan/27/1930	France	Paris
9		GELMAN	Lisa	27	10	F	M	Dressmaker	"	Russian	"	"	"	"	Smolsa	Q.2281	Paris	Jan/10/1930	"	"
10		-"-	Michel	25		M	S	Hatmaker	"	French Russian	"	"	"	"	"	Q.2280	"	"	"	"
11		IVANOFF	Basile	44		M	M	Director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenigrad	N.I.1678	Berlin	24/I/1930	Russia	Stalingrad
12		KAPNANOFF	Ivan	32		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roston	Q.1298	"	24/I/1930	France	Paris
13		LOGINOV	Stephan	49		M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saratov	N.I.1302	"	"	"	"
14		LOUBENSKA	Frirlia	56		F	W	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frerkov	Q.841	Riga	Jan/22/1930	Russia	Frerkov
15		MURINSON	Samuel	35		M	M	Merchant	"	Russian English	"	"	"	"	Witebsk	RP.549521/553090	Washington	Nov.23.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
16		MOUSHITZ	Victor	36		M	M	Mining engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drogichin	NI.1491	Berlin	Jan/28/1930	France	Paris
17		METZCHERIAKOFF	Cosme	39		M	M	Engineer	"	Russian	"	"	"	"	Saratoff	NI.1344	"	Jan/27/1930	"	"
18		MELAMED	Elia	34	4	M	M	"	"	Russian. German. English	"	"	"	Latvia	Dvinsk	N.I.1679	"	Jan/23/1930	Russia	Stalingrad
19		PANNEN	Max	34		M	M	Merchant	"	Russian	"	"	"	Russia	Revel	RP.553183/553686	Washington	D../5/1929	U.S.A.	Jackson Heights
20		ROSKIN	Solomon	63		M	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ljesna	Q.965	Riga	Jan.24.1930	Russia	Ljesna
21		-"-	Bluma	60		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velizhe	Q.966	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
22		RAISS	Sara	28		F	M	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Latvia	Dvinsk	N.Q.361	Riga	Jan/14/1930	Latvia	Riga
23		RESNIK	Rubin	27		M	S		"	French. English. German	"	"	"	Russia	Kieff	Q.2277	Paris	Jan/10/1930	France	Paris.
24		VASSILIAFF	Pavel	37		M	M	Engineer	"	Russian	"	"	"	"	Possija Tambov	I.1294	Berlin	Jan/24/1930	"	"
25		-"-	Anna	35		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Possija Orel	Q.1298	"	"	"	"
26		-"-	Antonina	11		F	S	Schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandrovsc	Q. I296	"	"	"	"
27		ZIMBALIST	Fred	20		M	S	Musician	"	Russian English	"	"	"	"	Kiev	PP.483692/491624	Washington	May/8/1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
28		FRYDBERG	Rachel	23		F	M	H-wife	"	Russian	"	Polish	Polish	"	Minsk	Q.2283	Paris	Jan/10/1930	France	Paris
29		-"-	Jeanne	8		F	S	Schoolgirl	NS	--------	No	"	"	France	Paris	Q.2284	"	"	"	"
30		KASPROWICH	Francisja	39		F	M	H-wife	"	--------	"	"	"	Poland	Jeriora	RP.561305/594462	Washington	Sept/30/1929	U.S.A.	Paterson

Closed at number: THIRTY.

5

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.), February 6 th, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (see general instruction 10)	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether coming under contract (or agreement) to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether the intending immigrant has a ticket or sufficient money to reach his ultimate destination in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant is to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	S.Gregorio 21.Madrid.Spain	Spain	Madrid	Y	self	Y	No	----------		Hotel Estrella.NEW YORK.N.Y.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br	Bl	None
2	Martin Iriondo.Ondamoa. Viscaza.Spain.	"	Ondamoa	"	Col:17	"	Yes	1925	N.Y.	15 State street.BROOKLYN, New York.	"	60 Days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Br	"
3	Avenida Alfonso Dos amigos 53 y N° 5.Madrid.Spain.	"	Madrid	"	Self	"	No	----------		Hotel Estrella.NEW YORK.	"	6 Weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
4	Mother:Mrs Filomena Martinez Titulcia(Madrid).Spain.	Wisc	Madison	"	"	"	Y	1924 1929	N.Y.	University of Wisconsin.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl	Bl	"
5	-"- -"-	"	"	"	Line 4	"	"	"	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Bl	"
6	Father:Vergara Francisco Aranaz.Navarra.Spain.	Cal	Reicin	No	Self	"	"	1920 1929	"	Home: REICIN.Cal.	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl	Br	"
7	Home:High.Latvia.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Col:23	No	No	----------		Mother:Paulina Froitzky. 1785 Prospect.BRONX.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	"	Br	Gr	"
8	Grand Hotel.Moscou.Russia	France	Paris	"	Self	Yes	No	----------		Amtorg Trading Corp.261 5 th av.NEW YORK.N.Y.	Yes	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
9	Hotel Parisien.Le Havre.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	"	No	----------		Father:571.~~Sandrit~~ street BROOKLYN.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
10	-"- -"-	"	"	"	Line 9	"	No	----------		Father: -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
11	Stalingrad.Russia.	Russia	Stalingrad	"	Self	"	No	----------		Amtorg.165 Broadway.NEW-YORK CITY.N.Y.	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Br	"
12	2 Wersoas 48.Moscou.Russia	France	~~New York~~ Paris	"	"	"	No	----------		Amtorg Trading Corp.261. 5 th avenue.NEW YORK CITY.	"	6 ~~Years~~	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Bl	"
13	Saky Suzashanu.I.Vilfield N°28.Russia	France	Paris	"	"	"	No	----------		Amtorg 165 Broadway.NEW-YORK CITY.N.Y.	"	6 Months	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Bl	Br	"
14	Home : Frerkov.Russia	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Col:23	No	No	----------		Son:Peter Lane.1033 Union avenue.BRONX.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Gr	Gr	"
15	Relative at Witebsk.Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	Self	Y	Yes	1913 1929	N.Y.	Home 6 Mayo street Brighton Beach at BROOKLYN.N.Y.	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"
16	Saku Sailov.The drilling Department Azneft.	France	Paris	Yes	"	"	No	----------		Antory Corp.165 Broadway NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Br	"
17	Grand Hotel.Moscou.Russia	"	"	"	"	"	No	----------		Amtorg Trading Corp.261 5 th avenue.NEW YORK CITY.	"	4 -"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Gr	"
18	Lozaretni 2.Lenigrad.Russia	Russia	Stalingrad	"	"	"	Yes	1928 1929	N.Y.	-"- -"-	"	5 -"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5a	4	"	Gr	Bl	"
19	Relative at Nevel.Russia	N.Y.	Jackson Height	"	"	"	"	1906 1929		Jackson Home:7907 ~~Dunsside~~ avenue Height JACKSON HEIGHTS.N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Gr	"
20	Home:Ljesna .Russia.	Ill	Chicago	"	Col 23	No	No	----------		Daughter:Bertha ~~Shendel~~ 5312 Ellis avenue.CHICAGO.Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
21	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------		-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	Br	Br	"
22	Home at Dvinsk.Latvia.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	----------		Husband:Reuben Bashkin 6507 Roosevelt av.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Br	"
23	Mr Israel 5 Bis Rue de la Présentation.Paris.France	"	"	"	Self	Yes	No	----------		Sister:103 Varet street BROOKLYN.N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
24	Zcontievscij N° 15.Moscou Russia	France	~~New York~~ Paris	"	"	"	"	----------		Amtorg Trading Corp.261 5 th avenue.NEW YORK CITY.	Yes	6 ~~Years~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Gr	"
25	-"- -"-	"	"	"	Line 24	"	"	----------		-"- -"-	"	6	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Bl	Br	"
26	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------		-"- -"-	"	6	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Bl	Bl	"
27	Hotel Trinity Palace.Paris France.	"	Brooklyn	"	Self	"	Yes	1910 1929	N.Y.	Home 1480. 38 th street BROOKLYN.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
28	Husband:12 Boulevard de la Vilette.Paris.France.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	No	----------		Brother:Mr Kadesh 1556 E. 35 th street.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Bl	Br	"
29	Father:Feidberg.12 Boulevard de la Vilette.Paris.France	"	"	"	Line 28	"	"	----------		Uncle: -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	"	Br	Bl	"
30	Relative at Jevioar.POLAND	N.J.	Patterson	"	Self	"	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Madison street.13.PATTERSON N.J.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1st Officer, *of the* ILE DE FRANCE, *from* LE HAVRE (FRANCE), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* Feb, *19* 20

at Ny

M. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental [illegible]
These columns, except for the [illegible]

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 30th, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	"Last permanent residence"	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JARDY	Marie	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Le Creusot	N.I.1280	Paris	Jan.27.1930	France	Le Creusot
2		-"-	Anne Marie	13		F	S	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3		KERSULEC	Hervé	34		M	M	Agriculture	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
4		LOUIS	Cecile	33		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	L'Ourch	Q.2644	Nantes	Dec.26.1929	-"-	Ennor
5	U.S.Cit.	-"-	Marie	3		F	S	None	No	---------	No	U.S.A.	-"-	Germany	Hamderff	R.P.486138/4886	Washington	May.14.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago.
6		LE GRAND	Joseph	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	French	Yes	French	-"-	U.S.A.	Chicago	B O R N	I N	U.S.A.	BIRTH CERTIFICATE	-"-
7		LOUSTAUNAU	Louis	23		M	S	Cook	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Tregourez	Q.2102	Nantes	Jan.21.1930	France	Tregourez
8		LOURGANT	François	24		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	May.B.P.	Q.1000	Bordeaux	Nov.26.1929	-"-	Mont-Dauphin
9		LOUSTAUMOU	Jeanne	20		F	S	Housework	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gourin	Q.2001	Nantes	Nov.8.1929	-"-	Gourin
10		LAGRAVE	Anna	20		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lurbe	Q.1239	Bordeaux	Jan.9.1930	-"-	Lurbe
11	First Class MARECHAL See Man.7 Line 18		Maurice	37		M	M	Musician	"	French-English	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bagerd'Oloron	Q.2533	-"-	Dec.23.1929	-"-	Bagerd'Oloron
12	"		Lois	37		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orjon	M.I.2826	Paris			
13	First Class See Man.7 Line 19	MARION	Louis	39		M	S	Chief Cook	"	French	"	-"-	-"-	France	Belle Isle	R.P.452462/453434	Washington	Febr.9.1929	U.S.A.	New-York City
14		MONTFORT	Henri	18		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	French	Belle Isle	R.P.452462/453434	Washington	Febr.9.1929	U.S.A.	New-York City
15	TRANSIT	ORLIAC	Odette	26		F	S	Manicurist	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Scaer	Q.1972	Nantes	Nov.7.1929	-"-	Scaer
16		PARCHEMIN	Joseph	24		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Cordes	T.C.324	Paris	Dec.IX.1929	-"-	Paris
17		PEYOLLE	François	65		M	W	Cook	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gourin	Q.2050	Nantes	Dec.20.1929	-"-	Gourin
18		PENARRUN	Jean	28		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bize	R.P.516704/520768	Washington	Dec.30.1929	U.S.A.	New-York City
19		QUEAU	François	26		M	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Chateauneuf du Faou.	Q.2051	Nantes	Dec.20.1929	Finistère	Chateauneuf du Faou.
20		QUETAT	Lazare	31		M	M	Mechanical	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.2052	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
21	TRANSIT	RITAINE	Marguerite	34		F	W	Milliner	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Monsecu les Mines.	Q.543	Paris	Jan.IX.1930	-"-	Paris.
22		RAPICAULT	Susanne	25		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Blancey	T.C.410	-"-	Jan.22.1930	-"-	-"-
23		ROZES	Joseph	22		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Faris	Q.407	Paris	Dec.2.1929	-"-	-"-
24		SHOLL	Gustave	44		M	S	Traveller	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Oust	Q.2249	Bordeaux	Jan.6.1930	-"-	Oust
25		SILIEC	Yves	20		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Fortaine	R.P.521501/524269	Washington	Aug.20.1929	U.S.A.	New-York City
26		TUROM	Pierre	26		M	S	Pastry-Cook	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Tregourez	Q.2095	Nantes	Jan.17.1930	France	Tregourez
27		WEBER	Angelique	17		F	S	Domestic	"	French-German	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Morlaaaes	Q.464	Paris	Dec.6.1929	-"-	Quimperle
28		ZAHM	Ernestine	20		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Rschentzwiller.	Q.2503	Strasbourg	Nov.IX.1929	-"-	Rschentzwiller
29		-"-	Suzanne	26		F	S	Milliner	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mulhouse	Q.2439	Strasbourg	Oct.24.1929	-"-	Mulhouse
30		ERRANDONEA	Francesco	34		M	S	Laborer	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vera.	Q.2436	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-

Closed at Number TWENTY EIGHT

4

Mr. and Mrs MARECHAL, are transferred First Class
See Manifest Number 7 - Lines 18 and 19

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 11
Aliens 3

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE", Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 30th., 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JARDY	Marie	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Le Creusot	M.I.2280	Paris	Jan.27.1930	France	Le Creusot
2	UNDER 16	-"-	Anne Marie	13		F	S	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3		KERSULEC	Hervé	34		M	M	Agriculture	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	30-11	L'Ourch	Q.2444	Nantes	Dec.26.1929	-"-	Scaer
4		LOUIS	Cecile	33		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	18-11	Hamderff	R.P.486138/4888	Washington	May.14.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago.
5	U. S. CIT.	-"-	Marie	3		F	S	None	No	---------	No	U.S.A.	-"-	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills	BORN IN U.S.A. BIRTH CERTIFICATE			-"-	-"-
6		LE GRAND	Joseph	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	French	Yes	French	-"-	30-11 France	Tregoures	Q.2102	Nantes	Jan.21.1930	France	Trégoures
7		LOUSTAUNAU	Louis	23		M	S	Cook	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	May.B.P.	Q.1000	Bordeaux	Nov.26.1929	-"-	Eaux-Chaudes
8		LOURGANT	François	24		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gourin	Q.2001	Nantes	Nov.8.1929	-"-	Gourin
9		LOUSTAUNOU	Jeanne	20		F	S	Housework	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lurbe	Q.1239	Bordeaux	Jan.9.1930	-"-	Lurbe
10		LAGRAVE	Anna	20		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bagerd'Oleron	Q.2533	-"-	Dec.23.1929	-"-	Bager d'Oleron
11	First Class MARECHAL See Man.7 Line 18		Maurice	37		M	M	Musician	"	French-English	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Dijon	M.I.2285	Paris	Jan.30.1930	-"-	Paris
12	First Class -"- See Man.7 Line 19	-"-	Lois	37		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Norwich,Conn.	M.I.2284	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13		MARION	Louis	39		M	S	Chief Cook	"	French	"	-"-	-"-	08-11 French	Belle Isle	R.P.452468/453424	Washington	Febr.9.1929	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.
14		MONFFORT	Henri	18		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	20-11 -"-	Scaer	Q.1972	Nantes	Nov.7.1929	France	Scaer
15	TRANSIT	ORLIAC	Odette	26		F	S	Manicurist	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	C4-11	Cordes	T.C.324	Paris	Dec 18 Nov.IX.1929	-"-	Paris
16		PARCHEMIN	Joseph	24		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	30-11	Gourin	Q.2050	Nantes	Dec.20.1929	-"-	Gourin
17		PEYOLLE	François	65		M	W	Cook	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	08-11	Bize	R.P.516704/520768	Washington	Nov.30.1929	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.
18		PENARRUN	Jean	28		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	20-11 -"-	Chateauneuf du Faou.	Q.2051	Nantes	Dec.20.1929	France	Chateauneuf du Faou.
19		QUEAU	François	26		M	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.2052	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
20		QUETAT	Lazare	31		M	M	Mechanical	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Monceau les Mines.	Q.543	Paris	Jan.16.1930	-"-	Paris.
21	TRANSIT	RITAINE	Marguerite	54		F	W	Milliner	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	04-11	Blancey	T.C.410	-"-	Jan.28.1930	-"-	-"-
22		RAPICAULT	Susanne	25		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	20-11	Paris	Q.407	Paris	Dec.3.1929	-"-	-"-
23		ROZES	Joseph	22		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	20-11	Oust	Q.2569	Bordeaux	Jan.8.1930	-"-	Oust
24		SHOLL	Gustave	44		M	S	Traveller	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	C8-11	Fertaine	R.P.521501/524269	Washington	Aug.10.1929	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.
25		SILIES	Yves	20		M	S	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	20-11	Tregoures	Q.2095	Nantes	Jan.17.1930	France	Tregoures
26		TURON	Pierre	26		M	S	Pastry-Cook	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Morlaaaes	Q.464	Paris	Dec.6.1929	-"-	Montrouge
27		WEBER	Angelique	17		F	S	Domestic	"	French-German	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Rochemtzvil ler.	Q.2503	Strasbourg	Nov.IX.1929	-"-	Rochemtzville
28		ZAHN	Ernestine	20		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mulhouse	Q.2439	Strasbourg	Oct.14.1929	-"-	Mulhouse
29		-"-	Suzanne	28		F	S	Milliner	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.2438	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
30		ERRANDONEA	Francesca	34		M	S	Embroider	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	0834 Spain	Vera.	R.P.358405/354610	Washington	March.29.1928	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.

Closed at Number TWENTY EIGHT

Mr. and Mrs MARECHAL, are transferred First Class
See Manifest Number 7 - Lines 18 and 19

4

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 7

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW- YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 6th., 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing a calling or remaining for a limited period in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are the persons or class to which alien belongs (as to health, race, or economic condition) excluded by law, rule, or regulation? If so, explain.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See Note at foot of page.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and if now present in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
										Temporary admission extended until 12-1-30 File No. 22168-713																	
1	Relative:Mrs.JOINT,22 Rue de l'Yser LE CREUSOT,FRANCE	France	Le CReusot	Yes	Col.23	Yes	No	-------		Husband:Mr.JARDY,1618 CHestnut Avenue.Philadelphia.Pa.	Yes	6 months	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-------		Father: -"-	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	"	Bl	Bl	"
3	Mother:Mrs.KERSULEC,Pen Coat Lorch.Scaer.Finistère.FRANCE	N.J.	Paterson	"	Self			------		Friend:Mr.Jean SALAIN,108 Highland Str.Paterson.N.J.	"	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Gr	"
4	Relative:40 Rue de la Gare Algrange.Moselle.FRANCE	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Col.23		Yes	1926 Chicago 1929		Husband:Mr.LOUIS,1906 Sheffield Avenue.Chicago.Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Bl	"
5	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	1926 -"- 1929		Father: -"-	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	"	Bl	Bl	"
6	Father:Mr.LEGRAND Joseph Coat ar Lan.Trégourez.FRANCE	N.J.	Paterson	"	Self		No	------		Brother in law : Mr.Jean GUEGUEN 29 East 13 Str.Paterson.N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Gr	"
7	Mother:Mrs.LOUSTAUNEAU, Eaux Chaudes.Basses Pyrénées.FRANCE	Ills.	Chicago	"	-"-	"	"	------		Friend:Mr.John CALOY, 185 South Broadway.Yonkers.N.Y.	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
8	Mother and Father:Mr.&Mrs.LOURGANT à Penhiel.Gourin.FRANCE	Mich	Detroit	"	-"-		"	------		Friend:Mr.Nicolas PONTRAT, 13948 John R. Highland Park.Detroit Mich.	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
9	Mother and Father:Mr.&Mrs.LOUSTAUNOU Lurbe Basses Pyrénées.FRANCE	San Francisco.		"	-"-		"	------		Friend:Mr.Jean BETOURNE,1876 Post Str.San Francisco.Cal.	Yes	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
10	Father:Mr.Jacques LAGRAVE , Bager d'Oloron.France.	Cal	-"-	"	-"-		"	------		Friends:Mr.&Mrs.Paul LOUSTAU, 937 Cap Str.San Francisco.Cal.	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Bl	"
11	~~Father:Mr.MARSCHAL,54 Rue Notre Dame de Lourette.Paris.FRANCE~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~Yes 1927 N.Y.Cy. 1929~~			~~Relative:38 Madison Avenue. N.Y. Cy.~~	~~"~~	~~3 Months~~	~~"~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5.8~~	~~"~~	~~Br~~	~~Gr~~	~~"~~
12	~~Father:-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1927 N.Y.Cy. 1929~~		~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5.7~~	~~"~~	~~Br~~	~~Bl~~	~~"~~
13	Sister: Miss.MARIONN,Grand Hotel de Bretagne.Le Palais.FRANCE	Cal.	San Francisco	"	-"-		"	1926 N.Y.Cy. 1929		Home:584 Park Str.San Francisco. Cal.	"	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	"	Br	Bl	"
14	Father:Mr.Christophe MONTFORT Saner.Finistère.FRANCE	N.Y.	Niagara-Falls	"	Cabo Ill		Yes	------		Brother:Mr.Michel MONTFORT, 1120 Grove Avenue.Niagara Falls.N.Y.	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	"	Br	Br	"
15	Relative:16 Rue d'Aumaire.Paris France.	Canada	Montreal	"	Self		No	------		IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL - CANADA.	-	-	-		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
16	Father:Mr.PARCHEMIN Jean à Dreleré.Gourin.FRANCE	Mich.	Detroit	"	-"-		"	------		Friend:Mr.Nicolas BONTRAS,13948 John R?Highland Park.Detroit Mich.	Yes	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Br	Bl	"
17	Relative:Bze.hautes Pyrénées. FRANCE	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	-"-		Yes	1916 N.Y.Cy. 1929		Home: 15 Christopher Str.N.Y. Cy.	No	Permanent	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Br	Bl	"
18	Father:Mr.Jean PENARUN, Chateauneuf du Faou.FRANCE	N.J.	Paterson	"	-"-		No	------		Friend:Mr.Pierre BERNARD, 75 - 4th Avenue.Paterson.N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Br	"
19	Father:Mr.QUEAU François, Chateauneuf du Faou.FRANCE.	-"-	-"-	"	-"-		"	------		Friend:Mr.François GRALL, 71 East 12 Str.Paterson.N.J.	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Bl	"
20	Father:Mr.Lazare.QUETAT,2 Rue de Labrousse.Paris.FRANCE	Mo.	Saint Louis	"	-"-		"	------		Father in Law:Mr.EICHELBERGER Saint Louis.Missouri.	No	Always	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Br	Br	"
21	Friend:Mr.LAMY,2 Rue de Bassille Paris.FRANCE.	Canada	Toronto	"	Col.23		Yes	1928 N.Y.Cy. 1929		IN TRANSIT TO TORONTO - CANADA.	-	-	-		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Bl	"
22	Father:Mr.REMY,42 Rue Marjoly Levallois Perret.Paris.FRANCE	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	-"-		No	------		Husband:Mr.André RAPICAULT, 32 West 65 Str.N.Y. Cy.	No	Permanent	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Br	Gr	"
23	Father:Mr.Vincent ROZES.Arreus Oust.Arriège.FRANCE	-"-	-"-	"	Self		"	------		Friend:MR;Jean RIVIERE,111 West 530 Str.N.Y. Cy.	Yes	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Br	Br	"
24	Father:Mr.Joseph SHOLL, Fontaine.Vosges.FRANCE	N.J.	Somerville	"	-"-		Yes	1928 N.Y.Cy. 1929		Home: Somerville.N.J.	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
25	Father:Mr.Yves SILIEC,Bourg de Trégourez.Finistère.FRANCE	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	-"-		No	------		Friend:Mr.Jean CORIOU,4 West 108 Str.N.Y. Cy.	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Bl	"
26	Father:Mr.TURON,Morlanne. Basses Pyrénées.France.	-"-	-"-	"	-"-		"	------		Friend:Mrs.LAMENNETT,334 West 51 Str.N.Y. Cy.	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
27	Mother:Mrs.Hortense WEBER, Mulhouse.FRANCE.	Ills.	Lake Forest.	"	-"-		"	------		Aunt:Mrs.Angel KARM, Lake Forest,Ills.	No	Always	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	"	Br	Gr	"
28	Mother:Mrs.Mary ZAHN,23 Rue Oberkampf Mulhouse.FRANCE	Pa.	Glenbrook	"	-"-		"	------		Aunt:Miss GERARD,Glenbrook,Pa.	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Br	Gr	"
29	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-		"	------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Br	Br	"
30	Father:Mr.Francisco ERRANDONEA Vera Navarra.SPAIN.	Cal.	Stocton	"	-"-		Yes	1911 N.Y.Cy. 1928		Brother:Mr.Bruno ERRANDONEA, Stocton.California.	Yes	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1 st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 3-
at Ivy

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing there with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or over thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 [illegible]

at NY

W. Poussel
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of SECOND class aliens.

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), January 30th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, or what general)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		AUGRAND	Susanne	28		F	S	Stenographer	Y	French English	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Q.494	Paris	Jan/2/1930	France	Paris	1
2		ALLARD	Théophile	25		M	S	Cook	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ventenac	Q.1024	Bordeaux	Dec/5/1929	-"-	Ventenac	2
3		AMOUA	Mariano	19		M	S	Student	Y	French Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Manléon	Q.1236	Bordeaux	Jan/9/1930	-"-	Manléon	3
4		ATCHOUARENA	Tristant	52		M	M	Agricultural	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Etienne de Baigorre	Q.55	-"-	Jan/23/1930	-"-	St Etienne de Baigorre	4
5		BERNARD	Pierre	28		M	M	Workman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Plonevez du Faou		R.P.535167/537579	Washington Oct.9.1929		U.S.A.	Milltown.N.J.	5
6		BERRAT	Louis	28		M	S	Agricultural	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Gourin		Q.2028	Nantes	Dec/5/1929	France	Gourin	6
7		BERRAT	Marie	17		F	S	Housewife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-		Q.2029	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	7
8		BINGHAM	Anne Marie	38		F	M	Teacher	Y	French English	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Alleyard	R.P.374627/376797	Washington May/12/28		U.S.A.	New-York	8
9		BLANC	Thérèse	29		F	S	None	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	Algeria	Bir-Rabalou	Q.1628	Marseille	Dec/23/1929	France	Marseille	9
10		CAM	Marie Jean Pierre	17		F	S	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	France	Erce	Q.2570	Bordeaux	Jan/8/1930	-"-	Erce	10
11		CORIOU	Grégoire	40		M	M	Bricklayer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Tregourez	Q.2090	Nantes	Jan/17/1930	-"-	Kercret Tregourez	11
12		CASTILLON	Jean Pierre	19		M	S	Agricultural	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lurbe	Q.1062	Bordeaux	Jan/9/1930	-"-	Lurbe	12
13		CADIOU	Jean	35		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Chateauneuf Calloree	Q.2069	Nantes	Jan/4/1930	-"-	Gourjee	13
14		CADIOU	Marie	27		F	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.2070	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	14
15		CADIOU	Louis	19		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Scaër	Q.2099	-"-	Jan/21/1930	-"-	Prat Cotte	15
16		CROIGER	Yves	28		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Spisit	Q.2024	-"-	Dec/5/1929	-"-	Spisit	16
17		CHALEYER	Philip	56		M	S	Chemist	Y	French English	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Tassin	R.P.555989/559161	Washington	Dec/23/30	U.S.A.	New-York	17
18	TRANSIT	DENDAUW	Henri	16		M	S	Musician	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Roubaix	Q.1350	Lille	Jan/17/1930	France	Croix	18
19		DAGAND	Paul	28		M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Chambéry	T.C.381	Paris	Jan/8/1930	-"-	Chambéry	19
20		DESTOUCHES	Marie	28		F	S	Housewife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Grand Kressigny	Q.554	Paris	Jan/18/1930	-"-	Paris	20
21		DONVAL	Jean Louis	30		M	M	Agricultural	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Chateauneuf du Faou	Q.2064	Nantes	Jan/4/1930	-"-	Kerverm	21
22		DONVAL	Yves François	22		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.2065	-"-	-"-	-"-	Kariere	22
23	TRANSIT	DUPEYRON	Marie	31		F	S	Nun	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Tenon	T.C.6	Bordeaux	Jan/7/1930	-"-	Prevet Bordeaux	23
24		ESTRADE	Henriette	29		F	S	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Béziers	Q.1635	Marseille	Jan/3/1930	-"-	Béziers	24
25		FEVRIER	Jean François	35		M	M	Agricultural	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gourin	Q.2062	Nantes	Jan/4/1930	-"-	Gourin	25
26		GRIFFAULT	Henri	38		M	S	Repressentative	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	R.I.2193	Paris	Jan/14/1930	-"-	Paris	26
27		GRALL	Joseph	26		M	S	Agricultural	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Chateauneuf du Faou	Q.2047	Nantes	Dec/20/1929	-"-	Ouehen	27
28		GUILLAUME	Germaine	18		F	S	Servant	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	Q.544	Paris	Jan/16/1930	-"-	Paris	28
29		HANTUCH	Mathilde	47		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	England	London	P.I.2270	Paris	Jan/27/1930	-"-	Paris	29
30		JOUBERT	Jérémie	29		M	S	Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	France	St Germain	T.C.657	Montreal	Oct/21/1929	-"-	Lagny	30
		CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY .-																			

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—422

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this manifest must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), February 6th, 19 30 — 25

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people, or nationality, or native language, as expressed by alien)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend-Mrs Frere , 73 Rue de Clery , Paris	N.Y.	New-York	Y	self	Y	No	--	---	Friend-Mr.Flouridas 619 W. 163rd Str.New-York	Y	indeter.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
2	Mother- Noelie Allard A La Malevieille (Ariege)	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Cousin- Jean Benaret 320 West 49th Str.New-York	Y	7 Years	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	Mother- Martine Arrua Mompiaisir Mauleon Loube	Cal.	San Francisco	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Friend-Grace Chartier 526 Jackson Str.San Francisco	Y	indeter.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	Family-Mrs Therese Berris St Etienne de Baigorre	Cal.	Susanville	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1926 1928	N.Y.Cy	Home - Susanville Cal.	Y	6 Years	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	grey	blue	"
5	Home-Chateauneuf du Faou Finistere	N.J.	Milltown	No	-"-	Y	Y	1925 1929	Milltown	Home: 95 South Shist. Miltown.N.J.	No	Perman.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
6	Father- Beniat Pierre at Rungoat Gourin	N.J.	Lodi	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Cousin- Sichan Louis 101 Burns Avenue Lodi N.J.	Y	3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
7	-"- -"-	N.J.	Paterson	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Cousin- Mr.Florich , III East 17th Street Paterson N.J.	Y	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
8	Friend- Mrs Niepce , Allevard Isère	N.Y.	New-York	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927 1928	N.Y.	Husband- Mr R.J.Bingham 49 W.57th Street New-York City	Y	4 Mont.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
9	Family- Mr.Blanc , II Boulevard Poges St Marguerite	Ind.	Gary	No	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Friend-Fred S. Bogdon , 21 W. 7th Avenue Gary Indiana	No	Perman.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"
10	Mother-Mrs Cau Marie , Rue St Girons Ariège	N.Y.	New-York	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Friend-Mrs Maria Capdeville 324 West 51 Str.New-York	-Y	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
11	Family- Corion Henri Lochon Penar Pont Tregoures	N.J.	Paterson	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Friend-Mr.Jean Gueguen 89 East 17th Str.Paterson N.J.	Y	indeter.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
12	Father- Jean Castillon at Lurbe	Cal.	San Francisco	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Friend-Mr.Clement Lamayson 2675 Sutter St.San Francisco	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
13	Family- Cadiou Ambroise Chateauneuf du Faou	N.J.	Lodi	No	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Friend-Mr.Tavennec 23 Moroes Str.Lodi N.J.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Y	No	--	---	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bl.	bk.	"
15	Family- Cadiou Jean , Prat Cotter Scaer Finistère	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	"	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Parent- Cadiou François 1009 Grove Avenue Niagara Falls	"	3 Years	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
16	Mother-Mrs Croiger at Spezet Carhaix , Finistère	N.Y.	New-York	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Brother-in-law Louis Pluquellege 511 West 48 Str.New-York	"	5 Years	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
17	Mother-Mrs Chaleyer 6 Rue d'Idalie , Vincennes	N.Y.	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1929 1929	N.Y.	Ph.Chaleyer Inc , 200 Varick St.New-York	"	Perman.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
18	Home- 38 Rue du Trocadero Croix	Ill.	Chicago	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Friend-Mr.Julien Anthove 2139 N.Marmore Avenue Chicago Ill.	"	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	br.	"
19	Home-Chemin du Covet at Chambery	TAHITI	MAKATEO	Y	Society	Y	No	--	---	IN TRANSIT TO TAHITI	TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
20	Friend-Mr. Woodbury 10 Rue Jean Goujon Paris	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	Y	1922 1924	N.Y.	Friend-Mrs Wilwood , 1140 Fifth Avenue New-York City	"	Indeter.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
21	Moth- Mrs Dorval , Chateauneuf du Faou	N.J.	Lodi	No	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Home 42 Place , Lodi New-Jersey	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
22	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Y	No	--	---	-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
23	Home-44 Rue Labiat Bordeaux	CANADA	MONTREAL	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA MONTREAL	TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	grey	"
24	Mother-Mrs M.ESTRADE , 2 Rue du Capnau Béziers	Cal.	San Francisco	Y	Brother Col23	Y	No	--	---	Brother- Mr.J.Estrade 150 Valensia Street San Francisco	No	Perman.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
25	Wife- Mrs Fevrier St Mandé en Guiscriff	N.J	Paterson	Y	Self	Y	No	--	---	Brother-in-law-François Bourhis , 9 Park Place Paterson N.J.	Y	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
26	Family- 17 Rue Riblette Paris	France	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Hotel Lafayette , New-York	Y	2 Mont.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
27	Mother-Mrs Grall Chateauneuf du Faou	N.J	Paterson	No	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Parent Mr.Grall François 71 East 12 Str.Paterson N.J.	Y	Indeter.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"
28	Father- Mr.Guillaume , 205 Rue de Charenton , Paris	Ohio	Bowling Green	Y	Employer	Y	No	--	---	Employer Mrs SIEBENS at Bowling Green , Ohio	No	Perman.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	grey	"
29	Husband- Mr.Hartuch , Rue du Colisée Paris	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	No	--	---	Daughter- Hotel Wadeh, Belgrade , N.Y.City.	Y	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	br.	"
30	Relative at Lagny.FRANCE	CANADA	IBERVILLE	N	-"-	Y	Y	1929 1929	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA IBERVILLE	TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5		"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Friant
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 20

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 606 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 30th., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A. FEBRUARY 6th., 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ARSENIAN	Harold	33		M	S	--	Court of Los Angeles Cla.(Does Not Remember date of Naturalization) Pass.I02793	448 Forthcomp Avenue.Fresno.Cal.
2	BOZZUFI	Anthony	38		M	M	N.Y. Cy.August 30.I89I.Pass.644625	--	48I Bergenline Avenue.N.Y.
3	BAUDINO	Mary	I6		F	M	Rockvale.Col.March.28.I9I4.Pass.I3205I		Box 50 Florence.Col.
4	BORDNICK	Mary	30		F	M	--	Court of Atlanta Ga.July I3th.I9I8.Pass.685397	2084 Pacific Str.Brooklyn.N.Y.
5	BROYS	Leonard	3I		M	M	N.Y. Cy.June 6.I898.Pass.I49I73	--	60I West End Avenue.N.Y. Cy.
6	-"-	Harriet	29		F	M	-"- -"- I900.Pass.I49I73	--	-"- -"-
7	BERRY	William	45		M	S	N.Y. Cy.Jan.29.I884.Pass.I09857	--	II0I Clay Avenue.Pelham Manor.N.Y.
8	BUSHNACORE	Caroline	23		M	S	N.Y. Cy.Sept.25.I907.Pass.I43379	--	2I0 Grand Str.N.Y. Cy.
9	CRANE	Irvin	I8		M	S	Baltimore.Md.June.I4.I9II.Pass.237		87I Lombard Str.Baltimore.Md.
10	CAMST	Charlette	46		F	M	--	Court of Atlantic County.N.J.May.26.I920.Pass I29386	5II Boardwalk Avenue.Atlantic Cy.N.J.
11	DE JONG	Rebeca	62		F	W	--	Court of Boston.Mass.August.24.I893.Pass. I5I595	I06 Fort Washington Avenue.N.Y.Cy.
12	FELDMAN	Joseph	40		M	M	--	Court of Brooklyn.N.Y.July.24.I924.Pass.I4I050	I63I East 5th Str.Brooklyn.N.Y.
13	FINK	Martha	30		F	S	N.Y. Cy.Oct.I8.I900.Pass.63	--	C/O Chemical Bank & Trust.Brooklyn.N.Y.
14	FRANCK	Henri	54		M	S	--	Court of N.Y. Cy.Oct.I903.Pass.486786	493 West I35 Str.N.Y. Cy.
15	FELDMAN	Louis	I8		M	S	Philadelphia.Pa.June.8.I9II.Pass.29040	--	I8I2 South Lawrence Str.Philadelphia.Pa.
16	FISHMAN	Joseph	35		M	S	--	Supreme Court of Bronx.N.Y.June I924.Pass. I27538	I8I0 Grant Avenue.Bronx.N.Y.
17	GOUGH	Ver a	35		F	M	Josepha.Kansas.Aug.5.I894.Pass.94965	--	28II Pembroke Avenue.Fort Hock.Texas.
18	GALLO	Edwardo Segundo Francisco	44		M	S	--	Court of San Francisco.Cal.I9I5.Pass.25I4	3230 Scott Street.San Francisco.Cal.
19	GARDNER	Leland	38		M	M	Bryand Ohio.Jan.I5.I892.Pass.5I69		Dayton Beach.Fla.
20	GROSSO	Domenico	30		M	M	--	Court of Houghton.Mich.April.28.I908.Pass. 872I9	866 Nevada Avenue.Detroit.Mich.
21	HOMBURGER	Harry	38		M	S	Kingston N.Y. March.7.I892.Pass.3752	--	226 Mohrose Road.Scarsdale.N.Y.
22	JABLONOVSKI	Gustav	I8		M	S	N.Y. Cy.Oct.I4.I9II.Pass.2494		I04-73 II9 St.Richmond Hill.L.I.N.Y.
23	KATZIN	Henrietta	33		F	S	--	Court of New-Jersey.N.J. I926.Pass.76II	50 West III Str.N.Y. Cy.
24	KLEIN	Arthur	2I		M	S	Milwaukee.Wisc.Nov.6.I908.Pass.29048	--	I294 American Avenue.Milwaukee.Wisc.
25	LAMBERT	Adrian	3I		M	S	Lawrence.Mass.I899.Pass.94574	--	I53 East 76 Str.N.Y. Cy.
26	LUYSTER	William W.	53		M	M	N.Y. Cy.July 30.I897.Pass.3860	--	29 Harvard Str.East Orange.N.J.
27	LICHTENSTEIN	Harold	I8		M	S	Brooklyn.N.Y. Aug.30.I9II.Pass.28957	--	2907 Kings Bridge Terrace.Bronx.N.Y.
28	MEAD	Rosabel	2I		F	S	Charleston.West Va.June.3.I908.Pass.92268	--	I625 Everett Avenue.E.Louisville.Ky.
29	MEISELMAN	Harold	I9		M	S	N.Y. Cy.July 24th.I9I0.Pass.28953	--	2I47 Starling Avenue.Brooklyn.N.Y.
30	MILLER	Benjamin	52		M	W	Cincinnati.Ohio.July 24.I877.Pass.675I60	--	I3I East Third Str.Cincinnati.Ohio.

Closed at Number THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—627

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

'27

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE) Janpary 30 th , 1930 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.) February 6 th 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAGID	Nathan	19		M	S	BAYONNE.N.J.May/21/1910.Pass:28956		C° Staphans.4810 Middleburg av. LONG ISLAND CITY.N.Y.
2	PULCO	John	22		M	M	WASHINGTON.D.C.Oct/7/1907.Pass:29868		1416 N.Capitol st.WASHINGTON.D.C.
3	PAYOLLE	Hortensia	24		F	S	NEW YORK CITY.1906.Pass:115937		75 Christopher street.NEW YORK Cy.
4	ROBRECHT	Gabrielle	30		F	M		By Marriage in CHICAGO.Ill.Nov/30/1920 Pass:625391	4451 Ellis avenue.CHICAGO.Ill.
5	SIBRENS	Irene	35		F	M		By Marriage in LAUSANNE.Suisse.Dec/5/1917. Pass:7390	BOWLING GREEN.Ohio.
6	-"-	Allen	11		M	S	MANIONH.Ill.1919.Pass:7390		-"-
7	-"-	Arthur	8		M	S	ATLANTA.Géorgie.1922. Pass:7390.		-"-
8	-"-	Roland	5		M	S	CHICAGO.Ill.1925.Pass:7390.		-"-
9	SOUSSANIN	Nickita	15		M	S		By parents.KIEF.Russia.June/2/1914. Pass:110589	5422.Los Félix Bl.HOLLYWOD.Cal.
10	THORSLAND	Oscar	19		M	S	NEW YORK CITY.Aug/14/1910.Pass:29046		3172 Valhaua Drive.BRONX.N.Y.
11	VENDOME	Jeanne	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY.Sept/3/1902.Pass:518334		Box 127 Annadale.STATEN ISIAND.N.Y
12	WEEKES	Charles	39		M	M	BAR HARBOR.EDEN COUNTY.Maine.July/27/1900 Pass:600600		76 William street.NEW YORK CITY.
13	BLINDER	Morris	19		M	S	KEILE ROSSI.Cal.April/1910.Pass:30656.		2516 S.Phin street.PHILADELPHIA
14	MORRIS	Ernest	24		M	M	Richmond Va.Oct.8th.1906.Pass.28841		60 West 142 Str.N.Y. Cy.
15	MORRIS	Lorina	27		F	M	Pittsburgh.Pa.May 60 .1903.Pass.28841		-"- -"-
16									
17	Close at Number : FIFTEEN								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

28

S. S. " ILE DE FRANCE " sailing from PLYMOUTH (England) January 31, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAIRD	Charles	26		M	S	San Francisco Cal. February 1st 1903 Passport 2987		29 Monroe Street San Francisco Cal
2	COMFORT	William	55		M	M	Philadelphia, May 27th 1874 Passport 608930		Haverford, Pa
3	FREIDBERG	Benjamin	44		M	M		U.S. Army. Camp Opton. April. 1920 Pass. 649438	1818 East 15th St. Brooklyn
4	PARICHY	Stephen	35		M	M	Trenton N.J. April 26th 1894 Passport 131491		Palace Apts Hotel Long Beach Cal.
5	PARICHY	Ethelyn	32		F	M	Chicago Ill. August 9th 1897 Passport 131491		-"- -"- -"-
6									
7	CLOSED AT NUMBER : FIVE .-								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 30

at Ny

A. Pausali

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

33

FORM 2003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet. No other sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE", Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), January 29th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GIRARD	Clovis, Paul,	30		M	S	Waiter	Y	French	Y	French	French	30-11 France	Saignon	Q.1291	Havre	Jan/6/1930	11 France	Havre
2		DE ROY	Henri	19		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	30-"-11	Koritz	Q.1292	-"-	Jan/6/1930	16 -"-	-"-
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWO .-																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 6 1930

19

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), February 6th, 1930

30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted to come, in any manner whatever	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether intending to return to foreign country when permanent purpose in coming to United States is accomplished	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother - Mrs GIRARD Saignon, Vaucluse, France	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Member of Crew $100 Cash	Y	No	--	--	Friend - Mr. Leon TAMISIER 1142 Park Avenue New-York City	Leave U.S.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
2	Mother- Mrs LEROY Lemneberg, France	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Yes	1926 to 1930	Seaman	Cousin - Mr. Jean Le GARREC " SW. 104th Str. New-York City	-"-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl.	"	-"-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1 st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

A C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

W C Pennell
Im Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—29

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTAS & NONQUOTAS.- S. S. " ILE DE FRANCE ". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), January 20th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DEPORTED	GUTTIERREZ	Ricardo	48		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lugo	B.G.60	Bilbao	Jan/2/1930	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls
2		MUDURIAN nee Sulughian	Lussaper	22		F	M	House-wife	Y	Turkish Armenian Rumenian	Y	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Rodosto	B.G.00591	Bucharest	Jan/8/1930	Rumania	Constantza
3		GILLES	Johann	25		M	S	Business	Y	German French	Y	German	German	Germany	Mayloh	G.2	Casablanca	Jan/2/1930	Morroco	Fes
4		TARPINIAN nee Tchibukdjian	Angèle	24		F	M	House-wife	Y	Armenian French	Y	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Arabkir	B.G.32	Lyon	Oct/21/1929	France	Lyon
5		CHAOUSH	Jezar Omirn	29		M	M	Agricul-tural	Y	Turkish	Y	British	Turkish	Chypre		G.421	Lyon	Oct/I/1929	France	Lyon
6		TAMOSIUNIENE nee Daniunte	Konstancija	30		F	M	Servant	Y	Lithuanian	Y	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Bedriskes	B.G.167	Kovno (Lithuan.)	Jan/20/1930	Lithuania	Vantainis
7		MOSSIER	Henri Joseph Felix	29		M	S	Agricul-tural	Y	French	Y	Swiss	French	Swiss	Geneve	G.186	Geneve	Oct/II/1929	Swiss	Valais Bramson
8	ADMITTED	CALVAGNA	Armando	19		M	S	Cabinet Maker	Y	Italian	Y	Argentina	Italian	Argentina	Buenos-Ayres	B.G.20	Havre	Jan/22/1930	Italy	Santa Lucia
9																				
10		CLOSED AT NUMBER : EIGHT .-																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22		20																		
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 6 1930

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), February 6th, 19 30

32

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or information sent by any person or company in the United States to induce him to come to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his passage to the United States and has such ticket or money in his possession	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Elvina Gonsales Santander, Spain	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Y	Self	Y	Y	1905 Niagara Falls 1928 Niagara Falls		Home- 308 - 12 Str. Niagara Falls N.Y.	No	Perman.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	br.	grey	None
2	Father-Mihran Kilughian Constantza Rumania	Ohio	Akron	Y	Col.25	Y	No	--	---	Husband-C.H. Mudurian 140 South College, Akron Ohio	-"-	Visit Husband	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	7	-"-	br.	br.	-"-
3	Brother-Frans Gilles Bilefeld Germany	Min.	Minneapolis	Y	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Brother-Karl Gilles, 916 14th Avenue Minneapolis Min.	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	10	-"-	"	"	-"-
4	Mother-Ossana Filipos Renage Isère, France	Pa	Philadelphia	Y	Self	Y	No	--	---	Husband-Sarkis Tarpinian 585 N. 11th St. Philadelphia	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	-"-	"	"	-"-
5	Wife-Fatna Chabil at Tokhni Cypnis	N.Y.	Manhattan City	No	-"-	Y	No	--	---	Cousin- Daryish Mehmet 454 W.38th Str. Manhattan City	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-"-	Bl.	"	-"-
6	Mother-Ona Danieliene Yantsinin Km Radvilisko V. Siauliu	Pa	Barking	Y	Col.25	Y	No	--	---	Husband- P.O. Box 31 Barking Pa	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	-"-	"	"	-"-
7	Mother-Louise MOSSIER Branson Fully Valais Swiss	N.Y.	Lakawanna	No	Self	Y	No	--	---	Sister- Mrs Lily Fernandez 113 Ridge Road Lakawanna N.Y.	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-"-	"	"	-"-
8	Relative-Santa Puccia Prov. Messina Italy	N.J.	Hoboken	Y	Col.25	Y	No	--	---	Uncle-Giuseppe Arena 504 Munroe St. Hoboken N.J.	-"-	Brother	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	-"-	"	br.	-"-
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis I st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France),
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Friant
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

W Kaisel
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at Ny.

A. T. Pearsall
Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

FORM 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTAS & NONQUOTAS.- S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE", Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 20th., 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WADELMAN	Linka	19		F	S	Housework	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebr-Russian	Russia	Vosxesensk	U.Q.379	Riga	Jan.23.1930	Russia	Vosxesensk
2		OLGHANETZKY	Teil	59		M	M	Mond	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Minskzi	Q.978	-"-	Jan.22.1930	-"-	Minskzi
3		-"-	Rivkin wife	60		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Zipowitz	Q.978	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
4		PRISTREMOF	Juliana	38		F	S	Housework	No	----------	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Vereshjary	M.Q.370	-"-	Jan.20.1930	-"-	Vereshjary
5		ROUBINTCHIK	Solomon	19		M	S	Worker	Yes	Russian	Yes	-"-	Hebr	-"-	Berinew	Q.2325	-"-	Jan.13th.1930	-"-	Berinew
6		-"-	Bassia sister	16		F	S	Housework	"	-"-	"	-"-	Hebr	-"-	-"-	Q.2324	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
7		ROUSSIAVA	Irina	17		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Selo Rosetuj	Q.2366	-"-	Jan.22.1930	-"-	Selo Rosetuj.
8		SCHAVCOUHOF	Eugénie	22		F	S	-"-	No	-"-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Veresjanski	M.Q.366	-"-	Jan.20.1930	-"-	Veresjanski
9		-"-	Mitrofan son	20		M	S	Worker	Yes	-"-	Yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	M.Q.367	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
10		-"-	Anastasia dtr	44		F	M	Housewife	No	-"-	Only	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	M.Q.368	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11		TSIMBALOUC	Jacques	16		M	S	Worker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Shabastinski	M.Q.364	-"-	Jan.16th.1930	-"-	Shabastinski
12		BARBAT	Olimpia	17		F	M	Housewife	"	Roumanian	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Usca de Jus	M.Q.005	Bucharest	Jan.8.1930	Roumania	Usca de Jus
13		BAUCIC	Haim	57		M	M	Tailer	"	-"-	"	-"-	Hebr	-"-	Nova Sulita	Q.571	-"-	Nov.6.1929	-"-	Nova Sulita
14		FISCHER	Mute	54		M	M	Furrier	"	Yiddish	"	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	Dorosauti	Q.318	-"-	Jan.17.1929	-"-	Dorosauti
15		HUSKA nie Codrea	Sonia wife	24		F	M	Housewife	"	Roumanian	"	-"-	Roumanian	-"-	Dragus	M.Q.006I6	-"-	Jan.15.1930	-"-	Dragus
16		SAS nee Cocis	Maria	23		F	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sanmarghita	M.Q.006I5	-"-	Jan.31.1930	-"-	Sanmarghita
17		MESICH nie Holjevac	Antonija	36		F	M	-"-	"	Croatian	"	Yugoslavian	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Jezerane	M.Q.7I2	Zagreb	Jan.24th.1930	Yugoslavia	Resisce
18		-"-	Cjuro son	9		M	S	School-Boy	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	M.Q.7I3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
19		-"-	Milan son	7		M	S	-"-	No	-"-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	M.Q.7I4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
20		PAUM nie Perkovic	Lucija	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Croatian	Yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Jagodnja	M.Q.7I7	-"-	Jan.27.1930	-"-	Jagodnja
21		-"-	Marija dtr	6		F	S	None	No	--------	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Podlepce	M.Q.7I8	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
22		-"-	Stevo son	10		M	S	-"-	Yes	Croatian	Yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	M.Q.7I9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
23		TIGAR	Marija wife husband 3/cen	50		F	W	HOusework	"	Slovenian	"	-"-	Slovenian	-"-	Domzale	Q.280	-"-	Jan.8.1930	-"-	Domzale
24		YAICH	Zoska	18		F	M	Housewife	"	Croatian	"	-"-	Croatian	-"-	Kamis	M.Q3710	-"-	Jan.23.1930	-"-	Kamis
25		BENC	Johann	31		M	D	Conductor	"	German	"	Austrian	German	Austria	Graz	Q.707	Vienna	Nov.25.1929	Austria	Graz
26		STANCL	Rudolf	17		M	S	Farmer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Unterbildein	Q.9I6	-"-	Jan.21.1930	-"-	Unterbildein
27		FARAGO nie Somogyi	Mother	47		F	M	Housewife	"	Hungarian	"	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Magydobos	Q.499	Budapest	Dec.23.1929	Hungary	Magydobos.
28		-"-	Endre Endre	16		M	S	Worker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.500	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
29		-"-	Zsigmond Zsigmund	13		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q.500	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
30		SOOS	Janos. Janos	16		M	S	Hairdresser	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Szemcsed	Q.520	-"-	Jan.2.1930	-"-	Szemcsed

Closed at Number / THIRTY

10

FEB 6 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 6th., *19* 30

34

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he protest or disbelieve, or belong to any organization that protests or believes, in the practice of polygamy? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether the last person previously resided in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home: Riga - Latvia. RUSSIA.	Ills.	Chicago	No	Col. 23	[illegible]	No	-------		Father: Mr. Hyman NADELMAN, 1542 West Warsburuhe. Chicago. Ills.	No	Indefinit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Daughter: Mrs. Chana OLCHANETZKY Uman. RUSSIA.	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	4	"	-------		Son: Mr. Morice OLCHANETZKY, 810 Maxwell St. Chicago; Ills.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
3	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	0	"	-------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	"	Br	Gr	"
4	Home: Riga. Latvia RUSSIA.	Ind.	Gary	"	-"-	"	"	-------		Husband: Mr. Georges PRISTREMOF, 1913 Delaware Str. Gary. Ind.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	Br	Bl	"
5	-"- -"-	Ohio	Cleveland	"	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Father: Mr. Bernhard RUBINCHIK 10838 Tacuma Avenue. Cleveland. O.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
6	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Br	Br	"
7	-"- -"-	Conn.	Waterbury	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Father: Mr. Fakim RUKIANY, 118 Chain Str. Waterbury. Conn.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Gr	"
8	-"- -"-	Gary	Indiana	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Father: Mr. Felep SCHARGOUNOF, 1048 Van Buren St. Gary. Indiana.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Br	"
9	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	"	"	-------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Br	"
10	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	"	"	-------		Husband: -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Bl	"
11	Mother: Mrs. Marai CIMBALOUK SHABASTINSKI. RUSSIA.	Mich.	Detroit	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Father: Mr. Demerly CIMBALUNK, 18046 Sunset Avenue. Detroit. Mich.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
12	Mother in Law: Mrs. Barbat Maria Ueca de Jus Fagoros. ROUMANIA	Ohio	Canton	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Husband: Mr. John BARBARAT, 750 Baldus Avenue. Canton. Ohio.	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Bl	"
13	Home: Mena Sulita. ROUMANIA.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	"	-"-	[illegible]	"	------		Son: Mr. Joe BRANSHIK, 587 - 5th Avenue. Brooklyn. N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Gr	Br	"
14	Wife: Mrs. Fisher. Deresanti. ROUMANIA	-"-	New-York Cy.	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Son. Mr. Joel FISHER, 626 East I4 Str. N.Y. Cy.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Br	Br	"
15	Brother: Mr. Joan CODRES. Dragus Faragos. ROUMANIA.	Ohio	Cleveland	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Husband: Mr. Alde HUSEA, 58 Str. 1171 East. Cleveland. Ohio.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Bl	"
16	Father: Mr. Visalon COCIS, Sammarghita. ROUAMNIA	-"-	Alliance	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Husband: Mr. Isailas SAS, 745 East Hight St. Alliance. Ohio	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Br	Bl	"
17	Brother: Mr. Ivan HOLJEVAC, Jeresane Lika. YOUGOSLAVIA.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	------		Husband: Mr. Alois Mesic. 335 Hanover Str. Milwaukee. Wisc.	"	-é-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"
18	Uncle: -"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	"	"	-------		Father: -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	"	Bl	Bl	"
19	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	"	"	-------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	"	Bl	Bl	"
20	Mother: Mrs. Mande PETROVIC 59. P.O JAGODNJE. YOUGOSLA	Minn.	Ely	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	------		Husband: Mr. Anton PAUM, P.O. Box 387, Ely Minn.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Gr	"
21	Grand'Mother: -"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	"	"	-------		Father: -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	"	Br	Bl	"
22	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	"	"	------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	"	Bl	Bl	"
23	Sister: Marija TICAR, Podrecje Donzale. YOUGOSLAVIA.	Conn.	South Norwalk.	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	"	------		Son: Mr. Frank TICAR, I2 Church St. South-Norwalk. Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
24	Mother: Mrs. Milka CIJETICANIN Komic. YOUGOSLAVIA	Ills.	Chicago	[illegible]	Col. 23	[illegible]	"	------		Husband: Mr. Jovan YAICH, 9336 Manister Avenue. Chicago. Ills.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Br	Br	"
25	Uncle: Mr. Granz BENC, Graz. AUSTRIA.	Mo	St. Louis	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Father: Mr. John BENC, 209 Mary Av. St. Louis. Mo.	Yes	Permanent	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Br	"
26	Mother: Mrs. Maria Stangl Unterbildein. AUSTRIA.	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Father: Mr. Josef HOFER, R.R.3I Box 83 St. Louis. Mo.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Gr	"
27	Daughter: Mrs. Helen FARAGO, Nagy Debec. HUNGARY	Mich.	Detroit	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	------		Husband: Mr. André FARAGO, 9282 Derby Avenue. Detroit. Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
28	Sister: -"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	"	"	-------		Father: M -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Gr	"
29	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	"	"	------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Bl	Bl	"
30	Uncle: Mr. Etienne PINTEK, Szemecsed. HUNGARY.	Ohio	Akron	[illegible]	-"-	[illegible]	"	-------		Father: Mr. Jean SOOS, II3I Wilbur Avenue. Akron. Ohio.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis I. st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at Ny

A Passavant

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

35

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

A. C. Pearsall

Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—429

Form 500R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTAS & NON QUOTAS. S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), January 30 th, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AUZIZEAU	Julien, Henri,	28		M	M	Butcher	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Pataurie	Q.2100	Nantes.France	Jan/28/30.	France	Nantes
2		-"- nee Bohan	Yvonne Marie	28		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chapelle Basse Mer	Q.2101	"	"	"	"
3		BEL	Louis,	23		M	M	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dieulefit	Q.1630	Marseille.France	Dec/27/1929	"	Dieulefit
4		-"- nee Prunier	Lucie	19		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Estrablin	Q.1631	"	"	"	"
5		CADOU	Jean Louis	34		M	M	Founder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paule	Q.1295	Havre.France	Jan/24/1930	"	Havre
6		CECCON	Jean	19		M	S	Mechanical	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moutiers	Q.547	Paris.France	Jan/16/1930	"	Paris
7		CLEMENT	Bernard, Jean Andre	8		M	S	Schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Havre	Q.1294	Havre.France	Jan/15/1930	"	Havre
8		CRAPONNE	François	36		M	M	Ironworker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ste Florine	Q.2486	Strasbourg	Nov/19/1929	"	Rosselange
9		FARISSIER	Maurice, Benoit,	21		M	S	Carpenter	"	French English	"	"	"	"	St Etienne	Q.1631	Havre.France	Dec/9/1929	U.S.A.	Petterson
10		GAUTHIER	Jean	25		M	S	Cook	"	French	"	"	"	"	Bort	Q.551	Paris.France	Jan/17/1930	France	Paris
11		HAREL	Rosalie Jeanne	47		F	W	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erbray	Q.557	"	Jan/27/1930	"	"
12		LEROY	Celine	51		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wavrin	Q.1348	Lille.France	Jan/14/1930	"	Lille
13		-"-	Madeleine	17		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Allennes	Q.1349	"	"	"	"
14		LESTIEVENT	Suzanne	17		F	S	Children's Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Denis	Q.556	Paris.France	Jan/27/1930	"	Paris
15		PRAT nee LeGal	Marie	30		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Croissy	Q.2106	Nantes.France	Jan/24/1930	"	Keriec
16		QUEMERE	Jean François	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laz	Q.30	"	Jan/20/1930	"	Laz
17		REGNIER	Maurice	24		M	S	Hotelkeeper	"	French English	"	"	"	"	Saussat	Q.1443	Lyon.France	Oct/7/1929.	Germany	Leiprig
18		RUFFIO	Pierre	43		M	M	Agriculter	"	French	"	"	"	"	Bitschwiller	Q.2506	Strasbourg.	Dec/13/1929	France	Bitschwiller
19		SANNER	Theophile	38		M	M	Chauffeur	"	French German	"	"	"	"	Berghahtz	Q.2550	"	Jan/15/1930	"	Suebwiller
20		-"-	Ella wife	38		F	M	H-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halle/Saale	Q.2551	"	"	"	"
21		-"-	Hildegard dau	7		F	S	Schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guebwiller	Q.2552	"	"	"	"
22		SAQUET	Raymond	22		M	S	Waiter	"	French	"	"	"	"	Paris	Q.552	Paris.France	Jan/17/1930	"	France
23		SCHAACK	Auguste Joseph,	29		M	M	Ironworker	"	French German	"	"	"	"	Moulin-Neuf	Q.2487	Strasbourg	Nov/19/1929	"	Beuvange
24		SUIRO	Irénée, Jean, Joseph,	28		M	S	Mecanichal	"	French	"	"	"	"	St Hippolyte	Q.1642	Marseille	Jan/13/1930	"	St Hippolyte
25		TAMISIER	Leone, Paule	16		F	S	H-Wife	"	French English	"	"	"	"	Apt	Q.185	Marseille	Jan/21/1930	"	Marseille
26		AVEROUGH	Srule	33		M	W	Retired	"	Russian	"	Russian	Russia	Nishenev		Q.2329	Riga.Latvia	Jan/14/1930	Russia	Nishenev
27		ELOUMEE	Touba	18		F	S	H-Wife	No	------	No	"	"	Odessa		Q.376	"	Jan/23/1930	"	Odessa
28		KERCHTAIN	Rachel	35		F	M	Maid	Y	[illegible]	Y	"	"	Minsk		Q.2348	"	Jan/16/1930	"	Minsk
29		-"-	Feiga dau	7		F	S	None	No	-------	No	"	"	"		Q.2347	"	"	"	"
30		NEPCHA	Soubletta	35		F	M	Maid	No	Russian	No	"	"	Nosvoeuska		Q.369	"	Jan/20/1930	"	Nosvoeuska

Closed at number : T H I R T Y.

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

FEB 8 1930

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.), February 6 th, 1930.

36

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (write in full: Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Dalmatian, Dutch, East Indian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Moorish, Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, other races, "white," or "black")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist (in addition to being an anarchist)	Whether able to read (or not)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Julien Auzireau Bernerie.France	N.Y.	New York	X	Self	X	No			Sister:Mrs Singu.962 Broadway.BAYONNE.N.J.	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Gr	None
2	Father in law:Mr Auzireau La Bernerie.France.	"	"	"	Line:I.	"	No			-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Gr	"
3	Mother:Celina Bel.Dieulefit France	"	"	"	French Government	Yes	1925 1927	N.Y.Cy		Friend:Marcel Moreau 513.W. 150 street.NEW YORK CITY.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
4	Mother in law: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	No			-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Bl	"
5	Father:Jean Cadou 4 Rue Christophe Colomb.Havre.France	"	Astoria	No	Self	"	No			Friend.Alfred Dieumegard 32.5-30 th st.ASTORIA.N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Br	"
6	Mother:Francoise Cecoon I6 Rue Ch.Divry.Paris.France	"	New York	Yes	"	"	No			Brother:René Cecoon 314.W. 115 th street.NEW YORK Cy.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"
7	Great Father:48 Rue Président Wilson.Le Havre.France	"	"	Col:Rs	No	No	No			Father & Mother:54 W 106 th street.NEW YORK CITY.	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	"	Br	Bl	"
8	Mother:Mme Craponne à Malancourt(par Amanvillers)France	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	"	No			Friend.56-19 Harrisson av DETROIT.Mich.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Gr	"
9	Home:Saussy La Campagne. France	N.J.	Patterson	"	"	"	Yes	1924 1928	Patterson	Father:Simon Farissier 387 Morisse av.Aldon.PATTERSON.	"	Permanent	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Br	Br	"
10	Mother:Mrs Anne Boursin at Bort.Correze.France	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	No			Cousin:Mr Clement Vionnet 518 W.50 th st.NEW YORK Cy.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Bl	Br	"
11	Sister:Mrs Letort,Lemilleray de Bretagne.France	"	"	"	"	"	No			Cousin:Mrs Moquet 320 W.48 th street.NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Br	"
12	Sister:Mrs Dallene I6 Rue Louis Faure.Lille.	"	"	"	"	"	No			Daughter:Mrs Kirkay 23.W. 98 TH st.NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Br	Br	"
13	Aunt: -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	No			Sister: -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Bl	"
14	Aunt:Mrs Letort.Lemilleray de Bretagne.France.	"	"	"	Line:XI	"	No			Cousin:Mrs Moquet.320 W. 48 th st.NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	Br	Gr	"
15	Mother:Marie Le Gall at Prizlac.France	N.J.	Lodi	"	Self	Yes	No			Husband:31 Mercer street. LODI.N.J.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	Br	Gr	"
16	Mother:Marie Quemere.LAZ. Finistère.France.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Relative.407.W.56 th street NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"
17	Mother:Josephine Regnier 7 Rue Regnaudin.Moulins.	"	"	"	"	"	No			Relative.16 Greenwich av. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Bl	Gr	"
18	Wife:Mme RuffioRoxerem près Tham.France	N.J	Englishtown	No	Col:23.	No	No			Brother in law:Joseph Kippelen 2 Box 175.ENGLISHTOWN.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Bl	"
19	Sister:Mrs Reinhardt.26 Canal Guebwiller.France	Ohio	Fort Recovery	"	"	Yes	No			Uncle:Mr Sanner.FORT RECOVERY.Ohio.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Bl	"
20	Sister in law: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	No			Uncle: -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Bl	Gr	"
21	Aunt: -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	No			-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	"	Br	Gr	"
22	Aunt:Mrs Mayenobe.I8 Rue des Suisses.Paris.France.	Mass	Cambridge	No	Self	"	No			Friend:Gaston Thierry I85 Appleton street.CAMBRIDGE.Mass.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	Br	Br	"
23	Mme Schaach Benvangesous Justernont.Vitry sur Orne.	Mich	Detroit	No	"	"	No			Friend:36.I9 Harriso, av. DETROIT.Mich.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl	Bl	"
24	Father:Emmanuel Suiro Saint Hippolyte.France.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	No			Friend:Mr & Mme James Losife 346 E.59 th street.NEW YORK	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
25	Father:3 Rue de la République APT.Vaucluse.France.	"	"	"	Col:Fr.	Yes	1923 1927	N.Y.		Parents:I00 E.87 th st. NEW YORK.N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Br	Bl	"
26	Home:Feodosia.Crimea.Russia	"	"	"	Col:23	No	No			Son:Jacob Auerbach I437 6 th avenue.NEW YORK.N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Gr	Bl	"
27	Home: Riga.Latvia	Pa	Philadelphia	None	"	"	No			Father:David Blumberg 505 Mountain street.PHILADELPHIA.Pa.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	Br	Gr	"
28	Mother:Rifka Schimentchick Minsk.Russia.	Ill.	Chicago	No	"	"	No			Husband:Paul Kerchtein 3I45 N.I9 th street.CHICAGO.Ill.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Br	"
29	Great Mother: -"-	"	"	No	"	"	No			Father: -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	I	"	Bl	Br	"
30	Home:Riga.Latvia.	Ind.	Gary	"	"	"	No			Husband:Paul Nepcha.I972 Penna street.GARY.Ind.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Bl	Bl	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis I st Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Friant
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1920

at Ivy

A C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRAnce, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

U S Pearsall

Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 7m8
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

S. S. " ILE DE FRANCE " Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), January 30th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOBEK	Anna	33		F	M	House-wife	Y	Slovak	Y	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Visoka	R.P.503631/506309	Washington	June 14th 1929	U.S.A.	New-York
2		GAZIK	Jan	34		M	M	Workman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Kosolice	R.P.457298/457021	-"-	March 6th 1929	-"- (Ind.)	Gary
3		GALAJDA	Jan	39		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Humisi	R.P.522880/526713	-"-	Aug.17th 1929	Pa.	Tresse
4		HVORDENSKY	Alois	35		M	M	Taylor	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Kasova	R.P.520749/523118	-"-	Aug.9th 1929	Ohio	Cleveland
5		KRISTOF	Andrej	36		M	M	Workman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bolarov	R.P.476569/477568	-"-	April 26thI929	Pa.	Homestead
6	VL- 219.595	NRAZ	Michal	41		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Zelugice	R.P.460386/460372	-"-	March 18thI929	Pa.	Leedlow
7		RASKOWSKY	Josef	34		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Semni	R.P.527283/529685	-"-	Sept.4th 1929	Ind.	Whiting
8		TIMKO	Jan	31		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Volaty	R.P.455006/45II76	-"-	Feb.21st 1929	Pa.	Homestead
9		VALIK	André	51		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bukoe	R.P.520327/521893	-"-	Aug.8th 1929	Ohio	Lakewood
10		RADNOVICH	Milka	36		F	M	House-wife	Y	Servian	Y	Jugoslavian	Servian	Serbia	Sweety Nicola	R.P.523210/5III82	-"-	Aug.16th 1929	Mich.	Detroit
11	U.S. CIT.	RADNOVICH	Sam	11		M	S	School-boy	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Born in U.S.A. at Chicago		Birth Certif.6953	Chicago (Illinois)		-"-	-"-
12																				
13		CLOSED AT NUMBER : KIEVEN																		
14																				
15	U.S. CIT.	BRACH	Léon	24		M	S	Farmer	Y	Polish	Y	Claims USC	Polish	U.S.A.	Detroit Michigan				Poland	Hoszczana
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), February 6th, 19 30

38

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien belongs to any of the following classes: (1) Professional actor, artist, lecturer, singer, nurse, or minister of any religious denomination; (2) professional baseball player; (3) member of any race recognized as eligible to enter the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Can he read or write, or both? (Each person must be able to read or write, or both, a language or dialect of some country.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether a polygamist	30 Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mother-at Visoka Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New-York	Y	self	Y	Y	I924 I929	New-Y.	Family-618 East 13th Str. New-York	No	Perman.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
2	Wife- Gazik Anna . Kucin P. Nis.Hrabovec r'XX	Ind.	Garry	Y	-"-		Y	I927 I929	Garry	Friend-George Berio 1001 Hamilton Blv Garry Ind.	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl.	Bl.	"
3	Wife- Galajda Anna Knev Sbus Kvnsn Czechoslovakia	Pa	Tresco	Y	-"-		Y	I919 I929	N.Y.	Home at Tresco , Pa	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
4	Wife-Hvordenska Anna Zitna m.c.55 Paraha Czech.	Ohio	Cleveland	Y	Ppaid		Y	I926 I929	Cleve-land	6162 Morton Avenue Cleveland Ohio	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl.	Bl.	"
5	Wife-Kristof Anna Pehlany Bolarov p.Kecvisko	Pa	Homestead	Y	self		Y	I923 I929	Homes-tead	424 Avenue 3 Str. Homestead , Pa	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
6	Wife-Mrs Mras , 156 Post Zaluzica Czechoslovakia	Pa	Cowdispor	Y	-"-		Y	I921 I929	N.Y.	Brother-in-Law Mr.Janinko Box 2 Road 6 Cowdispor Pa	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	br.	"
7	Wife- Raskovsky Marie Senno p.Palin Czechosl.	Ind.	Whiting	Y	Ppaid		Y	I921 I929	Whiting	921 Julian Avenue Whiting Pa	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	"	"
8	Wife- Timko Alzbetie Nelaty Czechosl.	Pa	Homestead	Y	-"-		Y	I923	Homes-tead	Sister- Marie Dobosh 137 East 3 Str.Homestead Pa	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
9	Daughter- Valik Catherina Sremora Akres Kossice Czechosl.	Ohio	Lakewood	Y	Self		Y	I929 I902 I927	N.Y.	Friend-Palko Jan . 2106 Quail Ave Lakewood Ohio	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	Sister-Mrs Vesilka Chavich Swiets Nikola Banat Jugoslavia	Mich.	Detroit	Y	-"-		Y	I913 I929	N.Y.	Sister-Mrs Stena Rakink 4601 Raepel Str.Detroit Mich.	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
11	Aunt -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	Mother		--	Born in U.S.A.		Aunt - -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	br.	"
12																												
13																												
14																												
15	Father- Mr.BRACH at Mosscsena Poland	Mich.	Detroit	Y	Col.23		X	----------		Brother- Mr.BRACH 2032 Holme Street at Detroit Mich.	No	Perman.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	br.	None
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at Ny

W. Seaman

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at Ny

U S Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

REENTER - PERMITS

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 30th., 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRUBER	Sophie	30		F	M	Housework	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Balleray	R.P.525848/526568	Washington	Aug.17.1929	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
2		ISSERT	Marie	53		F	S	Dressmaker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lyon	R.P.498731/498735	-"-	June 6.1929	-"-	Philadelphia.
3		PERRENOT	Laure	31		F	M	HOusewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Hautevelle	R.P.551305/554713	-"-	Nov.29.1929	-"-	N.Y. Cy.
4		PRAT	Yves	25		M	M	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sporet	R.P.468121/467080	-"-	April.10.1929	-"-	Lodi.
5		PERE	Joseph A	27		M	M	Baker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	Algeria	Oran	R.P.544369/546691	-"-	Nov.11th.1929	-"-	N.Y. Cy.
6		ABUNDIO	Alvarez	26		M	S	Worker	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zaratan	R.P.546446/549944	-"-	Nov.15th.1929	-"-	Bridgeport
7		ARENAS	Angel	29		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Santander	R.P.476102/470451	-"-	April 23.1929	-"-	N.Y. Cy.
8		ORREA	Juan	38		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Zamadio	R.P.411070/410302	-"-	April.17th.1929	-"-	-"-
9		PANIEGO	José	48		M	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barselona	R.P.470983/471074	-"-	April.16.1929	-"-	-"-
10		-"-	Genaveva	47		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	R.P.470982/471073	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11		DE JAEGHERE	Ive	30		M	M	Painter	"	Belgian	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Roulers	R.P.534912/537812	-"-	Oct.8th.1929	-"-	Detroit.
12		-"-	Jeanne	29		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	R.P.540773/537813	-"-	Oct.29th.1929	-"-	-"-
13	U. S. CIT.	-"-	Luciana	2		F	S	None	No	----------	No	U.S.A.	-"-	U.S.A.	Detroit.	BORN IN U.S.A. BIRTH CERTIFICAT #300824			-"-	X
14		RICHARDSON	Jocelyn	33		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Ireland	Dublin	R.P.549978/543630	Washington	Oct.28th.1929	-"-	New-York Cy.
15		KIZAN	Jerry	49		M	M	-"-	"	Russian	"	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kazilevka	R.P.540762/544315	-"-	Oct.31st.1929	-"-	Gardwood
16		-"-	Stanislawa	42		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	Lithuania	Rozalimow	R.P.544021/546157	-"-	Nov.9.1929	-"-	-"-
17		LINDBERG	Saima Amalia	36		F	S	Nurse	"	Finnish-Engl.	"	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Hamina	R.P.478110/479566	-"-	April.29.1929	-"-	N.Y. Cy.
18		CORBELLINI	Giuseppe	31		M	S	Worker	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bettola	R.P.523366/526865	-"-	Aug.17.1929	-"-	Bethlehem.Pa.
19		COSTA	Marie	31		F	M	Housewife	"	French-English	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	R.P.534179/534081	-"-	Dec.12.1929	-"-	New-York Cy.
20		GYUROYEV	Milan	38		M	S	Laborer	"	Roumanian	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Sardvale	R.P.537380/539687	-"-	Oct.18th.1929	-"-	Germantown.
21	VL 2/13/56	KRALOWSKI	Paul	24		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Butin	R.P.521197/523798	-"-	Aug.10.1929	-"-	N.Y. Cy.
22		RIEFF	Krist	31		M	M	-"-	"	Bulgarian	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Hohelari	R.P.456549/457988	-"-	March.1.1929	-"-	Cleveland.
23		RAEFF	Peter	34		M	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Obohelare	R.P.448695/449317	-"-	Jan.19.1929	-"-	-"-
24		FALKOWSKI	Josef	37		M	M	Worker	"	Polish-English	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Domanowo	R.P.528240/531505	-"-	Sept.1st.1929	-"-	New-York.Cy.
25		GROSS	Louis	42		M	M	Painter	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Augustow	R.P.527975/530455	-"-	Sept.6.1929	-"-	Bronx.N.Y.
26		KAMINSKI	Josef	37		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Suchodol	R.P.488553/489776	-"-	May.20.1929	-"-	Chicago.Ills.
27		OKUNIEWSKA	Marja	27		M	S	Housework	"	Polish	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lomza	R.P.491904/492790	-"-	May.24th.1929	-"-	Boston.Mass.
28		SACHORKO	Léon	37		M	S	Worker	"	Polish-English	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Zalesie	R.P.477935/481325	-"-	April.29.1929	-"-	New-Britain.Conn.
29		WEGLOWSKI	Antoni	48		M	S	Agriculture	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Starahuta	R.P.516404/513883	-"-	July 10.1929	-"-	Peabody.
30		ZBIKOWSKI	Franciszek	44		M	M	Laborer	"	Polish	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Hlinsa	R.P.502388/505050	-"-	June 13th.1929	-"-	New-Costa.Penn.

Closed at Number THIRTY.

7

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 8th, 1930

40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Mr.Josef CHRISTMAN Palbronn.Bas Rhin.FRANCE	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1929	Pitts-burgh.	Brother:Mr.Joseph GRUBER, 1144 Ohio Str.Pittsburgh.Pa.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Uncle:Mr.Isaert,50 Grand Rue S.T.Foy les Lyons.FRANCE	-"-	Philadelphia	No	Col.23	"	"	1920	Phila.	Parents:Mr.&Mrs.Tomaline DRESK 700 Edmonds Avenue.Philadelphia.Pa.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Br	"
3	Friend:Mr.Henri ADOLPHE, Morvillar.Haut Rhin.FRANCE.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Yes	Self	"	"	1928 1929	N.Y.Cy.	Home: 1230 Park Avenue.N.Y. Cy.	"	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"
4	Mother in law:Mrs.Marie LE GALLE Prizinc.Morbihan.FRANCE	N.J.	Lodi	"	-"-	"	"	1927 1928	Lodi	Home: 21 Mercer Str.Lodi.N.J.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"
5	Father:Mr.PEREZ,27 Rue Vieille Mosquée Oran.Algeria.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	"	-"-	"	"	1928 1929	N.Y.Cy.	Home:118 Sackett St.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Gr	"
6	Relative:56 Rue Emile Zola Bezons.France.	Conn.	Bridgeport	"	-"-	"	"	1928 1929	Bridge-port	Home: 48 Sumner St.Bridgeport.Conn.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Bl	"
7	Father:Mr.Manuel ARENAS, Santander .SPAIN.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	-"-	"	"	1928 1929	N.Y.Cy.	Home: 22 Bank St.N.Y. Cy.	No	Permanent	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Bl	"
8	Brother:Mr.Candido CREA, Fromario.SPAIN;	-"-	-"-	No	-"-	"	"	1928 1929	-"-	Idaho St. -"- Boise, Idaho -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
9	Mother.Mrs.PANIEGO,General Toledo.SPAIN.	-"-	-"-	No	-"-	"	"	1928 1929	-"-	Friends:Mr.P.PARDO,134 West 101 Str.N.Y. Cy.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Bl	Bl	"
10	Mother in law:	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Line 9	"	"	1928 1929	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
11	Father:Mr.DE JANGHERE, 44 Rue de Menin.Roulers.BELGIUM	Mich.	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	1930 1929	-"-	Father in Law: Mr.RASHOT, 3893 Dalpra Avenue.Detroit.Mich.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
12	Father in law:	-"-	-"-	-"-	Line 11	"	"	1930 1929	-"-	Father; -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
13	Grand Father:	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	1927 1929	Grand Father; -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	Bl	Bl	"
14	Father:Mr.A.J.RICHARDSON, North Walsham.Norfolk.ENGLAND	Pa.	Sharon	"	Self	"	"	1926 1929	N.Y.Cy.	Home: 189 Euclid Avenue.Sharon. Pa.	"	Indefinite	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Br	"
15	Daughter:Mrs.Alexandra LOUJETZMA Sovtwigflot. RUSSIA.	N.J.	Cardwood	"	-"-	"	"	1913 1929	-"-	Sister:Mrs.KOMILEW, 661 Bivigan Avenue.Kranford.N.J.	"	Permanent	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	1913 1929	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
17	Mother:Mrs.Amalia LINDBERGH, Hamina.FINLAND.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	-"-	"	"	1928 1929	-"-	Friend:Miss Elsa HUTTUNEN, 8 Hollwood Str.N.Y. Cy.	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Gr	"
18	Father:Mr.Celeste CORBELLINI Bettola.ITALIE .	Pa.	Bethlehem	"	-"-	"	"	1927 1929	N.Y.Cy.	Brother in law: Mr.ARBIGIAN, 437 Laurel Str.Bethlehem.Pa.	"	Permanent	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Gr	"
19	Husband:Mr.Antoine COSTA. Bettola.ITALY.	N.H.	New-York Cy.	"	-"-	"	"	1928 1929	-"-	Home: 207 East 29 Str.N.Y. Cy.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Gr	"
20	Father:Mr.Bogdan GYURCHEV Jud Vlasnic Sarsvale.ROUMANIA.	Pa.	Germantown	"	-"-	"	"	1923 1929	Detroit	Home : Germantown 1237 Phila. Pa.	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Br	Br	"
21	Relative:Butain.ROUMANIA.	Ill.	Chicago.	"	-"-	"	"	1906 1920	N.H.Cy.	Home : 1956 West 21 Place Chicago.Ills.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Br	Br	"
22	Wife:Mrs.RISEF,Sole Chelchere BULGARIA.	Ohio.	Cleveland	"	-"-	"	"	1921 1929	-"-	Cousin:Mr.J. KORIKOFF, 47 Bath Str.Pittsburgh.Pa.	"	Permanent	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Bl	"
23	Wife:Mr.RAEFFE,	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	1914 1929	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Br	Bl	"
24	Wife:Mrs.Antonina FALKOWSKA Szamocyn.POLAND.	N.Y.	New York City	"	-"-	"	"	1913 1928	-"-	Home:286 E. 10 th Str.N.Y. Cy.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Bl	Gr	"
25	Brother:Mr.Jankiel GROSS, Sokolda Augustow.POLAND.	-"-	Bronx	"	-"-	"	"	1911 1929	Bronx	Home: 3374 Park Avenue.Bronx. N.Y.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
26	Brother:Mr.Franciszek KAMINSKI Ilow Sochaczew. POLAND.	Ills.	Chicago	"	-"-	"	"	1920 1929	Chicago	Friends:Mr.Boleslaw KORDALEWSKI 329 East 14 Str.Chicago.Ills.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Gr	"
27	Father:Mr.Jakob OKON, Dworna.83 Lomza.POLAND.	Mass.	Boston	"	-"-	"	"	1921 1929	Boston	Cousin:Mr.Wanda RYNSKA, 8 valentine Str.Boston.Mass.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Br	Br	"
28	Brother:Mr.Jozef SACHORKO, Zolesie.Sokolka.POLAND.	Conn.	New-Britain.	"	-"-	"	"	1911 1929	New-Britain	Brother:Mr.Jan.SACHORKO, 35 Orange Str.New-Britain.Conn.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Br	Bl	"
29	Brother:MR.FLORJAN WEGLOWSKI Stara Huta.POLAND.	Ills.	Chicago.	"	-"-	"	"	1926 1929	Chicago	Cousin:Mr?J? WENGLOWSKY, 41 Endicott St Norwood, Mass 5227 Lincoln Avenue.Chicago.Ills.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	8	"	Bl	Gr	"
30	Wife:Marjanna KRINGIEN, Mizne.POLAND.	Pa.	New-Corta	"	-"-	"	"	1923 1929	N.Y.Cy.	Home: 130 Belfast Avenue. New-Corset.Pa.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	"	Bl	Gr	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ILE FRIANT Louis 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (FRANCE); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

U Fernald

Immigration Officer.

14—4[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1920

at Nyc

W. Pearsall

Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

FORM 8548
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or from another insular possession, must be entered on this list. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON IMMIGRANTS. S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), January 30 th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ROPITEAU	André	26		M	S	Student	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Besançon	N.I.2247	Paris, France	Jan/27/1930	France	Paris
2	ADMITTED	GROISS	Emilia	44		F	W	H- Wife	"	Bulgarian German	"	Bulgarian	German	Bulgaria	Rousse	N.I.23	Sofia, Bulgaria	Jan/20/1930	Bulgaria	Rousse
3	ADMITTED	PAMERIAN	Aram	49		M	M	Manufactu rer	"	Turkish English	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Turkey	Mazivan	N.I.270	Bucharest.	Jan/17/1930	Roumania	Bucharest
4		BERG	Augusta Tyyne	33		F	S	Employer	"	[illegible]	"	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Hyvinkaa	N.I.67	Helsingfors	Dec/2/1929	Finland	Helsinki
5																				
6		Closed at number : FOUR .																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

25

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—458

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.), February 6 th, 19 30.

42

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deported	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the intending alien is coming temporarily to this country for pleasure, for business, or to join a relative or friend, or in transit to some other country, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Auguste Ropiteau.3 Bis Rue de l'abbé Grégoire.Paris.	Tahiti	Papeete	Yes	Self	Yes	No			In transit to Lafayette Hotel [illegible].TAITI.	TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Bl	None
2	Son:Stefan Esteff.Bd Ohrid 12.Rousse.Bulgaria.	Bulgaria	Rousse	No	Col:23	No				Cousin.Stefan Hochlein 6697 Lask st.DETROIT.Mich.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Br	"
3	Wife:Mme Pénérian Strada Ursuline 24.Bucarest.Roumania	Roumania	Bucarest		Self					Brother:Mr Pénérian Jervan 5129 Hirving st.PHILADELPHIA	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Gr	Bl	"
4	Mother:Mme Augusta Berg. Hyvinkää.Finland.	Finland	Helsinki	Yes	"					Friend:Miss Kisa Huttunen 7 Ellwood st.NEW YORK City	"	6 mos I Year	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 11-8-31 ..... File No. 92156/910

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at Jersey

W Parnell

Immigration Officer.

14—628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing there with (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H J Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

A C Pearsall

Insp Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—629

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT CERTIFICATE

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), January 30th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CHOUR	Rose	32		F	S	House-wife	Y	5-5687	Y	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Slcutsk	T.C.65	Havre	in transit Jan/29/30	Russia	Slcutsk
2	TRANSIT	FICHMAN	Rachel	25		F	S	House-wife	Y	3-5712	Y	-"-	Hebrew	04-32 -"-	Bobrouisk	T.C.66	Havre	in transit Jan/28/1930	Russia	Gluak
3	TRANSIT	GRENAUD	Charles	28		M	S	Steward	Y	French 4-4687	Y	Swiss	French	0436 Switzerl.	Lausanne	T.C.411	Paris	Jan/28/1930	Canada	Montreal
4	TRANSIT	KISELEFF	Helena	34		F	S	House-wife	Y	Finnish 3-4663	Y	Finnish	Finnish	04-10 Finland	Viipuri	T.C.191	Helsingfors	Jan/27/1930	Ont.	Toronto
5	TRANSIT	KILPELAINEN	Aarne	25		M	S	Mechanical	Y	2-4663	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C.193	-"-	in transit -"-	-"-	-"-
6	TRANSIT	NOUSIAINEN	Eelmi	34		F	S	House-wife	Y	2-4663	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C.192	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
7	TRANSIT	RITKONEN	Vendla	33		F	W	-"-	Y	2-4663	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Johannes	T.C.194	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8																				
9		CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVEN																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

26

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—688

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK (U.S.A.), February 6th, 1930

44

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or has he performed any form of labor or service (skilled or unskilled) for money or other compensation? If so, what is his occupation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister :Mrs Boumine Volodarskaia 56 Shoutsk	CANADA	Montreal	Y	self	Y	No	--	---	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA MONTREAL	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	br.	br.	None
2	Parent-Mrs Para Pianina Hlebopekarska 22 Glousk	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	10	--	--	---	-"- -"-	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	0		bl.	bl.	
3	Father- Mr.Gremaud ,17 Av. Tivoli , Fribourg Switserl.	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	100	Y	1929 Niagara 1929 Fulls		-"- -"-	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	br.	br.	-"-
4	Aunt-Mrs Elisabet Ivanoff Kanneljarvi Rantakyla	-"-	Toronto	Y	-"-	24	No	---	---	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA TORONTO	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br.	br.	-"-
5	Father-Mr Mikko Kilpelainen Viipuri Kaskisk	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	40	No	--	---	-"- -"-	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	-"-
6	Sister- Miss Sanni Housiai-nen Enokoski	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	30	No	--	---	-"- -"-	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"		
7	Mother-Mrs Anna Pukki Taavetinkatu 3.as 12	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	37	No	--	---	-"- -"-	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	gr.	
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1 st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at Nyc

U S Jarvalle

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Rohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—630

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICALS ADVISORS S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" . Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 30th., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		APFELBAUM	Samuel	30		M	M	Butcher	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gwozdziec	Q.3128	Warsaw	Jan.16th.1930	Poland	Gwozdziec
2		[illegible]STEIN	Boruch	16		M	S	Hairdresser	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lachowicze	Q.5355	-"-	Jan.9.1930	-"-	Lachowicze
3		DZIKOWICKA	Feodosja	42		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Dzikowicze	N.Q.2400	-"-	Jan.30th.1930	-"-	Miastkowicze
4		MAJKA	Franciszek	38		M	M	Agriculture	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Karabinm	Q.3842	-"-	Dec.11th.1929	-"-	Stary
5		TWEIG	Kidman	77		M	M	None	No	----------	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Worowyn	Q.3175	-"-	Jan.22.1930	-"-	Worowyn
6		BAGACKOVA	Judita	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovakian	Slovakia	Pila	N.Q.1261	Bayon	Jan.20th.1928	Slovakia	Pila
7		PASTIRJAKOVA	Anna	37		F	M	-"-	No	-"-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Fuy Hovso	N.Q. 1268	-"-	Jan.22nd.1930	-"-	Kochanovce
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Anna	14		F	S	None	No	-"-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Horovce	N.Q.1269	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
9	UNDER 16	-"-	Juraj	10		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Kochanovce	N.Q.1271	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
10	UNDER 16	-"-	Julia	8		F	S	-"-	No	----------	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.Q.1272	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11	UNDER 16	-"-	Marie "	9		F	S	-"-	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.Q.1270	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
12		SUCHY	Maria	40		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	Ulom	N.Q. 1273	-"-	Jan.25th.1930	-"-	Lomnec
13		BUZZETTI COSTA	Delfina	21		F	M	-"-	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Prudello	N.Q. 1726	Genoa	Jan.10th.1930	Italy	Prudello
14		COLOMBO	Josefina	18		F	S	Housework	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	Argentina	Buenos-Ayres	N.Q.1724	-"-	Jan.16th.1930	-"-	-"-
15		FERRARI	Elise	23		F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	Italy	Terriere	N.Q.1725	-"-	-"-	-"-	Terriere
16		ROLLERI	Maria	20		F	S	Housework	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barzi	N.Q.1722	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barzi
17																				
18		Closed at Number : SIXTEEN																		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

46

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 6th, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came following the visit to the United States	Length of time intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has the primary or declaration of intention been executed? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (Read carefully the full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has a ticket through to final destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Mr.Herse APPELBAUM, Gwozdziec.Kolomja.POLAND.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Cal.23	Yes	No	-------		Wife:Mrs.Erie APPELBAUM, 690 Allerton Avenue.Bronx.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Sister:Mrs.Reda BURSZTEIN, Lachowicze.Baranowicze.POLAND.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	-"-	$50	No	A2 as		Mother:Mrs.Sara BURSZTEIN, 430 Goodman Str.Rochester.N.Y.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Br	Br	"
3	Mother:Mrs.Zofja WALEWSKA, Dzikowicze Pinsk.POLAND.	N.J.	Elizabeth Port	"	-"-	$50	"	-------		Husband:Mr.Walter DIKOWITSKI 137 Franklin Str.Port Elizabeth.N.J.	Dno	to -"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.-	"	Br	Br	"
4	Wife:Mrs.Helena MAJKA, Satny POLAND.	N.Y.	New-Hampton	Yes	Self	$5.00	"	-------		Friend:Mr.J.H. Quackenbush R.F.D.1. New-Hampton.N.Y.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Br	Gr	"
5	Name:Mieszczyn.Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	"	Cal.23	"	"	-------		Son:Mr.Israel.ZWEIG, 103 Debevoise Str.Brooklyn.N.Y.	D/A	to -"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.-	"	Bl	Gr	"
6	Mother:Mrs.Susanna BENADICK Fila .SLOVAKIA.	Ohio.	Cleveland	Yes	-"-	$10	"	1 A.		Husband:Mr.Michael BAGACKA 3129 West 48 Str.Cleveland.Ohio.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Br	Br	"
7	Sister:Mrs.Marie PACLAVA Kabancovce.SLOVAKIA.	-"-	-"-	Yes	-"-	$2.00	"	1 A.		Husband:Mr.Juraj PASTERJAKOVA 3297 West 30 Str.Cleveland.Ohio.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Gr	"
8	Aunt:	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-------		Father: -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.4	"	Br	Br	"
9	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Br	"
10	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Bl	Br	"
11	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-------		-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Gr	"
12	Mother: Mrs.Maria NOVOSE, Levoca.SLOVAKIA.	-"-	-"-	Yes	-"-	$10	"	-------		Husband:Mr.Stephan SUCHY, 3222 Hancock Avenue Cleveland.O	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
13	Father:Mr.Giovanni BUSETTI Fradelle.Italy.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	-"-	"	"	-------		Husband:Mr.Gigante COSTA, 312 East 104 Str.N.Y. Cy.	"	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.4	"	Br	Bl	"
14	Mother:Mrs.Giovanna COLOMBO Fradelle Piacenza.ITALY.	-"-	-"-	"	Self	"	"	-------		Cousins:Mr.Mrs.Gigante COSTA, 312 East 104 Str.N.Y. Cy.	Visit	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.2	"	Br	Gr	"
15	Mother:Mrs.BALDERACHI, Terriere Piacenza.ITALY.	-"-	-"-	"	Cal.23	"	"	-------		Husband:Mr.Joseph FERRARI, 346 East 49 Str.N.Y. Cy.	Visit	-"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Br	"
16	Father:Mr.Gouseppe ROLLERI Rongoli Parma.Italy.	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-------		Mother:Mrs.Francesca ROLLERI 830 - 2nd.Avenue.N.Y. Cy.	Visit	to -"-	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Br	Br	"
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

4

Received Dec 2 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1st Officer of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Friauty
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

at Ny

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 426 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, JANUARY 30th., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. FEBRUARY 6th., 1930

47

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ARCHAMBAULT	Renée	33		F	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. Nov. 27th. 1921 Pass. 92951	456 East 43rd. Str. Los Angeles. Cal.
2	-"-	Renée	3		F	S	Los Angeles Cal. September 21 St. 1926. Pass. 92951	--	-"- -"-
3	ARDISSONE	Antonio	42		M	M	--	Court of Pittsburgh. Pa. Jan. 24th. 1928. Pass. 534294	Shickville. Ohio.
4	BROWN	Mora	24		F	M	--	By Marriage at Constantinople (Turkey) June 25 1920. Pass. 88	104 Navy Yard Philadelphia. Pa.
5	BIDLO	Charles	35		M	S	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. April. 1926. Pass. 571254	414 East 70 Str. N.Y. Cy.
6	BATTAIOLA	Sofia	28		F	S	--	Born in Bolentina. ITALY. July 26th. 1908 of Americans Parents. Pass. 805	677 West 6 Str. Milwaukee. Wisc.
7	-"-	Luiga	27		F	S	Central City. Col. Dec. 6th. 1903. Pass. 806	806 Never Given	-"- -"-
8	BOBECK	Josef	42		M	M	--	Court of Bronx. N.Y. 1927. Pass. 91061	817 East 13 Str. N.Y. Cy.
9	-"-	Anna	8		F	S	--	Court of Bronx. N.Y. 1927 Pass. 91061	-"- -"-
10	-"-	Millia	9		F	S	--	Court of Bronx. N.Y. 1927. Pass. 91061	-"- -"-
11	-"-	Milan	3		M	S	N.Y. Cy. N.Y. 1927. Pass. 91061	--	-"- -"-
12	BRENTARI	Maria	24		F	S	Minnersville. Pa. May. 9th. 1907. Pass. 797 Venice	--	1422 Jarrisson Avenue. St. Louis. Mo.
13	BARAN	Folka	24		F	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. Sept. 29th. 1906. Pass. 2471 Warsaw	--	122 Bedford Avenue. Brooklyn. N.Y.
14	BRACH	Léon	24		M	S	Detroit. Mich. Sept. 24th. 1906. Pass. 1482 Ordered Remanufated 8/15	--	9052 Helms Str. Detroit. Mich.
15	BRIDA	Suzanna	20		F	S	Gerry Ind. Febr. 14th. 1909. Pass. 2189 Hague	--	1823 Mass Str. Gerry Ind.
16	BANCHIK	Alba	27		M	S	--	Court of Brooklyn. N.Y. Jan. 1923. Pass. 59075	547 - 5th Avenue. Brooklyn. N.Y.
17	BERTAGNOLLI	Enrico	28		M	M	--	Born in Fonde ITALY. April 3rd. 1907 of Parents Americans. Pass. 801. Venice	843 Friderchofen Avenue. Brooklyn. N.Y.
18	CARMEN	Joy	38		M	M	--	Court of Chicago. Ills. 1924. Pass. 560366	902 Bishop Str. Chicago. Ills.
19	COSTANTINI	Giuseppe	36		M	M	--	Court of Atlantic City. N.Y. March. 30th. 1927. Pass. 130097	2303 R. Artic Avenue. Atlantic City. N.Y.
20	COSTA	Gigante	24		M	M	N.Y. Cy. June 23. 1908. Pass. 113576 28	--	312 E. 104 Str. N.Y. Cy.
21	CAVANNA	Giovanni	22		M	M	N.Y. Cy. Oct. 9. 1907. Pass. 644918	--	23 Roosevelt Str. N.Y. Cy.
22	CAR	John	43		M	M	--	Court of Chicago. Ills. Jan. 1927. Pass. 132404	2835 Millar Avenue. Chicago. Ills.
23	DIKOWITZKY	Walter	46		M	M	--	Court of Elizabeth. N.J. June 27th. 1929. Pass. 115515	137 Franklin Str. Elizabeth. N.J.
24	ROGER	Laurence	28		M	S	--	Court of Milwaukee. Wisc. Sept. 9. 1929. Pass. 131048	2424 Highland Avenue. Milwaukee. Wisc.
25	FERRARI	Francesco	50		M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. June 23th. 1924. Pass. 497304	17 Roosevelt Str. N.Y. Cy.
26	-"-	Giuseppe	32		M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. June 6th. 1927. Pass. 7007	346 East 49 Str. N.Y. Cy.
27	FADROWSKA	Anna	24		F	S	Phoenixville. Penn. Nov. 6th. 1906. Pass. 2469 Warsaw	--	320 Boga Str. Milwaukee. Wisc.
28	GUBERNATI	Francesca	25		M	M	Jersey Cy. N.Y. June 1st. 1905. Pass. 2600	--	3609 North Broad Str. Philadelphia. Pa.
29	GHITIN	Marie	24		F	M	--	Court of Chicago. Ills. Febr. 28th. 1926. Pass. 497958	1384 Woodward Avenue. Detroit. Mich.
30	GAL	Charles	32		M	M	--	Court of Gary Ind. 1928. Pass. 8758	2190 Broadway. Gary. Ind.

Closed at Number THIRTY.

V-270940 - 12/6/32

Exit #14 30 Days 2/6/30 10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 516 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" sailing from LE HAVRE (France), January 30th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th, 1930

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	GARBELLINI	Giovanni	55		M	M		Court of New-Britain March 20th 1920 Passport 147504	60 Connecticut Avenue New-Britain, Conn.
2	GELLER	John	43		M	D		Supreme Court State of New-York March 1925 Passport 599654	Hastings on Hudson N.Y.
3	GARDA	Peter	22		M	S	Frontenac Kansas November 25th 1908 Passport 2562		2026 West 8th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	GACESA	Marko	19		M	S	Helen Pen. February 18th 1911 Passport 174		359 Braddock Avenue Brinton Pa
5	GRUBER	Joseph	34		M	M		Court of Pittsburg Pa. April 11-1929 Passport 114691	1144 E.Ohio Str. Pittsburg Pa
6	HORNAK	Jean	17		M	S	Fairport Ohio January 6th 1913 Passport 2291		2052 Clarance Ave. Lakewood Ohio
7	HNATEK	Emilia	16		F	S	Detroit Mich. August 11-1913 Passport 2284		Central Ave 5504 Detroit Michigan
8	HUSEA	Aldea	43		M	M		Court of Cleveland (Ohio) June 9th 1928 Passport 8145	1171 E. 56 Str. Cleveland Ohio
9	JARC	Marija	21		F	S	Sheboygan Wisc. February 4th 1907 Passport 186		1014 E. 66st. Cleveland Ohio
10	KREN	Josef	42		M	M		Court of Brooklyn N.Y. November 19th 1929 Passport 148075	151 Herman St. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	KOSKLANSKY	Michal	45		M	M		Court of Youngstown Ohio 1928 Passport 624291	87 Silliman Str. Youngstown Ohio
12	KONEFAL	Annie	29		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. July 25th 1901 Passport 685094		123 Bedford Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
13	KONEFAL	Marja	3		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. January 9th 1928 Passport 685094		-"- -"-
14	KNOBLA	John	31		M	M		Court of Chicago Ill. February 8th 1929 Passport 89451	5028 W. 24 St. Cicero, Ill.
15	LUCIETTI	Luigi	18		M	S	Quincy, Mass June 1st 1911 Passport 2529		86 - 50 Street Corona L.I. N.Y.
16	MAHNACHI	Georges	34		M	M		Court Youngstown Ohio March 10th 1928 Passport 24903	26 Chamber Str. Campbell Ohio
17	MATEJ	Helena	21		F	S	Dunmore Pa., December 22nd 1908 Passport 2395		516 Washington Str. Kroop Pa
18	MURSSEMAN	Robert	37		M	M		Court of Detroit Mich. March 1927 Passport 134176	14534 Harper Ave, Detroit Mich.
19	MURSSEMAN	Marie	36		F	M		Court of Detroit Mich. June 28th 1928 Passport 134176	-"- -"-
20	MURSSEMAN	Richard	son 4		M	S	Detroit Mich. Sept. 23rd 1925 Passport 134176		-"- -"-
21	MURSSEMAN	Henry	2		M	S	Detroit Mich. December 21st 1927 Passport 134176		-"- -"-
22	MAINI	John	27		M	S		Court of Iron Mountain Mic. July 6th 1926 Passport 102263	16 St. Marks Place Brooklyn N.Y.
23	~~MORRIS~~	~~Ernest~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Richmond Va. October 8th 1906 Passport 28641~~		~~60 West 14th Str. New-York City~~
24	~~MORRIS~~	~~Loring~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Pittsburg Pa. May 30th 1903 Passport 28641~~		-"- -"-
25	MOSES	Oley	33		M	S		Supreme Court of Bronx New-York 1927 Passport 165	c/o J.Olive 2268 Walton Avenue Bronx New-York
26	MATTOS	John	47		M	M		Court of New-York, 1919 Passport 104582	410 E.75th Street New-York
27	MATTOS	John	son 17		M	S	New-York, November 22nd 1912 Passport 104582		-"- -"-
28	MIGALIC	Josip	18		M	S	Pittsburg Pa., August 12th 1912 Passport 189		5507 Mc Candless Pittsburg, Pa
29	MINCIC	Nicholas	22		M	S	Conewaugh, Pa., December 5th 1908 Passport 2390		278 First Avenue New-York
30	MELCHIORI	Maria	24		F	S	Schamokin, Pa., November 4th 1905 Passport 785		Summit Hills Pa., 418 West White St.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY EIGHT Mr et Mrs MORRIS, lines 23 & 24 manifested 2nd Class, P 2 lines 14 & 15

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 520 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), Jan 30 th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.) February 6 th 1930.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	MORAN	Thomas	36		M	M	Philadelphia.Pa.Nov.13.1893.Pass:141234		1264 Guenther street.PHILADELPHIA.Pa
2	NERINO	Kostek	36		M	M		Indianapolis.Ind.18/6/1918.Pass:61741	6834 Bulwer 4.DETROIT.Mich.
3	-"-	Katherine	32		F	M		Detroit.Mich.Oct/6/1921. -"-	-"-
4	NOSICH	Josef	40		M	M		WHARREN.Ohio.Sept/26/1929.Pass:137578	1237 Wallast I.WHARREN.Ohio.
5	PRELI	Giovanni	38		M	M	New York Cy.N.Y.Oct/6/1898.Pass:2578	Cons Gen Genoa 11/20/30	95 Park street.NEW YORK.N.Y.
6	PORSNI	Silvio	19		M	S	Barre.Vt.Nov/12/1910.Pass:2510	Cons Gen Genoa 11/29/29	118 W.49 th street.Hotel Gardia.N.Y
7	PATTERSON	Leonard	28		M	M	Iopeming.Mich.Aug/5/1902.Pass:98183		5535 Miltimore av.CHICAGO.Ill.
8	ROMANOWSKI	Alfred	45		M	M		CHICAGO.Ill.April/1910.Pass:139826	2601.W.55 th street.CHICAGO.Ill.
9	ROCLE	Romain	63		M	M		New York.N.Y.March/7/1916.Pass:101904	5223 Amboy Rd.HUGUENOT.L.I.N.Y.
10	-"-	Louise	55		F	M		By Marriage in CHICAGO.Ill.Feb/4/1893. Pass: 101904.	-"-
11	BATTAZZI	Luigaino	19		M	S	Barre.Vt.Dec/5/1910.Pass:2500 Cons Gen Genoa 11/23/29		Box 242 BARRE.Vermont.
12	SCARAMUCCI	Americo	25		M	S	Parsons.Pa.Nov/25/1905.Pass:2573 Consul to Rome 1/8/30		1018 Church street.ERRUG.Pa.
13	STOWANOFF	Kiril	28		M	M		LAckawanna.N.J.1929.Pass:147077	435 Gates av.LACKAWANNA.N.Y.
14	SALOM	Jacob	26		M	M		Cambria.Pa.17/8/1926.Pass:134518	149 Main street.Franklin Borough Conemmough.Pa.
15	STARIAC	Tomasz	24		M	S	East Plymouth.Pa.Dec/19/1906.Pass:2366	Cons Gen Warsaw 1/4/30	Jan CHMIELOWIEC.23 E.I st street PLYMOUTH.Pa.
16	SPARK	Joseph	33		M	M	JERSEY Cy.N.J.Dec/23/1896.Pass:54346		8724 Smart street.DETROIT.Mich.
17	SHAPIRO	Ida	21		F	M		New York City.1927.Pass:681467	214 Henry street.NEW YORK CITY.
18	TAMISIER	Louis	42		M	M	New York City.April/8/1888.Pass:133767		100.E.87 th street.NEW YORK.
19	VAILEGRA	Federico	35		M	M		W.Blance.N.Y.March/8/1929.Pass:113729	108 Main street.FARRIGTOWN.N.Y.
20	VOIKIDES	John Théodore	45		M	S		Taunton.N.J.June/18/1920.Pass:142491	134 Manchester av.Highand Park.Mich
21	WARZYCA	Edmund	15		M	S	Enfield.Conn.Dec/30/1915.Pass:2484	Cons. Gen Warsaw 1/23/30	66 Whitworth street.THOMPSONVILLE. Connecitut
22	YAICH	Jovan	32		M	M		Lander.Wy.Nov/30/1928.Pass:86	9326 Manistee av.CHICAGO.Ill.
23	ZIBRICKY	John	28		M	S		Chicago.Ill.Nov/13/1922.Pass:17114	1956 W. 21 st streetCHICAGI.Ill.
24	ZURAIK	Ragel	54		M	M		Minneapolis.Minn.June/14/1902.Pass:10.	542 E.5W t[illegible] street.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
25									
26	Closed at number : TWENTY FOUR.								
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE FRENCH LINE arrived FEB. 6, 1930, 192, M., from 50 Fr. Ptc

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
47f	1 HAREL	ROSALIE 5;10	9	11 & 14		2	TO CALL	Cous. 420 W. 48th St., New York, City	John	2/6	4PM	—		
17f	LESTIEVENT	SUZANNA W						do	"	"	"	—		
17f	2 ROUSSIAVA,	Irina W	10	7		1	TO CALL	Father Jetrin, 178 No. Elm St. Waterbury Conn	John	2/6	3PM	—		
51f	3 LEROY	CELINE W	9	12-3		2	TO CALL	Sis-Law Mrs. Mrs. N. Kutay, 73 W. 98 St. City	John	2/6	4PM	—		
17f		MADELINE						do	"	"	"	—		
37f	4 KERCHTEIN	RACHEL W	9	28-9		2	TEL $	R.R. Thurb Paul, 345 W. 19th St., Chicago, Ill.	John	2/3	1PM	>	>	>
7 f		FEIGA						do	"	"	"	—		

7.

T. D. ILE DE FRANCE 2/6/30

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AURANIA CUNARD LINE arrived FEB. 6, 1930, 192, M., from Fiume

51

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
22m 1	RAFTER PATRICK	2;00	Q	1 12		1	TEL $	R.R. & Bro. Jane, 1725 W. Accordion, Chicago Ill	John	2/7	2[nd]	1	1	1
19f 2	MARONOWA URSULA	"	C	1 6		1	TEL $	Father A. Moron, 508 Lehigh St., Box 101, Palmerton, Penn.	Travis	2/7	10[25]	1	—	1

T. D. AURANIA 2/6/30

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

Sheet No. 1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. S. ILE DE FRANCE FRENCH LINE arrived FEB. 6, 1930, 19, M., from Ft. Hue

52 No.

Index No.		NAMES		Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33f	1	BERG	AUGUSTA	6	4		FIN. DOUBT. VIS.	DIMACE1	7/7	137	Jack	7/7	89	KS	7/8	107	KS 1st Bond (6)		99166/916							2	2	2
23f	2	FRYDBERG	RACHEL 2 cl	5	28-9		RUS. LPC	STERN							7/6	33	Ec 3:30											
8mos. f.			JEANNE																									
47f	3	GROISS GROESSX	EMILIA	6	2		BULG. DOUBT. VIS.	DIMACE1	7/6	136	Cs				7/11	137	SB 7:55 Bond (6)		99166/910							5	5	5
24m	4	BRACH	LEON	8	15	CL	USB. LETTER ATT.	STERN							7/6	46	Ec 4:00 USC											
49m	5	PENERIAN	ARAM	6	3		ROU. DOUBT. VIS.	DIMACE1	7/7	156	So	7/7	9	So	7/8	133	Ec 1:55 Bond		99166/909							2	2	2
19f	6	NOUDELMAN	LEIKE	10	2		RUS. LPC	TRAVIS	7/7	30	So				7/8	130	Ec 12:00									2	2	2
48m	7	GUTIERREZ	RICARDO	11	1		SPAN. VISA.	FLANN	7/7	174	Jack															2	2	2
19m	8	CALVAGNA	ARMANDO	11	8		IT. VISA.	"							7/7	54	Ec 1:00							3:15	7/18	Rochambeau	1	1	1
63m	9	AVERBOUGH	SRULE MARDKO	9	25		RUS. P.D. LPC	"							7/7	147	So 9:45										1	—	1
54m	10	FISCHER	NATE	10	14		ROU. P. D. LPC	TRAVIS							7/7	15	So 11:00										1	—	1
16m	11	SOOS	JANOS	10	30		HUNG. LPC	"	7/7	64	Ec				7/11	134	SB 3:00										1	—	1
59m	12	OLGHANETZKY	TOIL	10	2-3		RUS. LPC	"	7/7	6	So				7/13	110	Cs 11:35										5	5	5
60f			RIVKRA (TO HOSP. ON ARR.) Rel 7/13/30 10:00																										
38f	13	PRISTREMOF	JOULIANA	10	4		RUS. P. D. LPC ILLIT	"	7/7	14	So				7/8	131	Ec 12:00										2	6	7
18f	14	BLOUMBE	TAUBA (TO HOSP. ON ARR.) Rel 7/14/30 10:00	9	27		HEB. LPC	FLANN							7/15	19	Cs 1:45										—	—	—
22m	15	SAQUET	RAYMOND	9	22		FR. LPC P. D.	"							7/7	118	Jack 9:50										2	2	2
22f	16	SCHAWCOUNOF	EUGENE	10	8-10		RUS. P. D. LPC	TRAVIS	7/7	150	So				7/10	11	Jack 1:30										1	2	1
20m			NITRALAN																								1	—	1
44f			ANASTASSIA																										

S. L. ILE DE FRANCE 2/6/30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
MICHAUX Lucien	28	French			

RECEIVED MAR 6 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that. should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 606

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW-YORK

February 7th, 1930

I, master of the French (Nationality) S.S. " ILE DE FRANCE "
from port of LE HAVRE (France), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 1045 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 1035

The above-hatfied vessel arrived at this port February 6th 1930, 192, consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at Pier 57 N.R. N.Y. and is expected to sail February 7th 1930, 192, for LE HAVRE (France)
via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW-YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

53

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
BOUQUETTE Fernand	26	French	January 30th 1930 HAVRE
BOURRET Marcel	25	-"-	-"-
DUPONT Jules	21	-"-	-"-

029 MAR

(Printed in England.

18	OGIER	André	Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"	
19	MERCIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I6I	"	
20	RICHARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"	
21	GARGASSON	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	I66	"	
22	DAVID	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"	
23	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"	
24	THOMAS	Isaie	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"	
25	TOUS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"	
26	GALLENE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"	
27	DOSSAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I66	"	
28	LE CORRE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.6	I59	"	
29	RIVOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I62	"	
30	GAUVIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7/0/30.

35

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
HUE	René	22	French	January 30th 1930 (HAVRE)
BERTHOU	François	26	"	"
GIRARD	Clovis	30	"	"
HANSON	Henri	33	"	"
THOMAUX	Jean	19	"	"
LEFOULON	Georges	17	"	"
TOUTAIN	Roger	14	"	"
LEROY	Henri	19	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

18	OGIER	André	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
19	MERCIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
20	RICHARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
21	GARGASSON	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	I66	"
22	DAVID	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
23	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
24	THOMAS	Isaie	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
25	TOUS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
26	GALLENE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
27	DOSSAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I66	"
28	LE CORRE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	I59	"
29	RIVOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I62	"
30	GAUVIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1045

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 54

Required under Act of Congress of February [redacted] to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, and upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th, 1930, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2256.-R. & P.-10-9

ILE DE FRANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLANCART	Joseph	Master	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	52	M	French	French	5.7	I68	None
2	LE FRIANT	Louis	2nd Captain	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
3	LEYDET	Jean	Lieutnant	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD 4	[illegible]	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I62	"
5	ESTIENNE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	I63	"
6	DUDOUIT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
7	GUILLAUME	Ernest	Asst.Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
8	MAHE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
9	LE HUGEUR	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
10	DUCHESNE	Henri	App.Officer	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	I62	"
NOT ON BOARD 11	[illegible]	Yvan	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
12	BARETT	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	I59	"
13	GRANET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
14	TANNEAU	Jean	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	I69	"
15	LE FEVRE	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
16	LE PIVERT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
NOT ON BOARD 17	[illegible]	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
18	OGIER	André	Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
19	MERCIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
20	RICHARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
21	GARGASSON	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	I66	"
22	DAVID	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
23	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
24	THOMAS	Isaic	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
25	TOUS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
26	GALLENE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
27	DOSSAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I66	"
28	LE CORRE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.6	I59	"
29	RIVOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I62	"
30	GAUVIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"

1

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SEC[illegible] OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6H9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2286. - E. & P. [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BRISOULIER	Isidore	Sailer	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
2	LE BROZEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
3	JOSSE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
4	LE BROZEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
5	SAVEANT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
6	BODY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
7	L'HOTELLIER	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
8	GLORIA	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
9	CLOAREC	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
10	GRAVIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
11	SOLIMANT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
12	BECOUARN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
13	LE FLOCH	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I63	"
14	MOREL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
15	GLEYO	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
16	LE GOFF	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
17	BRIENS	Prosper	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I63	"
18	PEDRON	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
19	TREVIDIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
20	LE QUERE	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
21	LAURENT	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
22	CANEVET	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
23	CAURET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I63	"
24	GUILLOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
25	QUINIO	François	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
26	GOURET	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
27	LE GALLIC	Léopold	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
28	CABEL	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I56	"
29	COLLET	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
30	LE GLUDIC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"

2

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192 *Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruseniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3 56 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE"6, arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886.- R. & P. 6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GASNIER	Alfred	Sailor	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.6	I6I	None
2	LE LAGADEC	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
3	TOUSSARD	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
4	CARIO	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
5	SAUBAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
6	LETELLIER	Augusta	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
7	RACINE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
8	LEVIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
9	RIALLAND	Robert	Apprent."	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.4	I55	"
10	LE HERVE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.3	I53	"
11	COLLIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.4	I54	"
12	JADE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.4	I54	"
13	HENRY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I46	"
14	BARD	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I46	"
15	MIOSSEC	Yves	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
16	HALLEY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
17	ANGOT	Georges	Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
18	LE MEUT	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
19	HENRY	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
20	RIOU	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
21	DUPRAY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
22	GUG	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
23	REBOURS	Miss	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
24	MARTIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
25	LEPLAT	Gaston	Asst.Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
26	PIMOR	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
27	TANTET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
28	DUPRAY	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
29	MAHE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
30	DUNET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"

NOT ON BOARD

3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 5th 1930, 192.., from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Med. 9886. - R.& P.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BIAUGEAUD	Eugène	Asst.Engineer	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5.6	I67	None
	2	FARIDE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	3	GICQUEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
	4	LE GOIC	Domatien	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
	5	HUET	François	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	6	ENGRAND	Charles	Apprent.Engin.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
NOT ON BOARD	7	DESCHAMPS	Henri	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	8	BERRET	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	9	BOURHIS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	10	MENAGER	Valentin	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	11	DELAMARE	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	12	DULAC	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	13	GUERVINON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	14	SAILLARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	15	GRAVIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	16	MAILLOT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	17	PERON	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
NOT ON BOARD	18	MARCHAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	I58	"
NOT ON BOARD	19	VAREN	Clovis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	20	HENRY	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	21	KNOERY	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	22	LE BIHAN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
NOT ON BOARD	23	LEMAITRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	24	DENIS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
	25	LE MOAL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	26	SUEUR	Sadi	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
	27	MINIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	28	LE FUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	29	DUALE	Jean Louis	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	30	LE MOUAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"

Certified by Immigrant Inspector 1/6/30

4

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 192.... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failurs of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5 58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R. & P. [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	TREBOUTA	Louis	Oiler	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	36	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
2	AUTREL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
3	LE POQUET	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
4	BENET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
5	SAVINA	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
6	QUELLENEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
7	LE BORGNE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
8	ESNOUF	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
9	GALLART	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
10	PILLEY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
11	RICHARD	Isaac	First Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
12	LE BOURVELEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
13	LE MORVAN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
14	HEDOUIN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
15	LEROY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
16	BOURSEUL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
17	QUENTEL	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
18	LE BORGNE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
19	BESCOND	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
20	ROCHER	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
21	LEMOINE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
22	HERRY	François	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
23	RUELLOT	Henri	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
24	LE BOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
25	SAUNIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
26	LEMARCHAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
27	CHAINET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
NOT ON BOARD 28	~~ALLIX~~	~~Alain~~	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD 29	LE FELLEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
30	L'HOSTIS	Ambroise	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"

Line 5
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* —*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE DIFFART	Lucien	Fireman	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.6	I59	None
2	LE PIVAING	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
3	FROSTIN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
4	DERRIEN	Yves Marie	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
5	SIMON GONERY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
6	MOREL	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
7	HERNOT	François	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
8	AVE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
9	TANTER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
10	JOUANNE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
11	BOURGEOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
12	COATANEA	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
13	LE QUELLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
14	PASQUIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
15	FILY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
16	COCAIGN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
17	ALLAIN	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
18	LE MAILLOT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
19	OLLIVIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
20	BERTHAULT	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
21	NORMAND	Clet	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
22	DENIS	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
23	OLLIVIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
24	LE BRAS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
25	GOASGUEN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
26	ROUAT	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
27	LE FICARD	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
28	LE GALLOU	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
29	SARTRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
NOT ON BOARD 30	GARRE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"

6

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LE POUDER	Yves	Fireman	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	20	M	French	French	5.6	I60	None
	2	LE RENARD	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	3	LENOUVEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
C	4	MORVAN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
NOT ON BOARD	5	MASLET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
C	6	LE PERU	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	7	BIZIEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	8	LAZOU	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	9	SALOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
	10	AVRIL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	11	BRUSQ	Guénolé	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	12	LABIA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
NOT ON BOARD	13	MORIAN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
NOT ON BOARD	14	LE MAURICE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	15	ALLAIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	16	LEROY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	17	LE GALL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	18	MOY	Jules	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
C	19	TOURAINE	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	20	LE DUC	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
C	21	DIOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	22	LE BRIS	Prosper	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	23	VIANT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	24	LAGEAT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	25	HENRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	26	QUERE	Basilla	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
C	27	BRETHONNET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	28	CORFDIR	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
C	29	ADELIN	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
	30	COLENO	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I[illegible]	"

7

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, 192 ____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

"SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R.d P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HUON	Eugène	Cleaner	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	I9	M	French	French	5.6	I60	None
2	HENAFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
3	GOUPIL	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
4	JOUAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
5	LEGER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
6	RANNOU	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I63	"
7	DERRIEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
8	LE DROUPRET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
9	TUDAL	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
10	GRAVIOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
11	MENEZ	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
12	RAIMBAULT	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
13	GOARNISSON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
14	VILLAR	Henry	Chief Purser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
15	AMEIL	B.R.	Purser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
16	RIGROCH	Jean	Inspector	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
17	AUTRET	Jean	Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
18	PINEL	Maurice	Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
19	BOHEC	Joseph	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
20	MAHE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
21	BOTQUELEN	René	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
22	VIGNEAU	Léo	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
23	GAILLON	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"
24	LIOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
25	LE GUILLOU	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
26	DUPONT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
27	LINDAUER	Jean	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
28	GASNIER	René	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
29	ROBERT	Prosper	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
30	LORENTZ	Charles	Asst.Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	French	Swiss	5.7	I69	"

FIRST TRIP ON BOARD

NOT ON BOARD

8

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 62

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Med. 2286. - R. & P. (610)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE BARZIC	Georges	Baggage-Master	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.6	I64	None
2	ADAM	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
3	BOENS	Charles	Asst.Surgeon	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
4	TROMBETTA	Humbert	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
5	MARNETTE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
6	BELLOCQ	Félix	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
7	LEVASSEUR	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
8	BOSSARD	Paul	Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
9	MARCHERON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
10	LE SAUX	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
11	VERDIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
12	GARREAU	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
NOT ON BOARD 13	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
14	LESVENTES	Paul	Printer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
15	SAUVEY	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
16	LECOMTE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
17	DOYEN	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
NOT ON BOARD 18	VOGEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.8	I59	"
19	MEHOUAS	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
20	MARIE	Emile	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
21	DE HUMMEL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
22	GOUTCHKOFF	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russian	Russian	5.6	I65	"
23	ROOS	Georges	Secret.Wireless	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	French	5.6	I63	"
24	REGUERE	Jean	Asst.Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
25	BANQUEL	Jules	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
26	MAURICE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Swiss	5.6	I63	"
27	GRISS	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	French	5.5	I6I	"
28	LE GOASTER	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
29	BERNARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
30	COREAU	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"

9

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6H9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 63 **10**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R.& P.

	(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	GRANGIER	Clement	Cook	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	I64	None
	2	BRUN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	3	VINCENT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
	4	HUIBANT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	5	RAYNAL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	6	CHABRIER	Antonin	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	7	FERRA	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	8	LAUNAY	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	9	NAMY	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	10	WAGNER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Swiss	5.6	I64	"
	11	FER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	French	5.6	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	12	BOURDET	Léopold	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
	13	WELSCHINGER	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
	14	NAUZE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
	15	JOOS	Jeasius	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Swiss	5.6	I62	"
	16	DELLIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	French	5.6	I6I	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	CHRISTOPHE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
	18	DEBENEST	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I57	"
	19	LAUREAU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	20	FOULIGNY	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	21	PERROT	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	22	BLANCHO	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	23	BEDEZ	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
NOT ON BOARD	24	MEIGNAN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
	25	GENSER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	26	MEJEAN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I56	"
	27	BRIGAUD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
	28	PAGEAUD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
NOT ON BOARD	29	BAGARA	René	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	30	BALEUX	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"

10 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	DAVEAU	Gaston	Cook	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.6	I64	None
	2	BREJEON	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	3	ROUSSEL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	4	BUSSET	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
C	5	ORENGO	Delphin	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	6	BEBON	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
NOT ON BOARD	7	HUBB	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	8	HUMBERT	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	9	CONTANT	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	10	VOIGNER	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	11	FRIGAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	12	WALGGENWITZ	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	13	MABILEAU	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	14	COUTAZ	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	15	DUMONT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	16	THEBAULT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	COCATRIX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	18	FULGRAFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
C	19	SAUNIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	20	LESAUVAGE	Juste	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
C	21	LE GOUAR	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
	22	CHIPON	Eugène	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	23	STRULLOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	24	BOUILLON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	25	STRULLOU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	26	BUREL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	27	LE GAC	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
C	28	HERVIEUX	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	29	LE MAO	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
C	30	ARZEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"

(1) Bordyn Insp.
11/30

11

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 65 **123**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
NOT ON BOARD	1	VIAND	Léon	Asst.Cook	Jan/28/'30	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.6	I63	None
	2	LEFRANCOIS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	3	KERIGNY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
	4	L'HOSTIS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I63	"
	5	LE CARBOULEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	6	PANIER	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	7	LEMOAN	Corentin	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	8	OZENNEC	André	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	9	COLOMBEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	10	DEVILLERS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
NOT ON BOARD	11	LE GALVEZ	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
	12	DUPARC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
NOT ON BOARD	13	LUCAS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
	14	PIEDFORT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	15	BRIAND	François	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	16	TATIBOUET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	17	CREISMEAS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	18	JEANCLERC	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	19	HERVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
	20	YOUIN	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	21	LEPINAY	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	22	KERSAUDY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
	23	L'HERMITTE	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	24	RANDOU	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	25	FOSSE	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	26	PREVOST	Germain	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I56	"
	27	CONAN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	28	BUNEL	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	29	LE GALL	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	30	PRIGENT	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"

12

Line 4
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6H9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 66 **13**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE ", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MARIE	Jules	Asst.Cook	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	I6I	None
2	VIOLTE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
3	LE GANU	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
4	ROPERS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
5	BOURDON	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
6	CAILLOU	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
7	LARCHERAY	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
8	TOCQUE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
9	LACHEVRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
NOT ON BOARD 10	BOURGOGNE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
11	MARQUANT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
12	LE BOZEC	Alain	Baker	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
13	LE HELLOCO	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
14	LE BOURG	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
15	HUE	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
16	HAVY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
17	MOISAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
18	METTERIE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
19	GEYER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
NOT ON BOARD 20	RIVOALLAN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
21	HIS	Albert	Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	I78	"
22	DELAUNE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
23	MARILLIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
24	BASILLE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
25	THOMAS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
26	BLANCHARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
27	DESMONCEAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
28	CHAUCHE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
29	STILL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
NOT ON BOARD 30	MEGHAUX	Marcel	Pastry-Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192_

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists, containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 67 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE" , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R. & P. (11-29)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DUVAL	André	Pastry-Cook	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
2	TAILLEBRESSE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
3	QUEVAL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
4	LE DOULT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
5	RITEL	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
6	BROUARD	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
7	MIERAT	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
8	MARANDON	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
9	LEROY	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
10	HERVE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
11	LEBLOND	Léon	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
12	DELAMARE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
13	DE MOAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
14	HUITBANT	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
15	TALBOT	René	Chief Pantry	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
16	GROLIER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
17	STILL	Louis	Coffee-housekeeper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
18	SAILLARD	Lucien	Asst.Chief of Pantry	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
19	RENAULT	Constant	Barman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
20	LABARRE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
21	MARIE	Zacharie	Chief Cellarman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
22	COLLIGNON	Charles	Waiter	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
23	COHAS	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
24	HEBERT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
25	DUVAL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
26	MILLIEN	Camille	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
27	NAFFRECHOUX	Ollivier	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
28	MILLET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
29	FUTEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
30	ROCHE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"

Illegible Master

14 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

"SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 68 **15**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	HERLIDOU	Pierre	Chief Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.6	I68	None
NOT ON BOARD	2	SIMON	François	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	3	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	4	LE GARDIEN	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	5	FROVOSK	Ivan	Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	6	HOGHLAND	Agrippa	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Russian	5.6	I66	"
	7	WITRAND	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	French	5.6	I66	"
	8	MOMET	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	9	COURTEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	10	LEROY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
	11	GARNIER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	12	KAMRAZE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	13	TESTEVINDE	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	14	MIRAULT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	15	BERRANGER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"
	16	GEFROY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	17	BERNARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	18	RICHARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	19	KAISERGRUBER	Rudolphe	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	20	CATHO	Pierre	Chief Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	21	LENNE	Augustin	Chief Linen-draper	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	22	CASTEL	François	Linen-draper	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	23	HUNAUT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	24	MUSSIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
	25	PRONIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	26	CUDENNEC	elivier	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	27	LE CALVEZ	Adrien	Cabinet-maker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	28	VETIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
	29	VETIS	René	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	30	LE FLOCH	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"

15

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 192 ..

.....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 599) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

"SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DUMONT	Alexandre	Painter	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
2	HENRY	Yves	Asst.Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
3	BRODIN	Claire	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.6	I58	"
NOT ON BOARD 4	FREMONT	Armand	Typist	"	"	"	"		M	"	"	5.6	I58	"
5	PAUMELLE	Gaston	Masseur	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
6	LEGENDRE	Lucie	Nurse	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5.6	I59	"
7	MARAIS	Angèle	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
8	HERRENSCHMIDT	Marguerite	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
9	GUELBERT	Germaine	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
10	MARIE	France	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I58	"
11	GARANDEL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
12	DANIELOU	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
13	PIANTA	Catherina	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	Italian	5.6	I63	"
14	DAMSKA	Stephanie	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Polish	Polish	5.6	I65	"
15	HILY	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	French	French	5.6	I63	"
16	LE MAGOUROU	Gabrielle	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
17	LESTEVEN	Henriette	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
18	KNOERY	Adèle	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
NOT ON BOARD 19	TOUTAIN	Gabrielle	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
20	ORLANDI	François	Tourist Agent	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
21	MARCHASSON	Fernande	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.7	I67	"
22	HEIM	Marcel	Pressor	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
23	FREY	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
24	GAUER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
25	CORNIERE	Maryse	Manicure	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.6	I65	"
26	BEHAR	Suzanne	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
27	FAUCHET	Ernest	Hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I68	"
28	WOLF	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	French	Luxemburg	5.6	I66	"
29	COURTNEY	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	British	English	5.5	I6I	"
30	JACMAKIN	Polikrani	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Turkish	Turkish	5.5	I60	"

16 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192 ___

Master, First or Second Officer

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6H9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2866. - R. & P. ... 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CCUDRERE	Louis	Hair-dresser	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	43	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
2	CHARBY	René	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
3	CAULET	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
4	KIRCHER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
5	BONNETY	Maurice	Musician	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
6	MICHOT BRASIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
7	GARRIC	Clément	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
8	MAILLARD	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
9	GERARD	René	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
10	ATHIAS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
11	DUMAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
12	ALAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
13	LEFF	Abraham	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
14	BREDEL	Ernest	Steward	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
15	ROUXEL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
16 NOT ON BOARD	RESIN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
17	THUILLIER	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
18	COUEDEL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
19	AUVRAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
20	VILLENAVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
21	CALLAREC	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
22	BROSSARD	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
23	DEJONGHE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
24	DIEPOIS	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
25	BERGOT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
26	TANGUY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
27	AUVRAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	I56	"
28	BRINDEL	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
29 NOT ON BOARD	AUBREN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
30	BARON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"

Examined, R. Conroy Insp. 7/10/30

17

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6|9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE ", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CORRE	Pierre	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	42	M	French	French	5.6	I64	None
2	VIROUX	Octave	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
3	LETEURTRE	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
4	ALLAIN	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
5	GATARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
6	LETAILLEUX	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
7	TARTIVEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
8	LEMAILLOT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
9	LEMEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
10	SANSON	Henri	"	"	"	Yes — Embarkment S/S France at New York to Le Havre	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
11	ADDE	Alexandre	"	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
12	LE ROUX	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
13	BRUNETTI	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
14	LAUNAY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
15	LEMIERE	Hubert	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
16	JAFFRY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
17	FEGEANT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
18	LE GUEN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
19	BOCQUERET	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
20	LENORMAND	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
21	ROUSSELIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
22	COUSIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
23	LECESNE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
24	DUTAUT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
25	CANTAIS	André	"	"	"	"	"	5I	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
26	LECLERC	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
27	LECOQ	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
28	DANIEL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
29	DURAND	Balthazar	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
30	GAIFFAS	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"

18

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192 .

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6H9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north),
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

72

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE ", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

	(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	VARCLEYE	Pierre	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
	2	MULOT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
	3	POQUET	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	4	SEHIER	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	5	ROSPAPE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	6	GLAIRAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	7	GOASGUEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
	8	BIBAUD	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	9	VERNETTI	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	10	LECOMTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	11	KRISTAFOR	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	12	MAZAUBERT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
	13	GROSMOLARD	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	14	LESAUX	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	15	BROUDIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	16	CAMELIN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	17	LEPILLEUR	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	5I	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD	18	MENENDES	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	19	PHILIPPOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	20	KERAMBRUN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	21	LE GRATIET	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	22	HUE	René	"	"	"	Yes →	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I55	"
	23	LAUNAY	Maurice	"	"	"	no	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	24	CAPDEPONT	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	25	LA JOYE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	26	MISS	André	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	27	PIGNY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
	28	TATIBOUET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	29	CRENN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	30	CURAUDEAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"

Débarqué à Ellis Island le 1/1 pour hospitalisation

19 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 192 .

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret liste are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 530
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R.& P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	TREGUIER	François	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.5	I64	None
2	LEVASSEUR	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
3	GUELOU	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
4	CHAPUIS	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
5	ROUAT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
6	BECKER	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
7	VAN HOVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	French	Belgian	5.6	I65	"
8	HOFF	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	French	5.6	I65	"
9	PELTIER	André	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
10	TARIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
11	FERNAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
12	PIERRE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
13	LANGE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
14	QUERE	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
15	VALOGNES	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
16	LE MAILLOT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
17	KERNOA	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
18	MICHEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
19	PONDICQ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
20	VALLEREY	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
21	CHATEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
22	MAZURIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
23	CAUSSARIEU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
24	MACARY	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
25	DAVALO	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
26	GUISNEUF	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
27	COUE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
28	COAT	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
29	HAMON	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
30	GOTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"

20

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

Sheet No. 21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192 .

Master, First or Second Officer

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6419) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 530
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

74

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886.- E.6 P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LOISEL	Roger	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.6	I6I	None
2	HANOUET	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
3	PELTIER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
4	RENARD	Hester	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
5	KERNOA	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
6	AUBERVILLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
7	KERNOA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
8	BERTHOU	François	"	"	"	Yes → Embarkment s/s France at New-York to Rest France	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
9	GUYOMARD	Yvas	"	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
10	LEFEBVRE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
11	BIHAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
12	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
13	HETZEL	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
14	PELTIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
15	MENENDES	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
16	PHILIPPOT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
17	PIERRE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
18	TRELLU	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
19	FAUBEL	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
20	GIRARD	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
21	TALBOT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
22	CATOIS	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
23	WELTER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
24	GILLOT	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
25	FERCHAL	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
26	SORIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
27	BIBAUD	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
28	HERENS	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
29	NICOLAS	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
30	REMOND	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"

21

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

35

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192__

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192_, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BELLEC	René	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.5	I6I	None
2	HESS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
3	PATRY	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
4	CUVIER	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
5	SAUTREUIL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
6	DELORT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
7	PHILIPPE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
8	GOURIOU	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
9	DUPONT	Juste	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
10	DUPUIS	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
11	LEMAREC	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
12	PENACEQUE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
13	QUESNEL	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	I6I	"
14	RIBAULT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
15	STILLIAU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
16	LEMIGNOT	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
17	GUYOMARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
18	TILLON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
19	LE BARZIC	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
20	MENEZ	Ollivier	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
21	GAUVIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
22	TALDU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
23	LE GARDIEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
24	DEFATTO	Humbert	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
25	LE LOUARN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
26	WILLARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
27	BERNONY	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
28	ROGER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
29	GANFFENIC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
30	LAUNAY	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"

22 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192 *Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Med. 2886. - R. & P.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	DAVALO	Louis	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	37	M	French	French	5.6	I65	None
NOT ON BOARD	2	JOLLY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	3	LE ROY	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	4	LE BARZIC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	5	REAL	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	6	DELAPORTE	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	7	DUVAL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
	8	ROUZIERE	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	9	LE TROADEC	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	10	CANU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
	11	LEVIEUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
	12	FLEURET	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	13	THIEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	14	CARCAILLET	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	15	DUSSEAUX	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
	16	TREMAUX	Jean	"	"	"	Yes →	Embarkment 1/1 Treated at New York Typhoid	19	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	17	DRUAIS	Francis	"	"	"	no	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
	18	GUILLEMOT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	19	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	20	PROVOST	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	21	AGUIRRE	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	22	HERVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	23	[illegible]	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	24	BARAT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	25	CORITON	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	26	SQUERENT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
	27	PEDRON	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	28	LETELLIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	29	LE BOURDAIS	Théogène	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	30	LOUVEL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"

23

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6H9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

77

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - E. & P. [illegible]

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	COTE	Lucien	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
	2	JOURDREN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	3	KERDAL	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	4	DELAUNE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	5	PONNEAU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	6	HUET	André	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	7	DONGIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
	8	BACLER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	9	OYER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	10	RICHEFORT	André	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	11	GOURAUD	François	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	I71	"
	12	FASCO	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	13	FELIN	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	14	GUILLOSSON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
	15	ALONCIOUS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	I67	"
	16	AMAND	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	French	French	5.6	I66	"
	17	LEMESLE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I61	"
	18	DUFFEY	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Swiss	5.6	I65	"
C	19	CLEROUX	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	French	5.6	I66	"
	20	PERIGAUD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
C	21	INGOUF	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	22	MALANDIN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I56	"
	23	LEFEBVRE	René	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
NOT ON BOARD	24	LEGOQ	René	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I61	"
	25	LAVIER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	26	LEPAGE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
C	27	MORAND	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	28	JARRY	Hughe	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
C	29	LACHIVER	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	30	LANNOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"

35

24

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192*...

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

'78

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE ", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SAUNIER	Ernest	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	42	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
2	GROB	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
3	MOTTE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
4	LEGRAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
5	TROUVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
6	LE BASTARD	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
7	HEBERT	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
8	RAULIN	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
9	MACE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
10	LE GALLOU	Clet	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
11	PLAISANT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
12	GIAMI	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
13	CORMIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
14	FABRI	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
15	PHILIPPOT	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
16	BRIARD	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
17	SIBRAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
18	HEROUARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
19	CARPENTIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
20	CONAN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
21	MENEZ	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
22	GUYADER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
23	CUFFEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
24	HELBERT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
25	DUBOIS	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
26	BACQUET	André	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
27	PETER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
28	TALBOT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
29	COULOMBEL	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
30	LAELO	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"

25

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *192*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **26**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " IL DE FRANCE ", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

79

Med. 8886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	QUERE	Jean Louis	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.6	I67	None
2	MONDET	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
3	RIBAULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
4	PERNET	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
5	ARGENTIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
6	VIMBERT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
7	LE BAS	Séraphin	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
8	LA BIGNE	René	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
9	TANGUY	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
10	BAROT	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
11	LEPREVOST	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
12	LACROIX	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
13	DURECU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
14	DUVAL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
15	FUSS	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
16	MAUGER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
17	QUARTIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
18	GAUVAIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
19	TOUTAIN	Roger	"	"	"	Yes → Embarkation S/S France at New York		14	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
20	BOEZENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
21	LANDRY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
22	CABLAN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
23	BIDOIS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
24	ROBIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
25	LA BORIE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
26	LECLAIR	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
27	LIOT	Noel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
28	LESAOUT	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
29	VERN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
30	SIMON	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"

26

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192 *Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

80

Mod. 2886. - R.6 P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GERVAIS	René	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.6	I67	None
2	PERRET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
3	GUEZOU	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
4	CARAN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
5	MORVAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
6	LEFEBVRE	René	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
7	LE ROY	Henri	"	"	"	Yes → see manifest 12, line 1. on [illegible]	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
8	OLLIVIER	Victor	"	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
9	LIBERGE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
10	COQUIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
11	LEBAUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
12	SAUBOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
13	ROBINE	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
14	BIGAND	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD 15	GIORDANI	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
16	DEMAGON	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
17	MICHAUD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
18	BRIERE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
19	LESECH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
20	PERROT	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
21	DESSERMETAZ	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
22	CAPARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
23	LE BOZEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
24	WELTER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
25	BOUDIGNOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
26	LE CORRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
27	DOUDEMENT	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
28	ROGER	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
29	LE LEVIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
30	POUSSIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6h9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **28**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192_, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2886.- R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PERMIN	Gaston	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.4	I67	None
2	DUBOC	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
3	DUHAMEL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
4	BOURG	René	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
5	LEVICQ	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
6	GARDINIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
7	DURECU	Médéric	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
8	LANDRIEUX	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
9	LE BAIL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
10	BAILLEUL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
11	PETIT	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
12	TREBOUTA	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
13	LEFRANCOIS	Aubert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
14	MAUGARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
15	LE MEILLEUR	Armel	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
16	CHAPPUIS	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
17	GUEROULT	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
18	DUVAL	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
19	BORDEAUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
20	GAILLARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
21	HERVIEUX	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
22	GOULARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
23	DRUAIS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
24	GIROIRE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
25	MORELLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
26	BELLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
27	METZNER	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
28	METZNER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
29	BELLEMERE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
30	LEVASSEUR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"

28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, 192 ____ *Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6h9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 530
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	OLIVIER	François	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
	2	LESUEUR	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	3	RIOUX	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
S	4	LECUYER	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	5	JEANNE	Max	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
S	6	DAGO	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	7	CONDOUIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
	8	KEROULLE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
	9	BLONDEL	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	10	DUPUIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	11	LUCAS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	12	LAMBERT	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	13	BLOSSE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	14	BAHIM	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	15	POUSSIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	16	CUQUEMELLE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	17	PAIMIER	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
	18	CROCHEMORE	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
D	19	LE ROY	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	20	RENAULT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
D	21	JIOLLE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	22	CARRON	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	23	GOUEVIL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	24	PELLETIER	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	25	DAMAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	26	BERENGER	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
D	27	BOYER	Germain	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	28	LESQUELEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
D	29	COTE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	30	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"

29

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Med. 2886.- R.S P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HETZEL	Théophile	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.6	I67	None
2	COUTURE	Edgar	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
3	RIVOALEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
4	NEVEU	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
5	RAISONNET	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
6	LE PREVOST	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
7	GUELBAUD	Antoine	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
8	LANNOYE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
9	AUBERT	René	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5'6	I66	"
10	LANGLOIS	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
11	LE BRUN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
12	DUBOC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
13	LIOT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
14	LE PENVEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
15	KRISTAFOR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
16	ROUMEGOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
17	PAILLEREY	Annet	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
18	DOTTELONDE	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
19	LAMARE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
20	JARRY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
21	TREBOT	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
22	MALANDAIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
23	BECUE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I57	"
24	PALFRAY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
25	SOULLAERT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
26	FARRUGIA	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
27	MASSA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	Italian	5.6	I66	"
28	LEFEBVRE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	French	French	5.5	I5[illegible]	"
29	DAVAU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
30	SALMON	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

84

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LEMOINE	Maurice	Steward	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	I8	M	French	French	5.5	I56	None
	2	LEGER	René	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I54	"
	3	FONDIMARE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
	4	CHEVALIER	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
	5	LEGRAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	6	DUFRENE	René	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	7	HUET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I54	"
	8	LE BRAS	Jean	Greas	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.5	I53	"
	9	LE BAIL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I53	"
	10	ALLAIN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I51	"
	11	LE BOUETTE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I48	"
	12	FRIOT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I49	"
	13	AUBEL	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I50	"
	14	ROUAULT	André	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I50	"
	15	RICHARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.3	I44	"
	16	FEGER	François	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.3	I45	"
	17	LEMARTELOT	Albin	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.3	I43	"
	18	TASSE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I44	"
NOT ON BOARD	19	LE BORGS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I47	"
	20	GEFFROY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I40	"
	21	DAVAUX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I40	"
	22	HEBERT	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I41	"
	23	MACE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I40	"
	24	KERDAL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I43	"
	25	QUAISSE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I41	"
	26	SEVESTRE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I43	"
	27	BURETTE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I43	"
	28	BAR	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I44	"
	29	BEAUCHAMP	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I41	"
	30	CUVIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I41	"

31

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (6), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192*...

Master, First or Second Officer

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW_YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

85

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	GACHET	Louis	Groom	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	I7	M	French	French	5.4	I43	None
	2	JEFFROY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
	3	GARDT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.5	I45	"
	4	TALBOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I42	"
	5	OLLIVIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.4	I40	"
	6	TROTTIER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I36	"
	7	LETELLIER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I39	"
	8	TICOS	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I35	"
	9	GOURIOU	René	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.4	I34	"
	10	DE BEAUGRAND	William	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I33	"
	11	LIZIARD	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.3	I33	"
	12	LEBRANCHU	Jeanne	"	"	"	"	"	4I	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	13	SMAGGHE	Jean	Mantcmre	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	14	ROINE	Robert	Oiler	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	15	RONDEAU DU NOYER	Hubert	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
	16	VIAUD	Léon	Clerk	"	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	17	BENOIT	Marguerite	Baker	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	18	DUMONTET	Marcel	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	19	DEBRAUX	Georges	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"					5.5	I6I	"
	20			Broker											
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

NOT ON BOARD

32 Line Owners Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32

35

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , *arriving at* NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th I930 , *192* , *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France) January 29th I930

85

Mod. 2286.—R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GACHET	Louis	Groom	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	I7	M	French	French	5.4	I43	None
2	JEFFROY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.4	I84	"
3	GARDT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.5	I45	"
4	TALBOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I48	"
5	OLLIVIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.4	I40	"
NOT ON BOARD 6	TROTTIER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I36	"
7	LETELLIER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I39	"
8	TIGOS	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I35	"
9	GOURIOU	René	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.4	I34	"
10	DE BEAUGRAND	William	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I33	"
11	LIZIARD	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I33	"
12	LEBRANCHU	Jeanne	Manicure	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
13	SMAGGHE	Jean	Oiler	"	"	"	"	4I	M	"	"	5.6	I88	"
14	ROINE	Robert	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
15	RONDEAU DU NOYER	Hubert	Clerk	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
16	VIAUD	Léon	Baker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
17	BENOIT	Marguerite	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.5	I60	"
18	DUMONTET	Marcel	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
19	DEBRAUX	Georges	Broker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

32

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192* _____

Master, First or Second Officer

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

86

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP	1	GRANGER D'ARC WILFRID P.E		Purser	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.6	I64	None
FIRST TRIP	2	LEVEQUE P.E	Jacques	Lieutnant	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
FIRST TRIP	3	LE PAGE P.E	Emile	2nd Bedswain	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
FIRST TRIP	4	LESQUELEN P.E	Jean	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
FIRST TRIP	5	MAMOTTE P.E	Pierre	Printer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
FIRST TRIP	6	BOURSIER P.E	Jean	Typist	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
FIRST TRIP	7	ROUX P.E	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
FIRST TRIP	8	ESKENAZI P.E	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
FIRST TRIP	9	CHAUMET P.E	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
FIRST TRIP	10	VIARD P.E	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
FIRST TRIP	11	GARGUET P.E	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
FIRST TRIP	12	MALETRAS P.E	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
FIRST TRIP	13	MERE P.E	Bernard	Groom	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.4	I54	"
FIRST TRIP	14	COQUEREAU P.E	Maurice	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	15	NESLING P.E	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	16	LECERF P.E	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	17	GIRARD P.E	Clovis	"	"	"	Yes → see remark 12, line 1		20	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
FIRST TRIP	18	CONTE P.E	Louis	"	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
FIRST	19	LAPORTE P.E	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	20	LUCIEN P.E	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	21	MAHIEU DE PREMARD P.E	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	22	SORET P.E	Léon	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	23	RIVAUD P.E	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	24	BOUDIGNOT P.E	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	25	LEMOIGNE P.E	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	26	VASSE P.E	Gabriel	Assist.Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	27	SEHEDIC P.E	Noel	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
	28	LENEVEZ P.E	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	29	LE FOLL P.E	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	30	DELAHAIS P.E	René	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

34

33

33

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigent Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689(shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by he department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 29th 1930

Owners / Class / Cards / Cancelled	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	GOURVES P.E.	Jean	Oiler	Jan/28/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	42	M	French	French	5.6	I67	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	PLURIEN P.E.	François	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	ALLEE P.E.	Francis	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	RAINAT P.E.	Henri	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	KERVENEC P.E.	Théophile	-"-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	DEHAIS P.E.	Edmond	-"-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	LEFOULON P.E.	Georges	Groom	"	"	Yes	"	14	"	"	"	5.5	I46	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	DALVERNY P.E.	Léon	Postal Agent	"	"	No	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9												5.5	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10												5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11												5.6	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12													I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13													I65	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14													I68	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15													I66	-"-
	16													I69	-"-
	17													I69	-"-
	18													I67	-"-
	19													I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20													I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	21													I66	-"-
	22													I66	-"-
	23													I64	-"-
	24													I65	-"-
	25													I62	-"-
	26													I64	-"-
	27													I61	-"-
	28													I61	-"-
	29													I63	-"-
	30														

Closed with nine hundred and forty two (942) names

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAVRE - FRANCE
(City) (County)
SEEN
for the Secretary to the United States
at Plymouth
J. BORDEN BEAMS
Consul
Date JANV 30 1931

No. 80
Fee No. 82
$ 2.00
Frs 51.20

AMERICAN CONSULATE JAN 30 1931 HAVRE - FRANCE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien

34

35

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Esteban Lucio -ADDITIONS-

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT, Louis Second Captain, of the French Steamer "ILE DE FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Le Friant
Master or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 192

W.C. Fracisco
Immigrant Inspector

34
"3
"1020

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the pavment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by he department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section ... scribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FIRST TRIP ON BOARD

I63 I68 I66 I66

36 35 35

Form 523
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- ADDITIONAL -

"Embarking at sea just last moment"

Sheet No. 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 30th 1930

Bonnet, Paris — Mle 2286.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	ALLUITTE	Lucien	Cook	Jan/30/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	Fremh	French	5.6	I66	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	DENEUIL	Raymond	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	MARCHAND	Francis	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	COURBOIN	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	BENITES	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	DOUCET	Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	SURDON	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	GIPPONI	André	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	ROY	Paul	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	MAUBLANC	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD		HIXON	Albert	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12	DURAND	Paul	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13	SALLIER	Louis	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14	DOUTRE	Paul	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I65	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15	PLANCHE	Claude	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	16	POTE	Georges	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	17	BERTHET	Alexis	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I69	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	KIENY	Armand	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I69	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	FANCELLI	Antoine	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	PETIT	Roger	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	21	CHAUCHROLE	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	REGAMEY	Léon	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	23	CHANTRY	Edmond	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	24	CASAGRANDE	Edouard	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	25	LAMADON	Julien	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	I65	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	COTHAN	Policarpe	Assist.Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	ASSUIED	Félix	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	28	PARSY	Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	BOURRET	Marcel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	DESPLAT	Gustave	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-

35

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien with respect to

35

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival; and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689(shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the pavment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by he department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

rect information

columns (2), (3), (4), and (5).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

'Embarking at sea just last moment

- ADDITIONAL - (No. 2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 30th 1930

89

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	PASCAL	Georges	Assist.Cook	Jan/30/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	I64	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	LE ROUX	Albert	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	PASQUIER	Abel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	RICOU	Emile	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	GUILLUY	André	Butcher	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	HACK	Henri	Pastry-Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	GRAMFORT	Marcel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	LECLERC	Louis	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	LEMERRE	René	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	GRANGER	Louis	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	SURVILLE	Georges	Baker	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12	DUPEYRAT	André	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13	BIRREAUX	Xavier	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14	POSTE	André	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15	LATAPIE	René	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	16	LAVAUD	Jules	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	17	CONVERSY	Georges	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	EHERET	Jules	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	DUBOIS	Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	DUPAS	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	21	POLIVKA	Marcel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	MEYER	René	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	23	VOURET	Maurice	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	24	DEMANNEVILLE	Georges	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I69	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	25	BOUDRON	Anatole	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	CORNIC	Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	REVELLO	Arthur	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	28	CANCEL	Louis	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	FABRE	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	BROSSARD	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-

36

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien

36

20167

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *192*

Immigant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Lab- pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by he department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel [illegible] required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability [illegible] for prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been [illegible] 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Note.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] solemnly Embarking at Sea just last moment

- ADDITIONAL - (No. 3)

Sheet No. 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel " ILE DE FRANCE " . arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 30th 1930

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	DOUBLET	Fernand	Steward	Jan/30/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.6	I64	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	LE DREAU	Alain	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	BERGON	Georges	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	LACAZE	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I60	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	CURE	René	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	ROUGIE	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	THOMAS	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	URIEN	Alphonse	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I69	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	BARD	Gustave	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	MADIERAS	Fernand	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	THIEBAUD	James	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12	LE ROUX	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13	GUYOT	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14	ROUQUETTE	Fernand	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15	MONTANIER	Robert	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I59	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	16	LAVRABE	Célestin	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	17	LACOUSTILLE	Justin	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	SAUNIER	André	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	HERMAND	Arsène	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	DUPONT	Jules	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	21	SADET	Firmin	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	I69	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	BRAUN	Maurice	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	23	CARBONNIER	Lucien	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	24	GAY	Georges	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	25	GRANCHER	Emile	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	CHATELLIER	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	GUILLAMOT	Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	28	DURAND	Félix	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	MAUCURIER	Marcel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	CORRE	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I59	-"-

37

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible] side.

37

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER. OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 .

Immigant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689(shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after he arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectivelv or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by he department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

201678

FEB 11 1930

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", sailing therewith (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according best of my kno... e full, d... of such al... ental and ... and

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Taken at sea just moment

ADDITIONAL (No. 1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such al... on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) February 6th 1930, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) January 3...

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical defects, peculiarities
... TRIP ON BOARD	1	CHARTIER	Maurice	Steward	Jan/30/30	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.6	I6I	None
...ST TRIP ON BOARD	2	MONIN	Alexandre	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
...ST TRIP ON BOARD	3	CAILLAT	Fernand	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-
... TRIP ON BOARD	4	BONNY	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	I68	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	BLANCHARD	Robert	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	I69	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	VIRGILE	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	BERTRON	Marcel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	MAYSONNAVE	Eugène	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	I66	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	MORIVEAU	Alphonse	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	GRENIER	Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	BERTIN	André	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12	GUILDON	Paul	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														

Town - Residence

Cabin Steerage

German.

102

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FEB 11 1930

204678

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to any knowledge, information, and belief contain a full, true, and particular statement of the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens.

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

2-6-30

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Le Fraut Louis, 1st officer, of the "Ile de France", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Le Fraut

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1930

Immigant Inspector

38

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave [illegible] time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been [illegible] of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the [illegible]nee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such [illegible]y or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such [illegible] shall [illegible] Secretary [illegible] arr[illegible]

LIST OF R[illegible]

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
[illegible]n.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)

201678

FEB 11 1930

Cards Punched 2-6-30 LC
Clerk CC
Cards Removed 2-11-30
Cards Checked 2-12-30
Clerk

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

EXAMINER

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

2-6-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Milwaukee

	47	3	3	1
	248	4	18 39	12
Total	295	7	3 71	3

10 0
3 2 3
4 2 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	68	32	100
Steerage	280	39	323
	348	71	423

1 U.S. Mail Clerk
not Count
1 Mail Clerk 2nd

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MILWAUKEE", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 25, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	ANDERSON	GERTRUDE B.	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Scotch	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Holds Canadian Passport No. 25		9/20/21	Can.	Toronto
2	ADMITTED UNDER 16	ANDERSON	MILDRED	16		F	S.	DISCHARGED - HOSPITAL	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	Can.	Toronto	"	" "	"	"	"
3	ADMITTED	GREEN	CHARLES	34		M	S.	Hotel Manager	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Eng.	London.	776	Trinidad	May 28,1929	Eng.	London
4		JACOBS	EDGAR	51	6	M	M	Agronomist	Yes	English	Yes	Argentine	English	Arg.	Buenos Aires	525224	Washington	Aug.24. "	U.S.A.	Pacehurst Md.
5	ADMITTED	KIEP	NIKOLAUS	47		M	M	Dipl.Eng.	Yes.	Ger.Eng.	Yes	German	German	Scotland	Glasgow	680	Hamburg	Jan.23,1930	Ger.	Hamburg

FEB 6 1930

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

93

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6th, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien belongs to one of the classes of persons described in section 3 of the immigration act of 1924, as amended	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Years or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	daughter: Jan Bucklandwright,									Husband - Dr.D.Anderson,		under															
1	Paris,98 Boulevard Berthier	Can.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.	28, Wellesley St., Toronto, Can.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med.	grey	brn.	none
2	sister: - " -	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	father: - " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	blond	hazel	none
3	Mrs.G. Wardroper, 83,Holland Rd., Kensington	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1929	N.Y.	Reference - Mr.A.M.Barclay, 34, Whitehall St. N.Y.	Yes	~~under~~ 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	none
4	Wife - Mrs. E. Jacobs, 20,Linden Grove,Linthorpe Middlesboro, Yorks.	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	Am.Ganamit Co.N.Y.	Yes	Yes	4 yrs.	La.	American Ganamit Co., 535,5th Ave., N.Y.	No	perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	fair	brn.	brn.	none
5	Wife - Mrs. E. Kiep, Reichshauptstr.22, Altona, Hamburg.	Ger.	Altona	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928-1929	N.Y.	Amer.-Bauer Wach Corpn. 11 Broadway, N.Y.	Yes	~~under~~ 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA-AND NON-QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Cabin Class

S. S. Milwaukee. Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, January 25th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Peter	Kaspar	33	M	M	M	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	Permit to reenter 546760	Washington D/C.	November 16th 1928	N.Y.	Elmira
2		Peter	Edith	24	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Grosslubin	Q.3606	Berlin(Germany)	January 8th 1930	Germany	Berlin
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete FEB 6 1930

Inspection Prospects

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List No. 5

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA IMMIGRANTS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Cabin -Class

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~January 25th~~ February 6th, 1930

95

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a ticket or admission to a country adjoining the United States is held by alien	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise	Whether any law passed by the United States excludes this class of aliens	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether to join a relative (and if so, what relative) or to accept employment (and if so, what employment)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs. Peter Bergsteig 10, München (Germany)	N.Y.	Elmira	yes	self	yes	yes	1924/1929	Wisconsin New York	Returning Home: 959 Farhamstr. Elmira N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	dark	none
2	Mother-in-law: ----------do----------	----do----	----do----	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Going Home: ----------do----------	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

96

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Cabin Class

S. S. "Milwaukee", Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/MER, January 25th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	Gercas Patino	Alejandro	48	-	M	M	Diplomat	yes	Spanish French	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Cali	Diplomatic Visa 289	Paris-(France)	January 15th 1930	France	Paris	1
2	TRANSIT	Ahrens	Wilhelm	50	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	German, English, French, Spanish	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberge	N.I. 51	Cali (Colombia)	July 2nd 1929	Colombia	Cali	2
3		Ahrens	Maria Luisa	43	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Spanish, French, English	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Cali	N.I. 2	Cali (Colombia)	July 5th 1929	Colombia	Cali	3
4		Doble	Florence	52	-	F	S	Housewife	yes	English French	yes	Canada	English	England	London	Canadian P. 19264	Ottawa (Canada)	June 7th 1922	France	Paris	4
5		Lucas	Gustav Adolf	26	-	M	S	Engineer	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Solingen	N.I. 374	Cologne (Germany)	January 10th 1929	Germany	Bonn o/Rh	5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

FEB 6 1930

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

Cabin -Class

List No. 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether any other alien previously applied for visa	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether in the United States or elsewhere	Length of time in the United States	Whether coming in transit to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Miss Cordoba, 61 rue Spontini, Paris (France)	Colom-bia	Cali	yes	self	yes	yes	one month	New York City	Cali, Colombia, Apartado 12 In Transit to Colombia	yes	10 or 15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	none
2	Sister-in-law: ----------do----------	-do-	-do-	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	in transit	Cali, Colombia, Apartado 60 ----------do----------	yes	1 mo -do-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	blue	none
3	Sister: ----------do----------	-do-	-do-	yes	Husband: Mr. Ahrens	yes	yes	1929	--do--	----------do----------	yes	1 mo --do--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	dark grey	none
4	Friend: Rev. F. A. Cardew, 7rue Auguste Vacquerie, Paris (France)	France	Paris	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	Washington D.C.	Brother-in-law: Mr. George Rae Lockwood, 1726 Massachusetts Ave. Washington D.C.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none
5	Father: Mr. Lucas, Friedrich-Wilhelmstr. 6, Bonn o/Rh. (Germany)	Germany	Bonn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Mr. Erich Ballert, 574 5th Ave. New York City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	blond	blue	brown	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 2-6-31

File No. 39125/725

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—629

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

98

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3. Non Immigrant Passengers!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Se. ~~S.S.~~ M.S. "MILWAUKEE", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Brandt	Hugo	52		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	636	Hamburg N.I.	1/9/30	Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT	"	Henriette	43		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	661	" "	1/15/30	"	"
3		Tielcke	Max	52		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	605	" "	12/28/29	"	"
4		Schlosshaur-Reynolds,	Eleanor	44		f	m	singer	"	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Plymouth	9349	Berlin "	4/22/29	"	Berlin
5	DIPLOMAT	Takata	Shinji	36		m	m	Professor	"	English	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Uesamachi Oitaken	1085	Berlin Transit Visa	1/13/30	Japan	Tokyo
6		Spaeth	Arthur	36		m	m	merchant	"	German	"	Switzld.	German	Germany	Muenchen	202	Zuerich N.I.	12/23/29	Switzld.	Zuerich-Kneuaacht
7		Schultz	Albert	60		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hamburg	503	Hamburg "	11/23/29	Germany	Sapel n/Hamburg
8		"	Catinka	43		f	m	singer	"	Norwegian	"	"	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	506	" "	"	"	"
9	TRANSIT	von Graefe	Hans	26		m	s	merchant	"	German	"	"	German	Germany	Goldebee	625	" "	1/8/30	Columbia	Barran-quilla
10	COMMITTED	Sanders	Hermann	71		m	m	merchant	"	English	"	Gr.Britain	Scotch	"	Bremen	641	" "	1/10/30	England	London
11		Klugmann	Edith	19		f	s	student	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	448	Wien "	1/11/30	Austria	Wien
12		Singer	Oswald	25		m	s	traveling clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	339	" "	11/6/29	"	"
13	TRANSIT	Leube	Kurt	34		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Germany	Hamburg	51	Malmoe "	1/13/30	Sweden	Malmoe
14		"	Anne-Marie	21		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halle	52	" "	"	"	"
15		Frank	Ida	57		f	m	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Koeln	215	Frankfurt "	1/15/30	Germany	Kassel
16		Lauster	Rudolf	25		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	249	Muenchen "	1/16/30	"	Augsburg
17		Degler	Alice	25		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	257	Stuttgart "	12/31/29	"	Stuttgart
18		Schmid	Helene	33		f	s	"	"	"	"	Switzld.	"	Switzld.	Zuerich	225	Zuerich "	1/21/30	Switzld.	Zuerich
19		Albert	Paul	25		m	s	student	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Nuernberg	266	Stuttgart "	1/7/30	Germany	Mannheim
20		Bergmann	Johannes	52		m	m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	351	Koeln "	1/12/30	"	Barmen
21		Völker	Willi	23		m	s	merchant clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	264	Stuttgart "	1/7/30	"	Heidelberg
22		Kuczynski,	Dr. Robert	53		m	m	statistic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	4838	Berlin "	3/7/29	"	Berlin
23		Fiedler Stinnes	Hilde	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muelheim	14598	Berlin "	8/28/29	"	Muelheim
24		Fiedler	Hugo Max	1	6	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Moelln	"	" "	"	"	"
25		von Creytz	Wolfgang	25		m	s	engineer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Greifswald	369	Koeln "	1/7/30	"	Duesseldorf
26		Alexander	Johann	56		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	1174	Berlin "	1/22/30	"	Berlin
27		Graf Ballestrem	Carl Wolfgang	26		m	s	Dr.jur.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberglaesersdorf	1172	" "	1/22/30	"	Oberglaesersdorf
28		Stengel	Rudolf von	30		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	237	Muenchen NI.	1/2/30	"	Muenchen
29																				
30																				
				34																

FEB 6 1930

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Non Immigrant Passengers!

List No. 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 1930, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Over 16 years of age, and able to read (Yes or No)?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law; etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a member of any class, exclusion, premium, or agreement expressly excluded, by law, from the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported while now in	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Senator H.Brandt, Hamburg,Overbeckstr.9.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	self	500	yes	1928/9	NY.	address:Hotel Ambassador, New York,NY.	yes	59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dbl.	blue	none
2	-"-	"	"	"	"	/	no	no	no	-"-	"	59 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	wife:Gertrud Tieloke,Hamburg,Hammerlandstr.12.	"	"	"	"	100	yes	1928	NY.	bus.fr.:Edward P.Stahel &Co. New York,NY.354 Fourth Ave.	"	59 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	blue	"
4	husbd.:Alfred Schlosshaur, Berlin,Kaiserdamm 7.	"	Berlin	"	"	250	"	born	Pa.	broth.Capt.Wm.Grah.Reynolds New York,NY.137 Riverside Drive.	"	months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	"	"
5	wife:Yuki Takata,Nishimura n/Minagawa,Agekawamura, Niigataken,Japan.	Japan	Niigataken	"	"	100	no	no	no	wife:Yuki Takata,Nishimura n/Minagawa,Agekawamura, Niigataken,Japan.	In transit to Japan!	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	yel-low	black	bl.	"
6	wife:Alma Spaeth,c/o Donnerstag,Muenchen,Schwanthalerstr.92.	Switl.	Zuerich	"	"	2000	yes	1924/5. 1928	N.Y.	bus.fr.Lathrop C.Harper, New York,NY.8 W.40 str.	yes	59 days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	br.	blue	"
7	mother:Helene Schultz, Hamburg,Immenhof 16.	Germ.	Sasel n/Hamburg	"	"	3000	"	1888	as Tourist	on pleasure journey! No special address.	"	months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	blue	"
8	-"-	"	"	"	"	/	"	1925	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	"	"
9	fath.Albrecht v.Graefe, Goldebee,Post Kartlow.	Colum-bia	Barran-quilla	yes	self	200	no	no	no	bus.Addr.Breuer Moeller &Co. Barranquilla,Col. Cuartel.	In transit to Columbia!!	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	fair	bl.	blue	none
10	wife:Therese Sanders,London S.W.,91 Louisville Road.	Engl.	London	"	"	500	yes	1912 1916	N.Y.	bus.fr.:Clement Wells, 183 Madison Ave.,New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	grey	blue	"
11	fath.Bernhard Klugmann,Wien, Rossauer Laende 25.	Austria	Wien	"	"	100	no	no	no	uncle:Isak Sommerstein, Dorchester,Mass.11Ashton St.	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
12	father:Markus I.Singer, Wien,Glockengasse 23.	"	"	"	"	500	"	"	"	bus.fr.:Held Markovich & Lieblich, New York,NY. 259 West 30 str.	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
13	br.i/law:Rob.Ahrens,Rahlstedt,Oldenfelderstr.32.	Sweden	Malmoe	no	"	750	"	"	"	bus.fr.:Armour & Co.Inc. Chicago,Ill.Union Stock Yards.	"	weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	blue	"
14	- -"-	"	"	"	"	750	"	"	"	-"-	"	4-6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
15	husbd.:Dr.Frank,Kassel, Spohrstr.4.	Germ.	Kassel	yes	"	25	"	"	"	son:Ernst Frank,New York, N.Y. 40 Rector Str.	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	"
16	father:Dr.Im.Lauster,Augsburg,Eisenhammerstr.25.	"	Augsburg	"	"	700	"	"	"	bus.fr.:F.I.Joerger, New York,NY.40 Rector Str.	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	blue	"
17	father:Wilhelm Degler, Stuttgart,Moenchstr.32.	"	Stuttgart	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	uncle:Carl Schulz,Newyork, N.Y.,Bush Service Corp.	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	grey	"
18	cousin:Dr.Georg Keel, Zuerich,Zeltweg 15.	Swtld.	Zuerich	"	self	600	yes	1926/7.	NY.	acq.:M.Hefti,Emerson Hill, St.Isld.,N.Y.	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	br.	"
19	father:Johann Albert,Bamberg,Hallstadterstr.56.	Germ.	Mannheim	"	s.col.23.	40	no	no	no	aunt:Anna Revold,Richmond Hill,NY. 8610-124 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	blue	"
20	wife:I.Bergmann,Barmen-U. Schloss Str.9.	"	Barmen	"	self	500	yes	1928 1929	NY.	bus.fr.:C.Baumann,White Plains,NY.Shapham Court.	"	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bl.	blue	"
21	father:Otto Volker,Heidelberg,A,b.Ueberlestr.11.	"	Heidelberg	"	"	500	no	no	no	acq.:Harry H.Straus,345 W. 40 Str.,New York,NY.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"
22	wife:Bertha Kuczynski,Berlin,Terrassenstr.17.	"	Berlin	"	"	50	yes	1929	D.C.	Prof.H.S.Moulton,President Brookonp Institution, Washington,D.C.26Jackson Pl.	"	4-6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	grey	br.	"
23	mother:Mrs.Hugo Stinnes, Muelheim/Ruhr,Schlosstr.50.	Germ.	Muelheim Phoenixville	"	"	500	"	1929	Pa.	friend:Roger Vollmer,Greenville Farm,Phoenixville,Pa.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
24	gr.moth. -"-	Germ.	Muelheim	"	mother	26	no	no	no	-"-	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	"	"	"	"
25	father:Benno v.Creyts,Ferdinandhof,Ascherseleben.	"	Duesseldorf	"	self	70	"	"	"	Steel Union Comp., New York,NY.17 John Str.	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bl.	blue	scars in the face.
26	wife: Cornelia Alexander Berlin Milinowskistr.17	Guat.	Guatemala Benzin	"	"	100	yes	1928	NY.	busfrds.A.E.G.Latino Americano,Guatemala City,10 a Calle Oriente 1	in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	br.	none
27	mother:Mrs.Ballestrem Oberglaesersdorf	Germ.	Berlin	"	self	1000	no	no	no	cousin:Leo Fuerstenberg New York,NY.1027 Park Av	yes	4 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	wife: Valeria von Stengel, Muenchen, Kaulbachstr.12	Can.	Canada	no	"	1000	"	"	"	Hotel Plaza, New York, NY.	no	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	br.	"	"
29																										
30																										

Temporary admission extended until 7-1-31 File No. 99162/618

Temporary admission extended until 7-1-31 File No. 99166/915

Temporary admission extended until 2/6/31 File No. 99182/777

Temporary admission extended until 9/4-31 File No. 99182/620

Temporary admission extended until 2/6/31 File No. 99182/1101

Temporary admission extended until 1-1-32 File No. 99182/1101

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILL

Separate sheets should be prepared for e ...rs embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

...he basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments ...and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, ... country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of ...of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

...that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., ..., the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam..., Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed

...stions are self-explanatory.

...*residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall ...The last country in which alien resided with the intention of ...be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual ... column 15 should show the country and city or town of last ...ant for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately ...sidence independent of country of temporary residence, country

...idence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States ...oad should be recorded "United States."

...*plete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien* ...me and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

...).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future ...ed residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. ...the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, ...try, if outside the United States.

...*a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either

...*assage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage ...r, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

...*ession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in ...the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head ...d among the several members of the family.

...*ore in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries ... or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period ...07, Philadelphia.

...*to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The ...ing to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or ... address.

... questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on ...n by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in ...as been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has ...dmission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

100

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or more thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List Post-Manifest.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S~~S~~S M.S. "Milwaukee" . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Vogel	Emil Johannes	44	10	M	M	Mailclerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	01-12 Saxonia	Boshan b/Aue III	542 Sch 3-1 3813	Hamburg/Altona	5/12/1929	12 Germany	Blankenese
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

comptic 4.30 PM FEB 6 1930

John Post
Inspector

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—651

List Post - Manifest

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Else Vogel, Altona-Blankenese, Hasenhöhe 113	USA.	New York	-	—	-	yes	1929	New York,	Post-official, remains on board	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	bl	no
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2. Returning Resident Aliens!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. ~~S.S.~~ M.S. "MILWAUKEE", *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bartels	Hermann	25		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rahlstedt	App.535268 532217	Washington, R.P.	9/27/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Loeffelhardt	Helene	23		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huertingen	531792 528590	" "	9/9/29	"	New York
3		Schumayer	Emma	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	531793 528591	" "	"	"	"
4		Kortlaender	Franziska	34		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siegen	486243 480946	" "	5/3/29	"	Herne
5		Ziegler	Elisabeth	28		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrau	514445 513463	" "	7/17/29	"	Cicero
6		Sandagger	Frederick	44		m	m	teacher	"	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aust	485837 483447	" "	5/7/29	"	Mobile, Ala.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 4:30 PM FEB 6 1930

Inspector

36

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—624

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Returning Resident Aliens!

Sa. List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 1930, *19* 30.

103

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is now entering temporarily in the discharge of duties in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is person or attendance, or transportation (or care and treatment of the insane), supported by cash(*)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	uncle:Ernst Wehncke,Brooklyn,NY.822 President Str.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	1926	9.NY.	uncle:Ernst Wehncke,Brooklyn,NY.822 President Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	blue	none
2	acq.:Otto Hausmann,379 College Ave.,New York,NY.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	30	"	1923	9.NY.	acq.:Otto Hausmann,379 College Ave.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	grey	"
3	aunt:Frieda Hausmann, New York,NY.868 E.163 Str.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	aunt:Frieda Hausmann, New York,NY.868 E.163 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gr.	"
4	own home: Newark,NJ. 1081 Bergen Str.	N.J.	Newark	"	"	25	"	1923	9.NY.	own home: Newark,NJ. 1081 Bergen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	blue	"
5	aunt:Helene Lauterbach,1225 So.48 Court,Cicero,Ill.	Ill.	Cicero	no	"	25	"	1926	9.Ill.	aunt:Helene Lauterbach,1225 So.48 Court,Cicero,Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	blue	"
6	own home: Daphne,Mobile,Ala.	Ala.	Daphne	yes	"	1000	"	1902 -29	Ala.	own home: Daphne,Mobile,Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	blue	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—49

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

104

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Sa.

~~S.S.~~ M.S. "MILWAUKEE", *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Barnstorf	Wilhelmine	25		f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	7703	Bremen Q.	11/21/29	Germany	Bremen	1
2		Breitlang	Hedwig	27		f	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magstadt	21316	Stuttgart "	11/7/29	"	Magstadt	2
3		Treuner	Rudolph	37		m	m	con-structor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmoelln	6481	Berlin "	12/12/29	"	Schmoelln	3
4		Fruehauf	Hermann	27		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	25694	Stuttgart "	1/11/30	"	Stuttgart	4
5		Koelsch	Maria	25		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fuerth	24679	" "	11/23/29	"	Fuerth	5
6		Kruska	Paula	22		f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orlowen	13259	Koeln "	1/7/30	"	Buer	6
7		Krause	Margarethe	24		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kasurgen	15232	" "	11/21/29	"	Hanau	7
8		Kneitl	Ludwig	40		m	m	ladys hairdress.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	3704	Berlin "	12/12/29	"	Berlin	8
9		Strobl	Henriette	28		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Reichenau	949	Wien "	1/2/30	Austria	Wien	9
10		Mayer	Saerri	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Harxheim	15162	Koeln "	10/28/29	Germany	Harxheim	10
11		Breitsameter	Maria	39		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Beindlkirch	25549	Stuttgart "	1/8/30	"	Egenburg	11
12		Reiter	Rudolf	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Rosenheim	25548	" "	"	"	"	12
13		Linder	Louise	23		f	s	d.servt.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Donsdorf	25597	" "	1/9/30	Switzld.	Wetzikon	13
14		Heim	Gregor	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	20697	" "	10/14/29	Germany	Laufamhols	14
15		Grimm	Karl	31		f	m	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dessau	24813	" "	12/5/29	"	Friedrichs-hafen	15
16		Felsenthal	Jenny	22		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieder-kirchen	15248	Koeln "	11/21/29	"	Nieder-kirchen	16
17		Pollak, Dr.	Rafael	26		m	s	Dr. engineer	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	256	Wien N.Q.	11/7/29	Austria	Wien	17
18		Derdak	Josef	30		m	s	type-setter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiener Neustadt	828 ~~12/4/29~~	Wien Q.	12/4/29	"	Wiener Neustadt	18
19		Petersen	Friedrich	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Marienkoog	16881	Hamburg "	1/2/30	Germany	Marienkoog	19
20		Raubold	Reinhold	26		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Guessing	893	Wien "	1/15/30	Austria	Guessing	20
21		"	Anna	19		f	s	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	894	" "	"	"	"	21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26				37																	26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 1930, 1930. 105 Sa.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (Enter each race or people under one of the following: African (black), Chinese, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew (Jewish), Irish, Italian, Japanese, Magyar, Mexican (Mex.), Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Scandinavian, Scotch, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Stage, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, other races or peoples	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote 1 at end of table.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	fath.Hermann Barnstorf, Bremen,Ostertorsteinweg 53	N.Y.	Elmhurst	no	self	200	no	no	no	friend:Ernst Flehinghaus, Elmhurst,NY. 8 Oase Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl.	grey	none
2	moth.Pauline Breitling, Magstadt,Traubenstr.5.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	cousin:Pauline Breitling, Chicago,Ill.5901 Lenmare Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	blue	"
3	wife:Johanna Treuner,Ronne-burgerstr.27,Schmoelln.	N.Y.	Bayonne	"	self	30	"	"	"	uncle:Arthur Petzold, Bayonne,NY. 67 W.49 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	br.	"
4	father:Dir.Fruehauf,Stutt-gart,Johannesstr.36.	"	Rockville Center	"	"	100	"	"	"	acq.:Agnes Braitmaier,Rock-ville Center,NY.196Merrick Road.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	blue	
5	father:Georg Koelsch, Fuerth,Moststr.17.	"	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Fred H.Kruckemeyer, New York,NY. 30 Pine Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	scar on neck.
6	father:A.Kruska,Buer i/W., Roettgersweg 25.	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Clara Walter Lugin, Bronx,N.Y.,3930 Saxon Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	br.	none
7	father:Gustav Krause,Hanau Frankfurterlandstr.88.	"	Irvington	no	self	30	"	"	"	friend:Kaethe Huttenloch, Irvington,NY.159 Linden Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
8	wife:Auguste Kneitl,Berlin Hindenburgstr.97.	"	New York	yes	"	50	"	"	"	friend:Gebhard Bader,282 Manhattan Ave.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	grey	"
9	broth. Max Strobl, Reichenau,Parkstr.14.	"	White Plains	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	brother:Viktor Strobl,North Str. Box 613,WhitePlains,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
10	father:Ferdinand Mayer, Harxheim,Hessen.	"	New York	"	self	100	"	"	"	uncle:Gustav Halle,590 W. 174 Str.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"
11	mother:Beatrix Breitsameter Egenburg, Bayern.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Hans Reiter, New York,NY. 142 E.97 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"
12	-"-	"	"	"	s.col.23.	10	"	"	"	father: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	bl.	blue	"
13	moth.Theresia Linder,Donz-dorf,Schillerstr.14.	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	cousin:Emma Klaus,c/o Isa-bella Homme,New York,NY. 190 Amsterdam ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
14	father:Carl Heim,Laufam-hols,Bahnhofstr.120.	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	broth.Hans Heim,New York, N.Y.,325 E. 49th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	br.	"
15	wife:Franciska Grimm,Fried-richshafen,Karlstr.18.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i/law:Louis Blum,Brook-lyn,NY. 812 Rogers ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	blue	"
16	father:Max Pelsenthal, Niederkirchen,Rheinpfals.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	250	yes	1925	Chicago,Ill.	broth.Leo Pelsenthal,6132 Vernon Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	grey	"
17	fath.Dr.Karl Pollak,Wien I. Schottenhof XI.	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	"	200	no	no	no	for study:Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Re-search,Yonkers,N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	br.	grey	"
18	mother:Regina Derdak,Wiener Neustadt,Hohe Wandgasse 11	N.J.	Trenton	"	"	100	"	"	"	sister:Regina Klauser,Tren-ton,NJ.,2020 Edmont Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br.	br.	"
19	father:Peter Petersen Marienkoog	Ia.	Lake Park	yes	s.col.23	500	"	"	"	brother:Jens Petersen, Lake Park,Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld.	gr	
20	uncle:Josef Panny, Guessing	Pa.	Bath	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Frank W.Pearson, Bath,Pa. R F D 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	blck	gr	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 520 a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. M/S MILWAUKEE sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER, JANUARY 25TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6th, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Coleman	Norman F.	55	IO	M	M		U.S.P.IO7494 Wash'ton D.C.July 22nd 1929	Reed College, Portland, Oregon.
2	Coleman	Ethel M.	50	I	F	M		----------	----------
3	Nef	Paula	23	5	F	S		U.S.P.89III Wash'ton D.C.June 22nd 1929	725 So. Bixel Los Angeles, Cal.
4	Bowman	Geneviève	29	6	F	S	July 23rd 1900, Rialto, Cal.	U.S.P.95061 Wash'ton D.C.June 29th 1929	1658 West, 64th Street Los Angeles, Cal.
5	de Roo	Violet	31	6	F	D		U.S.P.8I9I Paris France Aug.31st 1929	3662 Forest Park Blvd. St.Louis, Mo.
6	Ankele	Cordes	32	1	M	M	December 16th 1897 San Francisco, Cal.	U.S.P.2749 Wash'ton D.C.July 29th 1929	2878 Jackson St. San Francisco Cal.
7	Ankele	Geneviève	31	9	F	M	April 11th 1898 ----------	----------	----------
8	Ankele	Cordes	4	IO	M	S	March 12th 1925 ----------	----------	----------
9	Ankele	Craig	1	5	M	S	May 30th 1928 Dunsmuir, Calif. ~~San Francisco~~, Cal.	----------	----------
10	Shepherd	William R.	58		M	M	June 12th 1871 Charleston S.C.	U.S.P.5424II Wash'ton D.C.Apr.30th 1928	Columbia University N.Y.City
11	Shepherd	Tona	52		F	M	July 28th 1878 N.Y.City	----------	----------
12	Strauss	Victoria	35		F	M		U.S.P.5353I6 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.21st 1928	785 West End Ave. N.Y.City
13	Strauss	Olga	17		F	S	December 5th 1912, N.Y.City	----------	----------
14	Hansa	Arthur V.	49	9	M	V.		U.S.P.I46304 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.3rd 1929	15 E. 26th Str. N.Y.City
15	Scheithin	Hermann	55		M	M		U.S.P.I27763 Wash'ton D.C.Sept.20th 1929	456 Park Ave. Weehawken New Jersey
16	Graf	Ernest	46	I	M	S		U.S.P.14491 Wash'ton D.C.April 15th29	39I Kerrigan Ave.Union City N.J.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Feb. 6, 1930 - L. Dolch Inspector
4:20 p.m.

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—864

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Post-Manifest.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee" sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 1930 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 6 1930, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED 1	Mc Nulty	Joseph Vincent	29	2	M	S	U.S. Mail Clerk Nov.9th,1900 New York City., N.Y.	U.S. 2849, Febr.10th 1928, Wash'ton	1816 Avenue O, Brooklyn, NY.
2							Checked but not seen - Feb 6, 1930 - Left Im. Sta. by 4:20 p.m.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—654

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number No.A. W.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S.S. M.S. " Milwaukee " sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 1930 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 6 1930, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wenzlaff	Charles	68		m	m		U.S.P. 115026 Washington 8/9/29	Portland,Ore,319 E.30th South
2	Poore	Nancy	34		f	m	Turncey,Mo, 9/27/1892	" 133257 " 10/12/29	Barthsville,Okla,511 Killer Str,
3	Lambert	Max	49		m	m		" 147726 " 12/7/29	Scarsdale,NY,Sunningdale Country Club.
4	Zimmermann	Leo	32		m	m	Irmantown,Ohio, 7/5/1897	" 93609 " 6/27/29	Louisville,Ky,2028 Napoleon Blvd.
5	"	Katherina	30		f	m	Louisville,Ky, 1/31/1900	" "	"
6	"	Leo	5		m	s	Timtlui,Pa, 9/21/24.	"	"
7	"	Robert	2		m	s	" " 2/21/28	"	"
8	Wilhite	Evereth	34		m	m	Montirello,Ky, 9/20/1895	" 133669 " 10/14/29	Coringlon,Ky,307 Doctors Bldg.
9	Kurtzeborn	Bertha	51		f	m	St.Louis,Mo,11/2/1878	" 115062 " 8/9/29	StsLouis,Mo,563 Melville Ave.
10	Lebow ~~Wingren~~	Charles ~~Katharina~~	50 ~~36~~		m ~~f~~	m ~~m~~		" 144085 " ~~113970~~ " 11/23/29 8/7/29	Los Angeles,Cal,206 June Str. ~~Cincinnati,Ohio,2071 Harrison Ave.~~
11	Heger	Norman	30		m	s		" 125254 " 9/18/29	New York,NY,2880 Broadway.
12	Downey	John	34		m	s	Elizabeth,NJ, 7/19/1895	Seamans Identification Certificate, No.1 Hamburg 1/23.	Elizabeth,NJ,524 S.Broad Str.
13	Wingrom	Katharina	36		f	m		U.S.A.113970 Washington 8/7/29	Cincinnati,Ohio,2071 Harrison Ave.
14							Feb. 6, 1930 - L Dolch - Im. Inspector 4:20 p.m.		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19							40		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—824

Form 598 A
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

S. S. "MILWAUKEE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6th, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MARDER	CLARENCE C.	58		M	M	Nov. 21, 1871. Chicago. Ill.	664272, Washington DC. Jan.11th 1929	Palisades, New York.
2	PRUSS	CARL	41		M	D		Bronx. N.Y. 25.1.1928. U.S.P. No. 493969. Feb. 2, 1928.	946, Castle Hill Ave., Bronx. N.Y.
3	SCARRITT	WINTHROP T.	39	10	M	S	Mar.28, 1890. Providence, R.I.	" " 636116. Sept.21,1928.	12, Watson Place, Utica, N.Y.
4							Feb.6, 1930 - Finished Inspection - 4:20 p.m.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

110

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 21 — QUOTA AND NON QUOTA EMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist Class

S. S. " Milwaukee ". Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, January 25th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lamers	Marie	27	6	F	S	Student Artist	yes	English, German, French Italian (36)	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cleve s/Rh	Q. 25504	Stuttgart(Germany	January 3rd 1930	Germany	Munich
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mar Klaus Inspector 1/25/30. 7 Pic

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—23

List No. 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA-AND-NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Tourist Class

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th., 1930

111

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Miss Doris Lamers Bohlweg 51, Münster (Germany)	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	Father: Mr. Gerhard Lamers	yes	yes	1925/1926	Wheeling W.Va. Shelby Ohio	Father: Mr. Gerhard Lamers, 1278-39th Str. Milwaukee" (Wisc.)	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—496

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 20 RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist Class

S. S. "Milwaukee", Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, January 25th, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Weinhardt	Hermann	26	-	M	M	Hair-dresser	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reichenbach	Permit to reenter 507475	Wash'ton D.C.	June 24th 1929	New York City	
2		Weinhardt	Louise	25	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany		Permit to Reenter 507475	Wash'ton D.C.	June 24th 1929	New York City	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 6 1930

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List No. 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th., 1930 — Tourist Class — 113

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether the full head tax has been paid	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Uncle: Mr. C. Stail, 20 Park Avenue, Gutenberg N.J.							1923/1929	New York City	Returning Home: 315 12 West, New York City	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
1	Uncle:	N.J.	New York	yes	self	$25	yes	1922/1929	--do-	Returning Home:																	
2	----------do----------	-do-	-do-	yes	self	$25	yes			----------do----------	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
3																											
4																											
5	...																										
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 25 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OVER

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S." Milwaukee ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/S. " Milwaukee " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kolpas	Lipmanas	50		m	m	Rabbi / Rabby	yes	Seminar Jewisch	yes	Lithuan.	Hebrew	12-07 Lithuania	Rokiskis	159	W.Q. Kowno	4D N.Q.	12/30/29	Lithuan.	Rokiskis
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

D.B. Travis, Insp. 2-7-30

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

-35-

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, *19*

115

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ability to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Zelda Kolpiene, Rokiskis, Lithuania	Ill.	Chicago	~~no~~ yes	self	no $40	no	no	no	cousin: Sp Wenger, Chicago, Ill. 918 Maxwell St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

FORM 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 18, "TOURIST THIRD CABIN" "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/S. "Milwaukee". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
																			99	
1		Bartholomai	Erna	30		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Barmen	08/12 529174 Appl 527090	Washington RP.	9/3/20	USA.	Oakland
2		Winiger	Kaspar	34		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Neuenkirch	08/26 536623 " 534082	"	10/5/29	10.31.29	Beaverton
3		Nachmann	Selma	30		f	s	saleswom.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Langen-lonsheim	08/12 523443 " 521022	"	8/9/29	8.31.29	Chicago
4		Leutert	Klara	27		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	Swiss	"	"	Waibling	08/26 433354 " 431755	"	11/5/29	11.25.28	New York
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 6 1930

15

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

R. *List* ..... 18 .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

117

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, 1930. " TOURIST THIRD CABIN "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (" Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of advertisement, solicitation, promise, or assistance of others	Whether coming by reason of previous request or invitation	Whether ever in prison	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home:Oakland,Cal. 51-15 Foothill Ave	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	25	yes 1925/9		Cal.	own home: Oakland,Cal. 51-15 Foothill Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-fair		br	br	none
2	own home: Beaverton,Ore.Route 2 brother:Arthur Nachmann	Ore.	Beaverton	no	"	500	" 1913/29		Ore.	own home: Beaverton,Ore.Route 2 brother:Arthur Nachmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br	"
3	Chicago,Ills.3553 Br'way	Ills.	Chicago	yes	"	30	" 1925/9		Ills.	Chicago,Ills.3553 Br'way	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br	br	"
4	own home: New York,NY. 307 E.12th St.	NY.	New York	"	"	90	" 1926/9		NY.	own home: New York,NY. 307 E. 12th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br	br	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for EXAMPLE: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether "herewith" or "conjointly by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 17 T.A. TOURIST THIRD CABIN
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Guenther	Joachim	31		m	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neustaedtl	4824	Berlin Q	10/11/29	Germany	Goerlitz
2		"	Gerda	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Graetz	4734	" "	12/18/29	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Rosemarie	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Germany	Berlin	4735	" "	"	"	"
4		Trept	John	52		m	m	inn-keeper	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Dresden	App.342422 342176	Washington RP	2/18/28	U.S.A.	Maspeth
5		"	Agnes	48		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkwitz	5422	Berlin Q	12/17/29	Germany	Dresden
6		"	Charlotte	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobnitz	5423	" "	"	"	"
7		"	Frida	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5421	" "	"	"	"
8		Ackmann	Hertha	27		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halle	6417	" "	1/9/30	"	Halle
9		Koester	Johannes	24		m	m	cardriver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	139	Bremen NQ	10/25/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10		"	Paula	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lautschen	App.537714 533810 537713	Washington RP	10/2/29	"	"
11		Hartig	Dora	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	533834	R.P.	"	"	"
12		Giessler	Frieda	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zeitz	344	Berlin NQ	12/18/29	Germany	Erfurt
13		Mebert	Willy	19		m	s	polisher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gaisburg	25095	Stuttgart Q	12/14/29	"	Nuertingen
14		Koehne	Reinhard	30		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goettingen	App.555142 551796	Washington RP	12/2/29	U.S.A.	New York
15		"	Ilse	22		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mengers-hausen	9353	Bremen Q	1/13/30	Germany	Hannover
16		Horn	Ellen	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	160	Stuttgart NQ	10/7/29	U.S.A.	Bronx
17		Berthold	Karl	29		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otterstadt	13835	Koeln Q	11/21/29	Germany	Otterstadt
18		Kolb	Helene	35		f	s	H/Hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwein-furt	25871	Stuttgart "	1/16/30	"	Schweinfurt
19		Noos	August	58		m	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	None	"	Ruhrort	10662	Koeln "	1/6/30	"	Koeln
20		Götz	Fritz	18		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	München	25284	Stuttgart Q	12/20/29	"	München
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

46

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—422

TOURIST THIRD CABIN — List No. 17 T.A. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

119

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, *1930.*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	stepfather:Adolf Bednarz, Goerlitz,Leipzigerstr.27.	Ill.	Elmhurst	yes	self	300	no	no	no	friend:Jam Chiapusso,Elmhurst,Ill,234 St.Charles Rd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	non	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk.	gr.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
4	son:Theodor Trept,Maspeth, NY,6035 61st Str.	NY	Maspeth	"	"	500	yes	1926/8	NY	son:Theodor Trept,Maspeth NY, 6035 61st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
5	sister i.l:Frida Russig, Pirna,Reitbahustr.17.	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk.	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
8	father:Wilhelm Ackmann, Halle,Rud.Haymstr.31.	"	Schenectady	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle:Gustav Ackmann,Schenectady,NY,1442 Glenwood Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
9	own home: Brooklyn,NY, 1407 Jefferson Ave.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	yes	1923/9	NY	own home: Brooklyn,NY 1407 Jefferson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-	"	bl.	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	1927/9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
12	father:Bruno Gleissner,Erfurt,Pressburgerstr.64.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	no	no	no	husband:Cartis Giessler, Philadelphia,Pa,2708Dickenson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	father:Karl Mebert,Nuertingen,Ruthmaeniusstr,38.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Rose Gressel,Philadelphia,Pa,1625 Mongomery A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
14	own home: New York,NY, 1424 Madison Ave.	NY	New York	"	"	1000	yes	1925/9	NY	own home: New York,NY, 1425 Madison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"
15	father:Ludwig Kuenstel, Hannover,Langenhagen.	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
16	acqu:William Meyer,Bronx, NY,632 Commonwearth Str.	"	Bronx	"	"	25	yes	1928/9	NY	acqu:William Meyer,Bronx, NY,632 Commonwearth Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"
17	father:Philipp Berthold, Otterstadt,Mannheimerstr,36	Va.	Richmond	no	"	250	no	no	no	Youngs Man Christ.Ass., Richmond,Va. 7th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	br.	"
18	mother:Margarete Kolb, Schweinfurt,Graben 33	NY	New York	yes	"	25	"	1891/	"	acqu:~~Hermann Koch,New York,NY,144 W.105th Str.~~ own home:Brooklyn,NY,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
19	br.i.l:Albert Tuebben, Koeln,Bachemerstr.101	"	Brooklyn	"	"	200	yes	1929	NY	156 Pine Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	r.index-finger cribbled
20	father: Joseph Götz, München, Marktstr.41	"	Yonkers	"	see 23	25	no	no	no	brother: Johann Götz, Yonkers, NY. 97 Warburton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	none
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Poliah.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 16 W. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rosenzweig	Feige	58		f	wid.	h/hold	no	none	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Falticeni	140	Bukarest	12/13/29	Roum.	Falticeni
2		Hausam	Leopoltine	17		f	s	DISCHARGED	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Tschau-schendorf	755	Wien	12/2/29	Austria	Kohfi-disch
3	VL 29.1.30	Seligsohn	Illana	19		f	m	h/wife	"	Hung.	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roum.	Cluj	349	Bukarest	12/7/29	Roum.	Cluj
4		Jost	Anna	29		f	m	h/wife	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Tobaj	App.542498 538947	Washington	10/22/29	U.S.A.	New York
5	UNDER 16	"	Johann	3		m	s	nhild	none	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	U.	S.	C.	"	"
6	UNDER 16	Unger	Anna	10		f	s	pupil	yes	German	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Tobaj	793	Wien	12/2/29	Austria	Tobaj
7		Schreiner	Paul	24		m	s	sales-man	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Koeln	2431	Zuerich	12/10/29	Switzer-land	Zuerich
8		Weitzner	Josef	49		m	m	clerk	"	Hung.	"	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Sichisul	62	Bukarest	12/7/29	Roum.	Cluj
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

TWENTY-THIRD CENSUS

NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST

List No. 16 W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

121

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in the possession of a ticket or passage paid for by others, or in whole or in part by the alien himself or herself, or by the government of the country whence he or she came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character (See footnote for Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	acqu:Leises Katz, Palticeni.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	00	no	no	no	daught:Gussi Singer, Brooklyn, NY, 705 Belmont Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gr.	bl.	none
2	father:Josef Heissau, Kohfidisch 83.	NJ	Vineland	no	"	25	"	"	"	acqu:Paul Smith, Vineland, NJ, Main Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
3	mother:Maloin Weingaertner, Cluj, Roum.	NY	South Fallsbourgh	no	"	5	"	"	"	husband:Sam Seligsohn, Sputh Fallsbourgh, NY, Mot. Flagler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk.	br.	"
4	own home: New York, NY, 337 E.94th Str.	"	New York	yes	"	50	yes	1922/9	NY	own home: New York, NY, 337 E.94th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
5	father:Johann Unger, Sobaj	34.						born			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	~~mother:Maria Schreiner, Koeln, Palanterstr. 34.~~	"	"	"	"	~~150~~	no	no	no	~~Leo House,~~ ~~New York, NY.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
7	mother:Maria Schreiner, Koeln, Palanterstr. 34.	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	Leo House, New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
8	wife:Julia Weitzner, Sichisul, Roum.	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	son:Alexander Weitzner, Bronx, NY, 986 St.John Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.	"
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8552
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H.

List No. 15 (Canada) "TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/S. "Milwaukee". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Stengel	Rudolf von	30		m	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Muenchen	237	Muenchen	1/2/30	Germany	Muenchen
2	TRANSIT	de Bruin	Pieter	45		m	m	reporter	"	English	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Deventer	669	Hamburg Trans.V.	1/22/30	"	"
3		Panteleit	Gerda	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Canadian	German	Germany	Breslau	no	Visa			Breslau
4		Zapke	Oscar	31		m	m	merchant	"	German French	"	German	"	"	"	389 Transit	Koln	21/1/30	"	Ohligs-Solingen
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mar Klein Inspector 1/5/30.

No.1 Mr. Rudolf von Stengel appears Cabin Manifest No. 3/28.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

... List No. 45 (3 manifests)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, 19 30. "TOURIST THIRD CABIN" 123

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he [illegible] and physically capable and willing to perform labor?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See section 2)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes— No.	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	wife:Valeria von Stengel,									Hotel Plaza,New York,NY.																	
1	~~Muenchen Kaulbachstr.12~~	Can.	Canada	no	self	1000	no	no	no		no	6Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	br	bl	none
2	wife:Hedwig de Bruin, Stettin,Roelitzerstr.70a	"	Montreal	yes	"	50	"	"	"	Dutch Consulate,Ottawa, Montreal,Que. Can.	in transit to Canada			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld.	gr	"
3	mother:Elly Huegenell, Breslau Klosterstr.19	"	Toronto	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.Fred Singer, Toronto,Ont.100 Waverly Rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	"
4	wife: Hedwig Zapke, Solingen-Ohligs,Poststr.39	"	Montreal	"	"	400	"	"	"	Canada, Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

Above Line

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

E P Farrell

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

Form Appd.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

R.

Lists 14a "TOURIST THIRD CABIN" NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S. S.~~ M/S. "Milwaukee". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, January 24th, 19 30.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Vogler	Lilly	39		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	627	Hamburg NI.	1/8/30	Germany	Hamburg
2		Vollers	Hilde	26		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	660	"	1/18/30	"	Hamburg
3		Adrian	Alexander	32		m	m	pilot	"	"	"	"	"		Bad Ems	1039	Berlin	1/20/30	"	Berlin
4		Rittershaus	Amalia	43		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	Roum.	Roumania	Darabani	349	Wien	11/9/29	Austria	St. Martin
5		Neuschmann	Kurt	29		m	m	chemist	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Kappel	1043	Berlin	1/20/30	Germany	Berlin
6		Hattemer	Ludwig	30		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Durlach	284	Stuttgart	1/17/30	"	Pforzheim
7		Bertram	Edgar	23		m	s	~~clerk~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	388	Koeln	1/17/30	"	Solingen
8		Zander	Marie	41		f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	251	Stuttgart	12/20/29	"	Mannheim
9		Seidler	Emil	55		m	m	private	"	"	"	"	"		Roembild	243	Leipzig	1/18/30	"	Leipzig
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

R. List No. 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

125

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, 1930. "TOURIST THIRD CABIN "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or arrangement of another (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether ever coming to the United States before	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien has come to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	husband:Wilhelm Vogler,									cousin:Clara Martins,																	
	Temporary admission extended until 7-8-31 File No. 99122/633																										
1	Hamburg,Laiszstr.17	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	Astoria,NY.315 Wash.Ave	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbl.	gr	none
	father:G.C.J.Vollers,									acqu.Frederick Hetzel,																	
2	Hamburg,Moltkestr.4	"	"	"	self	50	"	"	"	West Chester,Pa. 103 Deans	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"
	wife: Elisabeth Adrian									brother:Henry Adrian,New																	
3	Tempelhof,Borussiastr.57	"	Tempelhof	"	"	100	"	"	"	York,NY.997 Morris Pl.	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl	"
	husband:Carl Rittershaus									br.i.l.Harry Lieber,New -																	
	Temporary admission extended until 7-26-30 File No. 99122-727																										
4	St. Martin	Austr.	St.Martin	"	"	25	yes	1923/4	NY.	York,NY.992 Findley Av	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	br	"
	wife: Anna Heuschmann									busfrds.Richard Auspitzer																	
5	Berlin,Lankwitzerstr.4	Germ.	Berlin	"	"	750	no	no	no	New York,NY.90 W.Br'way	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr	"
	wife:Bertha Hattemer,									acqu.Hermann Humbert,New																	
6	Pforzheim Kaiserstr.87	Germ.	Pforzheim	"	"	100	"	"	"	York,NY.347 E. 86th St.	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
	father:Carl Bertram									busfrds.L.Herder & Son																	r.little fing
	Temporary admission extended until 8-6-31 File No. 99122-749																										stiff
7	Solingen Beethovenstr.66	"	Solingen	"	"	700	"	"	"	Philadelphia,Pa.606 Arch St.	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	gr	
	cousin:Karl Klaehn,									cousin:Emma Herbs,Hudson,																	
	Temporary admission extended until 11-6-31 File No. 99141/72-24																										
8	Mannheim U. 5. 14.	"	Mannheim	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	NY.816 Warrenstr.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	none
	wife: Clara Seidler,									cousin: Fred Dolle,Chicago																	
9	Leipzig,Waldstr. 10	"	Leipzig	"	self	700	yes	1893/98	Oh.	Ills.669 Madisonstr.	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr	br	"
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian languages.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13 Tourist Third Cabin.
Returning Resident Aliens!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sa.

~~S.S.~~ M.S. "MILWAUKEE". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, January 24th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Schneider	Willy	39		m	m	contractor	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neumuenster	App.488170 / 487568	Washington,R.P.	5/16/29	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
2		"	Agnes	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	488168 / 486904	" "	5/15/29	"	"
3		"	Guenther	9		m	s	pupil	"	English	"	"	"	"	Ochsenzoll	488169 / 487567	" "	5/16/29	"	"
4		"	Gertrud	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	LosAngeles	Birthpaper, Los Angeles		10/25/1925	"	"
5		Seidensticker	August	27		m	s	barber	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Flensburg	App.489304 / 488720	Washington, R.P.	5/20/29	"	"
6		Diel	Williams	30		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	541884 / 538557	" "	10/23/29	"	New York
7		"	Erna	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eidelstedt	547883 / 538558	" "	"	"	"
8		Bruhn	Katharina	25		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hetten-leidelheim	533781 / 530937	" "	9/20/29	"	Bronx,N.Y.
9		Lau	Frieda	28		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	413353 / 412932	" "	8/23/29	"	Albany
10		Ficht	Anna	33		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	Cal.	"	Cal.	Trautenau	550970 / 547353	" "	11/18/29	"	Brooklyn
11		von der Heyde	Helen	21		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Altenwalde	482015 / 505600	" "	6/20/29	"	"
12		Schiffmann	Gotthold	20		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	555915 / 553426	" "	12/9/29	"	Providence
13		Goetz	Louise	36		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	516283 / 516955	" "	7/29/29	"	Williamspo
14	110412 2/9/36	Menges	Leni	22		f	s	photograph assist.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	554381 / 550867	" "	11/27/29	"	Brooklyn
15		Wendt	Dora	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leidnitz	547720 / 543343	" "	11/8/29	"	"
16		Recke,von der	Elfriede	38		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obersie-gensdorf	536956 / 533322	" "	9/3/29	"	New York
17		Philipp	Herbert	24		m	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oelsnitz	537817 / 533814	" "	10/4/29	"	Valley Stream
18		Giesenkirchen	Franz 615/671	35		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	550579 / 548161	" "	11/19/29	"	Hawerstraw
19		Bueckle	Henry	22		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uelzen	534281 / 532480	" "	9/28/29	"	Brooklyn
20	VL 613/2879	Dudzinsky	Peter	28		m	s	uphol-sterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	542648 / 541235	" "	11/2/29	"	Union City
21		Allendorfer	Paula	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	534608 / 532652	" "	9/30/29	"	Philadel-phia
22		Krebs	Hermann	25		m	div.	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marzahne	550790 / 546879	" "	11/16/29	"	"
23		Stoecker	Hermann	30		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	542366 / 538443	" "	10/23/29	"	Hollis
24		"	Margarethe	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Graefrath	461120 / 461992	" "	3/22/29	"	"
25	NSS	"	Ralph	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Ribhmond Hill	U.	S.	C.	"	"
26		Juergensen	Adolf	29		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Wilmers-dorf	410914 / 409875	Washington RP	8/13/28	"	New York
27		Hamers	Emil	48		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	552306 / 547568	" "	11/15/29	"	"
28		Berger	Anna	41		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peserwitz	544657 / 542010	" "	11/5/29	"	Chicago
29		Thingsaker	Rolf	29		m	m	restaurant keeper	"	"	"	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Lillesand	530949 / 528557	" "	9/9/29	Norway	Lillesand
30		"	Grete	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Westerland	528949 / 526275	" "	8/29/29	"	"

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Tourist Third Cabin!
Returning Resident Aliens!

List No. 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 1930, *19* 30.

127

Sa.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States for a temporary period	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has he (alien) a ticket through to his final destination, or has he sufficient money to procure it, or will it be procured for him, and by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	own home:Los Angeles,Cal. 3037-7th ave.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	100	yes	1923/9.	Cal.	own home:Los Angeles,Cal. 3037-7th ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dbl.	blue	none
2	-"-	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"
3	-"-	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"
4	-"-	"	"	"	"	/	"	born	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	dbl.	blue	"
5	sister:Anni Schneider,Los Angeles,Cal.3037-7th ave.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1927/9.	"	sister:Anni Schneider,Los Angeles,Cal.3037-7th ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"
6	own home: New York,NY. 700 West 179th str.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	"	1925/9.	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 700 West 179th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	blue	"
7	-"-	"	"	"	"	/	"	1927/9.	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	br.	"
8	uncle:Joseph Plaucher,4365 Carpenter Ave,New York,NY.	"	Bronx,N.Y.	"	"	200	"	1922/9.	"	uncle:Joseph Plaucher,4365 Carpenter Ave,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	br.	"
9	sister:Mrs.K.Jessen,Albany NY.,58 Pinewood Ave.	"	Albany	"	"	50	"	1924/8.	"	sister:Mrs.K.Jessen,Albany NY.,58 Pinewood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	blue	"
10	own home:Brooklyn,NY. Clarkson Ave.541.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	1924/9.	"	own home:Brooklyn,NY. Clarkson Ave.541.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	grey	"
11	sister:Elly v.d.Heyde, Brooklyn,NY. 549/41 str.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925/9.	"	sister:Elly v.d.Heyde, Brooklyn,NY. 549/41 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	grey	"
12	own home:Providence,R.I., 75 Benefit Str.	R.I.	Providence	no	"	50	"	1929	R.I.	own home:Providence,R.I., 75 Benefit Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	blue	"
13	friend:Mrs.Abe Fischer, Williamsport,Pa.771W.3 Str.	Pa.	Williamsport	yes	"	25	"	1925/9.	Pa.	friend:Mrs.Abe Fischer, Williamsport,Pa.771/W.3 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	grey	"
14	aunt:Lizzy Landwehr,Brooklyn,NY.741 Feffersohn Ave.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	200	"	1928/9.	NY.	aunt:Lizzy Landwehr,Brooklyn,NY.741 Feffersohn Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	grey	"
15	husbd.:Curt Wendt,Brooklyn NY.,11 Clinton Str.	"	"	"	s.col.23.	25	"	1926/9.	NY.	husbd.:Curt Wendt,Brooklyn NY.,11 Clinton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
16	own home:New York,NY, 541 W.156th Str.	"	New York	"	self	25	"	1927/9	"	own home: New York,NY, 541 W.156th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	gr.	"
17	own home: Valley Stream,NY 15 E.Melrose Str,	"	Valley Stream	"	"	25	"	1926/9	"	own home: Vally Stream,NY, 15 E.Melrose Str-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
18	own home: Hawerstraw,NY, 25 4th Str.	"	Hawerstraw	"	"	25	"	1924/9	"	own home: Hawerstraw,NY, 25- 4th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br.	br.	"
19	own home:Brooklyn,NY, 785 Seneca Ave.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1928/9	"	own home: Brooklyn,NY, 785 Seneca Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
20	own home:Union City,NJ, 133 38th Str.	NJ	Union City	"	"	25	"	1923/9	NJ	own home: Union City,NJ, 133 38th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
21	own home:Philadelphia,Pa, 802 Indiana Ave.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	Pa.	own home: Philadelphia,Pa 802 Indiana Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
22	uncle:Paul Krebs,Philadelphia,Pa,424 W.Delphine Str.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Paul Krebs,Philadelphia,Pa,424 W.Delphine Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
23	own home: Hollis,NY, 195 2nd Ave.	NY	Hollis	"	"	100	yes	1	NY	own home: Hollis,NY, 195 2nd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dk. br.		scar on l.arm
24	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	bl.	none
25	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
26	acqu:A.Reiche,New York, NY,2290 University Ave.	"	New York	"	"	100	"	1923/8	"	acqu:A.Reiche,New York, NY,2290 University Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
27	own home:New York,NY, 409 92nd Str.	"	"	"	"	30	"	1909/29	"	own home: New York,NY, 409 92nd Str. East.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	"	"
28	own home:Chicago,Ill, 4133 Central Park Ave.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	35	"	1923/9	Ill.	own home: Chicago,Ill, 4133 Central Park Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"
29	own home:Washingtonville, NY,Main Str.	NY	Washingtonville	"	"	900	"	"	NY	own home:Washingtonville, NY, Main Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	3 fingers of r.hand missing
30	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelievcs in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 80

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 12 T.-A. Tourist Third Cabin!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. ~~S. S.~~ M.S. "MILWAUKEE", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Voss	Auguste	26		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rehna	16102	Hamburg Q.	10/9/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Jents	Paula	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otterndorf	191	Bremen N.Q.	12/16/29	U.S.A.	Jersey City
3		"	Anna Sofia	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Jersey City	No Visa!		no visa!	U.S.A.	Jersey City
4		Gomeringer	Frida	20		f	s	d.servt.	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Stuttgart	20742	Stuttgart Q.	10/15/29	Germany	Feuerbach
5		Federl	Karolina	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Furth	24687	Stuttgart "	11/25/29	"	Furth
~~6~~		~~Kolpas~~	~~Lipmanas~~	~~50~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Rabby~~	~~yes~~	~~Jewish~~	~~yes~~	~~Lithuan.~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Lithuan.~~	~~Rokiskis~~	~~159~~	~~Kowno N.Q.~~	~~12/30/29~~	~~Lithuan.~~	~~Rokiskis~~
7		Grabow	Wendelin	29		m	s	merchant	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	24693	Stuttgart Q.	11/28/29	Germany	Mannheim
8		Diel	Carl	60		m	m	confect.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rennerod	16812	Hamburg "	12/5/29	"	Hamburg
9		"	Marie	55		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boppard	16813	" "	"	"	"
10		Isenhardt	Paul	29		m	m	auto driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	12511	Koeln "	10/11/29	"	Barmen
11		"	Ida	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Christburg	12512	" "	"	"	"
12		Engelaender	Berta	39		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aachen	10491	" "	10/16/29	"	"
13		Greef	Oswald	11		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dahlerau	12531	" "	"	"	"
14		Schlag	Eduard	18		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	24867	Stuttgart "	12/6/29	"	Heidelberg
15		Krentzmann	Alfred	29		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	12596	Koeln "	10/11/29	"	Barmen
16		Veeser	Berta	21		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ravensburg	25380	Stuttgart "	12/23/29	"	Ravensburg
17		Burgold	Kurt	23		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	6414	Berlin "	1/10/30	"	Gera
18		Wolff	Olga	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	France	Raedersdorf	2851	Hamburg "	11/1/29	"	Hamburg
19		Enigk	Marta	20		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Zuffenhausen	25278	Stuttgart "	12/20/29	"	Zuffenhausen
20		Baldus	Emma	34		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herkersdorf	13001	Koeln "	12/6/29	"	Herkersdorf
21		Maier	Elisabeth	40		f	s	lady's help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massenbachhausen	24977	Stuttgart "	12/11/29	"	Riedlingen
22		Strecker	Adolf	32		m	m	glazier	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Boeckingen	24242	Stuttgart Q.	11/8/29	Germany	Boeckingen
23		Abenhard	Maria	29		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"		Arnsberg	13028	Koeln "	12/9/29	"	Koeln
24		Boehringer	Karl	27		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"		Stuttgart	223	Stuttgart NQ.	11/29/29	USA-	Brooklyn
25		"	Paula	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"		Rheinau	224	" "	"	"	"
26		"	Hans	2		m	s	born: New York,NY. 7/4/27. Birth Cert. 23931												
27		Henne	Marie	27		f	s	dressmak.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Weiler	21149	Stuttgart "	11/2/29	Germany	Stuttgart
28		Renz	Klara	32		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gannertshofen	21148	" "	11/2/29	"	Cannstatt
29		Haussmann	Karl	21		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muertingen	25098	" "	12/14/29	"	Muertingen
30		Hopfe	Walter	28		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	3387	Berlin "	11/8/29	"	Tegel

No. 6 Mr. Lipmanas Kolpas appears Manifest 19/1.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Tourist Third Cabin! List No. 12 T.-A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Sa.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 1930, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read (state any language)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Wilhelm Voss, Luebeck,Huexstr.79.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	self	$250	no	no	no	acq.:John Nuernberg,Mount Vernon,NY. 153 So.11 ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl.	grey	none
2	husband:Sophie Mohrgo.Jentz, Jersey City,NJ.342-7 Str.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	"	50	yes	1922/9	N.J.	husbd.:Otto Jentz,Jersey City,NJ.,342-7th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	br.	"
3	father: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	born	N.J.	father: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"
4	father:Paul Gomeringer, Feuerbach,Bismarckstr.12.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23	50	no	no	no	aunt:Emma Wyrich,Chicago, Ill.,1344 Diversey Parkway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
5	father:Joseph Bederl, Furth Landstr. 216	Ills.	Chicago	"	self	50	"			acqu.J. Gruber,Chicago,Ills. 350 Wisconsin Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"
6	~~wife:Zelde Kelpiene, Rokiskis,Lithuania.~~	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	no	no	~~cousin:S.Wenger,Chicago, Ill.,918 Maxwell Str.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	br.	br.	none
7	mother:Dina Grabow,Mannheim,Bismarckplatz 19.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend:Alfred Dietrich,Nat. City Bank,New York,N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	blue	"
8	sister:Elise Diel, Mannheim, A,3,No.4.	Wash.	Tacoma	"	s.col.23	100	"	"	"	son:Fritz Diel, Tacoma, Wash., 3909- 24th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	br.	"
9	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	grey	"
10	father:August Isenhardt, Barmen,Oldenburgstr.11.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	150	"	"	"	cousin:Franz Rest,116 West Ashdale Str.,Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	blue	"
11	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	grey	"
12	mother:Auguste Thideau, Lahlerau/Wupper.	N.J.	Passaic	"	"	50	"	"	"	husbd.:Carl Engelaender, Passaic,NJ.~~247 Gregory Ave.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	blue	"
13	Gr.moth. -"-	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bl.	blue	"
14	father:Alfred Schlag,Heidelberg,Koenigstuhl Rest.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:James Engelhardt, New York,NY.143 W.44 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	blue	"
15	moth.Johanna Kreutzmann, Barmen,Jaegerstr.72.	Mich.	Fordson	"	"	125	"	"	"	friend:Hans Tipp,Fordson, Mich., 7756 Theissen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	grey	"
16	father:Georg Veeser, Ravensburg,Gartenstr.2.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i/law:Karl Bass,Brooklyn,NY. 365 Sumpter Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	br.	"
17	father:Hermann Burgold, Gera,Ludwig Jahnstr.8.	NJ.	Garfield	"	"	50	"	"	"	aunt:Elsa Kluegel,Garfield N.J., 6 Bergen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	"
18	broth.Oskar Moehring, Gevelsberg,Feverstr.29.	NY.	New York	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend:Johanna Walz, New York,NY.145 W.44 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	grey	"
19	father:Friedrich Enigk, Zuffenhausen,Karlstr.15.	N.J.	Newark	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	friend:August Sigloch, Newark,NJ.19 N.Munn Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
20	sister:Gertrud Jung,Kirchen-Sieg,Heinr.Kraemer Str.8.	Pa.	Bethlehem	"	self	50	"	"	"	sister:Leni Baldus,Park & Prospect Ave.Bethlehem,Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	br.	"
21	father:Anton Maier,Riedlingen,Bahnhofstr.431.	N.Y.	Lawrence	"	"	25	yes	1907 -14	NY.	sister:Helene Jassnacht,210 Lawrence Ave,Lawrence,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	grey	"
22	wife:Anna Strecker,Koechingen,Heiderein 10.	"	New York	"	"	250	no	no	no	acq.:Stephan Kaufmann,104 Pearl Str.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	grey	"
23	mother:Theresia Abenhard Arnsberg Alter Markt 31	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.Karl Kraus,New York, NY. 161 East 60th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"
24	own home: Brooklyn,NY. 290 Grove Str.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	yes	1923/9	NY.	own home: Brooklyn,NY. 290 Grovestr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blck	gr	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
26										"																	
27	brother:Jacob Henne, Muenchen,Pliensanserst.38	NY.	New York	"	"	30	no	no	no	cousin:Emmy Borst, New-York,NY.767 E. 63rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	father:Edmund Renz, Gannertshofen	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23	25	"			sister:Krenszentia Renz, Brooklyn,NY.817 Putnam Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck	br	"
29	father:Johann Haussmann Muertingen Vendelaustr.14	NY.	Rochester	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.Pauline Mundorf, Rochester,NY.181/2 Birch Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr	"
30	stepfather:Rudolf Mueller Tegel/Berlin Berlinerst.83	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:P.M.van Zastrow,New York,NY.11 Park Place R.520	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

130

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
or more thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 20

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

Form 2068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 11 — QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Milwaukee" . Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, January 25th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wilke	Otto Gustav Werner	29	6	M	S	Merchant	yes	German (1561)	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rixdorf	Q. 16161	Hamburg (Germany)	November 1st 1929	Germany	Hamburg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mx Klein Inspector 2/6/30. 6 20 Dh

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA-AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

List No. 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and in good health	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. Erich Wilke; Lindenstr. 7, Stepenitz (Germany)	New York	City	yes	self	$100 yes	no	-	-	Friend: Mr. Geo Semler 109, East 16th Str. New York City	no	perma-nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Form 500B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

16—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. " Milwaukee " sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10 RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Milwaukee" Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, January 25th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mittrach	Hugo	45		M	S	Leather worker	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Coessnits	Permit to reenter 534526	Washington D.C.	October 7th 1929	U.S.	Newark
2		Steiner	Traugott	40		M	S	Carpenter	yes	English German	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Suhr	Permit to reenter 531400	Washington D.C.	October 23rd 1929	Conn.	Danburg

FEB 6 1930

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

133

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th., 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether the law prohibits such alien from entering the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether from a desire to settle permanently in the United States or to return after temporary absence	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr. Charles Eisenfelder, 290 Craton Str. Newark N.J.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	1925/1929	Newark N.Y.	Returning Home: 51 Elliot Str. Newark N.J.	no	perma-nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark brown	brown	none
2	Brother: Mr. Christian Steiner, Beau Chalet Tavern Danburg Conn	Conn.	Danburg	no	self	yes	yes	1923/1929	Danburg Conn.	Returning Home: Beau Chalet Tavern, Danburg (Conn)	no	perma-nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ruddy	dark blond	brown	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Give whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass poliaher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, poliaher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

134

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 9. T.-A.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

Sa. 1 ~~S.S.~~ M.S. "MILWAUKEE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Heinzelmann	Josef	39		m	m	butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stetten	App.467405 OR 468040	Washington, D.C.	4/10/29	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
2		"	Sofie	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zieringen	17975	Stuttgart	10/21/29	Germany	Stetten
3	NON-QUOTA	"	Konrad	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Milwaukee	Record of Birth No.9745,	N.O.	Visa	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
4		Roth	Elisabeth	26		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Schosdorf	4764	Berlin	12/6/29	Germany	Schosdorf
5	UNDER 16	"	Paul	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	4765	"	"	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 6 - 1930

54

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—651

List No. 9. T.-A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 1930, *1930.*

8a.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and in good physical and mental health	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town								Whether alien has been previously in the United States; and if so, when and where and how long did he remain?	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of a previously existing contract to perform labor in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	acq.:Mrs.Mayer,Milwaukee, Wisc.,West 24/514.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	self	50	yes	1926	9.Wis.	acq.:Mrs.Mayer,Milwaukee, Wisc.,West 24/514.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	blue	none
2	fath.i/law:Fiedel Heinzelmann,Stetten i/Holstein.	"	"	"	"	/	no	no	no	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	acq.;Mrs.Mayer,Milwaukee, Wis.,West 24/514.	"	"	"	"	/	yes	born	Wis.	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	10	"	"	"	"
4	father:Paul Gloga,Schlosdorf 251.	N.Y.	New York	yes	s.col.23.40		no	no	no	husbd.:Fritz Roth,Newyork, N.Y.,5031-41st str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	blue	"
5	-"-	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	fath. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	bl.	"	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

Epstein

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

64

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosniak.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8551
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 8. T.A.
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, January 24th, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bertsche	Erwin	22		m	s	tailor	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lauffen	25383	Stuttgart	12/23/29	Germany	Lauffen
2		Winter	Karl	33		m	m	telegraph-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weissenberg	24647	"	11/22/29	"	Weissenberg
		QQV Card 402-589 Issued 12-10-36.																		
3		Wulf	Kurt	23		m	s	machine-builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neumuenster	16067	Hamburg	10/4/29	"	Neumuenster
4		Ledwig	Josef	30		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hindenburg	4716	Berlin	1/9/30	"	Hindenburg
5		Meyer	Anna	45		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	13118	Koeln	12/12/29	"	Duisburg
6		Schierle	Christine	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	25775	Stuttgart	1/14/30	"	Mannheim
7		Moskat	Otto	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Widminnen	2928	Berlin	1/9/30	"	Ruebenzahl
8		Winkler	Maria	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	France	Strassburg	2700	Stuttgart	12/2/29	"	Gengenbach
9		Exler	Lina	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Heesen	8136	Bremen	1/13/30	"	Einbeck
10		Wittig	Georg	19		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gotha	6563	Berlin	11/13/29	"	Erfurt
11		Schlottenbeck	Caroline	65		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellingen	10630	Koeln	12/10/29	"	Oberbieber
12		Aigner	Maria	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pechhaeusl	24403	Stuttgart	11/14/29	"	Osterhofen
13		Haist	Karl	30		m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Murrhardt	17934	Stuttgart	10/11/29	"	Urach
14		Winterfeldt	Friedrich	30		m	s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	3550	Berlin	1/16/30	"	Berlin
15		Chvastek	Marie	20		f	s	h/hold	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Vysoka	2181	Prag	1/20/30	Csl.	Vysoka
16		Hock	Erwin	18		m	s	stone-worker	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	25400	Stuttgart	12/23/29	Germany	Pforzheim
17		Fredrich	Wilhelm	31		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Staeningen	6474	Berlin	12/12/29	"	Chueden
18		"	Else	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buchwitz	6473	"	"	"	"
19		Pfizenmaier	Gretel	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bensheim	13897	Koeln	1/22/30	"	Bensheim
20		"	Theo	25		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchheim	App.516300 511309	Washington DP	8/8/29	U.S.A.	New York
21		Schonert	Wilhelm	70		m	m	gardener	W.S.P. 499098 Washington 2/21/28.											
22		"	Martha	38		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	None		Germany	Gombitz	381	Berlin	1/14/30	Germany	Potsdam
23		Boos	Walter	16		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Diemstadt	20740	Stuttgart	10/15/29	"	Diemstadt
24		Geide	Gerhard	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poerschen	4499	Berlin	12/19/29	"	Nimkau
25		Junker	Ernst	27		m	m	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kl.Oelsa	2769	"	10/8/29	"	Nieder-Oelsa
26		Sturm	Frans	23		m	s	decora-teur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loitz	4028	"	10/4/29	"	Reetz
27		~~Goets~~	~~Frits~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~baker~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Muenchen~~	~~25284~~	~~Stuttgart~~	~~12/20/29~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Muenchen~~
28		Koehler	Robert	39		m	m	metal-polisher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	133	Koeln	9/25/29	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
29		Lentner	Maria	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwein-furt	17845	Stuttgart	9/27/29	Germany	Weiden
30		"	Margarethe	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Weiden	17846	"	"	"	"

No. 27 Mr. Frits Goets appears Tour. 3rd. Cl. Manifest 17/20.

FEB 6 1930

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 8. T.A.
W.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

137

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether from choice, or because compelled by reason of the law, by want of employment, or by other cause	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?																	
																					Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Adolf Bertsche, Lauffen,Schuetzenstr.76	NY	Bronx	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend:Adolf Haid,Bronx, NY,2525 Grand Concourse	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk.	gr.	none
2	wife:Sofie Winter,Weissenburg,Aeuss.Tuerkengasse 16	NJ	Newark	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l:Ludwig Meidlein, Newark,NJ,580 Bergentine A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	bl.	"
3	father:Christian Wulf,Neumuenster,Luisenstr.13.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Christian Wulf,Chicago,Ill,2484 N.Clark Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
4	father:Johann Ledwig,Hindenburg,Bischofstr.58	NJ	Elizabeth	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	friend:Laurentius Prusko, Elizabeth,NJ,910Jackson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"
5	husband:Anton Meyer,Koeln, Albertusstr.19.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l:Arthur Meyer,Philadelphia,Pa,2353 E.Huntingdon Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	"	"
6	father:Johannes Schierle, Mannheim,Waldhof.	Ill.	Waukegan	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Katharina Regenauer, Waukegan,Ill,318 Oak Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"
7	father:Fritz Moskat,Ruebenzahl.	Mich.	Alpena	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Emil Voss,Alpena, Mich,320 Lincoln Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	gr.	"
8	uncle:Karl Brann,Gengenbach,Gruenstr.31.	Cal.	Daly City	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Clara Sulzberger, Daly City,1073 Brunswick S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
9	father:Josef Exler,Einbeck,Lange Bruecke 21.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Willi Deppe,Milwaukee,Wisc,1972-22nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
10	father:Richard Wittig,Erfurt,Brublerstr.16.	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Bruno Wassmann,New York,NY,2548 7th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gr.	"
11	son:Willi Schlottenbeck, Oberbieber,Mittelstr.115	NJ	Newark	"	"	25	yes	1923/8	NJ	daught:Anna Albrecht,Newark,NJ,308 N.7th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	"	"
12	stepfather:Johann Lermer, Osterhofen.	Pa.	Lancaster	no	"	25	no	no	no	stepbrother:Johann Lermer, Lancaster,Pa,623 High Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"
13	father:Albert Haist,Murrhardt,Gartenstr.52.	NJ	Mt.Ephraim	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Heinrich Haist,Mt. Ephraim,NJ,12 Buckingham A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk.	gr.	"
14	mother:Marie Winterfeldt, Berlin,Stallschreiberstr.26	NY	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1928	NY	fiance:Ella Weih,New York, NY,1212 5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
15	aunt:Pauline Baricak, Vysoka 244.	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	mother:Barbara Chvastek, New York,NY,404 E.24th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"
16	father:Friedrich Hook, Pforzheim,Schauinslandstr.2	NJ	NorthBergen	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	cpusin:August Hoffmann,North Bergen,NJ,842 Hamilton A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
17	father:Ludwig Fredrich, Spaeningen,	NY	New York	yes	"	50	"	"	"	br.i.l:Friedrich Schwartmann, New York,NY,14 W.100th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
19	father:Gottlob Pfizenmaier, Auerbach,Ludwigstr.66.	"	"	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend:Oscar Kullmann,New York,NY,1276 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	"
20	friend:Oscar Kullmann,New York,NY,1276 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	)	yes	1928/9	NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar on forehead
21										own home:Manistee,Mich, 1st Ave.																	
22	father:Julius Schmidt, Vitte of Hiddensoe.	Mich.	Manister	"	"	100	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	none
23	father:Wilhelm Boos,Dittigheim,	NY	Floral Park	"	"	25	"	"	"	brpther:Albert Boos,Floral Park,NY,70 Iris Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
24	father:Emil Geide, Nimkau.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l:Carl Mueller,New York,NY,1233 White Plains Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dk.	br.	"
25	wife:Frieda Junker,Schmiedeberg,Hoehnestr.2.	"	Long Island City	"	"	200	"	"	"	cousin:Carl Roth,Long Island City,NY,5031 41st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
26	father:Friedrich Sturm, Loitz,Langereihe 43.	"	New York	"	"	150	"	"	"	Emigrants-Mission,New York,NY,218 Seventh Str.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
27	~~father:Joseph Coete,Muenchen,Marktstr.41.~~	"	Yonkers	"	"	25	"	"	"	~~brother:Johann Coete,Yonkers,NY,97 Warburton Ave.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl.	"
28	acqu:Wilhelm Riedel,Los Angeles,Cal,987 S.Berendo	Cal. Str"	Los Angeles	"	"	25	yes	1928/9	Cal.	acqu:Wilhelm Riedel,Los Angeles,Cal,987 S.Berendo S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
29	father:Joachim Freytag, Weiden,Baummuehlstr.1.	NY	New York	"	"	00	no	no	no	husband:Johann Lentner,New York,NY,1897 Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	bl.	"
30	gr.father:	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

138

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 7. 7-A.

W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or from another insular possession, must be entered on this list. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee" . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if complete citizen, or what race)?	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	"Last permanent residence": Country	City or town
1		Scheerer	Erich	23		m	s	clerk	yes	1-364 German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Adelmannsfelden	21234	Stuttgart	11/5/29	Germany	Adelmannsfelden
2		Heldt	Herta	22		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Killerbeck	7493	Bremen	10/17/29	"	Offleben
3		Hutzler	Stefan	21		m	s	machine-builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leimen	15055	Koeln	10/22/29	"	Leimen
4		Buehler	Theresia	37		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biberach	25025	Stuttgart	12/12/29	"	Schramberg
5		Baer	Margarethe	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leutershausen	25666	"	1/11/30	"	Leutershausen
6		Weber	Robert	22		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	24858	"	12/6/29	"	Pforzheim
7		Schoepflin	Ludwig	20		m	s	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	25086	"	12/14/29	"	Peterstal
8		"	Helene	18		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20587	"	10/10/29	"	"
9		Sandtmann	Hans	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	16185	Hamburg	11/5/29	"	Hamburg
10		Kettenring	Irma	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	15509	Koeln	12/20/29	"	Pirmasens
11		Keller	Rosina	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hesslar	25444	Stuttgart	12/30/29	"	Hesslar
12		Rauscher	Rudolf	26		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuffen	24983	"	12/11/29	"	Nurrhardt
13		"	Frida	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nurrhardt	24981	"	"	"	"
14		"	Lotte	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	24982	"	"	"	"
15		Leinfelder	Philomena	19		f	s	h/hold	yes	1-364 German	yes	"	"	"	Flotzheim	24743	"	12/3/29	"	Flotzheim
16		Saar	Arthur	25		m	s	plumber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oggersheim	15503	Koeln	12/20/29	"	Oggersheim
17		Scharobe	Frieda	26		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forst	3851	Berlin	11/14/29	"	Forst
18		Messthaler	Fritz	31		m	m	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unter-Wollersdorf	24784	Stuttgart	12/4/29	"	Schwabach
19		Schaefer	Otto	30		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hagen	12572	Koeln	10/18/29	"	Hagen
20		Kopp	Theodor	21		m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dotzheim	15114	"	10/24/29	"	Bieber
21		Wennmann	Johann	28		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muelheim	2877	Berlin	12/9/29	"	Riemsdorf
22		Fackler	Maximiliana	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pasing	25448	Stuttgart	12/30/29	"	Pasing
23		Neu	Robert	34		m	m	railway-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sol.Wald	13051	Koeln	12/9/29	"	Sol.Wald
24		Wolfstaedter	Dominika	26		f	s	steno-typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seckmauern	24340	Stuttgart	11/12/29	"	Heidelberg
25		Jahn	Anna	20		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesen	15349	Koeln	12/2/29	"	Wiesen
26		Boeckmann	Johann	21		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velen	13022	"	12/6/29	"	Velen
27		Gloss	Rosa	47		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wurmberg	18137	Stuttgart	12/5/29	"	Pforzheim
28		"	Erna	19		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	18142	"	"	"	"
29		"	Karl	12		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18138	"	"	"	"
30		Braun	Margarethe	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burk	25273	"	12/19/29	"	Burk

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 7. T. S. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

139

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Vollrat Scheerer, Adelmannsfelden,Hauptstr.95	NJ	Jersey City	yes	self	25	no	no	no	br.i.l:William Meerwarth, Jersey,NJ, 893 Pavonia Ave. Jersey City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2																										
3	father:Ernst Heldt,Westeregeln,Schacht III.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle:August Barnick,Chicago,Ill,2136 N.Halstedt Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
4	mother:Elise Hutzler, Leimen 120.	NY	New York	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	father:Heinrich Hutzler,New York,NY,22 Porter Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
5	mother:Theresia Buehler, Biberach.	Conn.	Waterbury	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Lena Wiedmann,Waterbury,Conn,41 Sputhmayd Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	scar on neck
6	father:Heinrich Baer,Leutershausen,Badgasse 55.	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	fiance:Oskar Hermann,Brooklyn,NY,4214 5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	none
7	mother:Angelika Klein,Pforsheim,Ueberimstr.6	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Emil Ottendoerfer, New York,NY,17 W.108th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	scar on l.eye
8	father:Adolf Schoepflin, Peterstal,Landstr.46.	NY	Long Island City	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Helene Flack,Long Island City,NY,544 36th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bld.	bl.	none
9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	father:Alfred Sandtmann, Hamburg,Tribuenenweg 25.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Otto Rabeler,Chicago,Ill,1860 N.Hoyne Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"
11	father:August Kettenring, Pirmasens,Schlosstr.36	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	"	"	aunt:Emma Hoeh,Brooklyn, NY,1727 Dahill Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
12	father:Heinrich Keller, Hessler 69.	"	Maspeth	no	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Margaret Hartmann,Maspeth,NY,78 Mt.Olivet Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br.	"
13	father:Wilhelm Rauscher, Murrhardt.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	s.col23.	70	"	"	"	br.i.l:Albert Wieland,Philadelphia,Pa,2088 Eastburn A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	scar on l. cheek
14	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none
15	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
16	father:Johann Leinfelder, Flotzheim 9.	NY	Pelham	"	"	40	"	"	"	aunt:Wally Leinfelder,Pelham,NY,40 Benedict Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	"	"
17	father:Michael Saar,Oggersheim,Kaiserstr.49.	"	Ridgewood	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Anna Weisshaupt, Ridgewood,NY,489Grandview A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
18	mother:Emma Hornung,Forst, Gubenerstr.11.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Wilhelm Schliebus, New York,NY,623 E.134th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gr.	"
19	wife:Anni Messthaler,Schwabach,Bahnhofstr.9.	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Hubert Clemens,Chicago,Ill,5004 Marshfield Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
20	father:Wilhelmine Schaefer, Hagen,Langestr.126.	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	"	"	acqu:Hermann Hessmann,Brooklyn,NY,689 Lincoln Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
21	father:Heinrich Kopp,Bieber,Bachstr.40.	Fla.	Lakeland	no	"	90	"	"	"	uncle:Heinrich Wagner,Lakeland,Fla,745 College Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	"
22	father:Gustav Wennmann,Muelheim,Hingbergstr.110.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Wilhelm Wennmann, Brooklyn,NY,6-42nd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
23	father:Moritz Fackler, Pasing,Kirchenstr.11.	"	GardenCity	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Charlotte Ungethum, Garden City,NY,3 Carteret P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
24	wife:Erna Neu,Solingen-Wald,	NJ	Irvington	no	"	50	"	"	"	friend:Wilhelm Asmus,Irvington,NJ,516 S.21st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
25	aunt:Helene Schmitt, Hardheim,Marktplatz	NY	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Minika Glock,New York,NY,56 E.123rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	br.	"
26	father:August Jahn, Wiesen.	"	Woodside	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	brother:Josef Jahn,Woodside,NY,2808 65th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
27	mother:Elisabeth Boeckmann, Velen 114.	"	Rochester	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Heinz Boeckmann, Rochester,NY,412 Ames Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
28	mother:Christine Binder, Wurmberg.	Pa.	Allentown	"	s.col 23	25	"	"	"	husband:Karl Gloss,Allentown,Pa,150 E.Hamilton S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr.	"
29	gr.mother:	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br.	"	"
	father:Martin Braun, Burk 19	NY	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin:Walter Armstrong, Brooklyn,NY,131 Eckford Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Pó (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form approved
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 6, T.A.
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what grount)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carstensen	Jens	47		m	m	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bordelum	16804	Hamburg	12/5/29	Germany	Bordelum
2		"	Margarethe	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16803	"	"	"	"
3		"	Johann	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16810	"	"	"	"
4		"	Hans	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16811	"	"	"	"
5		"	Lena	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16805	"	"	"	"
6		"	Friedrich	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16807	"	"	"	"
7		"	Anna	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16806	"	"	"	"
8		"	Ingeborg	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16809	"	"	"	"
9		"	Carsteen	16		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16808	"	"	"	"
10		Ingwersen	Jacob	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loheide	16829	"	12/9/29	"	Loheide
11		Ludwig	Albert	46		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wichmannsdorf	2792	Berlin	10/11/29	"	Trebenow
12		Reinelt	Alfred	24		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ziegenhals	2779	"	11/25/29	"	Ziegenhals
13		Diercks	Carl	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wesselburen	16908	Hamburg	1/15/30	"	Wesselburen
14		Thode	Paula	21		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gellschoen	16398	"	1/7/29	"	Gellschen
15		"	Ernst	28		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	App.525319 522579	Washington DP	8/14/29	U.S.A.	Swayzell
16		Arndt	Anton	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoerde	12459	Koeln	10/9/29	Germany	Hoerde
17		Thumm	Carl	37		m	m	tool-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	16244	Hamburg	11/13/29	"	Hamburg
18		Moehring	Ludolf	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wesselburen	16890	"	1/7/29	"	Wesselburen
19		Muth	Jakob	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bad-Nauheim	14986	Koeln	9/25/29	"	Bad Nauheim
20		Poemoeller	Julius	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	16039	Hamburg	10/2/29	"	Hamburg
21		Kaufholz	Paula	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	S.West Afrika	Swakopmund	4	"	10/4/29	"	"
22		Friedrichs	Paul	30		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Sol.Wald	13025	Koeln	12/9/29	"	Sol.Wald
23		Schmoetzer	Bernhard	26		m	s	hotel-clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mulfingen	25613	Stuttgart	1/9/30	"	Baden-Baden
24		Bechtold	Frieda	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	20453	"	10/5/29	"	Pforzheim
25		Rottler	Hedwig	23		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24518	"	11/18/29	"	"
26		Baldus	Alfons	31		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herkersdorf	12893	Koeln	11/27/29	"	Herkersdorf
27		Rupprecht	Georg	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	20619	Stuttgart	10/11/29	"	Nuernberg
28		Vielhauer	Friedrich	31		m	m	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gemmingen	25231	"	12/19/29	"	Gemmingen
29		"	Frieda	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berwangen	25230	"	"	"	"
30		"	Kaethe	7		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gemmingen	25229	"	"	"	"

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 6. Type A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

141

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (For temporary visitor to United States)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	gr.mother:Lena Carstensen, Ebuell.	Iowa	Dennison	yes	self	2000	yes	1924/7	Iowa	br.i.l:Soenke Petersen, Dennison,Iowa,220 Court S.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gr.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	gr.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Bld.	bl.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
10	father:Boy Ingwersen, Loheide.	"	Gooselake	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu:Johannes Redlefsen, Gooselake,Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
11	sister:Agnes Ludwig,Prenslau,Wilhelmstr.231	NY	New York	"	"	200	"	"	"	brother:Wilhelm Ludwig,New York,NY,1546 2nd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	tattooed on r. arm.
12	wife:Hedwig Reinelt,Ziegenhals,Hintergasse 2.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister i.l:Frieda Stehr, New York,NY,598 Mary Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.	none
13	father:Carl Diercks, Wesselburen.	Ind.	Marion	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu:Ernst Prior,Marion, Ind, 816 St.Boots Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
14	father:Hermann Schroeder, Gellschen.	"	Swayzell	"	"	30	"	"	"	own home: Swayzell,Ind, R.l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
15	own home: Swayzell,Ind, R.l.	"	"	"	"		yes	1926/9	Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	"	"
16	father:Karl Arndt,Dortmund, Hermannstr.12.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	s.col.23	25	No	no	no	br.i.l:Joe Arndt,Milwaukee, Wisc,490 20th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
17	wife:Emmy Thumm,Hamburg, Weichselmuenderstr.7.	NY	New York	"	self	100	"	"	"	br.i.l:Carl Pruss,New York, NY,946 Casle Hill Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
18	father:Ludolf Moehring,Wesselburen,Suederstr.28.	Ind.	Swayzel	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	acqu: Henry Thode,Swayzel, Ind, R.l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"
19	mother:Katharina Muth, Bad Nauheim,Schulstr.10	NY	Sunnyside	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother:William Muth,Sunnyside,NY,43-45 42nd AStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
20	father:Julius Peemoeller, Hamburg,Vereinsstr.37.	"	Bronx	yes	self	300	"	"	"	friend:Alfred Schechler, Bronx,NY,3407 Dekalb Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
21	brother:Karl Kaufholz,Hamburg,Woltmannstr.5.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:William Kaufholz, Brooklyn,NY,5917 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	bl.	"
22	father:Walter Friedrichs, Sol.Wald,Schlosstr.40.	NJ	Newark	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend:Wilhelm Asmus, Newark,NJ,516 S.21st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
23	father:Bernhard Schmoetzer, Kuenzelsau,Mulfingen.	DC	Washington	"	"	500	"	"	"	friend:Basil Haungs,Washington,DC,1008-16th Str,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
24	father:Philipp Bechtold, Pforzheim,Westlichestr.364	NY	Glendale	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Gertrud Bottler, Glendale,NY,7217 65th Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
25	mother:Marie Rottler,Pforsheim,Westlichestr.364	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
26	brother:Wilhelm Baldus,Herkersdorf,Hauptstr.1.	Pa.	Bethlehem	yes	"	50	"	"	"	sister:Lini Baldus,Bethlehem,Pa,Park & Prospect Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	gr.	"
27	father:Joh.sRupprecht,Nuernberg,Wodanstr.64.	NY	Leonia	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Mathias Rottenbacher, Leonia,NY,145 Chestnut S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
28	father:Christian Vielhauer, Gemmingen.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend:William Brunner,Detroit,Mich,6112 Helen Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

[illegible]

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 5. Non Immigrant Passengers†

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. S.S. M.S. "MILWAUKEE". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Trute	Gustav	51		m	m	bird keeper	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld	9509	Bremen	1/5/29	Germany	Alfeld
2	TRANSIT	Philipp	Josef	39		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sonnen	286	Stuttgart	1/18/30	"	Stuttgart
3	TRANSIT	Rittgerodt	August	24		m	m	bird keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bentierode	11334	Bremen	11/2/29	"	Beutierode
4	TRANSIT	Hesse	Hermann	54		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kreiensen	11094	"	10/14/29	"	Kreiensen
5	TRANSIT	Schauka	Karl	27		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw	679	Hamburg	1/22/30	"	Hamburg
6	TRANSIT	Lieberens	Bruno	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	672	"	1/22/30	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Roepke	Wilhelm	20		m	s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wolfenbuettel	677	"	"	"	Wolfenbuettel
8	TRANSIT	Heinen	Wilhelm	33		m	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rheydt	674	"	"	"	Hamburg
9	TRANSIT	Neumann	Arnold	26		m	s	steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	678	"	"	"	"
10	TRANSIT	Pippire	Martin	23		m	s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Memel Region	Memel	673	"	"	"	"
11	TRANSIT	Denkmann	Kurt	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	675	"	"	"	"
12	TRANSIT	Dieck	Karl	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balga	676	"	"	"	"
13		Mueller	Emilie	63		f	wid.	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	241	Leipzig	1/17/30	"	Leipzig
14		Klemke	Charlotte	25		f	m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	4137	Berlin	2/25/29	"	Berlin
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 6 1930

58

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—821

List No. 5.

Non Immigrant Passengers!

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

143

Sa.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 1930, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is now going	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Frieda Trute, Alfeld o/Leine.	Germ.	Alfeld	yes	self	25	yes	1929	NY.	bus.firm:Max Geisler Bird Co. New York,NY.50Cooper Squ.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dbl.	grey	none left thumb
2	brother:Georg Philipp, Muenchen,Alpemplatz 4.	"	Stuttgart	"	s.col.23.	79	no	no	no	cousin:Mrs.Anni Riedel, New York,NY. 1315-3 Ave.	"	58	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	blue	Crippled
3	wife:Anna Rittgerodt, Beutierode 32.	"	Beutierode	"	"	25	yes	1929	NY.	bus.firm:Louis Ruhe Inc. New York,NY.351 Bowery.	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue	none
4	wife:Lina Hesse,Kreiensen Wiederkehr 92.	"	Kreiensen	"	"	25	"	"	"	bus.firm:W.Bartels & Co.45 Cortland Str,Newyork,NY.	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	grey	"
5	moth.Marie Fischer,Berlin Wrangelstr.79.	Mexico	Tampico	"	self	00	"	1926	Fla.	on board:S.S."Irma Schindler",Philadelphia,Pa. (In transit to Mexico)	"	some days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	blue	"
6	father:Wilhelm Lieberens, Hamburg,Semperstr.5.	"	"	"	"	00	no	no	no	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	father:Wilhelm Roepke, Wolfenbuettel,Alter Weg 20.	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	scar on forearm.
8	son:Wilhelm Heinen,Muenchen Gladbach,Dahlenerstr.194.	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	grey	none
9	father:Hermann Neumann, Hamburg,Gr.Neumarkt 28.	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	blue	"
10	father:Michael Pippirs, Memel,Friedrich Rede 15.	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	"	"
11	father:Otto Denkmann, Hamburg,Prickestr.59.	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"
12	father:Hermann Dieck, Balga,Ostpreussen.	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
13	son:Frans Mueller,Leipzig, Haertelstr.13.	Germ. N.Y.	Leipzig Brooklyn	"	self	75	"	"	"	daught.Lydia Marquardt, Brooklyn,NY.5110-19 Ave.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	grey	"
14	husband:Otto Klemke,Berlin, Kopfstr.31.	Germ.	Berlin	"	"	60	yes	1929	NY	employer:John Schulz, Granger,Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	"	"
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Temporary admission extended until 8-1-1931 File No. 29182-343

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York,

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4. W.

CANADA MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 4/3/30 TRANSIT	Schmitt	Heinrich	25		m	s	clerk	yes	German (1-56)	yes	Germany	German	C4-12 Germany	Speyer	663	3/3 Transit Hamburg Tr.V. 1/30/30		12 Germany	Bad Mergenthein
2		Strahlendorf	Walter	27		m	m	farmlab	"	(1-56) "	"	"	"	"	Eutin	665	3/3 Transit "		"	Eutin
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Myer Klein Inspector 2/6/30 6 PM

59

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—824

CANADA MANIFEST | List No. 4. W.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Sebastian Schmitt; Speyer,Christ.Lehmannstr.27	Can.	Winnipeg.	yes	self	500	no	no	no	East Montreal,Hotel Vienna Winnipeg,Man./ 158 St. Catherine Street.	In transit to Canada			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br.	br.	none
2	wife:Charlotte Strahlendorf Dargun.	"	Montreal	"	"	50	"	"	"	Montreal,Que. - dto. -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York,

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L-. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

List No. 3. " NOT INSPECTED ?MANIFEST "

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/S. "Milwaukee". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, 24th January, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Vizmanas	Vincas	20		m	s	farmlab.	yes	Litt.	yes	Litt.	Litthuanian	Litt.	Alexscejisze	194	Kowno Q.	1/8/30	Lithuania	Alexsejis
2		Heber	Margit	49		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	Roum.	German	Roum.	Sampetru	582	Bucarest NQ.	1/3/30	Roum.	Sampetru
3		"	Elise	16		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	584	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Eva	11		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	583	"	"	"	"
5		Weinmueller	Eva	15		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	Yugosl.	"	Yugosl.	Brestovce	529	Belgrad Q.	1/8/30	Yugosl.	Semo
6		Mayer	Georg	9		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	Hung.	"	Hungary	Baranya	353	Budapest "	1/7/30	Hungary	Baranya
7		Wenzel	Veronika	68		f	wd	h'hold	No	German	Yes	Yugosl.	"	Yugosl.	Novi Futog	110	Belgrad "	10/10/29	Yugosl.	Novi Futog
8		Donsch	Gustav	23		m	s	shoemaker	Yes	"	Yes	German	"	Saar Region	Saarbruecken	1922	Strassburg "	10/7/29	Saar Region	Saarbruecken
9		Vrabel	Ambros	43		m	m	tinsmith	"	"	"	Austria	"	Csl.	Alt Tura	546283 App. 542803	Washington RP.	11/5/29	USA.	N.Bergen
10		"	Josefine	47		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Frauendorf	350	Wien Q.	9/27/29	Austria	Wien
11		"	Ernst	9		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	351	"	"	"	"
12		Kucera	Theodor	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Switzerland	St.Gallen	220	Lausanne "	9/30/29	Switzerland	Arbon
13		Sniderica	Josef	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	St.Michel	768	Wien "	12/9/29	Austria	St.Michel
14		Prikossovits	Agnes	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikitsch	958	Wien "	1/3/30	"	Nikitsch
15		"	Franz	26		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	957	" "	1/3/30	"	"
16		Angermayer	Franz	24		m	s	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	963	"	1/3/30	"	Wien
17		Heisler	Morits	20		m	s	tailor	"	Hungarian	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Glod	608	Bukarest N.Q.	1/14/30	Roumn.	Glod
18		"	Terezia	20		f	s	h'hold	IN HOSPITAL - DISCHARGED			"	"	"	"	607	" N.Q.	"	"	"
19		"	Leuke	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	610	" "	"	"	"
20		"	Manoila	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	611	" "	"	"	"
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

FEB 7 1930

60

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—22

R. List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, 1930. " NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST " 147

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily; Length of time the intention is to remain in the United States; Whether the intention is to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether polygamous practices	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	mother:Anastasia Vizmaniene									uncle:William Wissman,															
1	Alexsejiske.Litt.	NY.	Rochester		s.col.	23	25	no	no	no	Rochester,NY.51 Wardast.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dbl. gr	none
2	mother:Anna Jung, Sampetru	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"		00	yes	1908/16	Pa.	husband:Jakob Heber,Phila delphia,Pa.1438 N.Hope St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl. br	"
3	"	"	"	"	"		)	NO	NO	NO	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"
4	"	"	"	"	"		)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" "	"
5	gr.father:Josef Offenbecher Semo	"	"	"	"		6		"	"	mother:Anna Weinmueller, Philadelphia,Pa.1707 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld. bl	"
6	gr.father:Franz Mayer, Baranya	Oh.	Dayton	"	"		25	"	"	"	mother:Margarethe Mayer, Dayton,Oh.28 Vinestr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	br br	"
7	brother:Martin Koerner Novi Futog	Mo.	St.Louis	"	"		35	yes	1924/6	Mo.	daughter:Veronika Schubert St.Louis,Mo.4532 Arnold Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	gr bl	"
8	mother:Maria Donsch, Saarbruecken Cecilienstr.1	NY.	Buffalo	"	"		30	no	no	no	friend:Emil von Dungen, Buffalo,NY.155 South.St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl. gr	"
9	own home: North Bergen,NJ 713 35th St.	NJ.	North Bergen	"	self		100	yes	1927/9	NJ.	own home:North Bergen,NJ 713 35th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	dbl. br	"
10	mother:Josefine Elsensen Tullu	"	"	"	"		)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"
11	"	"	"	"	"		)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"
12	mother:Maria Wellner, Arbon Bruehlstr.33	Wisc.	New Glarns	"	"		40	"	"	"	In search of employment, New Glarns,Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br br	"
13	father:Heinrich Sziderics, St.Michael 57	Pa.	Passaic	no	"		50	"	"	"	sister:Gisella Sziderics, Passaic,Pa.76 Passaic Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	bld. bl	"
14	mother i.l.Maria Prikossovits Nikitsch	Ind.	South Bend	yes	"		25	"	"	"	uncle:Franz Buzanich,South Bend,Ind.1515 St.Chaplinst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld. gr	"
15	mother:Marie Prikowitsch Nikitsch 279	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	" "	"
16	brother:Johann Angermayer, Wien, Mildeplatz 8	NY.	New York	"	s.col.	23	20	"	"	"	sister:Johanna Harberger New York,NY.1740 Holland Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld. bl	"
17	stepmoth.Verna Heissler, Satumare,Roumania.	"	"	"	self		50	no	no	no	father:Jakob Heissler, New York,NY.330 E.4th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blackbr.	none
18	-"-	"	"	"	"		/	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"
19	-"-	"	"	"	"		/	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"
20	-"-	"	"	"	"		/	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect—Exemption (if claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OVER FOR FURTHER RULES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

Form 2500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No.2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or from another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/S. "Milwaukee". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	"Last permanent residence"	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mazgut	Josef	36		m	m	farmlab.	yes	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Bela	Appl.518372 512528	Washington RP.	7/10/29	USA.	Pottsville
2		Christner	Fritz	27		m	s	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Deutenhausen	527235 524998	"	8/23/29	"	Madison
3		Hering	Henriette	60		f	m	h'wife	no	no	Litt.	"	Lithuania	Vilkaviskis	519665 518628	"	8/3/29	"	New York
4		Feige	Maria	39		f	m	"	yes	yes	German	"	Germany	Neurode	493549 494396	"	5/27/29	"	"
5		"	Guenther	6		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	493550 494398	"	"	"	"
6		"	Adolf	2		m	s	"	"	"	USC.	"	USA.	New York	U.	S.	C.	"	"
7		Gudenberg	Werner	30		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	German	"	Germany	Hamburg	557289 554008	Washington RP.	12/9/29	"	Floral Park
8		Kruse	Hermann	41		m	s	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	546286 543809	"	11/8/29	"	Scarsdale
9		Sprocesser	Robert	29		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	523033 520708	"	8/9/29	"	New York
10		Waas	John	27		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	463376 463545	"	3/20/29	"	Hoboken
11		Koglin	Willi	23		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	540711 537337	"	12/13/29	"	Elizabeth
12		Rasch	Emma	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	518469 517671	"	7/31/29	"	New York
13		Taube	Ida	34		f	div.	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Georgenthal	495300 495198	"	5/31/29	"	Chicago
14		Leiblein	Elisabeth	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hardheim	523649 521909	"	8/12/29	"	New York
15		"	Carl	23		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	523648 521908	"	"	"	"
16		Marsik	Anneliese	19		f	s	nurse	"	"	Csl.	"	"	Hamburg	484995 482540	"	5/5/29	"	Ridgewood
17		Kuzma	Matej	28		m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Slov.	Csl.	Michalovce	408724 410018	"	8/13/29	"	Oxford
18		Zakrzewski	Ida	25		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	none	Germany	Heiligenbronn	528393 526071	"	8/26/29	"	Woodside
19		Zeller	Hermann	32		m	s	chauffeur	"	"	"	German	"	"	523849 521833	"	8/12/29	"	New York
20		Saalbeck	Anna	32		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	none	"	"	Leipzig 502256 498693	"	6/6/29	"	Long Island City
21		~~Kull~~	~~John~~	~~9~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~pupil~~	~~born: New York, NY. 8/12/20.~~										
22		~~Riedel~~	~~Alexander~~	~~61~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	book keeper	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Coesfeld	518333 490717	"	8/2/29	"	New York
23		Kast	Johann	33		m	m	furrier	"	"	"	Roum.	Roum.	Berghin	485424 474037	"	5/11/29	"	Kilwood City
24		Woelfel	Betty	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	none	Germany	Nuernberg	473154	"	4/13/29	"	Detroit
25		"	Helene	3		f	s	child	no	no	no	USA.	USA.	Detroit	U.	S.	C.	"	"
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

61

No.21 John Kull & No. 22 Mr. Alexander Riedel not on board.

Total passengers 23
U.S. citizens 21
Aliens 2

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

B. List No. 2a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, 1930. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether going to join a specific person; and if so, what person, and his relationship to such person	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of any person, company, or corporation in the United States to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read some language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the intending immigrant has come to the United States with the intention of returning to the country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant is the owner of a home or other property in the country whence he came								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	acqu.Peter Wrabel, Pottsville,Pa.6 S.Centerst.	Pa.	Pottsville	yes	self	30	yes	1926/9	Pa.	acqu. Peter Wrabel,Pottsville,Pa.6 S.Centerst.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	gr	none
2	sister-Mesie cous.Ludw. Holly,Madison,NJ.173 Bridgedale Ave	NJ.	Madison	"	"	200	"	1923/9	NJ.	cousin:Ludwig Holly,Madison NJ.173 Bridgedale Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br	l.middlefing. crippled
3	own home: New York,NY. 551 W. 51st St.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	1911/29	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 551 W. 51st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gr	gr	none
4	own home: New York,NY. 584 Eagle Ave	"	"	"	"	25	"	1926/9	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 584 Eagle Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	br	"
5	"	"	"	"	"		) "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"		) "	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	"	"	"	"
7	own home: Floral Park, NY. 2 Tyson Ave	NY.	Floral Park	no	"	40	"	1928/9	NY.	own home: Floral Park, NY.2 Tyson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br	scar on l.wrist
8	friend:L.Wessel,Scarsdale NY.25 Clermont St.	NY.	Scarsdale	"	"	30	"	1925/9	NY.	friend:L.Wessel.Scarsdale NY. 25 Clermont St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	br	none
9	own home: New York,NY. 609 E. 170th St.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1926/9	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 609 E. 170th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
10	friend:Edwin Goebel,Hoboken NJ.333 Gardenstr.	NJ.	Hoboken	"	"	200	"	1921/9	NY.	friend:Edwin Goebel,Hoboken NJ.333 Gardenstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr	"
11	acqu.Carl Schott,Elizabeth NJ.612 Mag. Ave	NJ.	Elizabeth	no	"	25	"	1927/9	NJ.	acqu. Carl Schott,Elizabeth NJ.612 Mag. Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	br	br	scar on neck
12	own home: New York,NY. 1313 Clinton Ave	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1923/9	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 1313 Clinton Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl	none
13	acqu.Emil Tiegs,Chicago Ills.3942 Windward Av	Ills.	Chicago	no	"	50	"	1924/9	Ill.	acqu.Emil Tiegs,Chicago, Ills.3942 Windward Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	none
14	own home: New York,NY. 995 Jackson Ave	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1926/9	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 995 Jackson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
16	acqu.Gertrud Stubner, Av Ridgewood,NY.54 Nicholas	NY.	Ridgewood	"	"	500	"	1926/9	Ill.	acqu.Gertrud Stubner,Ridgewood,NY.54 Nicholas Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	"
17	br.i.l.Majk Hajducko, Oxford,NJ. Box 180	NJ.	Oxford	no	"	45	"	1920/8	NJ.	br.i.l.Majk Hajducko, Oxford,NJ.Box 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"
18	own home: Woodside,NY. 3967 65th St.	NY.	Woodside	"	"	25	"	1923/29	NY.	own home: Woodside,NY. 3967 65th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr	"
19	own home: New York,NY. 115 W. 102nd St.	NY.	New York	yes	"	100	"	1925/9	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 115 West 102nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	gr	scar on l.hand
20	sister:Katie Koehn,Long Island City,NY.4101 48 St.	"	Long Island City	"	"	25	"	1923/9	NY.	sister:Katie Koehn,Long Island City,NY.4101 48 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blck	blck	none
21										~~own home: New York,NY. 232 East 87th St.~~																	
22	~~own home: New York,NY. 232 East 87th St.~~	NY.	New York	"	"	30	"	1908/29	NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gr	gr	"
23	brother:Mathias Kast,Ellwood City,Pa.220 Crescent Av	Pa.	Ellwood City	no	"	50	"	1923/9	Pa.	brother:Mathias Kast,Ellwood City,Pa.220 Crescent Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"
24	own home: Detroit,Mich. 4165 Chene St.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	50	"	1924/9	Mich	own home: Detroit,Mich 4165 Chene Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl	"
25	"	"	"	"	"		) "	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master or Second Officer), of the M/S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

150

82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.-L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the M/S. "Milwaukee" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Schmidt.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1. T.A.
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, January 24th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		Schwardt	Emil	21		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Beidenfleth	16796	Hamburg	Q	12/3/29	Germany	Beesen
2		Fischer	Johanna	37		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	217	Hamburg	NQ	1/8/30	"	Hamburg
3	ac Prague 12/19/29	Holotova	Verona	41		f	m	h/wife	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Lysa	2162	Prag	Q	1/16/30	Csl.	Brezova
4		"	Alzbeta	9		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2163	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	Stefan	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2164	"	"	"	"	"
6		Juhls	Hermann	26		m	m	machine-builder	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elmshorn	App. 503429 500584	Washington	RP	6/8/29	U.S.A.	New York
7		"	Paula	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16342	Hamburg	Q	12/9/29	Germany	Elmshorn
8		Kuehl	Mathilde	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wanne	12422	Koeln	"	10/8/29	"	Duisburg
9	ac Hamburg 2/1/30	Kaehler	William	29		m	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	16068	Hamburg	"	10/4/29	"	Hamburg
10	ac Hamburg 2/1/30 12/27/29	Meyer	Hermann	26		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wildershausen	16841	"	"	12/10/29	"	Oederquart
11		Uhtenwoldt	Hans	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberndorf	16844	"	"	12/11/29	"	Oberndorf
12		Geiger	Pius	25		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberstdorf	12918	Koeln	"	12/3/29	"	Oberstdorf
13		Krain	Helene	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neurode	3675	Berlin	"	12/17/29	"	Neurode
14		Frick	Heinrich	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duchroth	13228	Koeln	"	1/3/30	"	Bad Kreuznach
15		Kuckling	Willy	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Papuduppen	2925	Berlin	"	1/8/30	"	Papuduppen
16		Heisler	Rudolf	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mittelwalde	4731	"	"	1/2/30	"	Neurode
17		Kiesel	Maria	25		f	s	stenotypist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	24503	Stuttgart	"	11/18/29	"	Schweinfurt
18	Vz 680/372 K 11/25		Amalia	23		f	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinfurt	24504	"	"	"	"	"
19		Heller	Anna	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unter Zeitharn	24333	"	"	12/12/29	"	Unter-Zeitharn
20		Fuchs	Joseph	20		m	s	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loeppertsreute	25392	"	"	12/23/29	"	Loepperts-reute
21		Bruederle	Karl	22		m	s	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuburg	21093	"	"	11/1/29	"	Neuburg
22		Dietzsch	Erich	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	6438	Berlin	"	1/2/30	"	Berlin
23	ac Zurich 7-15-29	Konstabel	August	58		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jersey City	2862	"	"	11/27/29	"	Wyssu-poenen
24		Klann	Manfred	3		m	s		U.S. Birthpaper 7179 Cleveland 5/2/1926.												
25		"	Adelwin	8		m	s	pupil	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duisburg	3825	Berlin	"	11/19/29	"	Marian-nenhof
26		Rath	Heinrich	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukirchen	16906	Hamburg	"	1/14/30	"	Malente
27		Kaiser	Erna	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alt Wildungen	13140	Koeln	"	12/12/29	"	Corbach
28	ac Hamburg 1/18/30	Pimmel	Wilhelm	27		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	202	Hamburg	NQ	12/13/29	U.S.A.	Jackson Heights
29		Nissen	Lorenz	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hattstedt	16780	"	Q	11/14/29	Germany	Hattstedt
30	5/1/30 62	Luedtke	Lieselotte	16		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmshorn	16116	"	"	10/10/29	"	Elmshorn

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 1. T.A. V.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1930, *19* 30.

151

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or to some other foreign country after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people or subdivision, as Irish, Scottish, English, Spanish, Italian, Negro, Hebrew, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bohemian, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Magyar, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Hindu, Korean, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Arabian, Turkish, Ruthenian, Moravian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Portuguese, West Indian, Cuban, Porto Rican, Dutch, Flemish, German, Lithuanian, Scandinavian, Welsh, Manx, Cornish, Czech, Slovak, Canadian, Canadian-French, Australian, New Zealander, Pacific Islander, Georgian, Celtic, Basque, Icelander, Iberian, Latin, Negro, Ethiopian, Liberian, Moorish, Egyptian, Abyssinian, Kaffir, Zulu, Soudanese, Nubian, Berber, Algerian, Tunisian, Madagascan, Moroccan, Senegambian, Sudanese, Nubian, Berber, Algerian, Tunisian, Madagascan, Moroccan, Senegambian)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:Johann Schwardt, Reesen	Iowa	Pomeroy	yes	s.col.23.	100	no	no	no	cousin:Willi Kuhrt, Pomeroy,Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2	mother:Caroline Bruhn,Hamburg,Wrangelstr.36.	NY	Jackson Heights	"	"	00	yes	1893	NY	husband:Rudolf Fischer, Jackson Heights,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"
3	daught:Marie Vranikova, Brezova,309,Csl.	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	50	no	no	no	husband:Stefan Holota,Chicago,Ill,1330 Julian Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gr.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
6	mother:Anna Mohr, Kiebitzreiher.	NY	New York	"	"	100	yes	1924/9	NY	own home: New York,NY, 1537 White Plains Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"
7	ownnhome: New York,NY, 1537 White Plains Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
8	father:Anton Wiegels,Duisburg,Bruckhauserstr.84	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Friedrich Kuehl, Detroit,Mich,3[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk.	br.	"
9	wife:Else Kaehler,Cuxhaven,Strichweg 90.	NY	Jackson Heights	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l:Ernst Behrens,Jackson Heights,NY,73rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk.	bl.	"
10	wife:Marie Meyer, Oederquart 139.	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Diedrich Meier,Bronx, NY,1946 Clinton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	gr.	"
11	father:Hinrich Uhtenwoldt, Oberndorf 125.	NY	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle:Herm. Uhtenwoldt,New York,NY,338 E.83rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	bl.	"
12	mother:Pauline Geiger, Oberndorf,Oststr.84.	"	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23.	100	"	"	"	brother:Urban Geiger,Brooklyn,NY,1912 Woodbine Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	gr.	"
13	father:Franz Werner,Neurode,Schweidnitze str.21	Mass.	Waltham	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband:Gregor Krain,Waltham,Mass,186 Charles Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
14	father:Heinrich Frick, Duchroth,Hauptstr.82.	Ohio	Cincinnati	"	"	30	"	"	"	aunt:Elisabeth Herrle,Cincinnati,Ohio,2549 Hackberg S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
15	father:Wilhelm Kuckling, Papuduppen.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend:August Kurrat,Milwaukee,Wisc,882 9th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl.	"
16	mother:Martha Heisler,Neurode,Schuhmacherstr.11.	Colo.	Colorado Springs	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Ernest Winter,Colorado,Springs,Colo,1016 Cucharoas Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
17	mother:Anna Kiesel,Schweinfurt,Neuthorstr.39.	NY	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu:Hermann Koth,New York,NY,144 W.105th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bld.	gr.	"
19	father:Georg Heller,Unterzeitharn,	"	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Engelbert Mayer;Brooklyn,NY,252 - 49th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk.	br.	"
20	father:Johann Fuchs,Loepertsreute,Haus 4.	"	Astoria	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother:Johann Fuchs;Astoria,NY,35-25-5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
21	father:Josef Bruederle, Neuburg,Schaefflerstr.153	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	stepbrother:Josef Aringer, Brooklyn,NY,2625 Atlantic A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
22	father:Gustav Dietzsch, Dresden,Lennerstr.3.	"	New York	"	self	50	"	"	"	acqu:Ernst Albert,New York,NY,320 87th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
23	wife:Johanne Konstabel, Wyszupoenen.	"	Buffalo	"	"	25	yes	1891/4	NY	acqu:Gustav Jednat,Buffalo,NY,266 Shorman Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
24										own home: Cleveland,Ohio, 1733 E.33rd Str.																	
25	gr.father:Christoff Drews, Mariannenhof.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	"	00	yes	1925/9	Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	dk.	br.	"
26	father:Carl Rath,Malente, Rosenstr.45.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	no	no	no	friend:Hans Hansen,Brooklyn,NY,523 Court Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	"	"
27	father:Reinhold Kaiser, Corbach,Blumenstr.1.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Emma Kaiser,New York,NY,220 W.98th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"
28	aunt:Marie Greim,Jackson Heights,NJ,3748-92nd Str.	"	Jackson Heights	no	s.col.23.	25	yes	1929	NY	aunt:Marie Greim,Jackson Heights,NY,3748-92nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
29	father:Ludwig Nissen, Hattstedt.	Nebr.	Cornlea	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother:Ewald Nissem, Cornlea,Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr.	"
30	father:Frans Luedtke, Elmshorn,Ollnsstr.94.	NY	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Ella Woelfle,New York,NY,1574 ~~92nd Ave.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S. " Milwaukee ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

COPYRIGHT, 1917, BY FRANCIS KING

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist Third Cabin 152

S.S. M.S. "MILWAUKEE" sailing from HAMBURG, January 24th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Marxen	Peter	31		m	m		U.S.P. 140102, Wash. 11/11/29	Yonkers,NY. 120 Warburton Ave.
2	Harms	William	34		m	m		" 142802, " 11/20/29	Washington,D.C. 1833, 5 St. N.W.
3	Wendt	Anna	66		f	wid.		" 29834, " 4/30/29	Kenilworth,Ill. 331 Commonow Road.
4	Remick	Maryann	30		f	s	Herminie,Pa. 8/29/1899	" 57, Hamburg,11/9/1929	New York,NY. Hotel Bristol, West 48th street.
5	Pupka	Anna	41		f	m		" 4215, Wash. 12/14/29	Santa Anna,Cal. R.3,Box 240.
6	Guckel	Ernest	40		m	m		" 96101, " 7/1/29	Brooklyn,NY. 281-24th str.
7	Hennings	Gertrude,Martha,Ida	24		f	s		" 94168, " 6/28/29	Omaha,Nebr.,28 25 S.24th str.
8	Giessler	Curtis	35		m	m		" 100672, " 7/9/29	Philadelphia,Pa. 2108 N Dickinson Str.
9	Hamers	Friedrich	58		m	m		" 584234, " 6/5/28	Chicago,Ill. 848 Willow Str.
10	Waschinski	Hermann	48		m	s		" 131211, " 10/4/29	New York,NY. 145 E. 16th str.
11	Krietemeyer	Oscar	62		m	s		" 14279, " 4/15/29	Janesville,Wis.,304 Oakland St.
12	Stassun	Emma	19		f	s	Braddock,Pa. 4/9/11	" 2439 Warschau 1/20/30	Cleveland,Oh.1520 Genesse Rd.
13	Moritz	Gustav	19		m	s	Detroit,Mich. 1/29/11	" 2440 " "	Detroit,Mich.14564 Ardmore Ave
14	Scharbau	Alma	38		f	s		" 1531 Wash. Chic.Ser. 9/26/29	Brooklyn,NY.765 Sterling Pl.
15	Moeller	Minnie	38		f	s		" 1530 " " 9/26/29	" "
16							Mother Father Serv 3rd Pa		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							63		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—824

Form 598 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist Third Cabin 152 Sa.

S/S M.S. "M I L W A U K E E" sailing from H A M B U R G, January 24th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Marxen	Peter	31		m	m		U.S.P. 140102, Wash. 11/11/29	Yonkers,NY. 120 Warburton Ave.
2	Harms	William	34		m	m		" 142802, " 11/20/29	Washington,D.C. 1833, 5 St. N.W.
3	Wendt	Anna	66		f	wid.		" 29834, " 4/30/29	Kenilworth,Ill. 331 Commonow Road.
4	Remick	Maryann	30		f	s	Herminie,Pa. 8/29/1899	" 57, Hamburg,11/9/1929	New York,NY. Hotel Bristol, West 48th street.
5	Pupka	Anna	41		f	m		" 4215, Wash. 12/14/29	Santa Anna,Cal. R.3,Box 240.
6	Guckel	Ernest	40		m	m		" 96101, " 7/1/29	Brooklyn,NY. 281-24th str.
7	Hennings	Gertrude,Martha,Ida	24		f	s		" 94168, " 6/28/29	Omaha,Nebr.,28 25 S.24th str.
8	Giessler	Curtis	35		m	m		" 100672, " 7/9/29	Philadelphia,Pa. 2108 N Dickinson Str.
9	Hamers	Friedrich	58		m	m		" 584234, " 6/5/28	Chicago,Ill. 848 Willow Str.
10	Waschinski	Hermann	48		m	s		" 131211, " 10/4/29	New York,NY. 145 E. 16th str.
11	Krietemeyer	Oscar	62		m	s		" 14279, " 4/15/29	Janesville,Wis.,304 Oakland St.
12	Stassun	Emma	19		f	s	Braddock,Pa. 4/9/11	" 2439 Warschau 1/20/30	Cleveland,Oh.1520 Genesse Rd.
13	Morits	Gustav	19		m	s	Detroit,Mich. 1/29/11	" 2440 " "	Detroit,Mich.14564 Ardmore Ave
14	Scharbau	Alma	38		f	s		" 1531 Wash. Chic.Ser. 9/26/29	Brooklyn,NY.765 Sterling Pl.
15	Moeller	Minnie	38		f	s		" 1530 " " 9/26/29	" "
16							Inter Theus Insp 3rd Class		
17									
18									
19									
20							63		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. W.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S.S. M.S. " Milwaukee " sailing from Hamburg, January 24th 1930, Arriving at Port of New York FEB 6 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Kislis	Anna	18		f	s	Somers,Conn, 11/28/1911	U.S.P. Birthpaper Somers,Conn,12/9/1911	Forestville,Conn,Box 281
2	Rodich	Frank	37		m	s		" 554 Washington 8/3/29	Milwaukee,Wisc,290 10th Str.
3	Ermann	George	25		m	m		" 129364 " 9/26/29	" " 1275 W.24th Str.
4	Stiegler	Walburga	21		f	s	Waterbury,Conn, 11/13/1908	" 381 Muenchen 1/14/30	Waterbury,Conn,144 Geddes Terr.
5	Szabo	Elisabeth	20		f	m	Calmuet,Mich, 2/30/1910	" 325 Budapest 1/2/30	Cleveland,Ohio,3168 W.29th Str.
6	Kickenweitz	Florian	53		m	m		" 136429 Washington 10/25/29	Bronx,NY,395 Willis Ave.
7	Tielsch	William	29		m	m		" 72911 " 6/6/29	New York,NY,340 E.86th Str.
8	"	Gertrude	24		f	m	New York,NY, 8/4/1905	" 92592 " 6/26/29	"
9	Graeve	Erich	27		m	m		" 689135 " 3/22/29	New York,NY,1230 Brook Ave.
10	"	Erna	27		f	m		" 689322 " "	"
11	" PASS	Ralph	3		m	s	New York,NY, 6/2/1926	" "	"
12	Kelm	Emma	22		f	s	Baltimore,Md, 7/16/1907	" 667723 " 1/23/29	Egg-Harbor-City,NJ,446 St.Louis A.
13	Schafheutle	Frank	62		m	wid.		" 117330 " 8/16/29	Cincinnati,Ohio,1064 Rosmand Ave.
14							Walter Gibson Insp. in Chg.		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							64		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 0.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

154

S. S. M/S/ MILWAUKEE sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER, JANUARY 25TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 6th, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Isgrig	Daisy	40		F	S	February 9th 1890, Paris, Kentucky	U.S.P.I5I602 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.27th 1929	4I2 W.2nd Str. Paris Kentucky
2	Uffendale, known as Dale	George H.	43		M	S	February 2nd 1887 Brooklyn N.Y.	U.S.P.I025 New York Series Dec.27th 1929	----
3							Sister Sister Aug 3rd 02		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

316 Total Crew this voy

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

155

S. S. MILWAUKEE HAM. AMER. LINE arrived FEB. 7, 1930, 192, M., ; from Feb 1 C

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
19f	1	SELIGSON	ILEANA 11:40	18	3		1	TO CALL	Husb. Sam, So. Dalesburg, Ny	John	2/7	12m	—	1	—
29f	2	JOST	ANNA "	16	4-6		3	TO CALL	Husb. John, 337 E. 94th St. Nyc	John	2/7	1.30	—	3	—
3m			JOHAN					V&C	do	✓	✓	✓			
10f		UNGER	ANNA						do	✓	✓	✓			
15f	3	WEINMUELLER	EVA "	3	5		1	TO CALL	S. I	John	2/7	1.10	—	1	—
17f	4	HEISSAU	LEOPOLTINE "	16	2		1	Ret 2/1/30 10cc TO HOSP. ON ARR.	Mrs. P. Smith, Main Rd, Vineland N. J.	John	2/5	2pm	—	3	—
20m	5	HEISLER	MORITZ 12:30	3	15-20		4	Ret 2/6/30 10cc #2 TO HOSP. ON ARR.	Father, Jacot, 330 E. 4th St, Nyc	John	2/10	10.20	11	8	11
20f			TEREZIA						do	✓	✓	✓			
18f			LEIKE						do	✓	✓	✓			
17m			MANOILA						do	✓	✓	✓			

10

T. D. MILWAUKEE 2/7/30

1316 Total Crew on ship

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. MILWAUKEE HAM. AMER. LINE *arrived* FEB. 7, 1930 , 19 , M., , from 156 Ft St

Line No.		NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.
50f	1	ANDERSON	GERTRUDE 2 cl	6	1-2		CAN. LPC MED. HOLD.	12;00	OSTROM
15f			MILDRED (20 HOSP. ON ARR.)						
30f	2	PANTELEIT	GERDA	15	3		BRIT. DOUBT. VIS. CAND. CIT.	2	KLEIN
25m	3	ALBERT	PAUL 2 cl	3	19		GER. DOUBT. VIS.	"	CROSS
19f	4	KLUGMANN	EDITH 2 cl	3	11		AUS. " "	"	"
25m	5	SINGER	OSWALD 2 cl	3	12		AUS. " "	"	"
68f	6	WENZEL	VERONIKA	3	17		GER. LPC	"	FLANN
39f	7	ROSENZWEIG	FEIGE	16	1		ROU. P. D. LPC	"	TRAVIS
50m	8	KOLPAS	LIPMANAS	19	1		LIT. VISA	12;80	"
9 m	9	MAYER	GEORGE	3	1		GER. LPC UND. 16	2	FLANN
15f	10	WEINMUELLER	(FR. T. D. 2/7/30) EVA	3	5		YS. LPC UND. 16	2	JOHN

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. First	Second	Third	Rehearings. First	Second	Third	Admitted. First	Second	Third	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2/8 57 Cal 2/10 108 KB									Ret. Hosp. Myerstein Lg Landed 2/10/30 4:20		Ins Transit					1	
									2/7 153 Cal 4:45							1	
2/7 83 SdB									2/7 19 Cal 3:20		Bond (6)	99166/913				1	
2/7 79 SdB									2/7 103 SdB 7:20		Bond	99166/914				1	
2/7 146 Cal 2/8 125 Ec									2/8 61 So 2:15		Bond (6)	99166/971				1	2
2/7 84 SdB									2/10 114 Ec 3:50							3	4
									2/7 Gr Ec 7:15							1	
									2/7 54 KB 7:35								
									2/8 78 So 3:00							1	1
2/7 158 Cal									2/8 161 Jack 10:30							1	1

2-6 Milwaukee

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 430-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New - York
February 8th, 1930

I, master of the German (Nationality) S.S. "Milwaukee" from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 316 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged --- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 316

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 6th, 1930, consigned to Hamburg - American Line; is now lying at Pier 86 N.R., and is expected to sail February 8 th, 1930. for Hamburg via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New - York

157

Follcwing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leo Gwiazdowski	43	German	Hamburg, 7.6.29.
Fritz Musial	21	"	" 9.11.29.

FEB 13 1930

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Harald Schroeder	23	German			
Herbert Nicolai	25	"			

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD BREMEN

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

316 Total Crew on Vessel

158

...or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

...e.

..., 1930, from the port of Hamburg

(7) Number to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease
20	yes	59	m	German	German	5'7"	201	none
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	214	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	169	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	210	"
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
29						5'7"	138	discharged
"	"	34	"	A	"	5'9"	201	none
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	191	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
"	"	30	f	"	"	5'4"	134	"
"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	152	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"

Owners ... Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)

ML Ink 29 ad

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF TH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigra
upon arrival at a port of the Un

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York FEB 6 - 193

316 Total

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAG When	(6) Wh
1	Molchin	Heinrich	✓	44 years	captain	5.6.29	Hamb
2	Schladebach	Willy	✓	34 "	chief off.	5.6.29	"
3	Hirsch	Heinrich	✓	20 "	2nd. "	18.6.29	"
4	Jacobsen	Hans	✓	19 "	"	6.6.29	"
5	Scholz	Max	✓	23 "	"	3.9.29	"
6	Rieger	Kurt	✓	12 "	3rd. "	10.6.29	"
7	Bauer	Kurt	✓	6 "	4th. "	19.7.29	"
8	Schmiedebach	Fritz	✓	4 "	"	3.9.29	"
9	Ulfers	Wolf	✓	17 "	wirel.op.	15.6.29	"
10	Lütjen	Karl	✓	12 "	"	7.6.29	"
11	Körner	Willy	✓	4 "	"	17.12.29	"
12	Dr. Schmidt	Carl-Ludwig	✓	6 "	physician	20.1.30	"
13	Röthe	Robert	✓	same	"	22.1.30	"
14	Buge	Hans	✓	35 years	purser	13.6.29	"
15	~~Zitzenbach~~	~~Franz~~		~~3~~ "	~~asst.purser~~	~~6.6.29~~	"
16	Engelbrecht	Carl	✓	4 years	asst.purser	"	"
17	Lau	Werner	✓	2 "	"	14.6.29	"
18	Möller	Hans	✓	1 "	"	4.10.29	"
19	Hahn	Werner	✓	2 "	"	12.11.29	"
20	Henke	Walter	✓	5 "	baggagemast.	17.1.30	"
21	Kling	Richard	✓	27 "	provis.mast.	13.12.29	"
22	Lindner	Bruno	✓	5 "	storekeeper	7.6.29	"
23	Kolster	Julius	✓	5 "	"	15.6.29	"
24	Plechschmidt	Karl	✓	18 "	"	9.11.29	"
25	Meyer	Christoph	✓	4 "	doct.ord.	30.5.29	"
26	Tesch	Alwin	✓	2 "	barber	3.6.29	"
27	Pahl	Claus	✓	22 "	"	7.6.29	"
28	Thalmann	Paula	✓	1 "	manicurist	3.6.29	"
29	Günther	Hermann	✓	1 "	asst.barber	5.10.29	"
30	Schulie	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	printer	8.6.29	"

Line
Owners Hamburg America Line.
Local Agents

Immigrant I

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

216 Total Crew on USC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York FEB 6 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Molchin	Heinrich	✓	44 years	captain	5.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	59	M	German	German	5'7"	201	none
2	Schladebach	Willy	✓	34 "	chief off.	5.6.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	214	"
3	Mirsch	Heinrich	✓	20 "	2nd. "	18.6.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
4	Jacobsen	Hans	✓	19 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Scholz	Max	✓	23 "	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
6	Rieger	Kurt	✓	13 "	3rd. "	10.6.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	169	"
7	Bauer	Kurt	✓	6 "	4th. "	19.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
8	Schmiedebamh	Fritz	✓	4 "	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
9	Ulfers	Wolf	✓	17 "	wirel.op.	15.6.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
10	Lütjen	Karl	✓	12 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
11	Körner	Willy	✓	4 "	"	17.12.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
12	Dr. Schmidt	Carl-Ludwig	✓	6 "	physician	20.1.30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	210	"
Dr.	Röthe	Robert	✓	none	"	22.1.30	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
14	Buge	Hans	✓	35 years	purser	13.6.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
15	Zinkenbach	Franz	✓	9 "	asst.purser	6.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	158	discharged
16	Engelbrecht	Carl	✓	4 years	asst.purser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	201	none
17	Lau	Werner	✓	2 "	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
18	Möller	Hans	✓	1 "	"	4.10.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
19	Hain	Werner	✓	2 "	"	12.11.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
20	Henke	Walter	✓	5 "	baggagemast.	17.1.30	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
21	Kling	Richard	✓	27 "	provis.mast.	13.12.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	191	"
22	Lindner	Bruno	✓	5 "	storekeeper	7.6.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
23	Kolster	Julius	✓	5 "	"	15.6.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
24	Plechschmidt	Karl	✓	18 "	"	9.11.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
25	Meyer	Christoph	✓	4 "	doct.ord.	30.5.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
26	Tesch	Alwin	✓	2 "	barber	3.6.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
27	Pahl	Claus	✓	22 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
28	Thalmann	Paula	✓	1 "	manicurist	3.6.29	"	"	"	30	f	"	"	5'4"	134	"
29	Günther	Hermann	✓	1 "	asst.barber	5.10.29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	152	"
30	Schulz	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	printer	8.6.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Line
Owners North German Lloyd
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of not [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin, Master, of the M/S. "Milwaukee" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 th day of February, 19 30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600 /
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York FEB 6 - , 19 30, from the port of Hamburg. 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Keller	Heinrich	✓	1 year	printer	13.11.29	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'6"	159	none
2	Suerbier	Johannes	✓	3 "	"	5.10.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
3	Vogel	Gertrud	✓	1 "	trained nurse	14.6.29	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'6"	146	"
4	Duckstein	Christa	✓	1 "	florist	19.6.29	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'6"	141	"
5	Eschwege	Hildegard	✓	1 "	sales lady	6.6.29	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'4"	118	"
6	Weissenberg	Albert	✓	1 "	tailor	7.6.29	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
7	Föhring	Ludwig	✓	35 "	boatswain	5.6.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	204	"
8	Braun	August	✓	25 "	"	11.11.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
9	Komiceny	Eduard	✓	13 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
10	Wupper	Christian	✓	25 "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
11	Stange	Heinrich	✓	39 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
12	Hollstein	Erwin	✓	1 "	joiner	8.11.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
13	Cremer	Reinhardt	✓	28 "	bridge quarterm.	3.6.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
14	Hübner	Robert	✓	32 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
15	Aepp	Karl	✓	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
16	Poppendieck	Franz	✓	30 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
17	Schulz	Walter	✓	13 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
18	Peck	Heinrich	✓	13 "	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
19	Gens	Richard	✓	15 "	A.B.	5.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
20	Karow	Adolf	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
21	Sievers	Johann	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
22	Dunker	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
23	Straub	Willy	✓	2 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
24	Dobbert	Max	✓	4 "	"	9.7.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
25	Stolp	Ernst	✓	24 "	"	28.8.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
26	Kroop	Klaus	✓	5 "	"	4.9.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
27	Rose	Gustav	✓	16 "	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
28	Anders	Paul	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
29	Borstelmann	Kurt	✓	5 "	"	11.11.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
30	Ossenbrüggen	Johann	✓	5 "	"	12.11.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL Feb 29 ed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin , Master , *of the* M/S. " Milwaukee " *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 th *day of* February *19* 30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, FEB 6 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Thiel	Erich		3 years	A.B.	28.8.29	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'7"	142	none
2	Steen	Karl		13 "	"	13.12.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"
3	Rinke	Rudolf		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	210	"
4	Erdmann	Albert		13 "	"	16.12.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
5	Jürgensen	Wilhelm		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Graf	Petrus		2 "	"	17.12.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
7	Jordan	Walter		3 "	"	28.8.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first p.e. 8	Draeger	Paul		3 "	"	17.1.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first p.e. 9	Schlicht	Fritz		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
first p.e. 10	Mühl	Willi		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
11	Musial	Fritz		5 "	10.8.	9.11.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
12	Küsterer	Gustav		2 "	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'0"	134	"
13	Ostermann	Franz		2 "	"	13.12.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	159	"
14	Dreier	Hermann		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	151	"
15	v.d.Heyde	Johann		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
16	Georgi	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
17	Mehr	Adolf		2 "	"	16.12.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
18	Saul	Emil		1 "	boy	13.12.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
19	Schweppe	Otto		1 "	"	18.12.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
first p.e. 20	Kibler	Georg		1 "	"	17.1.30	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
21	Schumann	Hermann		1 "	boy	13.12.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	138	discharged
first p.e. 22	Wunschmann	Hans		1 wchr	boy	17.1.30	Hamburg	no	yes	15	m	German	German	5'5"	123	none
first p.e. 23	Altekrüger	Hermann		2 "	messman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
24	Koch	Kurt		1 "	boy	3.10.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	98	"
25	Koezet	Max		12 "	chief cook	7.6.29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	216	"
26	Bernhäuel	Rudolf		6 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	220	"
27	Grass	Heinrich		2 "	cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
28	Sakmirda	Karl		7 "	"	18.7.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
29	Ermert	Werner		5 "	"	14.8.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
30	Mitterlehner	Leopold		1 "	"	29.8.29	"	"	"	38	"	Austria	Austria	5'11"	188	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IM. Ink 29 rd

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin , Master , *of the* M/S. " Milwaukee " *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 th *day of* February , 19 30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, FEB 6 - 1930, 19 30, from the port of Hamburg. 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Bickemeyer	Albert	✓	6 years	cook	4.10.29	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	German	German	5'8"	182	none
2	Evers	Christian	✓	1 "	"	11.11.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1"	191	"
3	Maier	Eugen	✓	1 "	"	14.8.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
4	Kuhn	Theodor	✓	1 "	"	31.8.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
5	~~Taubmeyer~~	~~Karl~~		~~1 " " "

Form. 6
U. S. DEPARTMEN
IMMIGRATION

(1)
No
on
Ha

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin , Master , *of the* M/S. "Milwaukee" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 th *day of* February , 19 30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680 /
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel "Milwaukee", **arriving at** New York, FEB 6 - 1930, **19** 30, **from the port of** Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schoenewald	Max		31 years	steward	5.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	49	m	German	German	5'11"	210	none
2	Cordts	Paul		15 "	asst. "	6.6.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	196	"
3	Amdrd	Johannes		22 "	"	9.11.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
4	Heitmann	Wilhelm		39 "	pantryman	3.6.29	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
5	Frank	Alfred		14 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
6	Schmidt	Heinrich		23 "	cook	3.6.29	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
7	Kruse	Selma		19 "	stewardesse	7.6.29	"	"	"	48	f	"	"	5'6"	169	"
8	Hauch	Margarethe		3 "	"	15.6.29	"	"	"	54	f	"	"	6'0"	156	"
9	Buess	Albert		26 "	asst.stew.	7.6.29	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"
10	Bruns	Willy		4 "	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
11	Ritter	Ralph		1 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
12	Teller	Arthur		30 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
13	Wiedenfeld	Theodor		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
14	Schröder	Hermann		20 "	"	4.6.29	"	"	"	46	"	Russian	Russian	5'4"	169	"
15	Steinert	Emil		38 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	58	"	German	German	5'7"	160	"
16	Spargel	Carl		36 "	"	4.6.29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
17	Schäfer	August		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
18	Ludwig	Paul		14 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
19	Thiele	Heinrich		18 "	"	4.6.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
20	Distelmeier	Albert		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
21	Schulze	Max		33	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
22	Hofmann	Ludwig		4 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	176	"
23	Kömpel	Bernhard		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
24	Exler	Paul		23 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
25	Thiessen	Johannes		38 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	218	"
26	Thiede	Wilhelm		29 "	"	4.6.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	201	"
27	Zimmermann	Otto		24 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
28	Ende	Bernhard		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
29	Pau	Franz		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
30	Kämpfer	Hermann		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HI. Ink 29 ed

U.S. DEP IMMIG

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin, Master, of the M/S. "Milwaukee" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

ML Ink 29 ed

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel "Milwaukee", **arriving at** New York, FEB 6 - 1930, **19** 30, **from the port of** Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Möller	Wilhelm	✓	17 years	asst.stew.	6.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	40	M	German	German	5'9"	181	none
2	Kramper	Bernhard	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
3	Gibb	Kurt	✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
4	Behrens	Wilhelm	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
5	Rogbruch	Anton	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
6	Fuchs	Josef	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
7	Petri	Harry	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
8	Burger	Christian	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
9	Wolff	Max	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
10	Scharfenberg	Kurt	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
11	Hübl	Hans	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
12	Scholz	Alfred	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
13	Krudelbach	Otto	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
14	Grossattke	Max	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	188	"
15	Sievers	Franz	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
16	Schmidt	Wilhelm	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
17	Gerdes	Carl	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
18	Schroeder	Hugo	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
19	Windhorst	Lorens	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
20	Voigt	Franz	✓	3 "	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
21	Roeper	Gustav	✓	3 "	"	17.6.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
22	Herbst	Friedrich	✓	19 "	"	30.8.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
23	Burmester	Carl	✓	30 "	night watchm.	6.6.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
24	Buhge	Dietrich	✓	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
25	Rode	Emil	✓	1 "	asst.steW.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
26	Wagner	Erich	✓	2 "	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
27	Scharpff	Ernst	✓	1 "	scullereym.	14.11.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	122	"
first p.c.	Schäfer	Erich	✓	1 "	"	4.1.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first p.c.	Bär	Otto	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
30	Feltin	Paul	✓	1 "	"	13.12.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL Ink 29 ed

U.S. DEPAR
IMMIGR.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin, Master, of the M/S. "Milwaukee" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

HL Ink 29 ed

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Milwaukee", **arriving at** New York, FEB 6 - 1930, **19**30, **from the port of** Hamburg.

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Reiher	Bruno		1 year	bellboy	6.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'6"	144	none
2	Stumpe	Friedrich		1 "	"	10.6.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	108	"
3	Hinz	Marry		1 "	"	18.12.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
4	Pooh	Johann		30 "	steward	17.6.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	216	"
5	Westphal	Berthold		12 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
6	Nedved	Wenzel		27 "	pantryman	4.6.29	"	"	"	47	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'11"	238	"
7	Wenk	Karl		2 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	6'0"	168	"
8	Husen	Charlotte		2 "	stewardess	14.6.29	"	"	"	34	f	—	"	5'5"	148	"
9	Heinsohn	Adolf		30 "	asst.stew.	6.6.29	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'6"	142	"
10	Richter	Gottfried		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'7"	146	"
11	Heinrichs	Carl		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'10"	189	"
12	Grupp	Wilhelm		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
13	Golz	Robert		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
14	Hansen	Hermann		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
15	Heberschock	Friedrich		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
16	Cyome	Gustav		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
17	Hecht	Friedrich		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
18	Möbius	Helmut		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
19	Weltin	Wilhelm		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
20	Meschmeyer	Karl		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
21	Luth	Gustav		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
22	Wendt	Paul		7 "	"	19.7.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
23	Schlobohm	Hans		4 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	169	"
24	Schröder	Carl		6 "	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
25	Jurgensen	Claus		1 "	"	22.7.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
26	Kupfer	Heinrich		8 "	bandmaster	5.6.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
27	Heidsa	Ernst		1 "	musician	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
28	Malmke	Hans		3 "	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
29	Schaur	Franz		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	206	"
30	Beulshausen	Kurt		1 "	"	12.11.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL Ink 29 ed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin, Master, of the M/S. "Milwaukee" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, FEB 6 - 1930, 19 30, from the port of Hamburg. 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Kurtz	Fritz	✓	4 years	musician	13.12.29	Hamburg	no	yes	55	m	German	German	6'0"	220	none
2	Stelse	Helmuth	✓	2 "	"	17.12.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
first p.s.	Blas	Curt	✓	3 "	"	17.1.30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
4	Gröper	August	✓	1 year	scullerym.	4.9.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
5	Thiess	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
6	Stüven	Adolf	✓	23 "	night watchm.	18.7.29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
7	Friede	Camillo	✓	1 "	asst.stew.	6.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
8	Pilaski	Alfred	✓	1 "	asst.stew. bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
9	Alose	Gerhard	✓	28 "	steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
10	Wiese	Ernst	✓	22 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Ottersbach	Ernst	✓	30 "	pantryman	3.6.29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5"	248	"
12	Gatermann	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	30.8.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
13	Dahlmann	Martha	✓	5 "	stewardesse	19.6.29	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	5'3"	139	discharged
14	Gutnik	Olga	✓	2 "	"	19.6.29	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'6"	130	discharged
15	Pagenkopf	Andreas	✓	15 years	asst.stew.	4.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'9"	158	none
16	Birkefeld	Walter	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
17	Reimers	Willi	✓	15 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
18	Kunitzsch	Herbert	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
19	Lober	Karl	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
20	Garves	Hans	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
21	Jack	Friedrich	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
22	Aressin	Walter	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
23	Werner	Paul	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	183	"
24	Bause	Georg	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"
25	Smedker	Norbert	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
26	Weber	Balthasa	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	149	"
27	Krüger	Heinrich	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
28	Beckedorf	Johann	✓	1 "	"	22.7.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
29	Albrecht	Emil	✓	30 "	"	30.8.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
30	Lauritzen	Carl	✓	4 "	"	4.10.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL Ink 39 ed

U.S. DEP. IMMIG.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin, Master, of the M/S. "Milwaukee" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 9

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, FEB 6 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Augustin	Max	✓	25 years	night watchm.	6.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	59	m	German	German	5'5"	149	none
2	Heidemann	Wilhelm	✓	6 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
3	Kublank	Otto	✓	6 "	scullerym.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
4	Zimmermann	Ernst	✓	3 "	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
5	Franz	Rudolf	✓	31 "	chief eng.	8.6.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	179	"
6	Nessler	Hans	✓	17 "	2nd. "	7.6.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
7	Köpke	Jacob	✓	8 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"
8	Heinecke	Friedrich	✓	17 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
9	Arndt	Heinrich	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
10	Dams	Wilhelm	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Kamp	Meinert	✓	3 "	4th. "	7.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
12	Bokeberg	Christian	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
13	Schmidt	Paul	✓	5 "	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
14	Hierking	Carl	✓	25 "	electrician	17.7.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	187	"
15	Groos	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	19.7.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
16	Krebs	Herbert	✓	1 "	"	16.12.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
17	Klein	Albert	✓	1 "	asst.eng.	7.6.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
18	Decken	Ernst	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
19	Schulze	Herbert	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
20	Blume	Otto	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
21	Kuhl	Emil	✓	1 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
22	~~Junge~~	~~Walter~~	~~✓~~	~~4 "~~	~~"~~	~~29.8.29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~142~~	~~discharged~~
23	Hielscher	Wilhelm	✓	1 years	asst.eng.	3.10.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'9"	148	none
24	Degenhard	Carl	✓	3 "	plumber	5.6.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	184	"
25	Helmers	Paul	✓	8 "	"	28.8.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
26	Naumann	Karl	✓	25 "	storekeeper	6.6.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
27	Jordan	Wilhelm	✓	30 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
28	Golombeck	Alfons	✓	6 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
29	Stück	Jacob	✓	32 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	230	"
30	Voss	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	197	"

Discharged ship

Line .....

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M.L. Ink 29 ed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin, Master, of the M/S. "Milwaukee" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel „Milwaukee" **, arriving at** New York **,** FEB 8 - 1930 **, 19** 30 **, from the port of** Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Frey	Friedrich	✓	5 years	oiler	20.7.29	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'6"	152	none
2	Martan	August	✓	3 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
3	Liermann	Carl	✓	15 "	locksmith	5.6.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
4	Kuhlmann	Otto	✓	1 "	clerk	4.6.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
5	Rosler	Richard	✓	1 "	cleaner	7.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
6	Geu	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
7	Hansen	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
8	Badczong	Richard	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
9	Hartwig	Max	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
10	Schneiderling	Heinz	✓	2 "	"	17.6.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
11	Riechers	Otto	✓	2 "	"	20.7.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
12	Werte	Herbert	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
13	Anders	Hans	✓	2 "	"	29.8.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
14	Gotting	Walter	✓	1 "	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
15	Moeler	Karl	✓	1 "	"	9.11.29	"	"	"	27	"	Austria	Austria	5'9"	152	"
16	Reinhard	Hugo	✓	4 "	"	12.12.29	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'8"	178	"
first p.c. 17	Krüger	Erich	✓	2 "	messman	16.1.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
18	Heesch	Kurt	✓	1 "	boy	17.7.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
19	Lewisch	Ewald	✓	1 "	—	18.12.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	135	discharged
first p.c. 20	Päsler	Karl	✓		boy	17.1.30	Hamburg	no	yes	15	m	German	German	5'4"	120	none
first p.c. 21	Hunnighausen	Alfred	✓	1 "	"	18.1.30	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	122	"
~~first p.c. 22~~	~~Morschhäuser~~	~~Peter~~	~~✓~~	~~1 "~~	~~galleyman~~	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~125~~	discharged
~~first p.c. 23~~	~~Goldhorn~~	~~Peter~~	~~✓~~	~~2 "~~	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~156~~	discharged
first 24	Heinsohn	Ernst	✓	none	scullerym.	17.1.30	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'9"	142	none
first p.c. 25	Fischbach	Ernst	✓	1 year	bellboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
first 26	Barton	Franz	✓	none	musician	"	"	"	"	33	"	Austria	Austria	6'0"	142	"
first p.c. 27	Schumacher	Fritz	✓	1 year	boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	German	German	5'6"	123	"
first p.c. 28	Soma	Franz	✓	3 "	musician	18.1.30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
first p.c. 29	Otto	Franz	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first p.c. 30	zur Linden	Julius	✓	6 "	asst.purser	20.1.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL Ink 29 ed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin, Master, of the M/S. "Milwaukee" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 11

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, FEB 6 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first	1	Kelter	Gerhard	✓	1 year	bellboy	20.1.30	Hamburg	no	yes	16	m	German	German	6'0"	169	none
first p.s.	2	Schneider	Katharina	✓	19 "	stewardesse	"	"	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'6"	140	"
first p.s.	3	Winzer	Walter	✓	4 "	asst.eng.	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first p.s.	4	Panzlaff	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first p.s.	5	Wiebelt	Friedrich	✓	1 "	cook	21.1.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first p.s.	6	Gottwald	Walter	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
first p.s.	7	Wörner	Alfred	✓	1 "	pastry cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
first p.s.	8	Müller	Jacob	✓	3 mths.	galleyman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
first p.s.	9	Bolte	Paul	✓	2 years	boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	Af Bl	"	5'6"	148	"
first p.s.	10	Backer	Johannes	✓	3 "	cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	Belge	Belge	5'7"	148	"
first p.s.	11	Muller	Martha	✓	15 "	stewardesse	22.1.30	"	"	"	52	f	German	German	5'5"	158	"
first p.s.	12	Olbruck	Mathilde	✓	6 "	"	21.1.30	"	"	"	35	f	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first p.s.	13	Schmidt	Louise	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	f	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first p.s.	14	Walther	Karl	✓	3 "	scullerewman	22.1.30	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'3"	123	"
first p.s.	15	Verweyen	Dora	✓	1 "	stewardesse	22.1.30	"	"	"	34	f	"	"	5'10"	134	"
first p.s.	16	Hartmann	Wilhelm	✓	6 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'4"	130	"
first	17	Meyer	Robert	✓	none	bellboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
first p.s.	18	Rohrbeck	Edgar	✓	6 years	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
first p.s.	19	Huber	Johann	✓	1 "	scullerewman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
first p.s.	20	Cihak	Hans	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
first	21	Dr.Lohr	Alfred	✓	1 "	asst.purser	22.1.30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
first p.s.	22	Hoffmann	Helmut	✓	1 "	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	129	"
first p.s.	23	Rubin	Heinrich	✓	3 mths.	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"

Three hundred and Sixteen Names (316)
Eleven sheets (11)

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL bk 29 ad

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin, Master, of the M/S. "Milwaukee" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Supplement:

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, FEB 6 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first p.s. 1	Fötsch	Volkmar	✓	4 years	butcher	23.1.30	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	German	German	5'9"	210	none
first p.s. 2	Rösler	Ernst	✓	6 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
first p.s. 3	Priegnitz	Willi	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
4																
5	Three hundred and sixteen names (316)															
6	Twelf sheets (12)															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 327
For the journey to the United States
Malcolm C. Burke
VICE CONSUL.
Date January 23 1930.
23.1 $20
FEE M/74
FEE 2.00

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NL-Ex 29

P. 53

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Kolchin, Master, of the M/S. "Milwaukee" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

EXAMINED
US

Immigrant Inspector.

12

350
41
316

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

14

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LAURENT FLAMENT *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "LAPLAND " *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTY SEVEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

[signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 30

at NEW YORK NY

[signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Card [illegible] Rec'd
Cl[illegible]
Ca[illegible]
Card [illegible]
Clerk

Jan 2-6-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the time of [illegible] and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

			x3	x3
TOTAL			x3	x3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—220

	Aliens	U. S.	
1st Class		x3	x3
2nd Class			
Steer[illegible]			
[illegible]		x3	x3

x41 Crew [illegible]
(19 aliens) not counted

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from BERMUDA on the FOURTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	TOBIN	LEO SARSFIELD	45		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	CANADA	STRATFORD ONT.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.
2	NOT COUNTED	TOBIN	IDA MARY	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	LINDSEY ONT.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.
3	NOT COUNTED	TOBIN	DOROTHY CATHERINE	17		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	U S A	CHICAGO ILL.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.
4	NOT COUNTED	TOBIN	MARY PATRICIA	11		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.
5	NOT COUNTED	TOBIN	LEO SARSFIELD	11		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Jno. Cox. Surg.
FEB 6 1930 8.30 a.m.

Manifest no. "14" lines numbers 6 to 30 Blank.

Arthur L. Ashe
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171 **14**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON THE SIXTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (Whether he can read and write his name)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	149 NORTHCLIFFE AVENUE HOME: MONTREAL QUE.	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	149 NORTCLIFFE AVENUE HOME: MONTREAL QUE.	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr	Gr	Hazel	NONE
2	149 NORTHCLIFFE AVENUE	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	YES	HUSBAND ACC	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	MONTREAL QUE. 149 NORTHCLIFFE AVENUE	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	Blk	Br.	NONE
3	----DITTO----	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	YES	FATHER ACC--		YES	1930	NEW YORK	----DITTO----	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Blk	Br	NONE
4	----DITTO----	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	YES	FATHER ACC--		YES	1930	NEW YORK	---DO---	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	Fr	Blk	Hazel	NONE
5	----DITTO----	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	YES	FATHER ACC--		YES	1930	NEW YORK	---DO---	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	Fr	Blk	Hazel	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PERCY B. PARK, CHIEF OFFICER, *of the* S.S. "LAPLAND," *from* HAVANAH, NASSAU & BERMUDA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P B Park

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* FEBRUARY, 1920

at NEW YORK NY

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

12

172

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LAURENT FLAMENT, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAPLAND", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at NEW YORK NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from NASSAU ON THE 31st. DAY OF JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED																				
1		HARRIS	ERNIE ALBERT	38		M	M	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO ONT	+	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	TORONTO ONT
2		STURRUP	WILLIS BERTRAM	40		M	M	OFFICE MGR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	B.W.I.	NASSAU	+	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	TORONTO ONT.
3		WARDE	PAUL	52		M	M	BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO ONT	+	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	TORONTO ONT.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 6 1930 6.30 am

(17)

Manifest no. "12" lines numbers 4 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—450

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON THE SIXTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to land temporarily in United States as a temporary visitor, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	61 CASTLE FRANK CRES HOME: TORONTO ONT.	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK.	61 CASTLE FRANK CRES HOME: TORONTO ONT.	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fr	Lt Br	Bl	NONE
2	12 BROOKE STREET HOME: TORONTO ONT.	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK.	12 BROOKE STREET HOME: TORONTO ONT.	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11 3/4	Fr	Gr	Bl	NONE
3	82 READALE HEIGHTS AVE. HOME: TORONTO ONT.	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK.	82 READALE HEIGHTS AVE. HOME: TORONTO ONT.	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr	Blk	Br	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I PERCY B. PARK, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "LAPLAND", from HAVANAH-NASSAU & BERMUDA, do
(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P B PARK

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK NY

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by X ? ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

9

174

I, FLAMENT, LAURENT , *Surgeon of the* S.S. "LAPLAND" , THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTY SEVEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* FEBRUARY , *1930.*

SURGEON

at NEW YORK NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAPLAND . Passengers sailing from NEW YORK on the 25th. day, of JANUARY, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED 1		CAMERON	MARGARET	32		F	S	NURSE GRADUATE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	St. ANNE'S	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		U S A	WARREN PA
NOT COUNTED 2		FULLER	MONTAGUE CHESTER	43		M	M	MANUFACT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	THEDFORD ONT.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	WATERLOO ONT.
NOT COUNTED 3		LYONDE	FREDERICK W	56		M	M	PHOTOGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	WHITBY	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	TORONTO ONT.
NOT COUNTED 4		LYONDE	BESSIE BLAKE	56		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	HAMILTON	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	TORONTO ONT.
NOT COUNTED 5		Mc GREGOR	WILLIAM GORDON	27			M	EXECUTOR & TRUSTEE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	WALKERVILLE ONT.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	WALKERVILLE ONT.
NOT COUNTED 6		Mc GREGOR	MARGARET DAUGHARTY	22		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	U S A	DETROIT MICH.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	WALKERVILLE ONT.
NOT COUNTED 7		MULQUEEN	PATRICK	59		M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	TORONTO ONT
NOT COUNTED 8		MULQUEEN	MARGARATE	57		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	TORONTO ONT.
NOT COUNTED 9		STARK	CHARLES LINTON	25		M	S	AGENT STEAMSHIP	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.
NOT COUNTED 10		SHEA	JEREMIAH	65		M	M	THEATER MGR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	U S A	BUFFALO NY	†	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	TORONTO ONT.
NOT COUNTED 11		SHEA	MYRRSE EVELYN	58		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	—	CRUISE PASSENGER		CANADA	TORONTO ONT.
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

John F. Cross, Insp
FEB 6 1930 8.30 a

18

Manifest no. "9" lines numbers 12 to 30 Blank.

Arthur L. Astle
Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

175

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th. DAY, OF FEBRUARY, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, who has paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person of mixed descent, or having both white and other blood, is to be returned as the race of the parent whose blood predominates, or as white if the parentage is equally white and other)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HOME: MARKET STREET WARREN PA	U S A	WARREN PA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927 1930	WARREN PA.	HOME: MARKET STREET WARREN PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	fr	br	bl	NONE
2	HOME: 133 CHARLES STREET W WATERLOO ONT	CANADA	WATERLOO ONT.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	HOME: 133 CHARLES ST.W. WATERLOO ONT.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	gr	bl	NONE
3	HOME: 82 HOMEWOOD AVENUE TORONTO ONT.	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	HOME: 82 HOMEWOOD AVENUE TORONTO ONT.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fr	gr	bl	NONE
4	HOME: 82 HOMEWOOD AVENUE TORONTO ONT.	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	YES	HUSBAND ACC.	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	HOME: 82 HOMEWOOD AVENUE TORONTO ONT.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	br	bl	NONE
5	HOME: 134 DEVONSHIRE ROAD WALKERVILLE ONT.	CANADA	WALKERVILLE ONT.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	HOME: 134 DEVONSHIRE ROAD WALKERVILLE ONT.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fr	br	bl	NONE
6	HOME: 134 DEVONSHIRE ROAD WALKERVILLE ONT.	CANADA	WALKERVILLE ONT.	YES	HUSBAND ACC	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	HOME: 134 DEVONSHIRE RD. WALKERVILLE ONT.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fr	br	bl	NONE
7	HOME: 197 ROSEDAL HIGHTS DRIVE TORONTO ONT.	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK.	HOME: 197 ROSEDAL HIGHTS DRIVE TORONTO ONT.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	fr	gr	bl	NONE
8	HOME: 197 ROSEDAL HIGHTS DRIVE TORONTO ONT.	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	YES	HUSBAND ACC.	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK.	HOME: 197 ROSEDAL HIGHTS DRIVE TORONTO ONT.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	gr	bl	NONE
9	HOME: 4367 MONTROSE AVENUE MONTREAL QUE.	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	EMPLOYERS RED STAR LINE MONTREAL QUE.	YES	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK.	HOME: 4367 MONTROSE AVENUE MONTREAL QUE.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3½	dk	blk	gr	NONE
10	HOME: 28 HUDSON DT TORONTO ONT	CANADA	TORONTO ONT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK.	HOME: 28 HUDSON DT TORONTO ONT.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	gr	br	NONE
11	HOME: 28 HUDSON DT TORONTO ONT.	CANADA	TORONTO ONT.	YES	HUSBAND ACC	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK.	HOME: 28 HUDSON DT TORONTO ONT.	YES	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	fr	br	br	NONE
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PERCY B PARK, CHIEF OFFICER *, of the* S.S. "LAPLAND" *, from* HAVANA, NASSAU & BERMUDA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P B Park

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 1930.*

at NEW YORK NY

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from NEW YORK on the 25th. JANUARY, 1930., Arriving at port of NEW YORK 6th. FEBRUARY, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ABEL	HARRY A	43		M	M	16 DEC.1886 NEW BRITAIN CONN		HOME: 38 CARPENTER AVENUE MOUNT KISCO NY
2	ABEL	SARAH	41		F	M	1 JAN.1889 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 38 CARPENTER AVENUE MOUNT KISCO NY
3	ABORN	CARLTON	56		M	S	8 JAN.1874 YONKERS NY		HOME: 39 E 79th.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
4	ACKERMAN	DORIS	25		F	M	12 Nov.1904 St.LOUIS MO		HOME: 1136 5th.AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
5	ARMSTRONG	ROBERT C.	32		M	M	4 JUL.1897 CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA		HOME: 2233 MEADOWBROOK DRIVE CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA
6	ARMSTRONG	ESTHER	26		F	M	21 JUN.1903 FLANDREAW S.DAK.		HOME: 2233 MEADOWBROOK DRIVE CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA
7	BARNARD	CHARLES	34		M	M	19 Nov.1895 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 17 PARK PLACE NEWBURGH NY
8	BARNARD	YVETTE CLAIR	32		F	M	11 MAR.1897 WATERVILLE ME		HOME: 17 PARK PLACE NEWBURGH NY
9	BARNES	JOHN	50		M	M		FEDERAL COURT, PROVIDENCE R.I. 1913	HOME: 72 MODENA AVENUE PROVIDENCE R.I.
10	BARNES	MARGARET M	50		F	M		BY HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 72 MODENA AVENUE PROVIDENCE R.I.
11	BAYER	SADIE	31		F	S	25 AUG.1898 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 109 WEST 119th.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
12	BELIVAN	ISIDORE	47		M	M		5th.JANUARY 1914 DISTRICT COURT, PORTLAND ME.	HOME: 420 5th.AVENUE NORTH SASKATOON SASK CANADA
13	BELIVAN	ANN TERESA	45		F	M		BY HUSBAND'S CITYZENSHIP	HOME: 420 5th.AVENUE NORTH SASKATOON SASK CANADA
14	BERLACK	FLORENCE	30		F	D		23rd.JUNE 1929 COUNTY COURT. , CHICAGO ILL	HOME: 4310 44th.STREET LONG ISLAND NY
15	BERLACK	BEATRICE	24		F	S	17 JULY 1905 MEMPHIS TENN		HOME: 735 MACE AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
16	BIRDSALL	WILLIAM JOHNSON	52		M	M	23 NOV.1877 EAST ORANGE NJ		HOME: MAPLEWOOD NJ
17	BRIGHT	ELMER HORACE	69		M	M	26 JUN.1860 CAMBRIDGE MASS		HOME: 165 BRATTLE STREET CAMBRIDGE MASS
18	BRIGHT	MARY	59		F	M	10 JUN.1870 CAMBRIDGE MASS		HOME: 165 BRATTLE STREET CAMBRIDGE MASS
19	BROOKS	WILLIAM EDWARD	42		M	M	25 NOV.1887 FRAMINGHAM MASS		HOME: 2 MAIN STREET FRAMINGHAM MASS
20	BROOKS	ALICE MILDRED	43		F	M	13 JAN.1887 FRAMINGHAM MASS		HOME: 2 MAIN STREET FRAMINGHAM MASS
21	BROWN	ALBURTA HARTLEY	23		F	S	11 SEPT.1906 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 277 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
22	BURTON	WINSTON P	25		M	S	15 OCT.1904 CLEVELAND OHIO		HOME: 2787 FAIRMOUNT BOULEVARD CLEVELAND OHIO
23	BURTON	KATE B	54		F	M	30 OCT.1875 CLEVELAND OHIO		HOME: 2787 FAIRMOUNT BOULEVARD CLEVELAND OHIO
24	BYERS	SADIE MOORE	44		F	M	30 SPE.1885 CLEVELAND OHIO		HOME: 200 CENTRE STREET RUMFORD R.I.
25	CARROLL	FRANCIS M	54		M	M	12 MAR.1875 WARE MASS		HOME: 318 METRO.AVENUE ROSLINDALE BOSTON MASS
26	CASHMAN	JAMES E	47		M	M	10 JUN.1882 EAST PROVIDENCE R.I.		HOME: 71st.& GREENHILL ROAD PHILADELPHIA PA
27	CASHMAN	ELIZABETH	35		F	M	14 JAN.1895 PHILADELPHIA PA		HOME: 71st. & GREENHILL ROAD PHILADELPHIA PA
28	CHASE	HAROLD BRADFORD	40		M	M	20 JUL.1889 PORTLAND ME		HOME: 43 CARLETON STREET PORTLAND ME
29	CHASE	EUNICE MARGARET G.	42		F	M	19 JUN.1887 PORTLAND ME		HOME: 43 CARLETON STREET PORTLAND ME
30	CLIFFORD	LEONA	40		F	W	8 MAR.1889 CLEARFIELD PA		HOME: 159 E.ROOSEVELT BOULEVARD PHILADELPHIA PA

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from NEW YORK on the 25th. JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 6th. FEBRUARY 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COHEN	ALBERT	26		M	S	15 MAR.1903 NEWARK NJ		HOME: 113 HOBSON NEWARK NJ
2	COHEN	S. PAULINE	30		F	M		BY HUSBAND'S CITYZENSHIP	HOME: 5606 WOODMONT STREET PITTSBURGH PA
3	COHN	SAMUEL R	32		M	S		ESSEX COUNTY COURT, NEWARK NJ 1923	HOME: 254 OSBORNE TERRACE NEWARK NJ
4	COWDREY	GLADYS WATSON	45		F	M	2 JUN.1884 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: GARDEN CITY L.I. NY
5	COWDREY	GLADYS SUTTON	21		F	S	21 AUG.1908 WATERWITCH, NJ		HOME: GARDEN CITY LONG ISLAND NY
6	de RIESTHAL	ALPHONSE	25		M	S	22 SEP.1904 BROOKLYN NY		HOME: 9011 190th.STREET HOLLIS LONG ISLAND NY
7	DANTY	CARLYLE QUENTIN	36		M	M	24 JAN.1894 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: MINEOLA L.CL.
8	DEUTSCH	CHARLES	41		M	M		SUPREME COURT, MAY 1921 NEW YORK CITY NY	HOME: 1274 5th.AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
9	DEUTSCH	HELEN	9		F	S	11 JUN.1920 NEWYORK CITY NY		HOME: 1274 5th.AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
10	DODD	JAMES	55		M	S	27 DEC.1874 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 69 SANDFORD AVENUE BLAMFIEDL NJ
11	EISNER	H.RAYMOND	33		F	M	22 NOV.1896 BUFFALO NY		HOME: 791 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
12	FAISON	MARY ELIZABETH	27		F	M	7 OCT.1902 SALT LAKE CITY UTAH		HOME: 45 ILENWOOD AVENUE JERSEY CITY NJ
13	FEELY	JOHN E	29		M	S	21 NOV.1900 HARRISON NJ		HOME: 233 S.BURNETT STREET EAST ORAGNE NJ
14	FELT	JAMES	26		M	S	29 JUN.1903 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 180 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY NY
15	FERGUSON	BETTY EILEEN	30		F	S	25 JAN.1900 NIAGARA FALLS NY		HOME: 409 THIRD AVENUE, NIAGARA FALLS NY
16	FISCHER	GUS.L.	29		M	M	30 JUL.1900 ROXBURY MASS		HOME: NEWBURY STREET WEST PEABODY MASS
17	FISHER	ESTELLE	25		F	S	29 DEC.1904 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 666 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
18	FISHER	JENNIE	59		F	M	22OCT.1870 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 666 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
19	FORSBERG	GUSTAV WILLIAM	49		M	M	17 AUG.1880 WASHINGTON D C		HOME: 4907 14th.STREET N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
20	FORSBERG	GRACE DARLING	49		F	M	3 AUG.1880 WASHINGTON D.C.		HOME: 4907 14th.STREET N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
21	FORSBERG	DOROTHY MARY	21		F	S	2 NOV.1908 WASHINGTON D.C.		HOME: 4907 14th.STREET N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
22	FOSTER	STUART P	35		M	S	11 APR.1894 MERIDEN CONN		HOME: 826 LAUREL AVENUE BRIDGEPORT CONN
23	~~FREEMAN~~	~~KENNETH L~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~6 SEP.1888 SOMERVILLE MASS~~		~~HOME: 305 UPHAM STREET MELROSE MASS~~
24	FRANK	HENRY LOUIS	46		M	M	26 JUL.1883 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: SLADE AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
25	FRANK	MABELL	39		F	M	4 MAY 1890 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: SLADE AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
26	FRIEDERICH	HANS ERNST	45		M	S		DISTRICT COURT, 13th. NOVEMBER 1914 WHITE PLAINS NY	HOME: 415 E.153rd STREET NEW YORK CITY
27	FUGAZY	ADOLPH	53		M	M	9 OCT.1876 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 157 BLEECKER STREET NEW YORK CITY
28	FUGAZY	ELIZABETH	43		F	M	14 MAR.1886 HOBOKEN NJ		HOME: 157 BLEECKER STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
29	FUGAZY	LILY ANITA	20		F	S	16 SEP.1909 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 157 BLEECKER STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
30	GERLEIN	GEORGE	50		M	M	21 AUG.1879 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 3510 LIBERTY HEIGHTS AVENUE BALTIMORE MD

Manifest no. "2" line no. 23. Kenneth L. Freeman, not on board.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from NEW YORK on the 25th. JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 6th. FEBRUARY, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GOLDMAN	LOUIS	53		M	M			18 AUGUST 1896 COUNTY COURT, WHITE PLAINS NY	HOME: 17 BAILEY AVENUE YONKERS NY
2	GOLDMAN	LENA	53		F	M			BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 17 BAILEY AVENUE YONKERS NY
3	GREENEBAUM	WALTER N	29		M	M	15 NOV.1900	PHILADELPHIA PA		HOME: 191 IRVING ROAD YORK PA
4	GREENEBAUM	AMELIA	27		F	M	7 SEP.1902	BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 191 IRVING ROAD YORK PA
5	HARDIN	JOHN RALPH Jr	33		M	M	8 FEB.1897	NEWARK NJ		HOME: 492 MOUNT PROSPECT AVENUE NEWARK NJ
6	HARDIN	ELIZABETH COOPER	28		F	M	29 AUG.1901	DAYTON OHIO		HOME: 492 MOUNT PROSPECT AVENUE NEWARK NJ
7	HELLER	GERALD	26		M	M	12 SEP.1903	BALTIMORE MD		HOME: INGRAM HALL BALTIMORE MD
8	HELLER	GRACE	23		F	M	18 OCT.1906	BALTIMORE MD		HOME: INGRAM HALL BALTIMORE MD
9	HERMAN	BESSIE	35		F	S	2 SEP.1894	PITTSBURGH PA		HOME: 5301 BEELER STREET PITTSBURGH PA
10	HILL	THEODORE M	55		M	S	12 JUL.1874	NEW YORK NY	—	HOME: PELHAM MANOR NEW YORK NY
11	HILL	LUCILLE	32		F	M			BY VIRTUE OF FATHER'S CITYZENSHIP	HOME: 5641 HOBART STREET PITTSBURGH PA
12	HOFFMANN	ELLWOOD FREDERICK	44		M	M	29 SEP.1985	PHILADELPHIA PA		HOME: 1345 PRINCETON.AVENUE PHILADELPHIA PA
13	HOFFMANN	EDITH ANNIE	42		F	M	27 JUL.1887	PHILADELPHIA PA		HOME: 1345 PRINCETON.AVENUE PHILADELPHIA PA
14	HOFFMANN	LUCY EDITH	8		F	S	4 SEP.1921	PHILADELPHIA PA		HOME: 1345 PRINCETON.AVENUE PHILADELPHIA PA
15	HOLBROOK	MAME C	58		F	M	17 MAR.1871	TOLEDO OHIO		HOME: 2600 HUDSON BOULEVARD JERSEY CITY NJ
16	HOOVER	KATHERINE RUTH	40		F	M	1 MAY 1889	PORTLAND ME		HOME: 1900 MARYLAND AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
17	HORTON	HARRIET	41		F	S	23 FEB.1888	YONKERS NY		HOME: FAITVIEW COURT TUCKAHOE NY
18	HOWE	CHARLES FREDERICK	53		M	M	21 MAR.1876	WOLLASTON MASS		HOME: 139 CEDAR STREET BRAINTREE MASS
19	HOWE	JESSIE RUSSELL	53		F	M	23 NOV.1876	BRAINTREE MASS		HOME: 139 CEDAR STREET BRAINTREE MASS
20	HUMPHREYS	FANNIE H.	46		F	M	3 JUL.1883	RELAY MD		HOME: R F D 1, MOUNT KISCO NEW YORK NY
21	ISRAEL	MARY	35		F	M	25 JAN.1895	PITTSBURGH PA		HOME: 1237 N.Highland AVENUE PITTSBURGH PA
22	JACOBSEN	CHRISTIAN F	45		M	M	30 NOV.1884	WASHINGTON DC		HOME: 1619 DECATUR STREET WASHINGTON DC
23	JACOBSEN	MARY CATHERINE	37		F	M	6 NOV.1892	WASHINGTON DC		HOME: 1619 DECATUR STREET WASHINGTON DC
24	JAHN	EDNA	29		F	S	11 JUL.1900	St.PAUL MINN		HOME: 40 SUMMIT AVENUE WHITE PLAINS NY
25	JERAULD	FREDERICK N C	59		M	S	3 FEB.1871	NIAGARA FALLS NY		HOME: NIAGARA FALLS NY
26	JOHNSTON	EDWIN C	48		M	M	21 JUN.1881	NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: CUT ROCK ROAD GREENWICH CONN
27	JONES	VIOLETA	61		F	M	12 MAR.1868	PHILADELPHIA PA		HOME: ROSEMONT PA
28	JONES	CONSTANCE ANDREWS	23		F	S	27 DEC.1906	SEWICKLEY PA		HOME ROSEMONT PA
29	JORSS	AMANDUS F	66		M	M			SUPREME COURT, WASHINGTON DC in 1888	HOME: 4524 17th.STREET WASHINGTON DC
30	JORSS	KATIE	57		F	M			BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITYZENSHIP	HOME: 4524 17th.STREET WASHINGTON DC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from NEW YORK on the 25th. JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 6th. FEBRUARY, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
1	KAHN	ALICE	31		F	S	11 JUL.1898	NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME:	41 BENNETT AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
2	KAHN	ETHEL LUCILLE	26		F	S	20 APR.1903	BROOKLYN NY		HOME:	557 77th.STREET BROOKLYN NY
3	KASELER	RAY.W	28		M	S	15 SEP.1901	BROOKLYN NY		HOME:	223 WOODLAND AVENUE NEW ROCHELLE NY
4	KATTE	ELIZABETH	21		F	S	11 FEB.1909	IRVINGTON NY		HOME:	969 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
5	KELLY	THOMAS A	61		M	W	14 JUL.1869	BOSTON MASS		HOME:	35 PINE STREET BELMONT MASS
6	KELLY	WILLIAM T	28		M	M	10 AUG.1901	BROOKLYN NY		HOME:	2215 AVENUE K BROOKLYN NY
7	KELLY	HELEN V	26		F	M	6 AUG.1903	WASHINGTON DC		HOME:	2215 AVENUE K BROOKLYN NY
8	KLEIN	ADOLF	66		M	M			18 NOVEMBER 1866 SUPERIOR COURT, NEW YORK CITY NY	HOME:	18 QUINCY PLACE YONKERS NY
9	KLEIN	HARVEY	21		M	S	8 SEP.1908	YONKERS NY		HOME:	18 QUINCY PLACE YONKERS NY
10	KLEIN	HERMAN	69		M	M			in 1888 HUDSON COUNTY COURT, JERSEY CITY NJ	HOME:	12 W.33rd.STREET BAYONNE NJ
11	KLEIN	SARAH	67		F	M			BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITYZENSHIP	HOME:	12 W.33rd.STREET BAYONNE NJ
12	KLEIN	ESTHER	56		F	M			BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITYZENSHIP	HOME:	56 LOCUST HILL AVENUE YONKERS NY
13	KLEIN	LEWIS	66		M	M			1o OCTOB.1884 SUPERIOR COURT, NEW YORK CITY NY	HOME:	56 LOCUST HILL AVENUE YONKERS NY
14	KONIGSBERG	SAMUEL	50		M	M			in 1904 COUNTY COURT, JERSEY CITY NJ	HOME:	20 E.34th.STREET BAYONNE NJ
15	KLINGMAN	ALBERT A	62		M	M	20 OCT.1867	BROOKLYN NY		HOME:	1285 DEAN STREET BROOKLYN NY
16	KIGGEN	MARY A	51		F	S	30 DEC.1878	HYDE PARK MASS		HOME:	93 St. PAUL STREET BROOKLINE MASS
17	LANG	LOUISE	25		F	M	14 MAR.1904	DALLAS TEXAS		HOME:	325 EAST 57th.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
18	LEVINE	PEARL	25		F	S	10 NOV.1904	NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME:	47th.WASHINGTON AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
19	LEVINE	FLORENCE	21		F	S	10 SEP.1908	NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME:	47th.WASHINGTON AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
20	LEVINE	SARAH	42		F	M	4 APR.1887	NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME:	47th.WASHINGTON AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
21	LEVY	MORRIS	52		M	M			30 JANUARY 1886 BY FATHER'S CITYZENSHIP, SUPERIOR COURT	HOME:	440 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
22	LEVY	TENIE	49		F	M			BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITYZENSHIP	HOME:	440 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
23	LEVY	LEONORE	20		F	S	3 APR.1909	NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME:	440 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
24	LICHTENBERG	HORTENSE C	37		F	M	28 SEP.1892	NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME:	hotel DAVENPORT STAMFORD CONN
25	LUCEY	JOHN	36		M	M	30 AUG.1893	PHILADELPHIA PA		HOME:	71 & GREENHILL ROAD PHILADELPHIA PA
26	LUCEY	ELEANOR	29		F	M	10 DEC.1900	PHILADELPHIA PA		HOME:	71st. & GREENHILL ROAD PHILADELPHIA PA
27	LURZ	GEORGE E	55		M	M	30 MAY 1874	BALTIMORE MD		HOME:	1822 EAST BALTIMORE STREET BALTIMORE MD
28	LURZ	MARGUERIT C	56		F	M	16 FEB.1874	BALTIMORE MD		HOME:	1822 EAST BALTIMORE STREET BALTIMORE MD
29	LYNCH	FREDERICK J	40		M	M	30 NOV.1889	CAMBRIDGE MASS		HOME:	85 PRESCOTT STREET CAMBRIDGE MASS
30	KNOWLES	DONALD INGHAM	26		M	M	31 OCT.1903	GUILDFORD CONN		HOME:	24 ROCHELLE TERRACE MT VERNON NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from NEW YORK on the 25th. JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 6th. FEBRUARY, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LLOYD	CLARENCE K	37		M	M	7 AUG.1892 DANVILLE PA		HOME: DENVILLE NJ
2	LYNCH	MAHANEY HOPE	34		F	M	25 NOV.1896 EASTON ME		HOME: 85 PRESCOTT STREET CAMBRIDGE MASS
3	Mc CLOSKEY	MARION G	46		F	S	28 MAR.1883 PORTLAND ME		HOME: 1615 ENTAN PIACE BALTIMORE MD
4	Mc CARTHY	AGNES	37		F	M	17 JUL.1892 CAMBRIDGE MD		HOME: 7 MAPLE DRIVE CATONSVILLE MD
5	Mc CLEARY	LESLIE F	34		M	M	16 MAR.1896 BROOKLYN NY		HOME: 484 WINDSOR ROAD WOODRIDGE NJ
6	Mc CLEARY	KATHRYN M 1st.	34		F	M	10 FEB.1896 BROOKLYN NY		HOME: 484 WINDSOR ROAD WOODRIDGE NJ
7	Mc CLEARY	KATHRYN M 2nd.	10		F	S	28 DEC 1920 BROOKLYN NY		HOME: 484 WINDSOR ROAD WOODRIDGE NJ
8	Mc DAVITT	CLARENCE J.Jr.	26		M	M	1 OCT.1904 POMPTON LAKES NJ		HOME: 124 ONIO STREET NEWTONVILLE MASS
9	Mc DAVITT	EMILY M	26		F	M	29 JUN.1903 PEABODY MASS		HOME: 124 OHIO STREET NEWTONVILLE MASS
10	Mc GINN	JOHN J	51		M	S	24 SEP.1878 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 513 EAST 20th.STREET BALTIMORE MD
11	Mc MASTER	ANNETTE	31		F	M	14 SEP.1898 TOLEDO OHIO		HOME: 39 BENTLEY AVENUE JERSEY CITY NJ
12	Mc QUADE	JOSEPH JAMES	31		M	S	5 OCT.1898 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 1032 UNION TRUST BLDG CLEVELAND OHIO
13	Mc DONALD	MARY FRANCIS	56		F	W	4 JAN.1874 CAMBRIDGE MASS		HOME: WATERTOWN STREET LEXINGTON MASS
14	MALDARELLI	TILLIE	31		F	M	16 DEC.1898 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 167 EAST 33rd. STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
15	MANDEL	MAX	59		M	M		3 JULY 1896 SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK CITY NY	HOME: 237 WEST PENN. STREET LONG BEACH NY
16	MANDEL	REBECCA	49		F	M		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITYZENSHIP	HOME: 237 WEST PENN.STREET LONG BEACH NY
17	MANDEL	MAX	34		M	M	7 APR.1895 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 990 EAST 8th.STREET BROOKLYN NY
* 18	MANTING	JACOB	34		M	M	22 SEP.1895 HOLLAND MICH		HOME: 201 EAST KIRBY AVENUE DETROIT MICH
19	MARCUS	ANNA ROSE	37		F	M		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 1119 6th.AVENUE BEAVER FALLS PA
20	MARCUS	MADELINE DORIS	9		F	S	2 MAR.1920 BEAVER FALLS PA		HOME: 1119 6th.AVENUE BEAVER FALLS PA
* 21	MANTING	RUTH	35		F	M	28 DEC.1894 MONTICELLO ILL		HOME: 201 KIRBY AVENUE DETROIT MICH
22	MASTER	ERIC M	32		M	S	6 APRIL 1897 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 1016 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
23	MELAMEDE	ROSE	25		F	S	1 APR.1904 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 1 HAVEN AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
24	MILLS	MARY	61		F	W	15 OCT.1868 St.LOUIS MO		HOME: PELHAM MANOR NEW YORK NY
25	MILLS	ELEANOR S	37		F	S	21 SEP.1892 SUMMIT WIS		HOME: PELHAM MANOR NEW YORK NY
26	MORCHOWER	HARRY J	28		M	S	MAY 1901 NEWARK NJ		HOME: 328 SEYMOUR AVENUE NEWARK NJ
27	MOUNT	WALTER BARCLAY	50		M	M	3 FEB.1880 NEW YORK CITY		HOME: 21 PLYMOUTH STREET MONTCLAIR NJ
28	MOUNT	FRIDA CHARLOTTE	47		F	M		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 21 PLYMOUTH STREET MONTCLAIR NJ
29	MUELLER	MAXIMILIAV VALENTINE	54		M	M	15 DEC.1875 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 312 E.UNIVERSITY PARKWAY BALTIMORE MD
30	MUELLER	VINZENZ	65		M	W		COUNTY COURT, CHICAGO ILL 1895.	HOME: 814 MONROE AVENUE RIVER FOREST ILL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by ...

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from NEW YORK on 25th.JANUARY , 19 30, Arriving at port of NEW YORK on 6th.FEBRUARY 19 30.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MUENDEL	CHRISTINA	46		F	S	30 OCT.1883 WEST HOBOKEN NJ		HOME: 41 W 86th.St.New York NY.
2	MUENDEL	MATHILDA	44		F	S	29 SEP.1885 WEST HOBOKEN NJ		HOME: 41 W 86th.St.New York NY.
3	NASSBERG	SYLVIA	22		F	S	13 SEP.1907 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 1253 40th.STREET BROOKLYN NY
4	NICK	BERTIE VIOLET	48		F	W	19 MAR.1881 PHILADELPHIA PA		HOME: 159 E ROOSEVELT BOULEVARD PHILADELPHIA PA
5	NORTON	GEORGE W	72		M	S	11 Jul.1857 CAMBRIDGE MASS		HOME: WATERTOWN, LEXINGTON MASS
6	O'SHEA	EDWARD F	35		M	M	6 MAY 1894 BOSTON MASS		HOME: 53 BENTON ROAD BELMONT MASS
7	O'SHEA	MARY F	35		F	M	13 NOV.1894 CAMBRIDGE MASS		HOME: 53 BENTON ROAD BELMONT MASS
8	PARIS	SADIE L	25		F	M	19 FEB.1905 PITTSBURGH PA		HOME: 1620 WESTFIELD STREET PITTSBURGH PA
9	PIET	CHARLES F	48		M	M	10 AUG.1881 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 900 E 4th.STREET BALTIMORE MD
10	PIET	CLARA V	47		F	M	15 JUL.1883 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 900 E 4th.STREET BALTIMORE MD
11	PITNEY	SHELTON	36		M	M	29 MAR.1893 MORRISTOWN NJ		HOME: 43 MADISON AVENUE MORRISTOWN NJ
12	PSAKI	CONSTANTINE	39		M	M		8 FEBRUARY 1915 SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK CITY NY	HOME: 193 SEMINOLE AVENUE FOREST HILLS NY
13	PSAKI	FRANCES de CHANTAL	35		F	M	8 JAN.1895 BRIDGEPORT CONN		HOME: 193 SEMINOLE AVENUE FOREST HILLS NY
14	PSAKI	CONSTANTINE RAOUL Jr.	11		M	S	21 JUL.1918 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 193 SEMINOLE AVENUE FOREST HILLS NY
15	PSAKI	FREDERICK JERRY	9		M	S	27 JUN.1919 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 193 SEMINOLE AVENUE FOREST HILLS NY
16	REICHMAN	MILDRED GOULD	27		F	M	29 OCT.1902 PITTSBURGH PA		HOME: 5521 RALEIGH STREET PITTSBURGH PA
17	RAMEY	GEORGE CONKLIN	25		M	M	9 JUL.1904 HACKENSACK NJ		HOME: 28 MAGNOLIA AVENUE MOYWOOD NJ
18	RAMEY	PEGGY B	22		F	M	26 DEC.1907 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 28 MAGNOLIA AVENUE MOYWOOD NJ
19	REIFF	GEORGE FRANKLIN	38		M	M	2 JUL.1891 MTCARMEL PA		HOME: 71 TRENTON AVENUE CLIFTON NJ
20	REIFF	ETHEL J	33		F	M	9 JUN.1896 MT CARMEL PA		HOME: 71 TRENTON AVENUE CLIFTON NJ
21	REIS	CHARLES HENRY	28		M	M	2 APR.1901 BROOKLYN NY		HOME: 315 EAGLE STREET TENOFLY NJ
22	REIS	MARGARET J	27		F	M	19 JUL.1902 BROOKLYN NY		HOME: 315 EAGLE STREET TENOFLY NJ
23	REIS	MARGARET	7		F	S	9 JAN.1923 TENOFLY NJ		HOME: 315 EAGLE STREET TENOFLY NJ
24	RIAL	MARY E	39		F	S	8 JUN.1890 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 104 WERLEA AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
25	RIORDAN	EDNA A	29		F	S	28 JUL.1900 HARRISON NJ		HOME: 514 DAVIS AVENUE HARRISON NJ
26	RIORDAN	JEROME A	21		M	S	16 OCT.1908 HARRISON NJ		HOME: 514 DAVIS AVENUE HARRISON NJ
27	ROBSON	CHARLES STOCKETT	38		M	M	9 SEP.1891 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 324 ROSSITER AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
28	ROBSON	ELIZABETH FARNANDIS	39		F	M	19 DEC.1890 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 324 ROSSITER AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
29	ROSS	JESSIE GIFFORD	50		F	W	7 MAY 1879 NEW BEDFORD MASS		HOME: HURSON ST.& MORELAND AVENUE CHESTNUT HILL,PHILADELPHIA PA
30	ROSS	JESSIE	71		F	W		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 588 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from NEW YORK on the 25th. JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK on 6th. FEBRUARY 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROSS	MARGARET	31		F	S	25 OCT.1899 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 588 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
2	ROSS	MIRIAM	29		F	M	7 OCT.1901 SOUTH HAVEN MICH		HOME: 1415 PARKER DETROIT MICH
3	ROTHSCHILD	MATE	44		F	M	12 JAN.1886 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 612 WEST 112th.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
4	SACK	EVELYN	29		F	S		BRONX DISTRICT COURT, JULY 1925	HOME: 1166 GERARD AVENUE BRONX NY
5	SALIMENA	NICHOLAS J	36		M	S	23 OCT.1893 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 172-20 82nd.AVENUE JAMAICA L.I. NY
6	SCANTLEBURY	ALFRED LONGSTRETH	74		M	W	10 AUG.1855 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 1485 EAST 53rd.STREET BROOKLYN NY
7	SCHILIRO	VINCENT	29		M	M		JUNE 1913. SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK CITY NY	HOME; 337 SANDOL STREET BROOKLYN NY
8	SCHILIRO	MARY	20		F	M		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 337 SANDOL STREET BROOKLYN NY
9	SCHREIBER	PAULINE	29		F	S	12 MAY 1901 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 2608 CRESTON BRONX NY
10	SIMONS	ETHEL	26		F	M	1 JAN.1904 PITTSBURGH PA		HOME: BAYARD MANOR OAKLAND,PITTSBURGH PA
11	SMITH	ARTHUR J	42		M	M	12 OCT.1887 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 4300 GLENMORE AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
12	SMITH	CLARA E	39		F	M	14 JUL.1890 BENGIES MD		HOME: 4300 GLENMORE AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
13	SMITH	FLORENCE B	32		F	M		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 5730 MELVIN STREET PITTSBURGH PA
14	SMITH	JAMES B	45		M	M	24 NOV.1884 PITTSBURGH PA		HOME: AMESBURY MASS
15	SMITH	CHARLOTTE C	39		F	M	27 DEC.1890 AMESBURY MASS		HOME: AMESBURY MASS
16	~~SPENCER~~	~~FREDERIC A~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~14 MAR.1895 CLEVELAND OHIO~~		HOME: 245 E 68th.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
17	SOMERMAN	JEAN	26		F	M	27 OCT.1903 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 5659 MELVIN STREET PITTSBURGH PA
18	SQUIRES	IRVING	28		M	M		1n APRIL 1906 FEDERAL COURT - NEW YORK CITY NY	HOME: 10 E 85th. STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
19	STONE	MARY LAWRENCE	22		F	S	4 JUN.1907 WARREN PA		HOME: 205 W 3rd.AVENUE WARREN PA
20	STONE	HERBERT P	59		M	M	20 AUG.1870 SMITHS MILLS NY		HOME: 205 W 3rd. AVENUE WARREN PA
21	STONE	FLORENCE COOK	39		F	M	30 SEP.1890 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 205 W 3rd. AVENUE WARREN PA
22	SWARZMAN	NAT	26		M	S	21 OCT.1903 NEWARK NJ		HOME: 858 FLATBOSH AVENUE NEWARK NJ
23	UNGER	AUGUSTA BARNETT	35		F	M	1 APR.1895 MONOCA PA		HOME: 828 HEBERTON AVENUE EE PITTSBURGH PA
24	UTAL	EMILY R	27		F	S	9 MAR.1902 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 111 EAGLE STREET VALLEY STREAM LI NY
25	VON FINCKE	BRUNHILDA	30		F	S	23 APR.1900 NORFALK VA		HOME: 244 West 72nd STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
26	WHITAKER	LORINE WILSON	34		F	M	10 JUL.1895 PAINTUCKET R.I.		HOME: 200 WILSON AVENUE RUINFORD R.I.
27	WEINBERG	ABRAHAM M	30		M	M		15 SEPTEMBER 1899 SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK CITY NY	HOME: 70 HAVEN AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
28	WEINBERG	BEATRICE K	28		F	M	11 DEC.1901 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 70 HAVEN AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
29	WEINBERG	JEANNE	31		F	S	30 JUN.1898 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 4 SOUTH PINEHURST AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
30	WEINTRAUB	ISAAC MEYER	31		M	M		BY VIRTUE OF FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 458 WILLIS AVENUE BRONX NY

Manifest "7" line 16. Frederic A. Spencer, not on board.

Arthur Astle
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

183

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from NEW YORK on the, 25th. JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK on 6th. FEBRUARY 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WEINTRAUB	ANNA BOGATS	26		F	M	6 MAY 1903 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 458 WILLIS AVENUE BRONX NY
2	WHITING	RICHARD AUSTIN	34		M	M	3 DEC.1895 BOSTON MASS		HOME: 43 CARLETON CIRCLE BELMONT MASS
3	WHITING	ETHEL SPRUNT	39		F	M	15 SEP.1890 CINCINNATI, OHIO		HOME: 43 CARLETON CIRCLE BELMONT MASS
4	ZELLER	MARGRET	38		F	S	25 JAN.1892 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: 2765 TWOLY AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
5	CONTENT	CHARLOTTE	37		F	M	21 DEC.1892 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 525 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK CITY NY
6	D'ARCY	EDWIN M	64		M	S	30 OCT.1865 UTICA, N.Y.		HOME: 375 NEWTONVILLE AVENUE NEWTONVILLE MASS
7	GOEPPER	KENNETH W	32		M	M	21 JAN.1898 CAMBRIDGE MASS		HOME: 87 St.JAMES AVENUE BOSTON MASS
8	GOEPPER	MARGUERITE LOUISE	31		F	M	11 FEB.1899 BOSTON MASS		HOME: 87 St. JAMES AVENUE BOSTON MASS
9	REARDON	MILDRED FRANCES	30		F	M	20 OCT.1899 SOMERVILLE MASS		HOME: 240 BRATTIE STREET CAMBRIDGE MASS
10	SMITH	CATHERINE A	50		F	W		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBANDS CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 263 FAIRMOUNT AVENUE HYDE PARK MASS
11	HOLLAND	MARY A	61		F	M		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 87 St.JAMES AVENUE BOSTON MASS
12	JAHOS	JACK	37		M	M		COUNTY COURT, TRENTON NJ JANUARY 1918	HOME: 210 S BROAD STREET TRENTON NJ
13	JAHOS	MARY	28		F	M		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 210 S.BROAD STREET TRENTON NJ
14	SOLOMON	SOL	71		M	S		BY VIRTUE OF FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: HOTEL ASTOR NEW YORK CITY NY
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Manifest no. "8" lines numbers 15 to 30 Blank.

Arthur Cash
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

Number **10**

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from HAVANA on the 30th. JANUARY , 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK on the 6th.FEBR, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ACHELIS	LOUISE	29		F	M	29 MAY 1900 BIRMINGHAM ALA		HOME: RUMSON NJ
2	BACKER	LOUIS	35		M	M		COUNTY COURT. 12 SEPTEMBER 1918 LAWRENCE MASS	HOME: 27 LAWELL STREET LYNN MASS
3	BACKER	ROSE	35		F	M		BY VIRTUE OF HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	HOME: 27 LAWELL STREET LYNN MASS
4	BIVER	PETER	46		M	M		JUNE 1921 SUPREME COURT, NEW JERSEY	HOME: 559 W. 23rd. STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
5	~~MADDOX~~	~~WILLIAM J~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~15 APR.1898 St.MARYS MD~~		~~HOME: 139 EAST 94th.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY~~
6	~~MADDOX~~	~~ISABEL B~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~17 MAR.1901 BROOKLYN NY~~		~~HOME: 139 EAST 94th. STREET NEW YORK CITY NY~~
7	Mc NAMARA	DANIEL J	53		M	M		1895 SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK CITY NY	HOME: 251 W 103rd.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
8	MURTHA	JOHN F	49		M	M	20 DEC.1880 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: HOTEL MONEILLES 103rd.STR.BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY NY
9	Mc CABE	JOHN	30		M	S	6 AUG.1899 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 118 WEST 99th. STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
10	PITNEY	ETTA	32		F	M	5 MAR.1897 BALTIMORE MD		HOME: MORRISTOWN NJ
11	REARDON	WILLIAM H	38		M	M	16 JUL.1891 CAMBRIDGE MASS		HOME: 240 BRATTLE STREET CAMBRIDGE MASS
12	TUTTLE	JOHN M Jr	27		M	M	1o JAN.1903 CHICAGO ILL		HOME: 419 EAST 57th.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
13	TUTTLE	ALICE B	26		F	M	25,SEP.1903 MERIDEN CONN		HOME: 419 EAST 57th.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Manifest no,"10" line 5. William J. Maddox, not on board.
line 6. Isabel B Maddox, not on board.
lines numbers 14 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. " LAPLAND " sailing from NASSAU on the 31st, JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK on 6th. FEBRUARY, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADAMS	HENRY SHERMAN	65		M	S	1 AUG.1864 WETHERSFIELD CONN		HOME: 129 PIERREPONT STREET BROOKLYN NY
2	FREDMAN	MINNIE	35		F	M	11 APR.1895 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 240 S.MAIN AVENUE ALBANY NY
3	SMYTH	FRANK	50		M	M	4 AUG.1879 NEWPORT R.I.		HOME: HIL REST AVENUE WATERTOWN CONN
4	SMYTH	CLARIBEL	48		F	M	20 AUG.1881 GEORGETOWN DEL		HOME: HILCREST AVENUE WATERTOWN CONN
5	WILE	IRWIN	53		M	M	16 JUL.1876 NEW YORK CITY NY		HOME: 350 W 88th.STREET NEW YORK CITY NY
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Manifest no. "11" lines numbers 6 to 30 Blank.

Arthur L. Aske
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 186 **13**

S. S. "LAPLAND." sailing from BERMUDA? Bermuda 1.6., 4th. February, 1930, Arriving at port of New York. 6th. February, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BEACH	HELEN	44		F	S	1st. August 1886 Saginau Mich		750 Whitmore Road, Detroit Mich.
2	BURT	FLORENCE A	30		F	S	20th August 1900 Montgomery Mo.		750 Whitmore Road, Detroit Michigan.
3	HAVERBUSH	EDITH S.	24		F	M	19 February 1906 Dalion Ohio		325 West 45th. Street, New York , NY.
4	[illegible]	JOSEPH	41		M	M	23 December 1889 New York NY		825 West End Avenue, New York, NY.
5	[illegible]	JACOB	45		M	M		County Court, Bronx, N.Y. 8th. January 1926.	1950 Andrew's Avenue, New York, NY.
6	[illegible]	EDNA	32		F	S	12 October 1897 New York NY		41South Clinton Street, East Orange, N.J.
7	[illegible]	MARIE	20		F	S	18 December 1909 New York NY		41 South Clinton Street, East Orange, N.J.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Manifest No. 13. lines numbers 8 to 30 Blank.

Arthur J. Aske
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED FEB 11 1920 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D W Harvey
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MANAGER'S OFFICE FEB 10 1920 ANS'D

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
11 February, 192 0.

I, master of the British S.S. Zapland
(Nationality.)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 February, 192 0, consigned to Wm. Zapland; is now lying at Pier 1, and is expected to sail 12 February, 192 0, for Rotterdam
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was ———

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 187

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 11 20

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

, 19..., from the port of NEW-YORK 188

(1)	(2)	(3)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Number on list	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	56	m	English	British	5.7	200	
do	do	45	do	do	do	5.11	190	
do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	145	
do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	135	
do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	170	
do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	140	
do	do	28	do	do	do	6.0	175	
do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	165	
do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
do	do	40	do	Greek	Greek	5.7	145	
do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
do	do	46	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	165	
do	do	49	do	English	British	5.5	145	
do	do	28	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	144	
do	do	25	do	English	British	5.7	145	
do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	145	
do	do	37	do	Rumanian	Rumanian	5.6	150	
do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
do	do	21	do	English	British	5.7	165	
do	do	36	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	170	
do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	
do	do	35	do	English	British	5.7	150	
do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	145	
do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	155	
do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	
do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	145	
do	do	29	do	Scand	Swede	5.5	135	
do	do	37	do	Greek	Greek	5.5	145	
do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre
port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. " LAPLAND " *, arriving at,* NEW-YORK , FEB 6 - 1930 , 19

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of seamen's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be discharged off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
			26 Yrs	MASTER	9/12/29	A[illegible]?	No
HARVEY	Henry	346323	20 "	Chf. Officer	do	do	do
PARK	Percy	775979	20 "	1st. Mate	do	do	do
WATTLING	James	1070288	15 "	2nd. "	do	do	do
JACKMAN	William	395469	24 "	3rd. "	do	do	do
GOOD	Frederick	793716	18 "	4th. "	do	do	do
MACKIE	James	R76345	5 "	5th. "	do	do	do
GANN	Henry	798275	22 "	Boatswain	do	do	do
TURNER	John	588766	19 "	Bo'suns Mate	do	do	do
ASAERT	Gustaf	884665	20 "	Carpenter	do	do	do
CASSERIO	George	R20517	5 "	do's Mate	do	do	do
BENS	Cornelius	527879	25 "	Storekeeper	do	do	do
KONINGSVELD	Anders	433775	11 "	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do
COOPER	John	R1482	7 "	Q.M.	do	do	do
SORENSEN	Hyamar	1108077	6 "	do	do	do	do
LATTA	Jack	1108075	5 "	do	do	do	do
MAY	Valentine	984536	20 "	do	do	do	do
ZIGHUITA	Nicolas	1107744	15 "	do	do	do	do
LAUWERS	Camiel	1085895	6 "	do	do	do	do
MILLER	William	984352	15 "	Saloon Deckman	do	do	do
JOHANSSON	Axel	984666	10 "	C P O	do	do	do
BORGESSON	Birger	106748	12 "	do	do	do	do
JONES	Roland	1085654	17 "	L O & A B	do	do	do
RAES	Johan	984264	7 "	do	do	do	do
UTTERWULGHE	Hendrick	1085867	15 "	do	do	do	do
CAVELIERS	William	951472	20 "	do	do	do	do
LUCAS	Guilliam	484095	20 "	do	do	do	do
COECK	Henry	R10703	11 "	do	do	do	do
ELFSTROM	Per Werner	904043	18 "	A B	do	do	do
DEMETRIO	Athanasias	776030	4 "	do	do	do	do
ROBEYNS	Jules						

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 401

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. " LAPLAND ", *arriving at,* NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, *19*, *from the port of* NEW-YORK 188

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
HARVEY	Henry		26 Yrs	MASTER	9/12/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	50	m	English	British	5.7	200	
PARK	Percy	346383	20 "	Chf Officer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 11	199	
WATTLING	James	775979	20 "	1st. Mate	do	do	do	do	37	vdo	do	do	5 6	145	
JACKMAN	William	1070288	15 "	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 6	135	
GOOD	Frederick	395469	24 "	3rd. "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	170	
MACKIE	James	795716	18 "	4th. "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	140	
GANN	Henry	R76345	5 "	5th. "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.0	175	
TURNER	John	798275	22 "	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	165	
ASAERT	Gustaf	568766	19 "	Bo'suns Mate	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
CASSERIO	George	884665	20 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	40	do	Greek	Greek	5.7	145	
BENS	Cornelius	R20517	5 "	do's Mate	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
KONINGSVELD	Anders	527879	25 "	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	46	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	165	
COOPER	John	433775	11 "	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	British	5.5	145	
SORENSEN	Hyamar	R1482	7 "	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scand.	Danish	5.6	144	
LATTA	Jack	1108077	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.7	145	
MAY	Valentine	1108076	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	145	
ZIGHUITA	Nicolas	984536	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Rumanian	Rumanian	5 6	150	
LAUWERS	Camiel	1107744	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
MILLER	William	1085895	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.7	165	
JOHANSSON	Axel	984362	15 "	Saloon Deckman	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	170	
BORGESSON	Birger	984666	10 "	C.P.O.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	
JONES	Roland	106748	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.7	150	
RAES	Johan	1085654	17 "	L.O.& A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
UTTERWULGHE	Hendrick	984264	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	145	
CAVELIERS	William	1085867	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	155	
LUCAS	Guilliam	951472	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	
COECK	Henry	484095	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	145	
ELFSTROM	Per Werner	R10703	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Scand	Swede	5.5	135	
DEMETRIO	Athanasias	904043	18 "	A B	do	do	do	do	37	do	Greek	Greek	5.5	145	
ROBBYNS	Jules	776030	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John Cloos
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1248

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy Park Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Lapland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

P. Park
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (*Form 589*) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at, NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of NEW-YORK 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NIELSEN	Hans	1070118	18 Yrs	A.B.	9/12/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	35	Male	Scand	Norwegian	5 7	160	
2	HUYGENS	Matheus	1107728	22	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
3	RICHARDSEN	Herbert	1109540	3	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	English	British	5.8	155	
4	MARTINIS	George	R 6247	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Greek	Greek	5.5	145	
5	BREUCKENBURG	Jan	R 14433	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	180	
6	ALBERTI	Manuel	229003	30	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	135	
7	LAYCOCK	Fredrick	1007440	30	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	British	5.7	160	
8	DE LAET	Vital	1132360	12	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
9	COPPENS	Joseph	776881	10	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	145	
10	DELIERE	Henri	R 38510	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	150	
11	POLLET	Camiel	984142	7	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	150	
12	HEYVAERT	Rogers	1132414	13	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	166	
13	SALINAS	Alexander	1069957	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Peruvian	Peruvian	5 6	160	
14	MEYER	Jan	507376	25	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
15	WEYRE	Anders	1107971	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	190	
16	MILLER	Bert	R 20629	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5 8	140	
17	LUSSNE	Benoit	R 39000	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5 6	145	
18	VERMEULEN	Henry	R 20735	3	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	150	
19	DE WINTER	John	1068899	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 7	140	
20	DIAZ	Francisco	1012766	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	145	
21	THOMAS	George	R 20630	2	O S	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.7	145	
22	LOOSBERGH	Rene	R 4340	2	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5 6	145	
23	QUIKELS	Louis		10 Mts	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	155	
24	DECENAERS	Gerard	R 30129	1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5 5	135	
25	ORLPER	Victor		5 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	135	
26	CAREY	John	734602	16 Yrs	1st Wir Oper	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	6.	170	
27	NIGHY	George	893499	14 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6	170	
28	PAWCETT	Frank	First Voy.		3rd. do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 7	148	
29	BRASANDS	Gustaf	1107774	5 Yrs	Officer's Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5 5	145	
30	DE MEULDER	Henri	1132636	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 8	150	

Line
Owners
Agents
—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at, NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, 19..., from the port of NEW-YORK

190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	AGHION	Guy		6 Mts	Cadet	9.12.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	22	Male	French	French	5.5	135	
2	LONNOY	Edmond	R. 38700	1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
cal Agents
4—1240

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4848

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of NEW-YORK

191

ST. 5616 2.000 11-10-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ALLISON	Robert	372604	22 Yrs	Chf Engineer	9/12/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	45	Male	English	British	5.6	140	
2	SHARP	John	804431	20 "	Snr. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	130	
3	MACFARLANE	William	773628	14 "	" 3rd "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	155	
4	LEAR	Desmond	984658	8	" 4th "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	180	
5	GRAHAM	Hugh	1069007	1	Jr. Asst. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	165	
6	BALFOUR	Archibald	1070084	6	" " 3rd "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	145	
7	HUNTER	Donald	1085637	5	" " 4th "	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	144	
8	BEEK	Frans	776305	27	Extra Jr. Asst. 4th "	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
9	OWENS	Percy	985922	5	Snr. 5th Eng.	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.8	150	
10	LEAR	Balfour	R 38573	2	Int. 5th "	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	135	
11						do	do	do	do							
12	COLE	Robert	1070286	6 Yrs.	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.7	155	
13	CANDY	Thomas	984612	10	Deck Engr	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	150	
14	MC GARRY	Robert	1132383	3	Sanitary "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	140	
15	DAVIES	John	972329	25	1st. Electrician	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	180	
16	RIMMER	Frederick	984330	5	2nd "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.2	190	
17	STROOBANTS	Gerard	775755	9	3rd "	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
18	SHARP	Alfred	R 62383	6 Mths	4th "	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.7	165	
19	MINTIENS	Frans	659473	25 Yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	175	
20	SADELER	August	776626	19	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	150	
21	KOUZNETZOFF	Georges	1085930	16	Greaser	do	do	do	do	35	do	Russian	Russian	5.7	150	
22	AQUIRE	Vincent	941739	12	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	155	
23	KERSTENS	Carolus	R 4338	9	do	do	do	do	do	41½	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
24	GOBART	Petrus	776708	22	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	160	
25	CLEMENTI	Frederick	776675	22	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Italian	Italian	5.6	150	
26	HENNISSEN	Jan	984396	22	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
27	MEWIS	Frans	776595	9	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	145	
28	DE POORTER	Emiel	R 20350	5	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	168	
29	VAN MOSSEVELDE	Antoon	453120	26	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	160	
30	MURASHKIN	John	1121332	17	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Russian	Russian	5.10	170	

Line
mers
J Agents

E. F. Flynn
Immigrant Inspector.

LINE 11 BLANK. Arthur Dale. Pilot.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the.* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* , *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 6 - 1930, 19 , from the port of NEW-YORK 192

ST. 5616 2.000 11-10-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FILHO	Jose	776391	10 Yrs	Greaser	9/12/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	34	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.6	145	
2	VAN PASSEL	Theodore	1107892	6	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5 8	155	
3	DE KEIRSMACKER	Jan	R 3939	2	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.	165	
4	CRAEN	Pierre	1070242	14	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	160	
5	DURINCK	Theodore	984212	16	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Dutch	Holland	5.6	150	
6	VAN DYCK	Gustaf	1070034	10	Fireman	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
7	DINGENEN	Frans	R 20353	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	
8	KEYLEN	Joseph	R 38512	4	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	150	
9	GOEDERMAN	Jan	1107819	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	150	
10	VAN LAER	Theophiel	507632	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	150	
11	DEMOOR	Petrus	1132226	9	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	145	
12	GODECHARLE	Egide	547830	14	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	140	
13	~~PEREZ~~	~~Philip~~	~~1130487~~	~~9~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~31~~	~~do~~	~~Peruvian~~	~~Peruvian~~	~~5.6~~	~~155~~	DISCHARGED. HAVANA. 29/1/30
14	DE BONDT	Petrus	R 38532	2	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	170	
15	LANSU	Henri	R 62603	3	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	160	
16	VAN STEELANDT	Leopold	R 20359	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	155	
17	SAYED ALI	Karin Eldin	R 20466	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Egyptian	Egyptian	5.7	150	
18	VAN DEN BERG	Jori		1	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
19	DE LAET	Alfons	1085773	6	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	155	
20	VAN DEN BERG	Maximilius	1122160	11	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	155	
21	VAN LOOCK	Louis	968784	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	175	
22	VERHULST	Corneel	548042	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	135	
23	VAN CAMP	Lodewyck	R 39177	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6.	180	
24	VAN GOETHEM	Frans	R 62643	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	140	
25	PLUGBOER	Jan	1069145	18	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	150	
26	SMET	Frah	1132665	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	155	
27	BRESSELEERS	Pierre	776703	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	155	
28	JANSSEN	Karel	R 39194	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	150	
29	WESTYN	Victor	1122133	6	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	155	
30	VEEKENS	Antoon	1107953	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

LINE. No 13. BLANK.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No: **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LAPLAND," arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 6 - 1930, 1930, from the port of NEW-YORK

193

ST. 5616 3.000 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN DER SCHILDER	GERARD	1070104	20 years	Fireman	Dec 29	ANTWERP	No	YES	38	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5 10	160	
2	VAN EYGEN	CHARLES		5 "	dc	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6 0	176	
3	L DIKHUYZE	MATHEUS	507399	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 6	146	
4	WENSELAERS	ALPHONSE	951321	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	6 0	170	
5	DIERCKX	JOANES	1107736	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 5	155	
6	D HAUWE	FRANS	113265	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 5	165	
7	HENDRICKX	JOSEPH	R 38629	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 9	180	
8	TURNER	JOHAN	R 8772	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	British	5 8	145	
9	VERMONDEN	ALEXANDER	983990	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5 6	150	
10	SCHOOLMEESTER	EDWARD	R 39042	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 5	155	
11	COLEMAN	GUSTAF	1069954	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 6	145	
12	DE LANDSCHEE	JOSEPH	9-3971	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 6	150	
13	NOYELLE	LEONARD	R 62602	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 6	170	
14	VAN DEN ENDEN	PETRUS	R 20277	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 7	150	
15	GOLIKOFF	SEMEN	1069917	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Russian	Russian	5 5	150	
16	MAZARAKIS	MANUEL	963689	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Greek	Greek	5 6	155	
17	JANUARI	FREITO3		36 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Brazilian	Era 11ian	5 3	150	
18	MAES	FRANS	R 20373	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5 8	165	
19	SURROCA	JEAN	R 14477	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	155	
20	VAN REYBROUCK	ARTHUR	1085512	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5 7	150	
21	SVENSEN	SVEN	776077	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Swand.	Swedish	5 10	270	
22	VAN DEN AVOND	FRANS	R 20372	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5 6	150	
23	GALLEMAERT	AUGUST	R 39148	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	150	
24	CLAEYS	FREDERICK	R 20251	2 "	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 6	150	
25	BALEMANS	AUGUST	984461	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 6	165	
26	POPPE	FLORIMOND	R 62695	4 mths	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 5	145	
27	DE COCK	PETRUS	1162236	4 years	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 5	155	
28	PITTEMBURGH	LOUIS	76602	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 5	140	
29	VAN DAMME	FRANS	10 5037	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 6	150	
30	ANDOOR	LEONARD	C 4 97	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 5	148	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of NEW-YORK

194

ST. 5616 3.000 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHELLENS	Petrus	1122220	6 Yrs	Trimmer	9.12.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	28	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
2	GOETHOUT	Frans	R 62457	8	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	160	
3	ANDREASSEN	Ole		10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Scand.	Norwegian	5.7	150	
4	GOVAERTS	Bernard	1107877	5	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
5	SCHOLLAERT	Jean	1122141	10	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	150	
6	SORIANO	Sinfanius	984468	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	
7	COMINCKX	Frans	1107816	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
8	SCHIPPERS	Joseph		3 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	140	
9	VOET	Emiel	1095508	6 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	149	
10	DE BEN	Felix		1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	150	
11	DAVONDIDES	Jean	1122167	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Greek	Greek	5.5	150	
12	DE LAET	Frans	776747	11	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
13	VISPOEL	Petrus	20462	2	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	150	
14	DENEYS	Frans	393	6 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	150	
15	ROTTHIERS	Andre	776217	19 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	150	
16	DE BOECK	Joseph	R 62587	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	145	
17	CALUWE	Frans	R 62461	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	150	
18	DEMOOR	Joseph	R 39106	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	140	
19	DE GROOTE	Karel	R 20355	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	160	
20	DE RYCK	Henry	R 39006	20	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6.0	170	
21	VAN BAVEL	Henry	1107947	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	145	
22	BUYS	Eugene	776229	8	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	150	
23	GRYPINCK	Joanes		4 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	165	
24	VAN ROTEN	Joanes	984541	9 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
25	DURAN	Raphael		7 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	
26	DE STROOPER	Theophiel	R 62604	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
27	DONDERS	Frans	R 38528	6 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	160	
28	DIELS	Alfons	R 4303	7	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	160	
29	LUYSEN	William	379884	30	Messman	do	do	do	do	54	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	150	
30	CARMELIET	Jaak	325057	26	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,. . . . . , of the. . . . . , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19

.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. T. Bussell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. **8**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of NEW-YORK

195

ST. 5416 2.000 11-19-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEMMERS	Gerard	1085967	30 Yrs	Messman	9.12.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	56	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	165	
2	GYSEMANS	Leopold	R 20967	14	Eng Stwd.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	155	
3	BARKER	Jan	1085950	10	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	155	
4	VAN HERREWEGHE	Carolus		3	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	
5	PRINGLE	Edgard		2	Joiner Sen 6th	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.5	140	
6	STEELE	Hugh	926313	12	Engineer	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	154	
7						do	do	do	do							
8						do	do	do	do							
9						do	do	do	do							
10						do	do	do	do							
11						do	do	do	do							
12						do	do	do	do							
13						do	do	do	do							
14						do	do	do	do							
15						do	do	do	do							
16						do	do	do	do							
17						do	do	do	do							
18						do	do	do	do							
19						do	do	do	do							
20						do	do	do	do							
21						do	do	do	do							
22						do	do	do	do							
23						do	do	do	do							
24						do	do	do	do							
25						do	do	do	do							
26						do	do	do	do							
27						do	do	do	do							
28						do	do	do	do							
29						do	do	do	do							
30						do	do	do	do							

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the.* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19*

. . . . . *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of NEW-YORK

196

ST. 9016 2.000 11-10-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FLAMENT	Laurent	613686	8 Yrs	Surgeon	9.12 29	ANTWERP	No	YES	52	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	190	
2	LESTELOOT	Michel		1 Yr	Asst. "	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	210	
3	ASTLE	Arthur	638166	18 Yrs	Purser	do	do	do	do	57	do	English	British	5.10	200	
4	WROTH	Harry	901049	13 "	Asst. "	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	145	
5	WATSON	Herbert	1100306	8 "	Clerk	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	162	
6	FABB	Harry	R 44071	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	150	
7	RENDELL	Kenneth	1092638	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.-	174	
8	CLOQUET	Daniel		2 Mts	Writer	do	do	do	do	19	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	144	
9	DE GROOF	Raymond		2 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	130	
10	VAN LEEUW	Marcel		1st Trip	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	6.-	140	
11	SAVOYE	Raymond		do		do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	154	
12	LAUTERBOREN	Felix		do	Photographer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	138	
13	WILSON	William	859450	25 Yrs.	Chf. Steward	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	British	5.10	220	
14	FRANCK	Frederick	984600	20 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	200	
15	DRULMAN	Elbert	1132669	21 "	Asst. 2nd Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	184	
16	FARRELL	James	909023	21 "	Chf Storekpr.	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.9	180	
17	LEMAIRE	Jules	659899	22 "	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	158	
18	HILIEN	Theophiel	1069813	10 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	140	
19	HAUTFENNE	Theophiel	1132546	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	156	
20	VAN DER AURA	Jack	1085646	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	
21	DEIFS	Eduard	1070139	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	175	
22	DE BIE	August	R 4100	4 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	156	
23	BRUYNINCKX	Antoine	R 39073	1 "	Asst. Printer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	162	
24	~~GERARTS~~	~~Joseph~~		~~20 "~~	~~Linenkeeper~~	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	134	FAILED TO JOIN 13/12/29 ANTWERP
25	GARDENER	James	1128859	6 "	1st cl. waiter	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.6	136	
26	VAN DEN BERGH	Laurent	325648	10 "	Chf Sal waiter	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
27	VANDERLINDEN	Theodoor	890354	20 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	145	
28	LONCKE	Julien	984316	20 "	1st cl. waiter	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6.-	168	
29	GALLAMAERTS	John	1085792	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	150	
30	HARVEY	William	571456	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.6	138	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

LINE 24. BLANK — PURSER

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bagnall, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 500

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

197

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at, NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of NEW-YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MONTANJIES	Maurice	1068733	6 Yrs	1st.cl.waiter	9.12.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	24	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	150	
2	BULENBERGER	Paul	1065798	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Swiss	Swiss	6.-	170	
3	VERSWYVER	Bernard	1122829	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	148	
4	PARCIVAL	Cyril	993180	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.10	165	
5	LATTA	Maurice	1066765	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	158	
6	BONICI	Peter	1086349	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	144	
7	MICHE	Victor	984662	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	FLEMISH	Belgian	5.7	158	
8	VERDICKT	Hippolyte	984534	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	140	
9	MICHARLS	Benjamin	1091813	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.10	150	
10	CARZANO	Antonio	R 62326	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	166	
11	HOLMES	Donald	1139415	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	137	
12	JANSSENS	Michel	984624	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	175	
13	SNUYSMAN	Joseph	R 62611	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	145	
14	VAN DER MEER	Eduard	397331	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	138	
15	ASHCOMBE	Shirley	1109730	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.9	144	
16	CORRENGIA	Carlo	1108095	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Italian	Italian	5.9	160	
17	DE HAAS	Jan	659134	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	160	
18	de PONT	Alexander	1081083	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.4	128	
19	RANDALL	George	R 28099	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	150	
20	DE ROECK	Eugene	1107740	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	158	
21	HEESTERMANS	Maurice	1108087	5 "	do	do	do	do	do,	21	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	148	
22	BACKELJAUW	Amade	776050	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	149	
23	VERVOORT	John	1132660	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	150	
24	PONTUS	Eugene	776467	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	154	
25	BAIN	Lawrence	852346	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.5	143	
26	GOOSSENS	Joseph	1107031	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	180	
27	HARRIS	Leslie	R18030	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	159	
28	BUTT	Harlod	851652	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.10	148	
29	JAGO	Jack	802763	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.2	120	
30	WALKER	Herbert	863228	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

John K. Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. **11**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, 19 , from the port of NEW-YORK

198

ST. 5416 2.000 11-10-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TATCHELL	Robert	1088970	5 Yrs	Lst.Cl Waiter	9.12 29	ANTWERP	No	YES	22	Male	English	British	5.5	128	
2	SERRIKS	Joseph	1070099	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
3	VAN WYNGAERDEN	Armand	112[illegible]370	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	136	
4	DAVIES	William	1109240	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	5.7	146	
5	DANIELS	Thomas	R 11008	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.2	142	
6	HARRISSON	Arthur	1040777	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	144	
7	BLISS	Roland	810012	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	156	
8	KILBRIDE	James	R 45535	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	144	
9	DONALDSON	Ronald	1128601	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.9	154	
10	MILES	William	1124638	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	144	
11	MOODY	Clement	782459	16 "	S.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	175	
12	WRIGHT	Edwin	1120394	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	158	
13	GRISSLER	Victor	1122322	8 "	Wine Butler	do	do	do	do	34	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.8	160	
14	AERTS	Leon	1076144	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	148	
15	JANSSEN	William		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.10	160	
16	ARPAGAUS	Bartholomeo	R.38834	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.10	182	
17	GITTENS	Thomas	765228	21 "	Asst.S.T.Waiter	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.4	150	
18	OTTEN	Sebastiaan	201577	29 "	Cook Waiter	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	180	
19	DE LANG	Victor	712796	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	180	
20	COCKELL	Charles	1103506	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.7	144	
21	MCNAIR	James	736057	9 "	Lounge Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	165	
22	SHERWOOD	Stanley	1013021	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	130	
23	SMITH	Franck	1096398	10 "	Verandah Waiter	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.-	169	
24	THOMPSON	Lewis	R 39190	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	169	
25	VAN DEN BOGAART	Joseph	R 39042	1 "	Reception R.Wtr	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.-	139	
26	VAN DER AUWERA	John	776862	17 "	1st.Cl.B.R.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.-	130	
27	EVANS	Hubert	779478	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.7	130	
28	MARCELMONT	Louis	372737	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
29	KENT	Russell	521114	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	6.0	212	
30	[illegible]LAND	Frederick	697048	26 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	170	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19* . . .

. . . . *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. **12**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of NEW-YORK 199

ST. 5616 3.000 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NAIRN	Alexander	784899	33 Yrs.	1st.Cl.Wtr.(B.K.)		ANTWERP	No	YES	53	Male	English	British	5.7	160	
2	BAKER	Daniel	666951	21 "	"	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	168	
3	JOLIFFE	Harold	579221	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	148	
4	NOENINCKX	Martin	662663	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	155	
5	VAN DYCK	Pieter	57467	26 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	160	
6	DALE	Arthur	647214	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.10	176	
7	BANKS	Arthur	731265	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	200	
8	HANEGREEFS	Leon	658101	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	180	
9	COMMER	William	1099892	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.7	150	
10	WHITE	CHARLES	1128876	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	
11	NIGHTINGALE	Henri	79[illegible]797	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	160	
12	DEY	George	782015	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.10	168	
13	THORPE	Robert	R 49190	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	149	
14	CUSWORTH	John	1090920	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	144	
15	ROMAIN	Nicolas	R 20448	16 "	Ice & Deck Porter	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	190	
16	AERTS	August	776460	9 "	Engine	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	176	
17	VAN ELSEN	Jaak	57829	36 "	Bath & Lav[illegible]r	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.5	180	
18	WOOD	John		8 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.11	195	
19	MATHIEU	May	R 39005	1 "	do	Stewardess	do	do	do	37	Female	do	Belgian	5.2	140	
20	MARSHALL	Evelyn	R 38697	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	British	5.4	160	
21	VESEY	Florence	R 62309	6 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	130	
22	PEETERS	Fernando	R 62321	7 Mts.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
23	LEVRIS	Elisa	984085	8 Years	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	190	
24	STEVENINCKX	Pelagie	R 39056	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	150	
25	MITCHELL	Edith	582084	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.5	140	
26	GRABEL	Bertha	1122290	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
27	ROBINSON	Josephine	1107771	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.6	120	
28	JOHNSON	Edith	451660	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	124	
29	GRAVES	Rosette	1015642	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	118	
30	BOUAULT	Marie	1139536	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	125	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed , and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. **13**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of NEW-YORK

ST. 1616 9.000 11-16-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'HARE	FREDERICK	1107819	6 years	Chf.Boots	9.12.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	30	Male	English	British	5.9	147	
2	DE BLOCK	Leon	776052	8 "	Asst.Boots	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	134	
3	WOUTERS	Paul	R 20751	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	130	
4	JANS	Pierre	R 20318	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	142	
5	VAN HOOSTE	Frans	R 20239	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	144	
6	HAGENS	Armand	R 62531	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	128	
7	MARFURT	Frederick	R 62404	6 months	Bell-Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5.3	120	
8	LOCKWOOD	Albert	R 62405	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	112	
9	VERHOEST	Egide		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	123	
10	HART	Albert		1st. Trip	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	English	British	5.2	110	
11	CORBEY	William		do	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	113	
12	ROBERTS	Walter		do	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	110	
13	Godden	Frederick	R 58782	1 year	Lift Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	120	
14	WRIGHT	William	865331	17 "	Chf.Pantryman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	140	
15	WELCH	John	902710	13 "	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	170	
16	KESSAGIE	August	984326	6 "	Asst. "	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	147	
17	HASAERS	Leopold	483092	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	156	
18	VAN DEN BOSCH	Petrus	R 4255	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	170	
19	Heneus	Petrus	R 62408	3 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	146	
20	BEKAERT	George	R 62439	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	156	
21	HENDRICKX	Charles	R 62402	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	160	
22	BEUDEKER	Frans	R 62612	3 months	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	165	
23	COLLINS	Frederick	1023896	17 years	Chf.Tourist Cabin Steward	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.7	150	
24	KEELING	Bert	R 20354	3 "	1st.Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	130	
25	WILLIAMS	Alfred	R 14936	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	160	
26	WATERS	Henri	R 60115	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	148	
27	ASHFORD	Albert	R 53701	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	170	
28	COOPER	Arthur	R 20549	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	150	
29	COSTERMANS	Joseph	776370	9 "	Tour.Pantryman	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
30	ROOSEA	Gustave	548415	25 "	Chf.3rd.Cl.Steward	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	200	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , *of the.* . . . . . , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , *19* . . . . .

Master, First or Second Officer.

. . . . . *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 6 - 1930, 19__, from the port of NEW-YORK

201

ST. 5616 2.000 11-10-00

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TIMMERMANS	Louis	1085576	8 Years	3rd.Cl.Pantryman		ANTWERP	No	YES	29	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	150	
2	LAUWERS	Theophiel	1122234	12 "	Chf. do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	136	
3	BULCKENS	Gustave	984228	10 "	Hospital attdt.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	158	
4	AERTS	Herman	1070115	7 "	Capt.Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	148	
5	SALVE	Andre	R 38701	11 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	130	
6	DE ROECK	Frans	R 34716	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	154	Trans fr S.S. Westernland 24/1/30
7	KNOLLENBOS	Adolf		1 month	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	36	Female	do	do	5.3	120	
8	HUBENS	John		30 years	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	54	Male	do	do	5.6	200	
9	DEFOURNY	Jean		1st. Trip	Musician	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	148	
10	ADRIAENSEN	Gustave		1 month	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	150	
11	LAUWERS	Raoul		1st. Trip	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	137	
12	LUCAS	Albert		1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	134	
13	RAEVENS	Emile		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	159	
14	HELLEMANS	Ferdinand		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	136	
15	BISCOP	Edouard	963[illegible]17	9 "	G.P Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
16	VAN DEN REEK	Guillaume	R 39825	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	135	
17	VAN HERREWEGHE	Jack	R 4267	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	154	
18	CUYPERS	Jean	R 62460	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	140	
19	BROWN	James	1085676	20 "	Nightwatch	do	do	do	do	59	do	English	British	5.5	170	
20	STACEY	Fletcher	547025	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.8	146	
21	BAKKER	Gerard	410267	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.11	148	
22	WATHY	Pierre	202531	44 "	do	do	do	do	do	61	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
23	MARSHALL	George	758[illegible]8	35 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	British	5.5	168	
24	NACHEMKI	Benjamin	R 62669	1 "	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	30	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	130	Trans fr SS Pennland 27/1/30
25	REVIS	Gordon	582516	13 "	1st. Cl waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	6.0	140	
26	NIELSEN	Christian	R 62641	1 month	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	Scandinav.	Danish	5.4	125	
27	HUYBRECHTS	Jack	776399	10 Years	Linen[illegible]	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.0	170	
28	COLLINS	Herbert	R 58245	1 "	Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	6.1	175	
29	BLYTHE	Albert	585660	5 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	140	
30	WALSH	Patrick	R 72043	5 months	Scullion	do	do	do	do	32	do	Irish	British	5.10	168	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

LINE 6. BLANK
LINE 24. BLANK

Edward Cronin
Immigrant Inspector.

Arthur Cobb
PURSER

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **15**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of NEW-YORK 202

ST. 5616 2.000 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WALLACE	William	867125	23 Years	Chef	9.12.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	46	Male	English	British	5.8	150	
2	ARLINGTON	Eduard	1010276	9 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	180	
3	WARD	Roy	735493	16 "	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	d	d	5.9	185	
4	CORRE	Henri	113259	3 "	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	French	French	5.2	180	
5	SAES	Leon	1085927	6 "	Roast & Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	176	
6	LOS	Nicolas	1o85754	Vegetable	Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	Dutch	Dutch	6.0	167	
7	STERCKX	Louis		1 month	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	19	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	120	
8	VAN ACHTEREN	Leopold	R 20357	8 Years	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	140	
9	CRAUWELS	Frans	R 20347	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	
10	BUTLER	Stanley	1107241	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.6	160	
11	DESMEDT	Karel	R 38834	2 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	19	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
12	VAN DUERS WILSON	William	676468	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.3	140	
13	MEUIDERS	Ernest	1132207	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	134	
14	DE VOGELAERE	Marcel		2 months	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	145	
15	FEUGMEIEN	Adolphy	1122342	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	170	
16	~~DEBROWSKI~~	~~Herse~~	~~R 38126~~	~~6 "~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~27~~	~~do~~	~~Czech~~	~~Polish~~	~~5.7½~~	~~145~~	FAILED TO JOIN ANTWERP. 12/12/29.
17	TANCHE	George	R 20380	10 "	Chf.Rour.Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	175	
18	DEVOS	Auguste	R 38749	2 "	2nd.Tour.Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	135	
19	VAN RYCKEGHEM	Lucien		1 month	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	179	
20	~~NEELS~~	~~Emile~~	~~R 4414~~	~~1 year~~	~~Chips Cook~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~30~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.5½~~	~~150~~	DESERTED NEW-YORK. 23/12/29
21	DIELEN	Alphonse	825775	25 "	2nd.Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	170	
22	PETERSEN	Henri	R 20449	13 "	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	31	Scandinav.	Norwegian		5.3	140	
23	AGRICOLA	Yde	1132668	4 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	43	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	160	
24	VAN DIETEN	Jan	R 62608	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.0	140	
25	PRICE	George	814913	18 "	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	38	English		British	5.4	170	
26	BOLLE	Henri	1132642	6 "	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	150	
27	TILLEMANS	Jack	1123128	5 "	Extra 2nd.Baker	do	do	do	do	24	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	145	
28	PIEDFORT	Karel	1132642	3 "	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	160	
29	VERMEULEN	Ernest	981318	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	150	
30	~~VAN GESTEL~~	~~Frans~~		~~last Trip~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~20~~	~~do~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5.3~~	~~130~~	DESERTED NEW-YORK. 24/1/30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

LINES 16, 20, 30 BLANK

Immigrant Inspector.

PURSER.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, Feby 6th 1930, 19, from the port of New York.

ST. 5616 2.000 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN AERT	Johan	R 20663	2 Years	Confectioner	9.12.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	33	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	140	
2	HUMPHREYS	Harry	762912	20 "	Chf.Butcher	do	do	do	do	51	do	English	British	5.7	163	
3	MARTENS	Paul	1o85742	10 "	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	175	
4	THOMAS	Eduard	991072	25 "	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	57	do	English	British	5.4	150	
5	TOTE	Cesar	1069836	9 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	199	
6	GILKINET	Barthelemew		4 months	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	155	
7	HOFKENS	Julian		1st. Trip	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	162	
8	ANTONSEN	Peider	923645	12 Years	Scullion	28.12.29	New York	YES No	Can't read	50	do	do	do	5.4	130	
9	CAPPAERTS	Frans	--	3 Years	Barber	24/1/30	New York	No	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	150	
10	LEONARD	John	--	24 Years	Asst Baker	25/1/30	New York	YES No	Can't read	39	do	Scotch	British	5.6	180	
11	Starkman	Curt	--	3 Years	Hebrew Cook	25/1/30	New York	YES No	do	52	do	German	German	5.4	130	
12						do	do	do	do							
13						do	do	do	do							
14						do	do	do	do							
15						do	do	do	do							
16						do	do	do	do							
17						do	do	do	do							
18						do	do	do	do							
19						do	do	do	do							
20						do	do	do	do							
21						do	do	do	do							
22						do	do	do	do							
23						do	do	do	do							
24						do	do	do	do							
25						do	do	do	do							
26						do	do	do	do							
27						do	do	do	do							
28						do	do	do	do							
29						do	do	do	do							
30						do	do	do	do							

FIRST P.E. — FIRST P.E. — FIRST P.E.

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 216.
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS.
SEEN
For the journey only to the United States.
Vice Consul.
Jan 31 1930

Closed with Crew's list
No fee prescribed
Supplemental Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
CLOSED WITH
Habana, Cuba JAN 29 1930
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Four hundred two (402)
Fee $ 2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy Park Chief officer of the SS "Lapland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P Park
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 204673 BILLED FEB 1 0 1930

204

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, THOMAS FLINT JR., Surgeon of the SS "PRES. VAN BUREN", SAILING THEREWITH, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Thos Flint M. D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 2/13/30
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 2/17/30
Cards Checked [illegible]
Clerk [illegible]

	DUES (HEAD TAX)		EXEMPT							TOTAL PASSED
		U. S.	Temp. Sojt.	In Trans.						
1st CABIN	1				2					X3
2nd CABIN										
STEERAGE										
TOTAL	1				2					X3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 1	X	X3
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 1	X	X3

1/Cz) Complete

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" VOY.19 *Passengers sailing from* ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, JANUARY 15TH, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SMITH	WILLIAM H.	44		M	M	SALESMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	FERGUS	08-80 FORM 632 #553379	WASHINGTON, D.C.	DEC.6,1929	MICH.	DETROIT
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

80

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

Printed and Sold by T. P. -

TED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

al United listing of

30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 4TH, 1930

dence / town			16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary temporarily in United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which, and when, and for how long in each case, and if an inmate now, which?)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when and why	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
IT			1	MRS.W.H.SMITH (WIFE) 2219 LA SALLE GARDENS (N) DETROIT, MICHIGAN	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1929	DETR-OIT.	MRS.W.H.SMITH (WIFE) 2219 LA SALLE GARDENS (N) DETROIT, MICHIGAN	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	ND	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BR	BR	NONE
			2																										
			3																										
			4																										
			5																										
			6																										
			7																										
			8																										
			9																										
			10																										
			11																										
			12																										
			13																										
			14																										
			15																										
			16																										
			17																										
			18																										
			19																										
			20																										
			21																										
			22																										
			23																										
			24																										
			25																										
			26																										
			27																										
			28																										
			29																										
			30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. BAUER MASTER, of the SS "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN", from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Bauer

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" VOY. 19 *Sailing from* SINGAPORE, S.S., DECEMBER 28, 192 9, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 4, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CRAMER	WILLIAM L.	43		M	S	AUG. 21, 1886 MUSKEGON, MICH.		249 BRADY STREET DEABORN, MICH.
2	DOVE	LOUIS HENRY	52		M	M	AUG. 11, 1877 ANNAPOLIS, MD.		95 EAST STREET ANNAPOLIS, MD.
3	DOVE	OLIVE PEARL	33		F	W	JUL. 7, 1896 FROSTBURG, MD.		20 NORTH 10TH STREET AKRON, OHIO
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. S. Bauer
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

207

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" VOY. 19 *Sailing from* SHANGHAI, CHINA, DECEMBER 11, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 4, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GRIEBEL	JOHN	28		M	S	JUNE 28, 1901 HARTFORD, CONN.		130 EAST 39TH STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Bauer
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—008

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" VOY. 19 *Sailing from* COLOMBO, CEYLON, JANUARY 3, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 4, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	COCHRANE	HAROLD D.	52		M	M	MAY 23,1877 BEDFORD, N. Y.		1156 MADISON AVENUE ALBANY, NEW YORK
2	COCHRANE	ANGELICA R.	60		F	M	FEB. 9, 1869 RHINBECK, N. Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—888

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" VOY. 19 *Sailing from* NAPLES, ITALY, JANUARY 21, 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 6, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CLUTZ	FRANK H.	56		M	M	JUN.29,1873 NEWVILLE, PENN.		GETTYSBURG, COLLEGE GETTYSBURG, PENN.
2	CLUTZ	SARA BAKER	54		F	M	SEP.27,1875 CARTHAGE, ILL.		SAME AS ABOVE
3	EASTLAKE	LEWIS S.	65		M	M	JUN.26,1864 TORONTO, CANADA	COUNTY COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILL. CHICAGO, ILL. _____ 1896	7655 SUNSET BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
4	EASTLAKE	ALICE S.	57		F	M	JAN.14,1873 CHICAGO, ILL.		SAME AS ABOVE
5	MAU	GEORGIANA	65		F	W	JUL.31,1865 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.		2906 VAN VESS AVENUE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
6	MAU	EDITH CLARK	43		F	S	FEB.12,1887 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.		SAME AS ABOVE
7	WYMAN JAQUES	FLORENCE	75		F	W	FEB.26,1855 CLEVELAND, OHIO		3307 N. BROADWAY LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Bauer
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6[illegible]

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

210

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" VOY. 19 *Sailing from* GENOA, ITALY, JANUARY 22, 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 4, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GREENFIELD	KENT ROBERTS	36		M	S	JUL. 20, 1893 CHESTERTOWN, MD.		37 TRUMBULL STREET NEW HAVEN, CONN.
2	RODOLFI	ARTHUR	48		M	M	MAY 9, 1882 MILAN, ITALY	SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA FEB. 13, 1927	2132 ADELINE STREET OAKLAND, CALIF.
3	SALIZAR,	JOSEPH	35		M	S	OCT. 5, 1894 VENEZUELA	DISTRICE COURT OF UNITED STATES BALTIMOREM MD. APR. 10, 1923	5217 YORK ROAD BALTIMORE, MD.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" VOY. 19 *Sailing from* MARSEILLES, FRANCE, JANUARY 23, 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 6, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HAYES	GEORGE B. JR.	25		M	S	AUG. 28, 1904 NEW YORK, N. Y.		7 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	PECK	CATHERINE E.	55		F	M	MAY 28, 1874 PROVIDENCE, R. I.		211 EUCALYPTIS AVENUE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
3	THOMPSON	DAVID E.	75		M	M	FEB. 28, 1854 BETHEL, MICH.		DEL MAR, CALIFORNIA
4	THOMPSON	HELEN F.	38		F	M	AUG. 7, 1891 BAY CITY, MICH.		DEL MAR, CALIFORNIA
5	THOMPSON	DAVID E. JR.	15		M	S	NOV. 16, 1914 LINCOLN, NEBR.		DEL MAR, CALIFORNIA
	CONSULAR	PASSENGER							
6	LOWDER	CLEGG A.	22		M	S	MAY 22, 1907 ALBARMARLE, N. C.		507 SALISBURY ROAD ALBARMARLE, N. C.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

146 = 79 U.S.C.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

212

Vessel "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6th, 1930, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN DECEMBER 6TH, 1929

PRES. VAN BUREN FEB 6 - 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	BAKER	HAROLD S.	20 YRS	MASTER	11/14/29	SAN FRAN CISCO	NO	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	187	NONE	
2	—	EVANS	HOBART J.	15 YRS	CHIEF OFF.					50	M	—		5-8	160	NONE	
3	NO	NIELSEN	VALDMAR	16 YRS	2ND OFF.					39	M	DANE		5-7	156	NONE	
4	YES	WHITESIDE	FRED W.	25 YRS	3RD OFF.					38	M	AMERICAN		5-8	165	NONE	
5	NO	SMITH	JEREMIAH	11 YRS	4TH OFF.					32	M			5-8	155	NONE	
6	YES	FERGUSON	RAY B.	4 YRS	CH.RADIO					25	M			6-0	145	NONE	
7	—	SEEDER	GEORGE	10 YRS	2ND RADIO					29	M			5-9	160	NONE	
8	—	SMITH	WILLIAM	12 YRS	CARPENTER					49	M			5-8	165	NONE	
9	NO	KAVENAGH	ALEXANDER	25 YRS	BOATSWAIN					57	M			5-11	196	NONE	
10	YES	BELL	WILLIAM R.	6 YRS	BOS.MATE					36	M			5-8	166	NONE	
11	—	OLIVER	ANDREW P.	2 YRS	GYMMASTER					25	M			5-11	151	NONE	
12	—	GARAFFA	JOSEPH	5 YRS	DO					21	M			5-9	145	NONE	
13	NO	ATTINGER	JAY	7 YRS	A.B.SEAMAN					26	M	[illegible]		6-0	185	NONE	
14	YES	SULLIVAN	EDWARD	8 YRS	DO					27	M			5-10	170	NONE	
15	—	GLOECK	EDWIN	13 YRS	DO					30	M	SWEDE		5-9	165	NONE	
16	—	SPIEGEL	LEWIS	4 YRS	DO					21	M	AMERICAN		5-8	145	NONE	
17	NO	SATER	CHARLES E.	8 YRS	DO					26	M			5-5	150	NONE	
18	YES	FOGLESTAD	JOSEPH O.	3 YRS	DO					19	M			5-11	160	NONE	
19	NO	FALKWITZ	MICHAEL	7 YRS	DO					24	M			5-7	176	NONE	
20	YES	SUAREZ	JOSEPH	14 YRS	DO					29	M	SPANISH		5-4	148	NONE	
21	NO	ARAGONA	JOHN	10 YRS	DO					26	M	AMERICAN		5-8	150	NONE	
22	NO	HOLLANDER	ROBERT	5 YRS	ORDINARY					19	M			5-8	155	NONE	
23	NO	JOHNSON	LLOYD H.	5 YRS	DO					25	M			5-7	145	NONE	
24	NO	MEYERS	HARRY O.	4 YRS	A.B.SEAMAN					19	M			6-0	160	NONE	
25	NO	REX	JOSEPH	2 YRS	ORDINARY					19	M			5-8	164	NONE	
26	NO	ALLEN	RICHARD	5 YRS	DO					32	M			5-10	164	NONE	
27	NO	CURTIS	VIXAL W.	4 YRS	DO					25	M			5-8	160	NONE	
28	NO	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	3 YRS	DO					21	M			5-8	122	NONE	
29	NO	MOREY	RONALD M.	8 MOS	CADET					18	M			5-4	129	NONE	
30	NO	SEEMAN	MILTON L.	8 MOS	DO					18	M			6-1	155	NONE	

Line Round The World Service

Owners Dollar Steamship Line

Local Agents — " —

16—1540

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1925

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

213

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 10, 1930, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN DECEMBER 5TH, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	FARRAR	HERBERT A.	4 MOS	CADET	11/14/29	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	180	NONE	
2	NO	RAPKIN	HARRY	7 YRS	QUARTERMSTR					31	M			5-5	145	NONE	
3	YES	SIMMONS	FRANK C.	15 YRS	CH.ENGR.					50	M			5-11	175	NONE	
4		SALLING	LOUIS	25 YRS	1ST.ASST.					49	M	DANE		5-7	185	NONE	
5		HARPLE	JACK	2 YRS	2ND DO					24	M	AMERICAN		5-11	165	NONE	
6		BISHOP	EARNEST	10 YRS	3RD DO					28	M			5-7	180	NONE	
7		PIERCE	WILLIAM H.	2 YRS	4TH DO					25	M			5-7	185	NONE	
8	NO	GRIFFIN	JOHN W.	8 YRS	JR.ENGR.					43	M			5-10	210	NONE	
9	NO	MADSON	DAVID E.	10 YRS	DO					47	M	DANE		5-8	165	NONE	
10	NO	DORMAN	ERNEST E.	10 YRS	DO					28	M	AMERICAN		5-6	135	NONE	
11	YES	GOSCHKE	AUGUST	15 YRS	REFER.ENG.					50	M			5-7	162	NONE	
12		OKUMA	JACK	8 MOS	ELECTRICIAN					25	M			5-8	160	NONE	Paid off at Manila
13	NO	GOCHENOUR	ERNEST	8 YRS	MACHINIST					30	M			6-0	184	NONE	
14	YES	FISCHER	ANTHONY J.	4 YRS	FLOATER					41	M			5-11	168	NONE	
15		DEMPSTER	WILLIAM S.	7 YRS	OILER					29	M			5-7	158	NONE	Hospitalized at Yokohama
16		POWERS	DAVID J.	5 YRS	DO					31	M			5-6	160	NONE	
17		CRONIN	JOHN F.	6 YRS	DO					26	M			5-10	145	NONE	
18		BURNEY	JOHN J.	1 YR	DO					24	M			5-7	165	NONE	
19	NO	SEALE	ALBERT E.	8 YRS	DO					23	M			5-5	145	NONE	
20	YES	COOPER	JOHN	1 YR	DO					24	M			5-8	150	NONE	
21		BURNEY	HENRY	1 YR	DO					23	M			5-7	162	NONE	
22		CARROLL	MICHAEL P.	4 YRS	DO					27	M			5-7	180	NONE	
23		MC CARTHY	FRANCIS L.	6 MOS	FIREMAN					18	M			5-11	140	NONE	Paid off at Manila
24		MC CARTHY	FLOYD A.	7 MOS	DO					20	M			5-7	158	NONE	Paid off at Manila
25		MORSY	HAROLD J.	4 YRS	DO					22	M			5-7	135	NONE	
26		JEPSON	OSCAR A.	14 YRS	DO					20	M			5-7	187	NONE	
27		FOSTER	VINCENT C.	5 MOS	DO					19	M			5-8	146	NONE	
28		DUNNING	OWEN JR.	5 MOS	DO					18	M			6-1	172	NONE	Paid off at Manila
29		CLAUSEN	LOUIS H.	8 MOS	DO					20	M			6-0	155	NONE	Paid off at Manila
30	NO	ERICKSON	EDWARD	14 YRS	DO					50	M			5-8	175	NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECO LIST OR CREW

I, ..., of the ..... ongress of Febru uch aliens on bo

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place dur... voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6TH, 19 30, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN DECEMBER 6TH 1929 214

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	PACHECO	WALTER	2 YRS	FIREMAN	11/14/29	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	25	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	U.S.A.	5-5	147	NONE	
2	YES	WUOKILA	ARTHUR	11 YRS	DECK ENGR.					42	W	AMERICAN		5-7	884	NONE	
3	NO	JOHNSON	HENRY	6 YRS	WIPER					30	M			6-0	168	NONE	
4	NO	SCOTT	CHARLES O.	2 YRS	DO					29	M			5-10	159	NONE	
5	NO X	HENNESSY	JOHN	12 YRS	DO					35	M			5-6	150	NONE	
6	NO	BARCUS	FRANK	1 YR	DO					22	M			5-9	155	NONE	
7	NO	MERRITT	JAMES	1 YR	DO					24	M			5-10	160	NONE	
8	NO	LAMPHREY	WILLIAM H.	3 YRS	DO					30	M			5-11	210	NONE	
9	NO	WHITTLE	EDWARD	1 YR	DO	11/25/29	AT SEA			20	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER		5-7	139	NONE	
10	YES	NIGGON	HO	6 YRS	PURSER	11/14/29	SAN FRANCISCO			29	M	AMERICAN		5-6	130	NONE	
11	|	SPENGLER	FRED H.	2 YRS	PRT.CLERK	|	|	|	|	22	M	|	5-11	174	NONE	
12	|	HARRIS	KENT	1 YR	BAG.CLERK	|	|	|	|	19	M	|	5-6	158	NONE	
13	NO	FLINT	THOMAS JR.	3 MOS	SURGEON	|	|	|	|	27	M	|	5-7	158	NONE	
14	YES	RAWES	L. CHARLES	40 YRS	CH.STEWARD	|	|	|	|	56	M	ENGLISH	|	5-6	190	NONE	
15	NO	SMITH	CHANDLER	3 MOS	STOREKEEPER	|	|	|	|	21	M	AMERICAN	|	5-11	165	NONE	
16	YES	THOMPSON	BERTHA	6 YRS	STEWARDESS	|	|	|	|	40	F	|	|	5-5	175	NONE	
17	|	DAVIS	WILLIAM H.	10 YRS	BARBER	|	|	|	|	50	M	|	|	5-7	160	NONE	
18	NO	CUTCHSHAW	FREDERICK C.	2 YRS	CH.MUSIC.	|	|	|	|	24	M	|	|	5-6	140	NONE	
19	NO	KEENE	WILLIAM F.	3 MOS	MUSICIAN	|	|	|	|	21	M	|	|	5-6	122	NONE	
20	NO	MAIN	GEORGE	3 MOS	DO	|	|	|	|	25	M	|	|	5-9	150	NONE	
21	NO	CUTCHSHAW	ROBERT C.	3 MOS	DO	|	|	|	|	21	M	|	|	5-9	140	NONE	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the persons brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blanks as approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., 19...., *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHEN TEK YUE				CHIEF COOK	1929 AUG.20TH	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7		
2	WONG AN LOONG				2ND "					21				5/4		
3	WU MING YU				3RD "					24				5/4		
4	LEE YEN PAIE				4TH "					25				5/5		
5	TUNG FOO KAN	FIRST			CREW COOK					34				5/7		
6	ZUNG ZUNG SUNG				CHIEF BAKER					37				5/6		
7	WONG CHANG YUAN				2ND "					16				5/4		
8	CHEN SHAIS KAN	FIRST			3RD "					26				5/7		
9	WONG AN SAN				CHIEF BUTCHER					32				5/5		
10	CHIEN SZE MEE				2ND "					22				5/7		
11	LOH AN SUNG				BAR BOY					35				5/6		
12	ZUN AN LAY				CHINESE CREW COOK					38				5/6		
13	WONG CHIN KEE				CHOW BOY					30				5/4		
14	WONG LAN FOO				CHIEF PANTRYMAN					21				5/4		
15	NGU SZE CHING	FIRST			2ND "					30				5/6		
16	LING MING TAO				SCULLERYMAN					18				5/5		
17	TING AN FOO				"					36				5/5		
18	ZUNG AN KING				GALLEY "					42				5/5		
19	TSAO AN LEE	FIRST			" "					17				5/4		
20	ZUNG CHING CHANG				CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN					25				5/7		
21	LOH KING FU				ASST. "					26				5/4		
22	CHANG JAI YUNG	FIRST			" "					35				5/5		
23	FU AN MOW				NO.1 SALOON BOY					30				5/4		
24	NAI SZE KWONG				NO.2 " "					37				5/7		
25	WONG AN KWAI				NO. 3 " "					38				5/8		
26	CHOW KWAI MON				PRINTER					29				5/7		
27	CHI PAO YUAN				OFFICERS MESS BOY					29				5/5		
28	LUK AN NIE				" "					38				5/5		
29	BAO YEE JIN				P.O.MESSBOY					22				5/6		
30	TUNG MONG LING				SAILORS MESS BOY					28				5/5		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SER[illegible]

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., 19...., *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA 216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHOW YUNG KAO				FIREMANS MESS BOY	1929 AUG.20TH	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	22	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3		
2	YBANG HOW				PAINTER					24				5/4		
3	LIEN YOU				ASST.PAINTER					21				5/4		
4	KUM KOW				CARPENTER					30				5/3		
5	CHOW KAO LIEN				WAITER					19				5/3		
6	LEE YAN YEE				2					28				5/3		
7	CHEN YUNG TSUNG									28				5/6		
8	CHOW AH CHEN									21				5/6		
9	CHAO SAY HAI									18				5/4		
10	YUE AH YAO									18				5/3		
11	CHAO SAI PAO									44				5/4		
12	PAN TUCK SAI									31				5/6		
13	CHU KING SUNG									31				5/6		
14	WONG CHUNG YUNG									24				5/6		
~~15~~	~~WING AH QUOK~~									~~30~~				~~5/6~~		FAILED TO JOIN AT SHANGHAI 8/20/29
~~16~~	~~WAH BACK WAH~~									~~20~~				~~5/6~~		
17	ZAI SUI FU									42				5/4		
18	WOO AH MOO									28				5/3		
19	NGU KWAI CHENG									25				5/4		
20	CHANG LUNG KWAI									22				5/6		
21	CHUI KIN YAO									29				5/3		
22	FU YUNG CHAY									32				5/4		
23	NEE YUE CHAI									25				5/3		
24	WOO SUNG HAI									30				5/7		
25	CHANG CHAO PING									32				5/5		
26	YAO AH ZUNG									40				5/6		
27	WONG AH KUNG									35				5/7		
28	HAI HUNG SUNG									39				5/3		
29	LEE YUNG CHING									24				5/4		
30	ZUNG YEE TING				FIRST					39				5/4		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1940

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., 19..., *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA 217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHAO CHANG CHUN				WAITER	1929 AUG. 20TH	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4		
2	WONG PAO SHANG									32				5/7		
3	MA NGU KUN									25				5/8		
4	ZEE VEN HWA									30				5/5		
5	WONG AH PAIN									32				5/6		
6	FU YAO PING									38				5/2		
7	YUE HAN MING									30				5/6		
8	WOO AH KEN									23				5/4		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total 147 Crews

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. .....
at KOBE, JAPAN
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via .....
American Vice Consul. DEC 6 1929
Date .....
(The validity of this ... expires twelve months from this date ... the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KOBE, JAPAN

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

One hundred forty-seven persons covered by this visa.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1929

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6a9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666 AR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, *19*..., *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA 218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHEN TEK YUE				CHIEF COOK	DEC.9TH. 1929	S'HAI	NO	NO	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7		
2	WU MING YU				2ND. "					24				5/4		
3	WONG TSE ZAI	FIRST			3RD. "					36				5/3		
4	SZE YUNG CHING	"			4TH. "					24				5/5		
5	LING NING TOA				CREW COOK					18				5/5		
6	~~YU PAO CHING~~				~~CHIEF BAKER~~					21				5/7		
7	WONG CHANG YUAN				2ND. "					16				5/4		
8	YU PAO CHING ~~CHIA PAO KUE~~	~~FIRST~~			CHIEF BAKER ~~3RD. "~~					21 ~~34~~				5/7 ~~5/6~~		
9	WONG CHIN KEE				CHIEF BUTCHER					30				5/4		
10	TUNG FOO KAN				2ND. "					34				5/7		
11	LOH AH SUNG				BARBOY					35				5/6		
12	SUN AH LAY				CHINESE CREW COOK					38				5/6		
13	CHANG SIAO PING				CHOW BOY					32				5/5		
14	WONG LAN FOO				CHIEF PANTRYMAN					21				5/4		
15	ZUNG KAN TAO	FIRST			2ND. "					28				5/6		
16	KAO CHANG YONG	"			SCULLERYMAN					29				5/6		
17	NING ZUNG ZAI	"			"					29				5/4		
18	CHUNG KONG SUNG	"			GALLEY "					22				5/4		
19	YANG YUE SHING	"			" "					24				5/3		
20	ZUNG CHING CHANG				CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN					23				5/7		
21	CHANG ZAI YUNG				ASST. "					32				5/5		
22	ZUNG YEE TING				" "					39				5/4		
23	FU AH MOW				No.1 SALOON BOY					30				5/4		
24	WONG AH KWAI				No.2 " "					38				5/8		
25	HAI HUNG LUNG				No.3 " "					39				5/5		
26	CHOW KWAI HON				PRINTER					29				5/7		
27	LUK AH NIE				OFFICER'S MESS BOY					38				5/5		
28	TSAO AH LEE				"					17				5/4		
29	TUNG HONG LING				P.O.S. MESS BOY					28				5/5		
30	CHOW YUNG KAO				SAILOR'S MESS BOY					22				5/5		

Line Round the World Service
Owners Dollar S/S Line
Local Agents —do—

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, *19*..., *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHEN SHAIO KAN				FIREMAN'S MESS BOY	DEC.9TH.,1929	S'HAI	NO	NO	26	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7		
2	TSANG MOON				CHIEF PAINTER					24				5/4		
3	LIEN YOU				ASST "					21				5/4		
4	CHENG KUN				CARPENTER					24				5/3		
5	CHOW KAO LIAN				WAITER					19				5/5		
6	LEE TAK YEE				"					25				5/5		
7	YUE AH YAO				"					18				5/8		
8	PON TUCK ZAI				"					31				5/6		
9	WONG CHUNG YUNG				"					18				5/4		
10	CHU KING SUNG				"					24				5/6		
11	HSU KWAI CHENG				"					23				5/4		
12	CHUI KIN YAO				"					29				5/5		
13	FU YUNG CHAY				"					32				5/4		
14	NEE YUE CHAI				"					23				5/3		
15	WOO SUNG HAI				"					30				5/7		
16	YAO AN ZUNG				"					40				5/6		
17	WONG AH KUNG				"					33				5/7		
18	CHAO CHANG CHUN				"					42				5/4		
19	WONG PAO SHANG				"					22				5/7		
20	WONG AH PIU				"					32				5/6		
21	FU YAO PING				"					38				5/2		
22	YUE HAN MING				"					30				5/6		
23	ZUNG AH KING				"					42				5/5		
24	CHOW AH FA				"					29				5/6		
25	ZEE CHUN FAH				"					39				5/10		
26	ZAI AH YUNG				"					24				5/6		
27	CHANG AH FAH				"					25				5/8		
28	MAO TING CHUNG				"					39				5/6		
29	CHENG AH YAO				"					32				5/6		
30	YANG BAH KIANG				"					19				5/6		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.PRES. VAN BUREN, arriving at NY FEB 6 - 1930 DECEMBER 31, 1929, from the port of MANILA P.I. 220

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	OLIVER	ERMAN L	1 YEAR	FIREMAN	12/28/29	MANILA	NO	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	148	NONE	
2	NO	HURST	CYRIE	1 WK	WIPER	12/28/29	MANILA	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	146	NONE	
3	NO	CARTER	THOMAS	1 WK	WIPER	12/28/29	MANILA	NO	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	149	NONE	
4	NO	WATKINS	HERTZ W	3 YRS	WIPER	12/28/29	MANILA	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150	NONE	
5	NO	SMITH	EARNEST	1 WK	WIPER	12/28/29	MANILA	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	135	NONE	
6	NO	COCHRAN	F MILLER	1 WK	WIPER	12/28/29	MANILA	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	206	NONE	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 1651
at Singapore, Straits Settlements
SEEN
For the journey
via Ports
American Consul at MANILA
Date December 29.1929

6 persons are covered by this Supplementary visa

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, *19*, *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FOO TAK CHUEN				WAITER	DEC. 9TH., 1929	S'HAI	NO	NO	25	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5		
2	LEE YUCH SUNG				"					36				5/4		
3	HOO PING DONG				"					21				5/4		
4	SZE CHING HONG				"					23				5/8		
5	HWA YIH FONG				"					36				5/5		
6	WONG AH CHING				"					27				5/6		
7	SUNG HAO KAN				"					28				5/4		
8	FOW YUNG ZAI	FIRST			ASST. LAUNDRYMAN					24				5/5		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Shanghai, China (City) (Country) No. 10406
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Japan
ROBERT P. JOYCE, VICE CONSUL
Date September 10, 1929
This validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL SHANGHAI, CHINA

Fee No. 10406
No fee prescribed
Sixty-eight persons covered by this supplemental visa

American Consulate at Hong Kong (City) (Country) No. 11169
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Japan
(Consul)
Date Dec. 14/29
Seal and Fee Stamp
This validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
This visa covers 148 persons including leader
Hopa

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H S KAISER, MASTER, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration ~~Law and of paragraph 5~~, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H S Kaiser
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1930

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by X ? [illegible]

204668 FEB 10 1930

Cards Punched 2 3
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 2 1
Cards Checked [illegible]
Clerk [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

222

I, CLUNY MAC PHERSON, Surgeon of the SILVIA EMPLOYED BY THE OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 YEARS years' experience as a Physician (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MC GILL UNIV. NFLD MEDICAL ACT. N. S. MEDICAL ACT AND THE MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at ST JOHNS, NFLD.

John F. Canning
NOTARY PUBLIC
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized)

Jan 2-6-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	7		11	1	4	13	1	37
	11	8	3			7	3	32
	18	8	14	1	4	20	4	69

Silvia
Dundee Wharf

54 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
~~Dalmatian.~~
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	33		37
	29	3	32
	62	7	69

17-1
7-4
24-5

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA. Passengers sailing from ST JOHNS. NFLD., FEBRUARY 1ST, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		JAMES	MARY	43		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		✓	NFLD	ST JOHNS	
2		JAMES	ATHOLL	17		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		✓	NFLD	ST JOHNS	
3		JAMES	HOPE	2		F	S	NONE	N		N	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		✓	NFLD	ST JOHNS	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

87

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—681

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 6TH, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read? (or can not read) (or has not been in the country long enough to be able to read)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute or procurer	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after temporarily in United States to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON, ALEC 4 DEVON ROW, ST JOHNS.	NFLD	ST JOHNS	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	VAR	N.Y.	CORNISH ARMS HOTEL, W 23RD ST, NEW YORK.	Y	2 WKS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	BROTHER ALEC 4 DEVON ROW, ST JOHNS.	NFLD	ST JOHNS	Y	FATHER	Y	N			CORNISH ARMS HOTEL, W 23RD ST, NEW YORK.	Y	2 WKS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	FR	BL	NONE
3	BROTHER ALEC 4 DEVON ROW, ST JOHNS.	NFLD	ST JOHNS	Y	FATHER		N			CORNISH ARMS HOTEL, W 23RD ST, NEW YORK	Y	2 WKS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	6	MED	FR	BL	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. JAMES MASTER, of the S.S. SILVIA, from ST JOHNS. NFLD., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. James
Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Thos. F. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Published by T. P.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

224

I, CLUNY MC PHERSON, Surgeon of the S. S. SILVIA EMPLOYED BY THE OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MC GILL UNIV. NFLD MED ACT. N. S. MED ACT & MED COUN OF GT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Cluny MacPherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at ST JOHNS, NEWFOUNDLAND.

John T. Canning

NOTARY PUBLIC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA Passengers sailing from ST JOHNS. NFLD. 1ST FEBRUARY 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ABBOTT	MYRA	24		F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	BONAVISTA		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	NEW YORK
2		BENNETT	WARWICK	23		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	WABANA		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	ASTORIA. L.I.
3		BISHOP	OLIVIA C	24		F	S	GRADUATE NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	NEW YORK
4		CUMBY	PATRICK	24		M	S	CABLE OPERATOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	HEARTSCONTENT		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	BROOKLYN.
5		CUMBY	DANIEL	20		M	S	FISHERMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	HEARTSCONTENT	4-C NQ 1147	ST JOHNS	JAN 14TH '30	NFLD	HEARTS CONTENT
6	TEMP. STAY	ENLERS	GEORGE	30		M	M	MANFR	Y	DANISH ENGLISH	Y	DANISH	SCAND	DENMARK	CREFELD	DANISH PASSPORT NIV Sec3(2)	ST JOHNS ST JOHNS	JAN 20TH '30 JAN 20TH '30	NFLD	ST JOHNS
7		GAULTON	EDNA G	28		F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	BROOKLYN
8		GUSHUE	TIMOTHY	29		M	S	STEEL WORKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	CONCEPTION HARBOR		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	BROOKLYN
9		KNIGHT	JEAN M	23		F	S	TYPIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	4-C NQ 1141	ST JOHNS	JAN 10TH '30	USA	BROOKLYN
10		LEGGE	MADELINE R	18		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	HEARTSCONTENT	4-C NQ 1181	ST JOHNS	JAN 31ST '30	NFLD	HEARTSCONTENT
11		MENZIES	KENNETH J	44		M	M	BUYER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		NFLD	ST JOHNS
12	TEMP. STAY	MENZIES	GEORGINA	44		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		NFLD	ST JOHNS
13		MOODY	KENNETH S	36		M	S	SALESMAN	Y	ENGLISH	B	GT BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HULL	NIV 1928	ISSUED IN ENGLAND EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26	DEC 1929	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
14		MURPHY	GEORGE	26		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	HEARTSCONTENT		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	BROOKLYN
15		NOAH	GEORGE	30		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ASSYRIAN	CANADA	YARMOUTH NS		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		NFLD	ST JOHNS
16		NORMAN	DOUGLAS	26		M	S	CABLE OPERATOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	HALIFAX. NS		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	BROOKLYN
17		PERLIN	RAE	26		F	S	STUDENT NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	NQ 1164	ST JOHNS	JAN 23RD '30	NFLD	ST JOHNS
18		PERLIN	CLARA	19		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	NQ 1169	ST JOHNS	JAN 23RD '30	NFLD	ST JOHNS
19		PETIPAS	PETER J	35		M	M	IRON WORKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	WHITBOURNE		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	NEW YORK
20	TEMP. STAY	PERCEY	WILLIAM	59		M	WD	RETIRED	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	HEARTSCONTENT		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		NFLD	ST JOHNS
21		PUGH	JOHN H	29		M	M	TELGR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	HEARTSCONTENT		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	BROOKLYN
22		PUGH	RITA F	25		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	4-C NQ 1180	ST JOHNS	JAN 31ST '30	NFLD	ST JOHNS
23	TEMP. STAY	RYAN	DANIEL K	77		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	BONAVISTA		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		NFLD	ST JOHNS
24		RYAN	MARGARET G	57		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	CARBONEAR		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		NFLD	ST JOHNS
25		RYAN	MARGUERITE G	23		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		NFLD	ST JOHNS
26		SAUNDERS	EMMA J	21		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	SHEARSTOWN		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	WHITE PLAINS
27		SNOW	MARION	24		F	S	CHILDRENS NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS		EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		USA	BROOKLYN
28		TREMBLETT	JOHN	60		M	W	CARPENTER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	4-C	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26		NFLD	ST JOHNS
29		TREMBLETT	AILEEN	30		F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	4-C NQ 1151	ST JOHNS	JAN 15TH '30	NFLD	ST JOHNS
30		WINSOR	DAISY P	20		F	S	TELEGRAPH OPERATOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	AQUAFORTE	4-C NQ 1155	ST JOHNS	JAN 17TH '30	NFLD	AQUAFORTE

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 6TH, 1930

225

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (Give full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER RICHARD BONAVISTA NFLD	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	9/5/25 12/14/29	NY	FRIEND, MRS CECILE WATERS 344 W 72ND ST, NEW YORK.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER EDWARD WABANA NFLD	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	6/1/27 8/10/29	NY	2451 38TH ST, ASTORIA, LI	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
3	FATHER HAROLD CIRCULAR RD, ST JOHNS.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	8/1926 11/30/29	NY	35 EAST 27TH ST, NEW YORK	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER HELEN HEARTS CONTENT, NFLD	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923 12/14/29	NY	BROTHER DANIEL 1474 PACIFIC ST, BROOKLYN	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	11	MED	BLK	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER HELEN HEARTS CONTENT, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y				BROTHER DANIEL 1474 PACIFIC STREET, BROOKLYN	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	6	0	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	WIFE, JESSIE 107 SPRINGDALE ST, ST JOHNS	BWI	JAMAICA	N	SELF	Y	Y	12/1920 7/1925	NY	SISTER INL MRS HELEN LARSEN 471 AMSTERDAM AVE NEW YORK	Y	3 MTHS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	MED	FR	BL	NONE
7	FATHER THOMAS 12 PLYMOUTH RD, ST JOHNS.	NY	BROOKLYN.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	3/23/25 12/14/29	NY	SISTER MRS LAURA OATES 1451 PACIFIC ST, BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	FATHER CHARLES CONCEPTION HARBOR NFLD	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1920 12/14/29	NY	FRIEND PATRICK HANCO 444 6TH ST BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	MED	BRN	GRY	TATTOO LEFT ARM
9	MOTHER EMILY 355 SOUTH SIDE RD, ST JOHNS	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	5/1926 10/1926	NY	SISTER MRS RITA PUGH (BRKLYN) 8801 FORT HAMILTON PARKWAY	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	MED	FR	BL	NONE
10	FATHER JOHN HEARTS CONTENT NFLD	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	Y	N			GRANDMOTHER MRS ELLEN BUTLER 663 ST JOHNS PLACE BROOKLYN	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	COUSIN INA CAMPBELL CIRCULAR RD, ST JOHNS.	NFLD	ST JOHNS	Y	SELF	Y	Y	VAR	NY	HOTEL CHESTERFIELD 130 WEST 49TH ST NEW YORK	Y	6 WKS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	COUSIN INA CAMPBELL CIRCULAR RD, ST JOHNS	NFLD	ST JOHNS	Y	SELF	Y	Y	VAR	NY	HOTEL CHESTERFIELD 130 W 49TH ST NEW YORK.	Y	6 WKS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	MED	BLK	GRY	NONE
13	FATHER RICHARD ENG. 50 REGENT RD, BIRMINGHAM	ENG	HULL	N	SELF	Y	N			C/O ALFRED FIELD & CO LTD 93 CHAMBER ST, NEW YORK.	Y	1 DAY	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	MED	FR	GRY	NONE
14	SISTER FRANCIS HEARTS CONTENT NFLD	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y		4/1923 11/30/29	NY	BROTHER 129 ST JOHNS PLACE, BROOKLYN	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
15	FATHER CALLEEN WATER ST ST JOHNS. NFLD.	NFLD	ST JOHNS	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1/1929 3/1929	NY	LATHOM HOTEL 5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK.	Y	2 MTHS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
16	FATHER NATHAN BAY ROBERTS NFLD	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1/1929 12/14/29	NY	MRS KAY 192 LINCOLN PL, BROOKLYN	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	MED	FR	BL	NONE
17	MOTHER ADELLE 40 QUEENS RD ST JOHNS.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	Y	N			POST GRADUATE HOSPITAL NEW YORK, N. Y.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	1	MED	BLK	GRY	NONE
18	MOTHER ADELLE, 40 QUEENS RD, ST JOHNS.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	Y	N			UNCLE SAMUEL FERLIN 117 HAWTHORNE AVE YONKERS	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	0	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
19	WIFE, WHITBOURNE, NFLD.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	5/3/29 12/14/29	NY	SISTER MRS SUE SUNDIN 66 W 84TH ST, NEW YORK.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	HAZ	NONE
20	FRIEND CHARLES E HUNT COLUMBUS BLDG, ST JOHNS	NFLD	ST JOHNS.	N	SELF	Y	Y	VAR	NY	FRIEND JOHN FRASER FLA. 215 S PALMETTO ST DAYTONA.	Y	4 MTHS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
21	FATHER JOHN HEARTS CONTENT, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	3/1926 12/14/29	NY	8801 FT HAMILTON PKWY, BKLYN N. Y. (RESIDENCE)	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	11	MED	BLK	HAZ	NONE
22	MOTHER EMILY KNIGHT 355 S SIDE ST, ST JOHNS.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1926 1929	NY	8801 FT HAMILTON PKWY BKLYN (RESIDENCE)	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	MED	FR	BL	NONE
23	BROTHER EDMUND, TRINITY NFLD.	NFLD	ST JOHNS.	N	SELF	Y	Y	VAR	NY	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL 7TH AVE, NEW YORK.	Y	2 WKS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	MED	GRY	BL	NONE
24	BROTHER J T MC CARTHY BONAVISTA, NFLD.	NFLD	ST JOHNS.	N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	VAR	NY	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL 7TH AVE, NEW YORK.	Y	2 WKS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
25	UNCLE J T MC CARTHY BONAVISTA. NFLD.	NFLD	ST JOHNS.	N	FATHER	Y	Y	1927	MASS	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL 7TH AVE, NEW YORK.	Y	2 WKS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
26	MOTHER ANNIE, SHEARSTOWN. NFLD.	NY	WHITEPLAINS	N	SELF	Y	Y	7/1927 11/23/29	NY	FRIEND MRS EDNA CLINCH 46 BARKER AVE, WHITEPLAINS	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	MED	BRN	HAZ	NONE
27	MOTHER SOPHIE QUIDI VIDI RD, ST JOHNS.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	$10	Y	9/23/22 10/5/29	NY	FRIEND, MRS FELDMAN 2416 AVE J BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
28	DAUGHTER MRS MARY LAWLER 52 MULLETT ST ST JOHNS.	NFLD	ST JOHNS	Y	SELF	$	Y	1928 7 WKS	NY	DAUGHTER MRS HARRIET RILEY 3455 NEWKIRK AVE, BROOKLYN	Y	2 MTHS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
29	SISTER MRS MARY LAWLER 52 MULLETT ST ST JOHNS	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1922 1923	NY	ST ANTHONYS CONVENT 154 SULLIVAN ST NEW YORK	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
30	MOTHER SARA WINSOR AQUEFORTE. NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	N			LONG ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL HENRY & AMITY STS BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. JAMES MASTER, of the S.S SILVIA, from ST JOHNS. NFLD., do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. James
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at NEW YORK. N. Y.

Thos. F. Kurig
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people, the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. Said manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

226

S. S. SILVIA Sailing from ST JOHNS. NFLD., 1ST FEBRUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. 6TH FEBRUARY, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LUSHER	HARRY	38		M	M	DECEMBER 25TH 1888. NEW YORK CITY.		52 ARDEN ST. NEW YORK. N. Y.
2	MARCUS	MAX	51		M	M		COURT OF RECORD ROCHESTER N. Y. SEPTEMBER 13TH 1889.	255 WEST 104TH ST. NEW YORK. NY
3	VAN WINKLE	J RAYMOND	25		M	S	FEBRUARY 11TH 1904. EAST RUTHERFORD. NJ		30 RANDOLPH ST. PASSAIC N. J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Harry R King insp. 8 05 Fin.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—628

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

227

S. S. SILVIA Sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., FEBRUARY 4TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 6TH, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	WALTERS	HORATIO	35		M	M	JULY 27TH 1895 SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.		43 ANASTO SERO, SAN JUAN.
2							Short Filing Ind. 8 10 Jun.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

99

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

228

I, P Macdonald, Surgeon of the Furness Redcross vessel, (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Macdonald Capt

Sworn to before me this 4th day of July, 1930

at Halifax NS

W B Spencer

Commissioner of Oaths

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., FEBRUARY 4TH, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RLS. USA. RET.	RICHARDSON	SEYMOUR	27		M	M	PAINTER	Y	ENGLISH 1-1620	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	INDIAN HARBOR, NS	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7/12/26			USA	NEW YORK
2	ADMITTED	LAU	GAR WAH	21		M	S	STUDENT	Y	CHINESE Son of native	Y	USA	CHINESE	CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG	AFFIDAVIT OF FATHER LAU PAK FOO			CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG
3	ADMITTED	LEE	WEE DOY	18		M	M	STUDENT	Y	CHINESE Son of native	Y	USA	CHINESE	CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG	AFFIDAVIT OF FATHER LEE LIN YECK			CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG
4	ADMITTED	CHIN	BO MING	32		M	M	FARMER	Y	CHINESE Son of native	Y	USA	CHINESE	CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG	AFFIDAVIT OF BROTHER CHIN HO YOU			CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG
5	ADMITTED	HUEE	MOW ON	19		M	M	STUDENT	Y	CHINESE	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA 05	SUNNING KWANG TUNG	FORM 257 No 305	HONG KONG	12/19/29	CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG
6	ADMITTED	NG	QUONG DOT	11		M	S	STUDENT	Y	CHINESE Son of native	Y	USA	CHINESE	CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG	AFFIDAVIT OF FATHER NG CHONG SONG			CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG
7	ADMITTED	CHIN	SEE KEE	18		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	CHINESE Son of native	Y	USA	CHINESE	CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG	AFFIDAVIT OF FATHER CHIN JOCK SING			CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG
8		WONG	LUM TOW	19		M	M	STUDENT	Y	CHINESE	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA 05	TOYSHAN	FORM 257 No 247	HONG KONG	11/18/29	CHINA	SUNNING KWANGTUNG
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

to 2 to 8 To eliminate matchman School Shoot Piking in.

44 99 44

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of —— NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 6TH, 19 30 229

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether from a prepaid ticket purchased in the United States	Whether from a country to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER LEVI RICHARDSON 146 GOTTINGEN ST HALIFAX.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	Y	11/8/28		WIFE, CHARLOTTE 111 W 130TH ST NEW YORK.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER MARK SHEE, QUON WO LE SUNNING, KWANTUNG, CHINA.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	20	N	1/18/30	NY	FATHER, LAI PAK FOO MAN HING CO 19 PELL ST NEW YORK.	Y	5 YRS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5½	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE, WONG SHEE, TUNG HOUNG, SUNNING, KWANGTUNG.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	10	N			FATHER LEE LIN YECK 1492 125TH ST, NEW YORK.	Y	5 YRS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	WIFE, YUM SHEE, TONG SHAM SUNNING, KWANGTUNG.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	BROTHER	20	N			BROTHER CHIN HO YOU 51 MOTT ST, NEW YORK.	Y	5 YRS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER NG SHEE, WING CHING SUNNING KWANGTUNG.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	20	N			FATHER HUI CHUN CHAK 43 MOTT ST, NEW YORK	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	MOTHER WONG SHEE, FOOK HING SUNNING KWANGTUNG.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	20	N			FATHER NG CHONG SONG 26 MOTT ST, NEW YORK.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	4	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	WIFE, FONG SHEE, PING KWONG SUNNING, KWANGTUNG	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	10	N			FATHER CHIN JOOK SING 25 A PELL ST NEW YORK.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4½	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	WIFE, NG SHEE, CHEONG SHING SUNNING KWANGTUNG.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	20	N			FATHER WONG SAI CHAAM 11 PELL ST, NEW YORK.	Y	5 YRS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7½	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. JAMES MASTER, of the S.S. SILVIA, from HALIFAX.N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

W. L. James
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

230

I, CLUNY MAC PHERSON, Surgeon of the S. S. SILVIA, EMPLOYED BY THE OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 YEARS years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MC GILL UNIV. NFLD MED ACT N. S/ MEDICAL ACT AND MEDICAL ACT OF GT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny MacPherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at ST JOHNS, NFLD.

John J. Canning

NOTARY PUBLIC
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA, Passengers sailing from ST JOHNS, NFLD., FEBRUARY 1ST, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BURKE	JOHN	46		M	M	FISHERMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	IRISH	NFLD	FLATROCK		EXECUTIVE ORDER	7/12/26	NFLD	FLATROCK
2		BUTLER	ELIZABETH	25		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	BEAR COVE		EXECUTIVE ORDER	7/12/26	USA	MADISON, NJ
3		COATES	RALPH	22		M	S	IRON WORKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	UPPERGULLEY'S		EXECUTIVE ORDER	7/12/26	USA	BROOKLYN.
4		COATES	FRANK E	20		M	S	FARMER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	UPPERGULLEY'S	NQ 1172	ST JOHNS	1/26/30	NFLD	UPPER GULLEY'S
5		COATES	ARTHUR J	19		M	S	BLACK SMITH	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	UPPERGULLEY'S	NQ 1173	ST JOHNS	1/26/30	NFLD	UPPER GULLEY'S
6		COLE	MARGARET	21		F	S	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	COLLIERS		EXECUTIVE ORDER	7/12/26	USA	PHILA. PENN.
7		FITZGERALD	JAMES J	20		M	S	IRON WORKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	BELL ISLD	NQ 1130	ST JOHNS	1/15/30	NFLD	BELL ISLD
8		FITZGERALD	MICHAEL A	38		M	M	DRUGGIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	NQ 1180	ST JOHNS	1/30/30	NFLD	ST JOHNS.
9		HARVEY	HENRY C	27		M	S	FARMER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	UPPERGULLEY'S		EXECUTIVE ORDER	7/12/26	NFLD	UPPER GULLEY'S
10		HENNESSEY	GLADYS J	18		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	KELLIGREWS	NQ 1134	ST JOHNS	1/6/30	NFLD	ST JOHNS
11		HOLLAMBY	FREDERICK	58		M	M	STEWARD	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KENT	NQ 11	ST JOHNS	1/23/30	NFLD	TOPSAIL
12		HOLLAMBY	BERTHA	61		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	GT BRIT	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	NQ 12	ST JOHNS	1/23/30	NFLD	TOPSAIL
13		LEGGE	GERALD	21		M	S	LABORER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	HEARTS CONTENT	NQ 1184	ST JOHNS	1/31/30	NFLD	HEARTS CONTENT
14		MAHONEY	GEORGE	23		M	S	IRON WORKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	CONCEPTION HARBOR		EXECUTIVE ORDER	7/12/26	USA	PHILA. PENN.
15		MARTIN	PETER	31		M	S	COOK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	FLATROCK	NQ 1185	ST JOHNS	1/31/30	NFLD	FLATROCK
16		MEANEY	THOMAS	45		M	M	IRON WORKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	AVONDALE	NQ 1183	ST JOHNS	1/31/30	NFLD	AVONDALE
17		MORGAN	JOSEPH L	22		M	S	LABORER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	INDIAN POND	NQ 1177	ST JOHNS	1/31/30	NFLD	INDIAN POND
18		SKANES	BRIDGET	31		F	WD	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	NQ 1187	ST JOHNS	2/1/30	NFLD	COLLIERS
19		SKANES	JAMES	11		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	COLLIERS	NQ 1191	ST JOHNS	1/31/30	NFLD	COLLIERS
20		SKANES	MARY	9		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	COLLIERS	NQ 1190	ST JOHNS	2/1/30	NFLD	COLLIERS
21		SKANES	DANIEL	4		M	S	NONE	N		N	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	COLLIERS	NQ 1188	ST JOHNS	2/1/30	NFLD	COLLIERS
22		WHELAN	ELIZABETH	18		F	S	WAITRESS	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	COLLIERS	NQ 1108	ST JOHNS	12/19/29	NFLD	COLLIERS
23		LANPHIER	GRANVILLE D	22		M	S	SHIPS STEWARD	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOODMAYES	Q 975	ST JOHNS	2/1/30	ENGLAND	LONDON
24		WALL	PATRICK	24		M	M	FISHERMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	NFLD	NFLD	CHAPELS COVE		EXECUTIVE ORDER	7/12/26	USA	BROOKLYN
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 6TH FEBRUARY, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is he opposed to organized government, or is he a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow by force or violence?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in U.S. temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE, MARY FLATROCK, NFLD.	NFLD	ST JOHNS	Y	SELF	150	N			FRIEND, WILLIAM J EAGAN 57 STUYVESANT AVE, BROOKLYN.	Y	3 MTHS	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER EMMA BUTLER SEAL COVE, NFLD.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	$5	Y	1/1929 1/11/30	NY	FRIEND MRS JULIA STURGESS 353 WOODLAND RD, MADISON NJ	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
3	FATHER JAMES COATES UPPER GULLEYS, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	100	Y	4/21/27 11/30/29	NY	BROTHER FRED 1643 8TH AVE, BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
4	FATHER JAMES, UPPER GULLEYS, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN.	Y	SELF	570	N			BROTHER FRED COATES 1643 8TH AVE, BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	11	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
5	FATHER NATHANIEL COATES UPPER GULLEYS, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	50	N			BROTHER WILLIAM COATES 245 5TH AVE, BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
6	FATHER THOMAS COLLIERS, NFLD.	PENN	PHILADELPHIA	M	SELF	$25	Y	9/25/26 11/2/29	PA.	AUNT, MRS MARGARET COLE, 3017 LIVINGSTONE ST PENN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	MED	AUB	GRY	NONE
7	MOTHER ANNA FITZGERALD BELL ISLAND, NFLD	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	570	N			SISTER MRS AGNES KENNEDY 365 EAST 158ST BRONX, NY	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	Nom	No	GOOD	No	5	10	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
8	WIFE, BRIDGET 206 NEW GOWER ST ST JOHNS.	NJ	JERSEY CITY	N	SELF	50	N			BROTHER IN L JAMES MURPHY 863 PAVONIA ST, N JERSEY.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	BR	NONE
9	FATHER WILLIAM UPPER GULLEYS, NFLD.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	200	Y	7/1928 11/30/29		BROTHER STANLEY 1645 8TH AVE, BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	FATHER MATTHEW KELLIGREWS, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN.	Y	FATHER	30	N			BROTHER ROBERT 299 13TH ST BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
11	BROTHER IN L WM KOTHE TOPSAIL, NFLD.	GMY	BERLIN	N	SELF	Y	Y	VAR	NY	CORNISH ARMS HOTEL W 23RD ST, NEW YORK.	Y	1 day	N	Leaving on S/S Dresden N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
12	BROTHER WILLIAM KOTHE TOPSAIL, NFLD.	GMY	BERLIN	N	SELF	Y	Y	11/1925	NY	CORNISH ARMS HOTEL W 23R ST NEW YORK.	Y	1 day	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	FATHER JOHN HEARTS CONTENT, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	50	Y	5/1/27 8/12/27	NY	BROTHER, CLARENCE, 9 MACDONALD ST, BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
14	FATHER MICHAEL CONCEPTION HARBOR, NFLD.	PA	PHILADELPHIA	N	SELF	20	Y	6/20/26 12/14/29	PA	BROTHER JOHN 2963 BELLGRAVE ST PHILA. PA.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
15	FATHER PATRICK FLATROCK, NFLD.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	11	Y	1925 1929	WASH	ALEXIAN BROS NOVITIATE 1200 BELDON AVE CHICAGO.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER ELIZABETH AVONDALE, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	60	Y	1921 9/1/29	NY	BOARDING HOUSE 389 10TH ST BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	MED	BRN	BL	SCAR LFT HAND
17	FATHER JOHN T INDIANA POND, CB, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	100	Y	4/1924 5/1927	MASS	COUSIN ALAN MORGAN 5908 5TH AVE, BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
18	FATHER IN L WILLIAM SKANES COLLIERS C.B. NFLD	NJ	CAMDEN	N	SELF	100	Y	8/17/22 7/26/24	NJ	FATHER JOHN GUSHUE 423 WALNUT ST, CAMDEN NJ	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	No	No	GOOD	No	4	11	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
19	G'FATHER WILLIAM SKANES COLLIERS C. B. NFLD	NJ	CAMDEN	N	MOTHER		Y	8/17/22 7/26/22	NJ	G'FATHER JOHN GUSHUE 423 WALNUT ST, CAMDEN NJ	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	No	No	GOOD	No	4	5	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
20	G'FATHER WILLIAM SKANES COLLIERS. CB NFLD	NJ	CAMDEN	N	MOTHER		Y	8/17/22 7/26/22	NJ	G'FATHER JOHN GUSHUE 423 WALNUT ST, VAMDEN NJ	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	No	No	GOOD	No	4	0	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
21	G'FATHER WILLIAM SKANES COLLIERS CB NFLD	NJ	CAMDEN	N	MOTHER		N			G'FATHER JOHN GUSHUE 423 WALNUT ST, CAMDEN NJ	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	No	No	GOOD	No	3		MED	FR	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER BRIDGET COLLIERS CB NFLD	PA	PHILADELPHIA	N	SELF		$30	N		COUSIN MARGARET COLE 3017 LIVINGSTON ST PHIL PA.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	MED	BRN	BL	NONE
23	FATHER THOMAS R ESSER, ENG. 33 GAINSBORO AVE, MANOR PARK	NY	NEW YORK.	Y	SELF	$35	Y	VAR	NY	FRIEND FRANK SPALDING 131 W 69TH ST, NEW YORK.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	MED	FR	BL	NONE
24	WIFE, JANE WALL ROUGH COVE, NFLD.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	80	Y	SEP 1927 12.14.29	NY	FRIEND MRS ELLARD 4016 7TH AVE, BROOKLYN.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. JAMES MASTER, of the S.S. SILVIA, from ST JOHNS. NFLD., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Thos. F. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 232

S. S. SILVIA RED CROSS arrived FEB. 6, 1930, 19, M., from

Line No.		NAMES	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. Record No. Orders.	Deported. Date. Ship.	Meals.
1	1	SKANES BRIDGET 2 cl	5	18-21	NFD. LPC 1;00	KING			2/6 IA Sq ree			
11m		JAMES										
9 f		MARY										
4 m		DANIEL										

S. I. SILVIA 2/6/30

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 233

S. S. Silvia arrived February 6, 1923, 12 M., from Halifax

Mgt. H.C.
Ist H.C.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17 M.	Lai Gar Hah		1	Chinese Exclusion Law	Zucker			Admr 2/12/23 AK. 2[15] PM									
" 18 M.	Lee Hee Doy		1	" " "	Zucker			Admr 2/13/23 AK. 3[15] PM									
" 19 M.	Hue Mow Ow		1	" " "	Conry			Admr 2/11/23 AK 8[30] 4 PM									
" 11 M.	Ng Kwong Dot		1	" " "	Rosen	Adj 2/1/23 SQ. 2/13/23 30 AK 2/14/23		Admr 2/14/23 31 SQ 10[30] AM 2/14/23 TO SQ	7/23/23		3[15] P Released on Court Order Dept admits no appeal						
" 19 M.	Hong Lum Lee		1	" " "	Zucker	2/14/23 28 AK 2/14/23		2/14/23 CB. Changed 2/14/23 TO SQ									
" 18 M.	Chin Lee Kee		1	" " "	Zucker			Admr 2/17/23 AK 3[30] PM									
" 32 M.	Chin Bo Ming		1	" " "	M. Rosen			Admr 2/19/23 221 AK. 4[00] PM									

Silvia

7-6 Silvia

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 440-8-30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.
8TH FEBRUARY, 1930

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. SILVIA
from port of HALIFAX, N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 73 — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 75

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6TH FEBRUARY, 1930, consigned to FURNESS RED CROSS LINE; is now lying at PIER 74, N. R., and is expected to sail 8TH FEBRUARY, 1930, for HALIFAX N. S. & ST JOHNS, NFLD. via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 234

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED FEB 14 1930 BOARD OF INQUIRY

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
WALKER WILLIAM F	38	GT BRIT			
HOWELL FRANK	29	GT BRIT			
HANLON EDWARD	17	NFLD			
ANDERSON J W	33	GT BRIT			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C C Pole
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Copies 73.
Not used
USC

Sheet No. 1

235

1930, from the port of HALIFAX, N. S.

(7) Whether to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Age.	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height.	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15)
Y	46	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	155	NONE	
Y	37	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 7"	158	NONE	
Y	40	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	160	NONE	
Y	39	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	5' 9"	160	NONE	
Y	43	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	155	NONE	
Y	36	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'11"	196	NONE	
Y	27	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	168	NONE	
Y	30	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	155	NONE	
Y	27	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	190	NONE	
Y	36	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	150	NONE	
Y	20	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'11"	175	NONE	
Y	23	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	170	NONE	
Y	60	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	176	NONE	
Y	40	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 4"	138	NONE	
Y	25	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'11"	160	NONE	
Y	34	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 2"	140	NONE	
Y	19	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	145	NONE	
Y	19	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	175	NONE	
Y	37	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	180	NONE	
Y	29	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	142	NONE	
Y	27	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 5"	150	NONE	
Y	24	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 9"	155	NONE	
Y	28	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	6' 2"	160	NONE	
Y	38	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	140	NONE	
Y	22	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	160	NONE	
Y	42	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'11"	172	NONE	
Y	50	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	170	NONE	
Y	31	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	170	NONE	
Y	41	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	178	NONE	
Y	52	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	140	NONE	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United

Vessel SILVIA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR E
	Family name	Given name				When
1	JAMES	WILLIAM L	✓	30 YEARS	MASTER	12/3/29
2	POPE	CHARLES E	✓	20 "	1ST MATE	1/10/30
3	SPURRELL	HEZEKIAH	✓	20 "	2ND MATE	11/18/29
4	O'HARA	JOHN F	✓	20 "	3RD MATE	5/ 1928
5	RALPH	WILLIAM	✓	25 "	CARPENTER	6/1929
6	MASON	JAMES	✓	12 "	BOSUN	6/1929
7	BISHOP	SYDNEY	✓	5 "	A. B.	11/25/29
8	HOLMES	WILSON	✓	10 "	A. B.	6/1/29
9	BRUCE	THOMAS	✓	10 "	A. B.	10/25/29
10	STARKS	GEORGE	✓	17 "	A. B.	1/31/29
11	SQUIRES	JOSEPH	✓	10 "	A. B.	10/25/29
12	POTTLE	FREEMAN	✓	8 "	A. B.	10/25/29
13	MURPHY	DENNIS	✓	40 "	A. B.	11/22/29
14	JERRETT	WILLIAM	✓	20 "	A. B.	12/20/29
15	NOBLE	JOSEPH	✓	7 "	A. B.	1/3/30
16	MATTHEWS	GEORGE	✓	8 "	A. B.	1/3/30
17	KELLOWAY	NORMAN	✓	2 "	A. B.	1/17/30
18	BARBOUR	GORDON	✓	7 "	MESSMAN	10/25/29
19	COLLIER	ERIC H	✓	16 "	CH ENGINEER	4/11/29
20	PENSTON	WILLIAM	✓	9 "	2ND DO	5/21/29
21	KEMPTON	THOMAS	✓	4 "	3RD DO	6/21/29
22	COLTON	CYRIL B	✓	4 "	4TH DO	1/14/30
23	SMITH	WILLIAM H W	✓	2 "	ELECTRN	6/19/29
24	DUNPHY	THOMAS	✓	16 "	WATER TENDER	1/3/30
25	POMEROY	ERIC	✓	1 "	WATER TENDER	11/22/29
26	CHAPLIN	HENRY	✓	3 "	WATER TENDER	4/11/29
27	KENNEDY	MICHAEL	✓	29 "	OILER	4/11/29
28	HORAN	LAWRENCE	✓	11 "	OILER	10/26/29
29	MURPHY	MICHAEL	✓	23 "	OILER	4/11/29
30	MAHER	JOHN	✓	30 "	FIREMAN	11/8/29

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIA STEAMSHIP CO LTD

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD

14-1913

Immigrant

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
JAMES W. L.	46	GT BRIT	12/3/29 HALIFAX, N. S.
LANCMIER GEORGE	22	GT BRIT	12/27/29 NEW YORK, N. Y.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1913

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 73. ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

after 11 USC 2

Vessel SILVIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6TH, 1930, from the port of HALIFAX, N. S. 235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JAMES	WILLIAM L	✓	30 YEARS	MASTER	12/3/29	HALIFAX	Y	Y	46	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	155	NONE
2	POPE	CHARLES E	✓	20 "	1ST MATE	1/10/30	NEW YORK	N	Y	37	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 7"	158	NONE
3	SPURRELL	HEZEKIAH	✓	20 "	2ND MATE	11/18/29	HALIFAX	N	Y	40	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	160	NONE
4	O'HARA	JOHN F	✓	20 "	3RD MATE	5/ 1928	ST JNS	N	Y	39	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	5' 9"	160	NONE
5	RALPH	WILLIAM	✓	25 "	CARPENTER	6/1929	NEW YORK	N	Y	43	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	155	NONE
6	MASON	JAMES	✓	12 "	BOSUN	6/1929	ST JNS	N	Y	36	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'11"	196	NONE
7	BISHOP	SYDNEY	✓	5 "	A. B.	11/25/89	HALIFAX	N	Y	27	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	168	NONE
8	HOLMES	WILSON	✓	10 "	A. B.	6/1/29	ST JNS	N	Y	30	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	135	NONE
9	BRUSE	THOMAS	✓	10 "	A. B.	10/25/29	ST JNS	N	Y	27	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	190	NONE
10	STARKS	GEORGE	✓	17 "	A. B.	1/31/29	ST JNS	N	Y	36	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	150	NONE
11	SQUIRES	JOSEPH	✓	10 "	A. B.	10/25/29	ST JNS	N	Y	20	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'11"	175	NONE
12	POTTLE	FREEMAN	✓	8 "	A. B.	10/25/29	ST JNS	N	Y	23	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	170	NONE
13	MURPHY	DENNIS	✓	40 "	A. B.	11/22/29	ST JNS	N	Y	60	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	176	NONE
14	JERRETT	WILLIAM	✓	20 "	A. B.	12/20/29	ST JNS	N	Y	40	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 4"	138	NONE
15	NOBLE	JOSEPH	✓	7 "	A. B.	1/3/30	ST JNS	N	Y	25	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'11"	160	NONE
16	MATTHEWS	GEORGE	✓	8 "	A. B.	1/3/30	ST JNS	N	Y	34	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 2"	140	NONE
17	KELLOWAY	NORMAN	✓	2 "	A. B.	1/17/30	ST JNS	N	Y	19	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	145	NONE
18	BARBOUR	GORDON	✓	7 "	MESSMAN	10/25/29	ST JNS	N	Y	19	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	175	NONE
19	COLLIER	ERIC H	✓	16 "	CH ENGINEER	4/11/29	ST JNS	N	Y	37	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	180	NONE
20	PENSTON	WILLIAM	✓	9 "	2ND DO	5/21/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	29	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	142	NONE
21	KEMPTON	THOMAS	✓	4 "	3RD DO	6/21/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	27	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 5"	150	NONE
22	COLTON	CYRIL B	✓	4 "	4TH DO	1/14/30	HALIFAX	N	Y	24	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 9"	155	NONE
23	SMITH	WILLIAM H W	✓	2 "	ELECTRN	6/19/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	28	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	6' 2"	160	NONE
24	DUNPHY	THOMAS	✓	16 "	WATER TENDER	1/3/30	ST JNS	N	Y	38	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	140	NONE
25	POMEROY	ERIC	✓	1 "	WATER TENDER	11/22/29	ST JNS	N	Y	22	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	160	NONE
26	CHAPLIN	HENRY	✓	3 "	WATER TENDER	4/11/29	ST JNS	N	Y	42	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'11"	172	NONE
27	KENNEDY	MICHAEL	✓	29 "	OILER	4/11/29	ST JNS	N	Y	50	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	170	NONE
28	HORAN	LAWRENCE	✓	11 "	OILER	10/26/29	ST JNS	N	Y	31	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	170	NONE
29	MURPHY	MICHAEL	✓	23 "	OILER	4/11/29	ST JNS	N	Y	41	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	178	NONE
30	MAHER	JOHN	✓	30 "	FIREMAN	11/6/29	ST JNS	N	Y	52	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	140	NONE

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIA STEAMSHIP CO LTD

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel SILVIA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6TH, *19* 30, *from the port of* HALIFAX. N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURTONN	JACK	✓	3 YEARS	FIREMAN	6/1/29	ST JNS	N	Y	22	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 9"	170	NONE
2	KENNEDY	JOHN	✓	1 "	FIREMAN	4/11/29	ST JNS	N	Y	21	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	6' 2"	166	NONE
3	KENNEDY	JOHN	✓	1 "	FIREMAN	4/26/29	ST JNS	N	Y	20	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	180	NONE
4	MURPHY	WILLIAM	✓	8 MTHS	FIREMAN	5/9/29	ST JNS	N	Y	32	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	135	NONE
5	DENSMORE	WILLIAM	✓	6 "	FIREMAN	10/22/29	ST JNS	N	Y	23	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 3"	150	NONE
6	STAMP	JOHN	✓	39 YEARS	MESSMAN PURSER &	1/17/30	ST JNS	N	Y	56	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 4"	144	NONE
7	MEGANN	JAMES E	✓	18 "	CHIEF STWD	4/11/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	34	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	5' 8"	180	NONE
8	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓	18 "	2ND STEWARD	12/13/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	38	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 9"	160	NONE
9	JONES	CHARLES	✓	5 "	WRITER & STOREKEEPER	11/1/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	22	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5'11"	170	NONE
10	HOLST	PERCIVAL	✓	11 "	LINENKEEPER	6/7/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	35	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 4"	135	NONE
11	BARONE	ERNEST	✓	8 "	DECK STWD	1/10/30	NEW YORK	N	Y	22	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 2"	122	NONE
12	RICHARDS	WILLIAM	✓	1 MTH	PRINTER	1/3/30	St. John's	N	Y	18	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 0	135	NONE
13	COHEN	LOUIS	✓	7 YEARS	SALOON STWD	11/1/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	24	M	HEBREW	GT. BRIT	5' 7"	137	NONE
14	HODGES	THOMAS	✓	2 "	ASST STWD	12/14/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	18	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 7"	154	NONE
15	MACKAY	ALEXANDER	✓	9 "	DO	10/18/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	23	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 7"	149	NONE
16	HOWARTH	ROBERT	✓	6 "	DO	10/18/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	21	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 9"	160	NONE
17	LLOYD	EDWARD	✓	21 "	DO	10/18/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	40	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 7"	145	NONE
18	RICKETTS	JOHN	✓	1 "	DO	12/27/29	ST JNS	N	Y	29	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	130	NONE
19	KEEFE	JOHN	✓	2 "	DO	1/3/30	ST JNS	N	Y	22	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 5"	125	NONE
20	MC DEVITT	JAMES	✓	10 "	DO	1/10/30	NEW YORK	N	Y	29	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 4"	125	NONE
21	LAMPHIER	GEORGE	✓	3 "	DO	12/27/29	NEW YORK	Y	Y	22	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 7"	160	NONE
22	BAXTER	ALFRED	✓	5 "	DO	1/24/30	NEW YORK	N	Y	23	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 8"	130	NONE
23	DELMAINE	FRANK	✓	18 "	DO	1/24/30	NEW YORK	N	Y	40	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5'10"	156	NONE
24	COATES	RICHARD	✓	26 "	DO	1/24/30	NEW YORK	N	Y	44	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 7"	160	NONE
25	JONES	STANLEY	✓	18 "	WATCHMAN	1/24/30	NEW YORK	N	Y	32	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 8"	220	NONE
26	DOMINY	CHESTER	✓	6 MTHS	OFFRS STWD	11/8/29	ST JNS	N	Y	17	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 2"	120	NONE
27	LADNER	AMBROSE	✓	2 YEARS	ENGRS STWD	10/18/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	39	M	U S A	U. S. A.	5' 7"	155	NONE
28	BRADNER	BELLE	✓	2 "	STEWARDESS	4/11/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	41	F	U S A	U. S. A.	5' 6"	125	NONE
29	CHAPMAN	BADEN	✓	15 "	PANTRYMAN	10/18/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	31	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 7"	140	NONE
30	ARNOT	GEORGE	✓	30 "	CHIEF COOK	4/11/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	44	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 9"	160	NONE

Manifested on alien manifest

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIA STEAMSHIP CO LTD

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Bassett, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 502

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel SILVIA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 6TH, 19 30, *from the port of* HALIFAX, N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MILLER	ALEXANDER		10 YEARS	2ND COOK	L2/31/29	HALIFAX	NM	Y	28	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 8"	145	NONE
2	MORRIS	EDGAR		5 "	3RD "	4/11/29	ST JNS	N	Y	23	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 9"	170	NONE
3	CRITCH	THOMAS		5 "	VEG "	12/6/29	ST JNS	N	Y	28	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 4"	118	NONE
4	HAWKES	JOHN		14 "	CHIEF BAKER	7/18/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	26	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 8"	155	NONE
5	O'BRIEN	THOMAS		13 "	ASST BAKER	12/27/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	28	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 6"	135	NONE
6	HUGHES	HENRY		20 "	BUTCHER	4/11/29	ST JNS	N	Y	45	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 7"	151	NONE
7	MULROONEY	JOHN		35 "	CREW COOK	4/11/29	ST JNS	N	Y	52	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	196	NONE
8	MC GRATH	JAMES		13 "	DISHWASHER	11/8/29	ST JNS	N	Y	30	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 4"	138	NONE
9	CRITCH	WALTER		3 MTHS	SCULLION	1/3/30	ST JNS	N	Y	17	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 8"	145	NONE
10	BROWN	THEODORE		24 YEARS	2ND CLS STWD	11/22/29	ST JNS	N	Y	37	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5' 4"	141	NONE
11	MARSHALL	PETER		8 MTHS	ASST STWD	1/31/30	ST JNS	N	Y	23	M	ENGLISH	NFLD	5'10"	160	NONE
12	MAXWELL	WILLIAM		12 YEARS	W. T. O.	6/19/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	31	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5' 8"	168	NONE
13	BARTLETT	JOHN B		9 "	W. T. O.	11/1/29	NEW YORK	N	Y	31	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT	5'11"	154	NONE
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Thompkins Insp.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIA S.S. SOC LTD

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD

14—5260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. JAMES MASTER of the S S. SILVIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. L. James
Master. Name not to be written here.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

Thos King.
Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1919

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

204666

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

238

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S/S Mauretania Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H H Peachey

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aw 2-6-30

Cards Punched 2-10-30
Cards K
Cards Removed 2-11-30
Cards Checked
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	CORRECT	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED						
		S. I.	U. S.					
	1				26			27
					1	1		
Total	1				1	27		29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—650

	Aliens	U. S.	
	1	26	27
	1	1	2
Total	2	27	29

12 12 2
12 12

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NUMARGO. Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, FEBRUARY 3RD, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Robinson	Frederick	45		M	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	U. S. A.	English	England	Newcastle	+	Naturalized, Minneola Court, L.I. Jan.15,1923		New York City.	
2		Robinson	Florence	50		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	G.Britain	"	"	Leintwardine	+			U. S. A. Do	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1/3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—888

2

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6TH, 19 30.

239

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to final destination	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Capt. Waeber, Nassau.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes				Home Millneck, L.I. N.Y.																	
2	Do Do	N.Y.	Do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1912 1930	N.Y.	Do Do	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark Master of the S/S Muzaro, from Nassau N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. W. Clark
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930
at New York. N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

240

4

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, FEBRUARY 3RD, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6TH, 1920.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cummings	Lawrence	48		M	M	Columbus, Ohio.	February 5, 1881		
2	Cummings	Evelyn	48		F	M	Galveston, Texas	November 14, 1880		151 East 80th St. New York City.
3	Fogarty	John J.	31		M	M	New York City.	January 31, 1898		Do Do
4	Fogarty	Mary	52		F	M	Do	December 10, 1877		1 Leighton Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Whiting	Herbert S.	45		M	M	Fitchburg, Mass.	January 16, 1885		Do Do
6	Whiting	Alma B.	36		F	M	Columbus Center, N.Y.	May 6, 1893		Haworth, N.J.
7	Farrell-	Mary	45		F	S	Albany, N.Y.	October 10, 1884		Haworth, N.J.
8	Brown -	Winifred	33		F	S	Jersey City, N.J.	December 28, 1888		42 East 84th St. New York City.
9	Martin	Della	50		F	M	New York City.	July 31, 1879		Mt. St. Vincent, New York City.
10	Kimball	Katrina	30		F	M	Nassau, Bahamas	March 18, 1899	American Citizen by marriage.	381 Park Ave. New York City.
11	Kimball	George R.	7		M	S	New York City.	February 10, 1922		243 East Chester Road, New Rochelle N.Y.
12	Kimball	Lamburton	10		M	S	Do	March 31, 1919		Do Do
13	Carrere	John	25		M	M	Do	October 2, 1904		Do Do
14	Carrere	Eleanor	25		F	M	Boston, Mass.	March 12, 1904		120 Broadway, New York City.
15	Lamy	Henry B.	45		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	October 19, 1884		Do Do
16	Fitzsimmons	Joseph M.	52		M	M	Do	March 31, 1877		95 Maiden Lane, Do
17	Fitzsimmons	Marian	50		F	M	Havenstraw, N.Y.	November 13, 1879		175-86- 88 Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.
18	Aitken	Lillian McKay	35		F	M	Do	September 19, 1895		Do Do
19	Marvin	Walter R.	57		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	August 7, 1872		Do Do
20	Marvin	Lucille	50		F	M	Wilmington, N.C.	January 19, 1880		14 Bryer Road, Larchmont, N.Y.
21	Murphy Jr.	Thomas H.	23		M	S	Pawtuck, R.I.	May 25, 1906		Do Do
22	Bowen	Scott H.	41		M	M	Elyria, Ohio.	November 27, 1888		485 Pawtuck Ave. Pawtuck, R.I.
23	Bowen	Maud	36		F	M	Toledo, Ohio.	July 31, 1893		Central Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
24	Murphy	Walter	50		M	M	New York City.	December 10, 1879		Do Do
25	Murphy	Beatrice	21		F	S	Garden City, L.I.	April 16, 1908		Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
26	Brooks	Leonard	56		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 11, 1873		Do Do
27	Brinkerhoff	Arthur F.	50		M	S	New York City.	January 21, 1880		67 Wall Street, New York City.
28										101 Park Ave., New York City.
29										
30										

LINES (#22, 23) 28, 29, 30 not used.

F. J. Lamey
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

4

241

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S. S. Mexico - Sailing therewith, (Or "whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1920

at New York. Sup

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, either directly or via a foreign port, shall be listed and the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft bringing them shall deliver lists to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CLASS passengers.

S. S. MUNARGO. Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, FEBRUARY 3RD NEW-YORK, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	4-7-31	Herbert	Paul	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	+ Prov. Prov.			Canada	Montreal	1
2																					2
3																					3
4																					4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

95

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

242

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6TH, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and have previously resided in the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the country whence he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Munson S.S.Line,Nassau	Cda.	Montreal	No	Self	$20	Yes	1929	N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I W.O. Clark Master, of the S/S Nicaragua, from Nassau N.P., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.O. Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930
at New York N.Y.

John O'Hara
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 610 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet 3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

243

S. S. Nyanza sailing from Nassau, Bahamas Feb 5 1950, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York February 6 1950, 19...

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Spencer	Fredrick	24		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio March 14 1905		245 E 68th St New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER ATTACHED					

RECEIVED FEB 14 1930 RECORDS DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. S. Clark

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

February 7th 1930, 192

I, master of the American S. S. Munargo

from port of New York (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 117 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 117 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 120 — Total crew this date 120

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 6th, 1930, consigned to Munson SS Line; is now lying at Pier #3 Hoboken NJ, and is expected to sail February 7 1930, 192, for Nassau, Bahamas.

via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 244

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

FEB 14 20

14-1613

21	David Santos	Portugal	Port	28
22	Jose Lopez	Spain	Spa	51
23	Manuel Martinez	"	"	26
24	Jesus Soto	"	"	29
25	Manuel Hernandez	Chile	Chile	35
26	James Bittner	NY	US	19
27				
28	Fred Ramirez	NY	US	30
29	Joseph Apud	Cuba	Cuba	26
30	Henry Peachey	Ohio	US	55
31	George Buchheit	NY	US	22
32	Ernest H Cole	Mass	US	29
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				

Voyage 220

37	"	"	
40	"	"	
33	"	"	
28	Portuguese	Portugal	
49	Spanish	Spain	
26	"	"	
29	"	"	
35	Spa-Amer	Chile	
19		U S C	
30		"	
26	Cuban	Cuba	
55		U S C	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agent .....

16—1941

migrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per form # 689 on file at the Immigration Dept.			

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

20	Juan Casal	"	"	55	27	"	"
21	David Santos	Portugal	Port	28	37	"	"
22	Jose Lopez	Spain	Spa	51	40	"	"
23	Manuel Martinez	"	"	26	33	"	"
24	Jesus Soto	"	"	29	28	Portuguese	Portugal
25	Manuel Hernandez	Chile	Chile	35	49	Spanish	Spain
26	James Bittner	NY	US	19	26	"	"
27					29	"	"
28	Fred Ramires	NY	US	30	35	Spa-Amer	Chil
29	Joseph Apud	Cuba	Cuba	26	18		U S C
30	Henry Peachey	Ohio	US	55	30		"
31	George Buchmeir	NY	US	22	26	Cuban	Cuban
32	Ernest H Cole	Mass	US	29	55		U S C
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							

Voyage 220

Andrew Buchalo
James Gunning
William Gannon
John Stansfield
Cecil Wilson
Carlos Quesada
Hames Mills

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agent .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. Form 580
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 710 A
Art. 162, C. R. 1926
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 5-11-1929)

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing th... of ... whereof M.M.

Line No.	NAME OF SEA...
232	Clary Kingswood
240	Andrew Deans
241	Lester Tice
242	
243	John Plans
244	Hans Wiekbold
245	
246	Salomon Brewer
247	Carlos Bertinez
248	Fred Jenny
249	Joseph Fragiacomo
250	Alex Morris
251	Lee Zerat
252	Ames Belyea
253	Pat Galgay
254	Arthur Lanwere
255	Harry Gilbert
256	
257	
258	Andrew Buchale
259	
260	
261	
262	James Cumming
263	
264	William Gannon
265	John Stansfield
266	Cecil Wilson
267	Carlos Quesada
268	Hames Mills
269	
270	
271	
272	
273	
274	

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agent ...
14—1248

Form 710 B

Memo 2/4/30

SUPPLEMENT

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

Voy 220 (1 man signed on)

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the ... United States ... DEPARTMENT OF ... BUREAU OF ...

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for NAS... AMSHIP ..., bo... s Maste...

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE		AGE
27	Fernando Casal	Spain	Spain	28		
103	John Kuble	Md	US	40		
107	Gustav Dahlman	Sweeden	Swed	35	1	
116	Geroloma Basso	NY	US	28		
124	Tage Lidslot	Sweeden	Swed	20	2	
125	Richard A Simonson	Estonia	Est	29		
126	Alexander Palert	Latvia	Lat	31	3	33
203	Louis Heller	Eng	GB	31		
205	Fary Patron	Bohemia	US	42	4	24
229	Alex K Fisher	Texas	US	37		
252	George Papadakus	Greece	Greek	29		45
253	Walter Rodyinski	Germany	Ger	21	5	
255	Milton R Runnicutt	Ga	US	25		28
259	Panagiotis Sechos	NY	US	32	6	
269	Arturo Marin	Arg	Arg	34		21
278	Albert Leighton	England	US	55	7	
282	Hyman Manger	NY	US	24		29
290	James A Gunning	NY	US	38	8	
299	Jose S^n Pedro	Spain	Spain	61		56
					9	39
					10	35
					11	38
					12	27
					13	34
					14	26

245

The above-named seamen were shipped in ... 11—2221

17	[illegible]			27
18	Serafin Lorenso	"	"	37
19	Eduardo Pineire	"	"	40
20	Juan Casal	"	"	33
21	David Santos	Portugal	Port	28
22	Jose Lopez	Spain	Spa	51
23	Manuel Martinez	"	"	26
24	Jesus Soto	"	"	29
25	Manuel Hernandez	Chile	Chile	35
26	James Bittner	NY	US	19
27				
28	Fred Ramirez	NY	US	30
29	Joseph Apud	Cuba	Cuba	26
30	Henry Peachey	Ohio	US	55
31	George Buchheit	NY	US	22
32	Ernest H Cole	Mass	US	29
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				

Voy 220

49 out 10 in

... THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

... officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... States

250

... th ..., 19 34, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
PAID OFF	YES	48	M		U. S. C.				
		53			"				
		24			"				
		35			"				
		28			"				
		21			"				
		29		Estonia	Estonia				
		36		Scand	Denm				
		39		Spanish	Spain				
		35		"	"				
		38		"	"				
		27		Estonia	Estonia				
		34		Spanish	Spain				
		26		"	"				
		36		"	"				
		26		Spa-Amer	Argentine				
		27		Spanish	Spain				
		27		"	"				
		37		"	"				
		40		"	"				
		33		"	"				
		28		Portuguese	Portugal				
		49		Spanish	Spain				
		26		"	"				
		39		"	"				
		35		Spa-Amer	Chile				
		19			U S C				
		40			"				
		26		Cuban	Cuban				
		55			U S C				

...migrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. Form 699
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 710-A
Act 162, C. H. 1925
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 5-11-1920)

Persons composing
of
whereof W.

Form 710-A
Act 162, C. H. 1925
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 5-11-1920)

S/s Minargo

Voy. 220

CREW

The United Sta
DEPARTMENT O
BUREAU OF N

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP
of NEW YORK N.Y., bo
whereof W.W. CLARK (Insert Italian port) is Mast

Line No.	NAME OF
232	Clary Kingswood
248	Andrew Deans
241	Lester Tice
242	
243	John Plana
244	Hans Wickbold
245	
246	Salomon Brewer
247	Carlos Bertine
248	Fred Jenny
249	Joseph Fragiac
250	Alex Morris
251	Leo Zerat
252	Amos Belyea
253	Pat Galgay
254	Arthur Lanwere
255	Harry Gilbert
256	
257	
258	Andrew Buchal
259	
260	
261	James Cumming
262	
263	William Cannon
264	John Stansfie
265	Cecil Wilson
266	Carlos Quesada
267	James Mills
268	
269	
270	
271	
272	
273	
274	

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE		Citizen, or Subject of—	Age
1	Laurence King	N.F.	Nat	US	35
2	James Walsh	Mass		US	24
3	Aage Haslund	Denmark	Nat	US	45
4	James Strudley	England	Nat	US	28
5	Merwin, Hassell	VI		US	21
6	Alexander Leppik	Estonia		Est	29
7	Daniel Andreasen	Denmark		Den	36
8	Emilio Abella	Spain		Spa	39
9	Joseph Lopez	"		"	35
10	Andres Romay	"		"	38
11	John Keinart	Estonia		Est	27
12	Jose Pazos	Spain		Spa	34
13	Francisco Alonso	"		"	26
14	Candido Rodrigues	"		"	36
15	George Pampain	Arg	246	Arg	26
16	Jesus Ebreis	Spain		Spa	27
17	Bautista Fernandez	"		"	27
18	Serafin Lorenzo	"		"	40
19	Eduardo Pineiro	"		"	33
20	Juan Casal	"		"	28
21	David Santos	Portugal		Port	26
22	Jose Lopez	Spain		Spa	51
23	Manuel Martinez	"		"	26
24	Jesus Soto	"		"	29
25	Manuel Hernandez	Chile		Chile	35
26	James Bittner	NY		US	19
27					
28	Fred Ramirez	NY		US	30
29	Joseph Apud	Cuba		Cuba	26
30	Henry Peachey	Ohio		US	55
31	George Buchmeir	NY		US	22
32	Ernest H Cole	Mass		US	29
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					

Voyage 220

Line	
28	
29	29
30	

Owners
Local Agen

Sheet No.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
ited States 250

6 th, 19 32, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

(6)	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
RK	PAID OFF	YES	43	M		U. S. C.				
			31			"				
			24			"				
			35			"				
			28			"				
			21			"				
			29		Estonia	Estonia				
			36		Scand	Denm				
			39		Spanish	Spain				
			35		"	"				
			38		"	"				
			27		Estonia	Estonia				
			34		Spanish	Spain				
			26		"	"				
			36		"	"				
			26		Spa-Amer	Argentine				
			27		Spanish	Spain				
			27		"	"				
			37		"	"				
			40		"	"				
			33		"	"				
			28		Portuguese	Portugal				
			49		Spanish	Spain				
			26		"	"				
			39		"	"				
			35		Spa Amer	Chile				
			36			U S C				
			30			"				
			26		Cuban	Cuba				
			53			U S C				

migrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. Form 710 — DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 710 — Act 1917 — SHIPPING BILL — (Ed. 3-11-19)

Form [illegible] — Act [illegible] 1918 — SHIPPING SERVICE — 3-11-1919

CREW

The United States

DEPARTMENT OF

BUREAU OF N

Persons — Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHI (Insert name of vessel), bo

of NEW YORK N.Y (Insert hailing port)

whereof W.W. CLARK is Maste

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age
101	George J. Buckingham	NF Nat	US	40
102	Wallace Haynes	Mass	US	38
103	John Grosbie	Eng Nat	US	27
104	Axel Johansen	Norway Nat	US	38
105	Harry Young	Canada Nat	US	26
106	Peter Segelnick	Latvia Nat	Us	35
107				
108	Richard Schikora	Germany	Ger	27
109	Michael Kac	Estonia	Est	27
110	George Vichich	Pa	US	23
111	Julio Pena	Spain	Spa	28
112	Charles Walker	Wash	US	31
113	Christian Hansen	Germany	Ger	31
114	Charles Micalleff	Malta	GB	33
115	Alberto Castro	Argentine	Arg	29
116	Svend Hansen	Denmark	Dane	30
117	John Barcy	Ohio	US	28
118	Domingo Alvarez	Spain	Spa	23
119	Miguel Garcia	Spain	Spa	37
120	John E Keye	Pa	US	30
121	Ramon Cid	Spain	Spa	39
122	Andrew Kevicki	Penna	US	26
123	Hans Otteman	Estonia	Est	26
124	Gerolamo Basso	NY	US	27
125	John Mahaken	NY	US	22
126	Guy Howard	W Va	US	22
127	John Kerr	Pa	US	34
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				

247

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agent

14—126

LOYED ON THE V

es immigration officer by t

of the United States

, FEBRUARY 6 th ,

(6) ED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	W a
at NEW YORK	PAID OFF	

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

250

REMARKS

, Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

es of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

, of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				

, (6), (7), and (8) side.

U. S. Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 710-A
Act May 17, 1928
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

CREW

The United Sta

DEPARTMENT O

BUREAU OF N

...ersons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP ..., bo

of NEW YORK N.Y (Insert hailing port) ... is Maste

whereof W.W. CLARK

Perso... ...

Line No.		Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE		Citizen, or Subject of—	Age
		201 1	Clarence B Penty	BWI	Nat	US	40
		202	Charles Johnston	NF		US	28
238	Clar	203	Charles Fisher	England		Eng	26
240	Andr	204	Mary Kent	NF	Nat	US	47
241	Lest	205	Lillie Carlson	Eng		Eng	49
242		206	Gus Erickson	Switz	Nat	US	45
243	John	207	William Holyoake	Eng		Eng	56
244	Hans	208	Donald Smith	NJ		US	22
245		209	Ramon Retero	Italy	Nat	US	29
246	Sale	210 10	Frank Christiansen	Germany		US	58
247	Carl	211 11	Peter Vasilsky	Egypt	Nat	US	29
248	Fred	212 12	Walter Holdford	England		Eng	26
249	Jose	213 13	Morris Ford	NY		US	21
250	Alex	214 14	Pedro Aberasturi	Spain		Spa	28
251	Lee	215 15	Luis Orbe	"	Nat	US	28
252	Ames	216 16	Manuel Muniesguren	"	Nat	US	41
253	Pat	217 17	Ramon Aspure	"		Spa	55
254	Arth	218 18	Valentin Anseleago	"		"	30
255	Harr	219 19	Gregorio Anchustegui	"		"	18
256		220 20	Luis Ydoyaga	"		"	29
257		221 21	Charlie Youre	Va		US	24
258	Andre	222 22	Alexander Vartman	Germany		Ger	18
259		223 23	Benito Aberasturi	Spain		Spa	24
260		224 24	Casilde Amia	"		"	55
261		225 25	Philip Marquez	"		"	36
262		226 26	Martin Gondra	"		"	22
263	James	227 27	Gerardo Learreta	"		"	22
264		228 28	Vicente Arrasate	"		"	20
265	Willi	229 29	Panagiotis Scohos	NY		US	32
266	John	230 30	Frank Arregma	PR		US	31
267	Cecil	231 31	Francisco Gonzales	Cuban		Cuba	32
268	Carl	232 32	Roberto Zumalabe	Spain		Spa	32
269	Names	233 33	Aveline Suarez	"		"	31
270		234 34	Ernest Mi ls	England		Eng	30
271		235 35	Ernest Bode	Germany		Ger	4
272		236 36	William Linden	England		Eng	4
273		237 37	Charles Kavanaugh	Canada		GB	2
274		238 38	Sidney Bullivant	England		GB	2

248

28
29 29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agen...

...PLOYED O...

...States immigration
...port of the United

..., ... 6

(6)		
...PPED OR ENGAGED		
...hen	Where	
31st		
20	NEW YORK	

I, ..., Master of the said American ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of ...

Subscribed and sworn to this ... day of ..., 19..., before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..., of ..., whereof ... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age
29				
28				
27				
26				
25				
24				
23				
22				
21				
20				
19				
18				
17				
16				
15				
14				
13				
12				
11				
10				
09				

...n in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
...lien. See other side.

Sheet No. ...

...upon arrival at a

250

...marks, ...ing, or ...ise	REMARKS

U. S. Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 719 A
Art. 302, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

CREW

The United Sta

DEPARTMENT O
BUREAU OF NA

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (In
of NEW YORK N.Y. (Insert hailing port), bo
whereof W.W. CLARK is Maste

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age
232	Clary Kingswood	England	GB	32
240	Andrew Deans	Scotland	GB	56
241	Lester Tice	NY	US	56
242				
243	John Plans	Spain Nat	US	21
244	Hans Wiekbold	Germany Nat	US	28
245				
246	Salomon Brewer	NF	GB	25
247	Carlos Bertinez	Chile Nat	US	39
248	Fred Jenny	Switz	Switz	34
249	Joseph Fragiacomo	Italy	Italy	30
250	Alex Morris	Nfld	GB	22
251	Leo Zovat	Italy	Italy	25
252	Amos Belyea	Canada Nat	US	44
253	Pat Calgay	NS	GB	29
254	Arthur Lanwore	Belgium Nat	US	29
255	Harry Gilbert	England	GB	35
256				
257				
258	Andrew Buchale	Checko Slovak	Cs	2
259				
260				
261				
262	James Gunning	NY	US	1
263				
264	William Cannon	NY	US	1
265	John Stansfield	NJ	US	2
266	Cecil Wilson	SC	US	2
267	Carlos Quesada	Cuab	Cuba	2
268		NY	US	4
269	Hames Mills			
270				
271				
272				
273				
274				
275				
276				
277				
278				

249

Line
Owners
Local Agent

ENS EMPLOYED OF

he United States immigration
port of the United

NEW YORK, JANUARY 6

(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
on in ship's mpany	When	Where
LR	Jan 31st 1930	NEW YORK
OFFICER	"	
"	"	
"	"	
RMASTER	"	
"	"	
N	"	
ATE	"	
MAN	"	
MAN	"	
NTER	"	
B.	"	
	"	
	"	

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigratio
port of the Unite

Vessel FLORENCO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where
1		CLARK	WILLIAM W.				[illegible]
2							

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

, of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

18	FERNANDEZ	BAUTISTA	"
19	LORENZO	SERAFIN	"
20	FLEIRO	EDUARDO	"
21	CASAL	JUAN	"
22	SANTOS	DAVID	"
23	JOSE	JOSE	"
24	LAVIAN	MANUEL	"
25	SOTO	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	MANUEL	"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	ALTO	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American , of , whereof is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, , do sol

Subscribed and sworn to this

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

250

REMARKS

CLASS: 1 CABIN, 2 TOURIST, 3 TOTA

IMMIGRANT RECORD OF

Line.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			

tion in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 509

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

250

Vessel PUERTO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6 th, *19* 30, *from the port of* NASSAU, BAHAMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		CLARK	WILLIAM T.		MASTER	Jan 31st 1930	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M		U. S.C.				
2		KING	LAWRENCE		CHF OFFICER					30			"				
3		WALSH	JAMES		1ST "					24			"				
4		HASLAND	AAGE		2ND "					35			"				
5		STRICKLEY	JAMES		3rd "					28			"				
6		HASSEL	ERWIN		QUATERMASTER					21			"				
7		LEVIN	ALEXANDER		"					29		Estonia	Estonia				
8		ANDERSEN	DANIEL		"					36		Scand	Denr				
9		ARELLA	EMILIO		BOSN					39		Spanish	Spain				
10		LOPEZ	JOSE		" MATE					35		"	"				
11		ROMAY	ANDRES		PORTMAN					38		"	"				
12		KEIVART	JOHN		WATCHMAN					27		Estonia	Estonia				
13		PAGOS	JOSE		CARPENTER					34		Spanish	Spain				
14		ALONSO	FRANCISCO		A.B.					26		"	"				
15		RODRIGUEZ	CANDIDO		"					36		"	"				
16		PAMPIAN	GEORGE		"					26		Spa-Amer	Argentine				
17		ESPELIA	JESUS		"					27		Spanish	Spain				
18		FERNANDEZ	BAUTISTA		"					27		"	"				
19		LORENZO	SERAFIN		"					37		"	"				
20		PUEYRO	EDUARDO		"					40		"	"				
21		CAGAL	JUAN		"					33		"	"				
22		SANTOS	DAVID		"					28		Portuguese	Portugal				
23		[illegible]EZ	JOSE		"					49		Spanish	Spain				
24		MARTINEZ	MANUEL		"					26		"	"				
25		SOTO	[illegible]		"					29		"	"				
26		[illegible]EZ	MANUEL		O. [illegible]AN					35		Spa-Amer	Chili				
27		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					19			U S C				
28		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					30			"				
29		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible], [illegible]SER					26		Cuban	Cuban				
30		[illegible]	[illegible]		SU[illegible]					55			U S C				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1929

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ~~2~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MIZARGO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6 1930, *19___, from the port of* NASSAU, BAHAMAS

251

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		BUCHTEIR	GEORGE		RADIO	Jan 31st 1930	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M.		U.S.C.				
2		COLE	ERNEST		OE "					29			"				
3		BUCKINGHAM	GEORGE J.		CHF ENGR					40			"				
4		HAYNES	WALLACE		1st Asst Sr					32			"				
5		CROSBIE	JOHN		1st Asst Jr					27			"				
6		JOHANSEN	AXEL		2nd Asst Eng					38			"				
7		YOUNG	HARRY		3rd " "					46			"				
8		SEGELNICK	PETER		PLUMBER					35			"				
9		SCHINORA	RICHARD		DECK ENGR					27		Germany	German				
10		KAO	MICHAEL		STOREKEEPER					27		Estonia	Estonia				
11		VICHICH	GEORGE		OILER					23			USC				
12		PENA	JULIO		"					28		Spanish	Spain				
13		WALKER	CHARLES		"					31			USC				
14		HANSEN	CHRSITIAN		"					31		Germany	German				
15		MICALEF	CHARLES		"					33		Greek	Malta				
16		CASTRO	ALBERTO		WATER TENDER					29		Spa-Amer	Argentine				
17		HANSEN	SVEND		"					33		Denmark	Danish				
18		BARCY	JOHN		"					28			USC				
19		ALVAREZ	DOMINGO		FIREMAN					27		Spanish	Spain				
20		GARCIA	MIGUEL		"					37		"	"				
21		KEYS	JOHN E		"					30			USC				
22		CID	RAMON		"					39		Spanish	Spain				
23		KEVICKI	ANDREW		"					30			USC				
24		OTTEMAN	HANS		"					26		Estonia	Estonia				
25		BASSO	GEROLANO		WIPER					27			USC				
26		MANNAN	JOHN		"					2			"				
27		HOWARD	GUY		"					22			"				
28		KERR	JOHN		FIREMAN					24			"				
29		PENTY	CLARENCE		CHF STEWARD					40			"				
30		JOHNSTON	CHARLES J.		" "					32			"				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1929

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MIRARIO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6th, 1930, *from the port of* NASSAU, BAHAMAS

252

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		FLEMER	CHARLES		2ND CAB STD	Jan 31 1930	New York	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	English	English				
2		KENT	MARY		STEWARDESS					27	F		USC				
3		CARLSON	LILLIE		"					49	F	English	English				
4		ERICKSON	GUS		SALOON STWD					45	M		U SC				
5		HOLYOAKE	WILLIAM		PRINTER					56		English	English				
6		SMITH	DONALD		STOREKEEPER					22			U S C				
7		ROVERE	RAMON		BARMAN					39			"				
8		CHRISTIANSEN	FRANK		LINEMAN					38			"				
9		VASILSKY	PETER		DECK STWD					29			"				
10		HOLDFORD	WALTER		" "					28		English	English				
11		FORD	MORRIS		PORTER					21			U S C				
12		ABERASTURI	PEDRO		CHIEF COOK					28		Spanish	Spain				
13		OREE	LOUIS		2nd "					28			U S C				
14		MUNIOSGUREN	MANUEL		3rd "					41		Spanish	Spain				
15		ASPURO	RAMON		Veg "					35		"	"				
16		ANSOLEAGA	VALENTIN		Crew "					39		"	"				
17		ARCHUSTEGUI	GREGORIO		SCULLERYMAN					16		"	"				
18		YDOYAGA	LOUIS		"					29		"	"				
19		YOURE	CHARLES		BAKER					24			U S C				
20		VARTMAN	ALEXANDER		2ND BAKER					18		Germany	German				
21		ABERASTURI	BENITO		BUTCHER					28		Spanish	Spain				
22		ANIA	CASILDO		PANTRYMAN					35		"	"				
23		MARQUEZ	FELIPE		2ND "					35		"	"				
24		GONDRA	MARTIN		3RD "					22		"	"				
25		LEARRETA	GERARDO		DISHWASHER					20		"	"				
26		ARRASATE	VICENTE		"					20		"	"				
27		SECHAS	PANAGIOTIS		MESSMAN					32			U S C				
28		~~ARROCAS~~	~~FRANK~~		"					31			"				Deserted at Nassau Feb. 3 - 1930.
29		GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO		"					33		Cuban	Cuban				
30		ZUBALARA	ROBERTO		MESSBOY					32		Spanish	Spain				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1930

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6th, 1930, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS 253

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		SUAREZ	AVELINO		MESSBOY	JAN 31 1930	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain				
2		MILLS	ERNEST		SMOKE ROOM STEWARD					32		English	England				
3		BODE	ERNEST		WAITER					32		German	Germany				
4		LINDON	WILLIAM		"					35		English	England				
5		KAVANAUGH	CHARLES		"					43		English	Canada				
6		BULLIVANT	SYDNEY		"					42		English	England				
7		KINGSWOOD	CLARY		"					29		English	Canada				
8		DEANS	ANDREW		"					31		Scotch	Scotland				
9		TICE	LESTER		"					32			U S C				
10		PLANA	JOHN		"					38			"				
11		WICKBOLD	HANS		"					36			"				
12		BREWER	SALOMON		"					30		English	Canada				
13		BERTINEZ	CARLOS		"					29			U S C				
14		JENNY	FRED		"					23		Swits	Swits				
15		FRAGIACOMO	JOSEPH		"					30		Italian	Italy				
16		MORRIS	ALEX		"					22		English	Canada				
17		ZORAT	LEO		"					25		Italian	Italy				
18		BELYEA	ALOS		"					44			U S C				
19		GALGAY	PAT		"					29		English	Canada				
20		LANVERS	ARTHUR		"					39			U S C				
21		GILBERT	HARRY		"					33		English	England				
22		BUCHARO	ANDREW		"					27		C-Slovak	C Z				N.Y. REG. 60230 - 7/16/28
23		GANNON	WILLIAM		BELLBOY					18			U S C				
24		STANFIELD	JOHN		"					18			"				
25		WILSON	CECIL		"					20			"				
26		QUESADA	CARLOS		MESSMAN					28		Cuban	Cuban				
27		MILLS	JAMES		BARBER					41			U S C				
28		GUNNING	JAMES		BELLBOY					18			"				
29																	
30																	

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 245
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS
CLEARED
For Ports in the United States.
Leo Callander
Vice Consul.
Feb 1930

Cleared with Crew of 118
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE NASSAU BAHAMAS

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark Master, of the S/S Mexicano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. W. Clark
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10175
Feb. 6-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of SEP 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943 — Date

Eva Jackson — Camera Operator

VOLUME 10.176

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LIST

February-6-7-1930

DATE	SHIP	PORT	SHEETS
"	Aurania	London	43
6	Dário	Liverpool	43
	Empress of France	"	27
	Quest Arrow	Antwerp	3
	Chinese Prince	Manila via Boston	1
	Mayari	Jamaica	2
	Swinburne	Para	3
	Veendam	Rotterdam	35
7	Yoro	Honduras	3
	Orizaba	Cuba	10
	Takaoka Maru	" (3)	1
	Heinrich Podeus	"	1
	Gypsum King	"	2
	Toltec	Honduras	4
	Mandeville	Jamaica	1

10176

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10176
Feb. 6-7-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of SEP 27 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 24669 BILLED FEC 10 1930

Cards Punched 2/10/30
Clerk TD
Cards Removed 2/11/30
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.G.W. Stewart, *Surgeon of the* AURANIA, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 *day of* [illegible], *19*

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 2-6-30

													Total Passengers
1st Class													
2nd Class	11				13	3				3			30
Steerage	42				146	7	1			4			200
TOTAL	53				159	10	1			7			230

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin 27	3	30
Steerage 193	7	200
Total 220	10	230

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SMATANA	Irena	28	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	slovak	yes	Czecho-slovak	slovak	20-06 Czecho-slovakia	Krasno	2177	Prague	18. 1.30	06 Czecho-slovakia	Krasno
2	UNDER 16	SMATANA	Maria	9	✓	F	S	schoolar	yes	slovak	yes	Czecho-slovak	slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Krasno	2178	Prague	18. 1. 30.	Czecho-slovakia	Krasno
3	UNDER 16	SMATANA	Albina	7	✓	F	S	schoolar	yes	slovak	yes	Czecho-slovak	slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Krasno	2179	Prague	18. 1. 30	Czecho-slovakia	Krasno
4		Line 4 to 30. Blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Feb 6/1930 St Calixte 10.30 am
J.M.S.

St. Lowndes
Purser.

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , 6 FEB. 1930 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether the last permanent residence was in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in the United States or elsewhere	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to speak English or what other language								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Juras Michal. Krasno Czechoslovakia	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	$60	no			Husband; Beating Blasey. 3827 Grotell Str. Detroit	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	ch.	br.	none
2	-do-	Mich.	Detroit	no	mother	-	no			Father: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt.	ch.	br.	none
3	-do-	Mich.	Detroit	no	mother	-	no			Father: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	lt.	fr.	br.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. L. Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Cherbourg; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16—630.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.G.W. Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.W.G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														04-80						
1	TRANSIT	BRACKEN	Harry	38		M	S	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Canadian Passport			Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	McKENZIE	Blake	48		M	M	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Canadian Passport			Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	THORN	FRANK	44		M	M	Manager	yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	London	Canadian Passport			Canada	Quebec
4	TRANSIT	THORN	Florence	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Quebec	Canadian Passport			Canada	Quebec
5	UNDER 16	THORN	Raymond	13		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Quebec	Canadian Passport			Canada	Quebec
6		Line 6 to 30. Blank.							Feb 6/1930 - Halifax 1:40 am											
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

L. L. Connolly
Purser

2

1 chart

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th February, 19 30.

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (general or special) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform any labor, skilled or unskilled, in the United States	Whether able to read or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in the United States or coming	Length of time in the United States	Whether coming to the United States to join a relative or friend, and his name and address								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Home.				Eaton Co.			In Transit																			
1	51 Grosvenor str. Toronto	Canada	Toronto	yes	Paris	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	In transit to Toronto	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk.	br.	bl.	none
	178 Brook str. Winnipeg							In Transit																			
2	Canada (Home)	Canada	Toronto	yes	do	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	In transit to Toronto	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk.	br.	bl.	none
	Friend. Sir Keith Price.							In Transit		Home. 125, Maple Av,																	
3	Price & Pierce Ltd, London.	Canada	Quebec	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Quebec.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr	grey	brn	none
4	do	Canada	Quebec	no	Husband	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	do	Yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	blue	none
5	do	Canada	Quebec	no	Father	no	yes	1928	N.Y.	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	med	blue	none.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Cherbourg; do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.G.W. Stewart, Surgeon of the AURANIA; sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of, 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aurania
August

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HAWORTH	WILLIAM	50		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	78	Bristol	21.1.30	ENGLAND	AMBERLEY
2		VIRGOE	CHARLES G.B.	31		M	M	SILK MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1142	London	16.1.30	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	TRANSIT	GERHARDI	WILLIAM A.	34		M	S	NOVELIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	RUSSIA	PETROGRAD	1386	LONDON.	20.1.30	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	TRANSIT	KARSLAKE	MARY L.	59		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	980	LONDON.	14.1.30	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		Line 5 to 30. Blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Fab 6/1930 Salvador Dali 92 mm

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—424

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 19 30. 6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote to full text of this question.)	Whether a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether he has the price of his ticket and passage paid for him by the person or corporation, society, municipality, or government sending for him	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	C.P.NEWMAN. Employers THE KNOLL.AMBERLEY.GLOS.	ENG.	AMBERLEY	NO	NEWMAN HENDRY & CO.LD. WOODCHSTR.	YES	NO	-	-	Ritz Carlton Hotel N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr	Brn	Blue	Nose
2	WIFE.JOYCE F.VIRGOE.20. BARKSTON GDNS.LONDON.SW.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BILTMORE HOTEL. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	SISTER.DORA M.SMALL.151. THICKETFORD RD.BOLTON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	Lecturing Mrs. LEE KEEDICK, 475. 5TH AVE. NEW YORK.NY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	HUSBAND.COL.J.B.KARSLAKE. 11.SOUTHWICK CRES.LONDON.W.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	WASH.	Son CAPTN.RITCHIE.R.N. BRIT.EMBASSY.WASHINGTON.DC.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. Bond Master (Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AURANIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of _____, 19

at New York.

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.C.W. Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aurania
Cuba
N.Y.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BANKS	GWENDOLINE	35	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOLYPORT	1425	London	20.1.30.	ENGLAND	LONDON	
2		BRETT	GEOFFREY E.	30	-	M	S	FURNITURE TRAVLLR.	YES	ENGLYSH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	29706.	LONDON.	12.12.29.	ENGLAND	NORWICH	
3		BRETT	FRANK A.	24	-	M	S	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	30131.	LONDON.	18.12.29.	ENGLAND	NORWICH	
4	1/ 181/526	HILL	JOHN EDWARD	73	-	M	W	Retired	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Newcastle -on-Tyne	1456	LONDON	21.1.30.	ENGLAND	LONDON	
5		Krauer	Johanna	39	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Switz	Swiss	Egypt	Alexandria	13	Alexandria	10.12.29	Egypt	Alexandria	
6		Line 6 to 30. Blank.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

L. L. Connolly
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.THOMAS UNWIN.19. STAND PARK RD.CHILDWALL.LPL.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NY.	HUSBAND.LESLIE BANKS. ~~BLACKSTONE HOTEL.CHICAGO.~~ Hotel Barclay N.Y.C.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER.ARTHUR BRETT.412. UNTHANK RD.NORWICH.	ENG.	NORWICH	NO	ARTHUR BRETT & SONS. NORWICH	YES	YES	1927/ 1929	NY.&C.	HOTEL IRIQUOIS. 49.W.44TH ST.NEW YORK CTY.	NO	4/5MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	DO.	ENG.	NORWICH	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	Daughter. c/o Mr & Mrs Norman Ithan, Penn.	NO	4/5MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	Son in law. Major Tullis. Payables, Woodcote, Oxford.	CAN.	ALBERTA	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Temporary admission extended until 5-1-31 ... File No. 27/12-516 Brother W. Kesting	No	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Fr	Gry	NONE
5	Husband G. Krauer Egypt Soiote Anonyme Alexandria	Switz	Zurich	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	1724,Stephen St,Ridgewood Brooklyn	No	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Brn	Grey	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—632

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. Bond Master, of the Auraia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physicbl and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.A.L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.G.W. Stewart, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.W.G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—68

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List IV

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BRIDGMAN	ROBERT A.	49		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PAIGNTON	Canadian Passport			CANADA	SWIFT CURRENT	
2		FRANCIS	JOS. B.	44		M	M	Agent	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Canadian Passport			CANADA	HAMILTON	
3		TERELFALL	ARTHUR	46		M	M	Manager	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1404	London	JAN. 20. 30	England	London	
4		TERELFALL	DOROTHA M	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1402	London	JAN. 20. 30	England	London	
5	TRANSIT	Cote	Clair J.	41		M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Cornwall	Canadian Passport			Canada	Calgary	
6	TRANSIT	Cote	Nellie	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Bristol	do	do		Canada	Calgary	
7		Line 6 to 30. Blank.																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB. 1930, 1930. 10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.ROBERT A.BRIDGMAN. COMPTON.PAIGNTON.DEVON. Wife: Laura L. Francis, 96. King Street East, Hamilton, Ont.	CAN.	SWIFT CURRENT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929 /30	N.Y. 100, Brooklyn	HOME.504. 4TH AVE. EAST. SWIFT CURRENT. SASK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2		Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	In Transit to Canada	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	Brn	Brn	NONE
3	c/o Financial Times Loftus Hotel, London, S.W.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 /30	N.Y.	In Transit to Canada.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0½	Fr	Gry	Haz.	None
4	- as above -	Eng.	London	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929 /30	N.Y.	In Transit to Canada.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Gry	Ble	None
5	Father G. Haris 12, Greenbank Rd Bristol	Can	Calgary	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 /30	N.Y.	do do	No	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	fr	Brn	Brn	None
6	Father in law -do-	Can	Calgary	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929 /30	N.Y.	do	no	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—659

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. L. Bond (Master) Master, of the A U R A N I A, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 81 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under this head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.G.W. Stewart, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.W.G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of ....., 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—22

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MELVILLE	JEAN B	52	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCAND.	NORWAY	OSLO	RD 408012.	406156 WASHINGTON	6.8.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		Line 2 to 30.																		
3			LKCowdly																	
4			Blank.																	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			6																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB 1930, *19* 30.

12

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purposes of coming to United States: Whether going to perform skilled or unskilled labor, or as a member of the professions, or other occupation (state which)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and if any such case was certified by the alien's consul)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has a ticket through to destination	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	- No Body -	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1900 /29	NY.	SISTER, MISS MARY COWAN, 28. W. 105TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT.	BRN	HZL.	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. Bond Master, of the AURANIA, from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.A.L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

6 FEB. 1930

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.G.W. Stewart, *Surgeon of the* AURANIA, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

R.W.G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 *day of* ....., *19*

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—29

Form 1068A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARTLETT	EDWIN C.	25	-	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	5280.	LONDON	11.1.30.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		ELSBURY	LILIAN F.	34	-	F	S	ASST. MANAGRSS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4823.	LONDON	20.11.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		HOLDEN	JAMES N.	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WADDINGTON				ENGLAND	WADDINGTON
4		HEWISON	JAMES A.	21	-	M	S	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	I.O.W.	RYDE	2689	N1[illegible]	1. 12.29	I.O.W.	RYDE
5		Line 3 Holden James duplicated on Citzen sheet 1. line 2.																		
6		Line 5 to 30. Blank.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Pursr.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—[illegible]

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1930, 19 30.

14

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a ticket has been purchased to a destination in a foreign country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write any language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in the United States or coming to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, EDWIN BARTLETT, 185, SUTHERLAND AVE, LONDON, W.9.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, WM. MARLOW, 46, EAST OAK ST, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS. E. ELSBURY, 24, TALBOT RD, ISLEWORTH	NY.	LONG IS.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, MRS. R. THUILLIEZ, 575, CHESTNUT ST, CEDARHURST, L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
3	FATHER, JAMES A. HOLDEN, 40, PARK LANE, LONDON, W.1.	MISS.	KIRKSVILLE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	OSTEOPATHIC COLLEGE, KIRKSVILLE, MISS.	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	D.B.	GREY	NONE
4	FATHER, CLAUDE HEWISON, 14, HARDING RD, RYDE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. NANCY MORRIS, 270, PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. Bond Master, of the AURANIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.A.L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 638 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 25th JANUARY, 1930., Arriving at Port of New York 6 FEB. 1930

15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOLDEN	JAMES	19	10	M	S		Through Mother P.P. 1629	Osteopathic College, KIRKSVILLE, U. S. A.
2	MERRILLEES	DONALD ELLIOT	31		M	M	Brooklyn. New York June 10th, 1899.		49, W. 25rd Street, New York.
3	Dodds	Charlotte	59		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio Oct 27th 1861		Tuscichweni, Catamba Cinninnati Ohio.
4	Line 4 to 30. Blank.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. H. Connolly
Purser.

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—634

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

16

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

FIRST THIRD CLASS

Form 2003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 25th JANUARY, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		DIGGINS	BERNARD FRANCIS	39	7	M	M	Shipbroker	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	Irish	WALES	Cardiff	22462	SOUTHAMPTON	23rd January 30	Wales	Cardiff
2		Lines 2 to 50 Blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—684

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or paid for in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Winifred G. Dawkins, 183, Kings Road, CARDIFF.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1922 1928	N.Y.	Friend: Capt. W. McKay, 17, Battery Place, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania; sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MATTHEWS	JENNIE L.	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	484551	WASHINGTON	10.5.29	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

0815

DD

47 Wash. Sq.

Lt. Commdr.
Purser

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, *19* 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged plan as to employment	Whether the head of family or other adult person in group	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the immigrant has a ticket to a place in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. MR.A.J.KIRBY. 11 WATLING RD. SOUTHWICK, SUSSEX.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1921/1929	ILL.	HUSBAND. MR.H.A.MATTHEWS.502 KEARNY ST. EVANSTON ILL.	NO	PERM	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Received Alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Aurania, from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Stewart *, Surgeon of the* Aurania *,* sailing therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

20

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* February *,* 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30TH JANUARY, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRAIDWOOD ✓	JOHN W.	31	- ✓	M	S	AUDIT CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	0432 RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	Canadian P.P. 96540	Issued at Ottawa	22 August 1925	CANADA	TORONTO
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. L. Connolly
Purser

11

4/1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, *19* 21

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or a charge of any person or organization? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive had been previously deported, and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. MR. JOHN BRADWOOD. 114 ENGADINE ST. SOUTHFIELD. SW.	ONT.	TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	Yes	1922	New York	Home 55 INDIAN ROAD, TORONTO ONT.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PLE	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H A Bond (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Aurania SOUTHAMPTON, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Fabruary, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

22

I, R. Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Counsil., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1930 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—888

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH JANUARY., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	~~DIPLOMAT~~	HARTNELL	BERTHA	40		F	S	CHILDREN'S NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	7326	LONDON	10.1.30.	ENGLAND	HARTFORD.
2		RAMSAY	ALEXANDER	31	6	M	M	Manager Sales	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lanark	1366	London	20.1.30. 3-6	Scotland	Glasgow
3		RAMSAY	AGNES D.	30	-	F	M	M'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	1366	London	20.1.30 3-6	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Lines 4 to 30 Blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

01-15
05-16

15
16

11 aus

12

Found 3 on board

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

23

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB. 1930, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien previously was in the United States or in any part thereof, and if so, when and where? (See Section 2 (d) of the Act of 1924, as amended, relating to this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently? (See Section 3 (a) of the Act of 1924, as amended, relating to this question.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN. MISS HALSEY, 43, THE TERRACE, NORTHCHURCH, BERKHAM-STEAD	ENG.	HERTFORD	NO	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	EMPLOYER. CAPT. J.S.N. RITCHIE, BRITISH EMBASSY, WASHINGTON.	NO	12 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE
2	Mother: Mrs. Annie Ramsay, 26, Deanwood Avenue, Muir end, Glasgow.	N J	Newark	No	Spratts Ltd, Northchurch St.	Yes	No	-	-	Spratts Patent Ltd., Newark, New Jersey.	No	3-6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Drk	Gry	None
3	Mother-in-law: -as above-	N J	Newark	No	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	-as above-	No	3-6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fsh	Dkn	Hzl	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Bond

Commanding Officer.

6 FEB 1923

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners likewise," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6 FEB. 1930

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

STEERAGE

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 25th JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]	NIKOLAI	37	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Vonguda	1285/917	LONDON	18. 1. 1930.	Russia	Leningrad
2	TRANSIT	[illegible]	MIHAIL	45	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Garnekovnchina	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
3	TRANSIT	GROSNOV	DMITRI	20	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lgova	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
4	TRANSIT	[illegible]	EVGENI	21	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
5	TRANSIT	[illegible]	KARL	40	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Latvia	Riga	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
6	TRANSIT	ALEKSANDROV	EVGENI	28	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Luga	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
7	TRANSIT	KLAUKOV	JAKOV	32	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Uffu	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
8	TRANSIT	SEMENKO	ALEKSEI	27	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kischinev	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
9	TRANSIT	IVKIN	VASILI	30	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Golostiza	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
10	TRANSIT	[illegible]	NIKOLAI	26	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	BolschajaDora	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
11	TRANSIT	CHILOV	SERGEI	35	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
12	TRANSIT	RUSKOV	NIKOLAI	25	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russian	Leningrad	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
13	TRANSIT	NIKOLAEV	NIKOLAI	25	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
14	TRANSIT	MURAVIEV	IVAN	33	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Reshetza	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
15	TRANSIT	PANCHENKO	LEONID	43	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gormel	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
16	TRANSIT	GADILO	EMELIAN	40	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovno	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
17	TRANSIT	MAGULA	IVAN	32	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
18	TRANSIT	[illegible]	VLADIMIR	42	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Nikolai
19	TRANSIT	[illegible]	MIHAIL	42	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Letitschev	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
20	TRANSIT	MARGULIS	MIHAIL	25	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Kamerez Podolsk	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
21	TRANSIT	ANDREEV	VLADIMIR	20	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tashkent	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
22	TRANSIT	PUSHKOV	ALEXANDER	25	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Liskov	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
23	TRANSIT	GERASEV	IVAN	30	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nishni NovgoRod	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
24	TRANSIT	NIKOLAEV	NIKOLAI	35	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostrov	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
25	TRANSIT	[illegible]	ALEXANDER	20	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
26	TRANSIT	[illegible]	PETR	21	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Geneiscneck	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
27	TRANSIT	[illegible]	LIPOLIT	23	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	" Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Charbein	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Leningrad
28		Lines 28 to 30 Blank.																		
29																				
30																				

13

Purser.

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, *19*

25

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or by any person	Whether alien has previously been excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (temporarily to be followed by permanently or temporarily?)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. M. Sajzev, Vogonda, Erkamchangelsk.	Russia	Leningrad	No	Amtorg Soviet Shipping Co. Moscow.	$5	No	-	-	In Transit joining s.s. "Glenridge" at Baltimore.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sal.	Drk	Brn	None
2	Brother: M. D. Bezki, 16, Plechanova Street, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Sal.	Drk	Ble	None
3	Father: Mr. M. Grosnov, 13 Veneraid Ostrav 12, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
4	Father: Mr. A. Kuznin, 13, Prospect 25. Oktyabrje, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	$35	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Fr	Ble	Tattoo on L. hand.
5	Wife: Mrs. V. Libek, 6d, Line House 29 v o. Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	Yes	In-Transit		- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
6	Wife: Mrs.C. Aleksandrov 4, Volodarskaja, Leningrad.	-as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fr	Gry	None
7	Wife: Mrs. K. Klubukov, 5, Schukovskaja House 5, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
8	Wife: Mrs. E. Stezenko, 13, Baranova House 12, Odessa.	-as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Drk	Ble	None
9	Wife: Mrs. A. Ivkin, 26, Dekalvistoo Street, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
10	Wife: Mrs. G. Lobeden, 11th Line House 46 v.o. Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk	Ble	None
11	Sister: Mrs. A. Chijova, 5, Krosnomejskaja 1, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fr	Gry	None
12	Mother: Mrs. N. Ruskava, 56, Bolschoj Prospect v o. Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	$10	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
13	Aunt: Mrs. F. Metrofonova, 11, Narovskij Prospect 11, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Fr	Gry	None
14	Sister: Miss P. Novoloschiva, 11, Line House 44 v.o. Leningrad.	as above		No	as above	$50	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
15	Wife: Mrs. Vera Janchenko, 72, Gribojedova Canal, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	$ 2	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fr	Ble	None
16	Wife: Anna Gadila, 24 - 11 Line, Vosilwsky ost. Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	$10	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fr	Ble	None
17	Brother: Mr. Magula, G.Ulica Decabrist 9, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	$35	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Gry	Ble	None
18	Wife: Mrs. Z. Musti, 109, Savodskaja, Nikolav.	- as above -		No	as above	$50	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattoo R.Hand.
19	Wife: Mrs. M. Melnikov, 5, Matroskig Sperak, Odessa.	- as above -		No	as above	$50	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sal	Drk	Brn	None
20	Mother: Mrs. F. Maxgulis, 18, Alexandrisk Street, Odessa.	- as above -		No	as above	$20	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sal	Drk	Brn	None
21	Mother: Mrs. Z. Andrew, 29, Starovokzalnaja, Kokand.	- as above -		No	as above	$35	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
22	Wife: Mrs. Pugenova, 12, Krasnoarmeiskaia, Dom 15 Kr.4, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	$10	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fr	Ble	None
23	Wife: Mrs. Gemiev, Ulica 3, Ulia Dom 128 Kv 3, Leningrad	- as above -		No	as above	$ 5	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Bld	Gry	Tattoo on Left Hand
24	Wife: Mrs. E. Vinogradova, 170, Canal Griboedo, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk	Blk	Brn	None
25	Wife: Mrs. E. Kislin, 46, Obrodnikov Prospect, Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
26	Father: Milentiev, 11, Sprak Sverdlova, Semeischesk	- as above -		No	as above	-	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Drk	Ble	None
27	Wife: Mrs. V. Shutkevitch, 12, Line House 39 v.o. Leningrad.	- as above -		No	as above	$10	No	-	-	- as above -	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
28											No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Drk	Ble	None
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. J. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, Sailing therewith (Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical,Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STEERAGE

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	KULIPANOV	NIKOLOLAI	32		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	NOVOSIBIRSK	1282/914	LONDON	18. 1. 30	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
2	TRANSIT	ZUKKERT	VALENTIN	29		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KERCH	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
3	TRANSIT	SHNELL	BORIS	31		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	ESTONIA	REVAL	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
4	TRANSIT	PANOV	WASILI	36		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	MALOPESTSHANO	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
5	TRANSIT	DEMIN	EMELIAN	28		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
6	TRANSIT	KUPROVITCH	BORIS	24		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	JAROSLAVL	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
7	TRANSIT	GULIN	ALEXANDR	32		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
8	TRANSIT	EVTOSHKIN	FEDOR	29		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	PERESLOVITCHI	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
9	TRANSIT	GORBUSHIN	ALEXANDER	26		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
10	TRANSIT	IVANOV	DMITRI	27		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
11	TRANSIT	MILZ	NIKOLAI	34		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
12	TRANSIT	BOGDANOV	IVAN	28		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
13	TRANSIT	DOBRIAKOV	ALEXANDER	41		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
14	TRANSIT	TIBTWNIK	ALEXANDER	27		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KERTCH	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
15	TRANSIT	PAKIDOV	GEORGI	21		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	AZAMCY	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
16	TRANSIT	DOROFEEY	ALEXANDER	32		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	SEBESCH	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
17	TRANSIT	BELOSERZEV	NIKOLAI	37		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	BARNAUL	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
18	TRANSIT	SEMENOV	DMITRI	37		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RSKOV	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
19	TRANSIT	ANTONOV	ALEXANDER	22		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
20	TRANSIT	MUSKAR	IURI	29		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	LETTONIAN	LATVIA	RIGA	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
21	TRANSIT	JAKOLEV	VASILI	25		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
22	TRANSIT	SNYTKIN	SERGEI	26		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	MOSCOW	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
23	TRANSIT	POLNIUK	ALEXANDER	28		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	LATVIA	RIGA	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
24	TRANSIT	BISHEV	JAN	39		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	LETTONIAN	LATVIA	RIGA	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
25	TRANSIT	GOLOBEV	PETR	48		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
26	TRANSIT	LANDSMAN	MARTIN	39		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	LETTONIAN	LATVIA	RIGA	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
27	TRANSIT	KUROCHKIN	ALEXANDER	30		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	OSMOPOLIC	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
28	TRANSIT	KARKLIN	KARL	45		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	LETTONIA	LETTONIAN	LATVIA	RIGA	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
29	TRANSIT	EFIMOV	ALEXANDER	45		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	ODESSA	do.	AS ABOVE	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
30		Line 30 Blank.																		

14

Feb 6/1930 [illegible] 1st Class

Purser

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—6251

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB. 1930, *19*

27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien has a ticket or transportation to a country beyond the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who is or has been a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien has a ticket or transportation to a country beyond the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE: MRS. V. KULIPANON, 50, MABLINA PROSPECT, LENINGRAD.	Russia	Leningrad	NO	ANGLO SOVIET SHPG.CO., MOSCOW	NO	NO	-	-	IN TRANSIT JOINING S.S. "DALLAS AT BALTIMORE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	SAL.	DRK	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER: MRS. ZUKKERT N. PROSPECT LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	NO	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FRSH	FR	BLE	NONE
3	FRIEND: MRS. KUFEVA 112, MOIKO, LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	NO	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	DRK	BRN	NONE
4	WIFE: MRS. P. PANOV, 10, TORGOVAJA, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	NO	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	DRK	BRN	NONE
5	WIFE: MRS. ANNA DEMIN, 1/3 KRASNOCHZOV, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	NO	NO	9	1	- AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NOM	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	SAL.	FR.	BLE	TATTOO ON RIGHT HAND.
6	MOTHER: MRS. V. SCHAPAJIVA, 26-27 VOLODOVSKY PROSPECT. LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	NO	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FRSH	FR	BLE	NONE
7	WIFE: MRS. C. GULIN, 11 KADREJEVSKAJC, LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FRSH	FR	BRN	NONE
8	WIFE: MRS. M.C. EVTOSHKIN, IM. LENINA NO.11	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	MOTHER: MRS. GORBUSHIN P. ULICA NECRASOVA NO.58.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NOM	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BLK	GRY	NONE
10	WIFE: MRS. A. IVANOV, 30/32 CANAL GRIHOEDVA, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	SAL	FR	BLE	NONE
11	WIFE: MRS. M. MILZ, 38, MAJOROBA PROSPECT, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	SAL.	FR	BLE	NONE
12	WIFE: MRS. I. BOGDANOV 5, LINE 64 HOUSE, LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	35	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SAL	DRK	BLE	NONE
13	WIFE: MRS. A. DOBRIAKOV 103, FORTANKA, 26, LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	7	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	SAL	DRK	GRY	NONE
14	WIFE: MRS. I. TIUTIUNIK, 20TH LINE 30TH HOUSE V.O. LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	10	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	DRK	FR	NONE
15	WIFE: MRS. A. PAKIDOV, 8, REGESNOIJA, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FRSH	FR	BLE	NONE
16	WIFE: MRS. M. DOROFEEV, 22 PADROGRADSKAJA NAB. LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	FR	BDE	NONE
17	WIFE: MRS. V. BELOSERZEV 16, NOVAJA STREET, LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	FR	GRY	NONE
18	WIFE: MRS. J. SEMENOV 12, MALIJ ST. V.O. LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	DRK	BRN	TATTOO ON L. HAND
19	FRIEND: MISS PROCOFIA E. 3, CRONOVSKAJA 3, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	DRK	BLE	NONE
20	FRIEND: MR. CARL KESA, 12, PRODILNIJA, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	642	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	FR	GRY	NONE
21	WIFE: MRS. A. JAKOLEV, 12 SREDNEPODJASCHEVSKAJA, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	815	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	FR	GRY	NONE
22	MOTHER: MRS. M. SNYTKIN, 48, SODAVAJA, MOSCOW.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	810	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FRSH	FR	BLE	NONE
23	WIFE: MRS. ANNA POLNIUK, 23, TILEJNA, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE.		NO	AS ABOVE	820	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FRSH	FR	BLE	NONE
24	WIFE: MRS. A. BISHEV 15 STREET 44 V.O. LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	840	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH	FR	BRN	NONE
25	WIFE: MRS. MARIA GOLUBEV, 8, ESKOVSKAJA, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	845	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	DRK	BLE	NONE
26	WIFE: MRS. E. LANDSMAN 17, STREET 2 V.O. LENINGRAD	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	850	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	FR	BLE	NONE
27	BROTHER: MR. A. KUROCHKIN 2, SCHUKOVSKAJA, 16, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	850	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	FR	BRN	NONE
28	WIFE: MRS. K. KARKLIN, SADOWJA 29, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	850	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	GRY	NONE
29	WIFE: MRS. K. EFIMOV, 8, EDISON STREET, LENINGRAD.	AS ABOVE		NO	AS ABOVE	850	NO	-	-	- AS ABOVE -	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	FR	BLE	NONE
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the AURANIA, from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.W.G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1930 day of ____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Sheet # 4.

STEERAGE

FORM 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 23rd JANUARY, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LEVITSKY	ADOLF	36		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	1203/915	L.C.P.O., England	18. 1. 30.	Russia	Odessa
2	TRANSIT	SLOBIN	ALEXANDER	40		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sebastopol	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
3	TRANSIT	SIMIZYN	IVAN	37		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Simiropol	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
4		DANIK	[illegible]	35		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schepajewka	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
5	TRANSIT	TARASOV	VLADIMIR	33		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kertsch	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
6	TRANSIT	SHALYGIN	FEDOR	40		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
7	TRANSIT	SITALO	FILIP	47		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
8	TRANSIT	VYGRAEV	NIKOLAI	22		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rostov	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
9	TRANSIT	KOLESNIKO	IVAN	29		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Loseva	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
10	TRANSIT	FAICEN	GEORGY	22		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiev	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
11	TRANSIT	ROMANOV	PETR	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Aleksejewka	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
12	TRANSIT	KLIMOV	IVAN	31		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jwolovka	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
13	TRANSIT	LUBIN	ALEXANDER	39		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
14	TRANSIT	MAIDANOV	NIKITA	20		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kisanon	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
15	TRANSIT	SHCAVELEV	PAVEL	24		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
16	TRANSIT	DEMKOV	NIKIFOR	44		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Antowowka	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
17	TRANSIT	KRYKO	IVAN	33		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
18	TRANSIT	WEXWAGER	PETR	43		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Latvia	Somaka	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
19	TRANSIT	SHURA	RAFAEL	40		S	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Latvia	Metava	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
20	TRANSIT	MASSEL	IOSIV	35		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Retschkave	do.	-as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
21	TRANSIT	KUJALOV	NIKOLAI	38		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Achalkalaki	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
22	TRANSIT	CHUJEVSKY	CONSTANTIN	39		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schudnov	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
23	TRANSIT	RESNICHENKO	NIKOLAI	37		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
24	TRANSIT	BALSANSKY	SERGEI	42		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russian	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
25	TRANSIT	TALNOI	VASILY	30		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
26	TRANSIT	POLKOVSKY	ANDREI	28		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Cherson	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
27	TRANSIT	EGOROV	CONSTANTIN	38		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Levingrad	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
28	TRANSIT	KUCHEROFF	GEORGY	35		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Maritzin	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
29	TRANSIT	ARDAMATSKY	VASILY	40		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Coltze	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
30		Line 30 Blank.																		

Feb 6/30 1st Cuba

1st pm.

15 [illegible] Purser

Total passengers 74
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, or assisted to come by any corporation, association, society, or foreign government	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Mrs. Vera Levitsky, 1 Carl Marks Place, Odessa.	Russia	Odessa	No	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	$ 5	No	-	-	In Transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sal.	Drk	Gry	Tattoo on R.Hand
2	Wife: Mrs. Maria Globin, 22, Franz Mevin, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	$25	No	-	-	In Transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
3	Wife: Mrs. Maria Sinizyn, 11, Gogol Street, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co. Moscow		No	-	-	In Transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
4	Wife: Mrs. Helena Dannik, 1, Karl Mark Place, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	$32	No	-	-	In Transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
5	Wife: Mrs. Ktavdija Taranov, 6, Korolenko Street, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	$27	No	-	-	In Transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Frh	Fr	Brn	Scar on Chin
6	Wife: Mrs. Nadesda Shalygin, 4, Gogol Street, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.		Yes	In Transit		In Transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
7	Wife: Mrs. Oliver Sitalo, 3, Bilopolskoja, Odessa	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	$17	Yes	In Transit		In Transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
8	Wife: Mrs. Tygraev, 3, Polski Street, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co. Moscow.	$ 5	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
9	Friend: Mr. Matyrnka, 17, Laretny Street, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co. Moscow	$10	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
10	Mother: Mrs. Ma Faigen, 8, Park Schewtschevko, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co. Moscow.	$30	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Frh	Fr.	Gry	Tattoo on L.Hand
11	Uncle: Mr. Alexander Romanov, Kolschov Bogvscharw, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	$35	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frh	Fr.	Gry	None
12	Wife: Mrs. P. Klimov, 23, Gogolfa, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	-	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Drk	Fr	Tattoo on R. Arm.
13	Wife: Mrs. A. Lunin, Vodjomof Mol, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	$ 5	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Drk	Fr	None
14	Wife: Mrs. L. Naidenov, 9, Malyperoolok, Odessa.	- as above -		no	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	$15	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Drk	Brn	Tattoo on L. Hand.
15	Wife: Mrs. Helena Shcavelev, 9, Malij Street, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	-	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Fr	Gry	Tattoo left forearm
16	Wife: Mrs. A. Dotkov, 9, Malyperoolok, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$15	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fr	Gry	None
17	Wife: Mrs. P. Kevko, 2, Lastoschkin, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$17	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Drk	Gry	Tattoo Arm
18	Wife: Mrs. M. Wezwager, 3, Chaltoorena, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$ 25	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Drk	Brn	Tattoo on R.Hand.
19	Friend: Mr. Bertner, 3, Chaltoorena, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$30	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
20	Wife: Mrs. N. Massel, 11, Bajakina Street, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$ 40	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fr	Gry	None
21	Wife: Mrs. Irene Mijalov, 32, Ostrovieova, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$ 20	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
22	Wife: Mrs. M. Chijevsky, Tehoodnov	- as above -		no	as above	$15	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
23	Wife: Mrs. E. Resnicenko, 16, Starostina, Street, Odessa.	- as above -		no	at above	$30	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Drk	Gry	None
24	Wife: Mrs. Natalja Bassansky, 3, Schschepkina, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$ 20	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Drk	Gry	None
25	Wife: Mrs. Doria Talnoi, 16, Raskigaglovskaja, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$15	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Drk	Gry	None
26	Wife: Mrs. N Polkovsky, 4, Gorgala, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$48	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
27	Wife: Mrs. E. Egorov, 2, Lastolshkina Spoosk, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$50	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Drk	Gry	None
28	Wife: Mrs. Ljubou Kucheroff, Sowilot, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$50	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk	Gry	None
29	Wife: Mrs. Maria Ardamatsky, 38, Sreding Fontan, Odessa.	- as above -		no	as above	$30	Yes	In transit		In transit to join s.s. "PALISADES" at Baltimore.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of ____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Sheet #3

STEERAGE

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. RUMANIA. Passengers sailing from 24TH JANUARY, 1930., , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DESIATOV	NIKOLAI	26		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KRONSTRAT	1281/113	London, Eng.	18.1.30.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
2		RUTKOVSKY	GEORGI	23		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ERIVANJ	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
3		PURYSKIN	DMITRI	42		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	SPOSK	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
4		NOVOTELNOV	ILIA	34		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
5		SERGEEV	FILIMON	41		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	PSKOV	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
6		SELZER	SEMEN	25		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	JEWISH	RUSSIA	JALTA	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
7		MOSKVICHEFF	VJACESL	28		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ORANIENBAUM	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
8		BUSOV	HARITON	42		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	MGLIN	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
9		KREHALOV	SERGEI	41		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
10		GRIGORIEV	ALEXANDER	20		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	REVAL	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
11		SMOLOKUROW	FEDOR	27		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ARCHANGEL	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
12		TIDEMAN	NIKALAI	25		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	BELSK	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
13		IVANOV	NIKOLAI	20		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
14		PASECHNIK	DMITRI	40		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ODESSA	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
15		PLIAZKO	GEORGI	27		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	MOGILEV	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
16		KALININ	WASILI	29		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	OVEGA	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
17		IVANOV	IVAN	35		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KUTILOVO	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
18		MARUSHTIK	PETR	22		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	BATUM	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
19		KULOM	VICTOR	47		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	BEUSLAWL	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
20		SERGEEV	IVAN	40		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
21		GALIN	IVAN	50		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	LETTONIAN	RUSSIA	RIGA	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
22		SEMENOV	ALEKSEI	45		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	SEBASTOPOL	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
23		SALTZEN	ALEXANDER	31		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
24		ALENICH	NIKOLAI	24		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	BOBROV	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
25		TULMEZ	VIKTOR	23		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
26		IAFFE	GEORGE	20		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
27		OPERALOV	ANTON	24		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	-as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
28		KUSMIN	PETR	20		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
29		BAKIN	WASILI	42		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	TAGOUVOG	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	NOVORSIJSK
30		ERMOLAEFF	SERGENI	24		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RABINSK	do.	- as above -	do.	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—401

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, *19* 31

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose, or for any purpose or in any manner prejudicial to the interests of the United States	Whether any of the four preceding classes to which alien belongs	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read or write	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE: MRS.O.DESIATOV, 17, LINE, LENINGRAD, RUSSIA.	Russia	Leningrad	no	ANGLO SOVIET SHIP.CO. MOSCOW.		NO	-	-	IN TRANSIT JOINING S.S. "ALMDORF" AT BALTIMORE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER: MRS.K.RUTKOVSKY, 17 KLADBISCHTSCHENSKAJA.ANAPA.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE.	$7	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH.	DK. BRN.		NONE
3	WIFE: ANNA PURYSKIN, EKATERINGOVSKY PROS. 22, NO. 27 LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE	$35	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK.	DK.	GREY	NONE
4	WIFE: F.NOGOTELNOV, CALLINIA STREET 46, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE	$35	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK.	DK.	GREY	SCAR ON CHIN
5	WIFE: MRS. F. SERGEEV, 4, KRASNOARMEJSKAJA, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE	$20	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
6	BROTHER: MR. SAVANKOV MOSCOW.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE.	$17	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH.	DK.	BRN.	TATTOED LIGHT-HOUSE ON RIGHT SHOULDER.
7	MOTHER: MRS.L. MOSKVICHEFF, 6, KASARMENAJA, PETERGOFF	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE	$45	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH.	DK.	BRN	NONE
8	WIFE: MR.ALEX.BUSOV, 20, PSKOVSKAJA, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE.	YES	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH.	FR.	GREY	TATTOED ANCHOR RIGHT HAND
9	WIFE:MRS.L.KREHALOV, 121, TRETIE JULY, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH.	FR.	GREY	TATTOED HEART ON LEFT HAND.
10	FATHER: MR. K. GRIGORIEV, KARRPOVKA, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PLE.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
11	FRIEND: MR. SOSEV, TOOTCHKOVA, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
12	MOTHER: MRS. A. TIDEMAN, 16 ROSDISTWANSKIJ ST. MOSCOW.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	PLE.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
13	MOTHER: MRS.E. IVANOV, BVEDNIKOVA, SUGA.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	--	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE
14	WIFE: MRS. N. PASECHNIK 22, DERBSKIJ ST. LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	PLE.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE
15	WIFE: MRS.V. PLIAZKO, 8, LINE ST. LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	SAL.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE
16	FATHER: MR. KALININ, 8, GOGOT ST. ONEGA.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	SAL.	DRK.	BLUE	TATTOED ANCHOR RIGHT HAND.
17	MOTHER: MRS.D.IVANOV, TSHEREPOVETZ DST.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
18	WIFE: MRS.M.MARUSHTIK, 10, DOSTOJEWSKY ST. LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE
19	WIFE: MRS.NAT.KULON, 183, 16TH ST.WASILJEV OSTROV, LENINGRAD	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK.	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
20	WIFE: MRS.VERA SERGEEV, 15 LODSMANSKAJ OSTROV, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK.	DRK.	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT WRIST
21	WIFE: MRS.GALIN, 26 MANCHESTER ST. LONDON.W.1.ENG.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		YES	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
22	WIFE: MRS. SEMENOV, 11, KRASNOARMEISKAI 4, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
23	WIFE: MRS.MARIE SALTZEN, 44 GORAN ST. LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
24	MOTHER: ANASTAJA ALENICH, WASILJEV OSTROV 33-2ND ST. LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
25	MOTHER:DEDZKOE SELO, 60, KALMARZI ST. LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK.	DK.	BRN.	ANCHOR ON HAND.
26	MOTHER: MRS. IAFFE, 4, TSHEKOVSKY ST. LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK.	DK.	BRN.	EAR-RING LEFT EAR.
27	WIFE: TATJANA OPERALOV, SWERINSKAJA 2, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	DK.	BRN.	ANCHOR ON HAND.
28	MOTHER: K. KUSMIN, JAROSLAWSKAJA 19, LENINGRAD.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	DK.	GREY	L.G. ON HAND
29	WIFE: M. BAKIN, ALEXANDROVSKAJA ST.17. NOVORSIJSK.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	DK.	GREY	NONE
30	MOTHER: ANNA ERMOLAEFF, REBINSK, PETROVSK.	- as above -		no	AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton., do
(Strike out words not applicable.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

6 FEB. 1930

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

32

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith. (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Coyncil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of _____, 19

at New York.

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Block # 21

STEERAGE

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th JANUARY, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BOSHCHENKO	JAKOV	38	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Oleschki	1244/916	London	18. 1. 30.	Russia	Odessa
2		GALLA	MIHAIL	25	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Cherson	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
3		POSTALIUK	EMTR	38	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Elisowatgrad	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
4		KOVATCH	ALEXANDER	24	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Viniza	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
5		KILNOK	ALEXANDER	24	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
6		GORNATAEV	IVAN	31	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Buzulok	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
7		ADAMENKO	EMDOR	32	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
8		LISSEV	SERGE	30	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kazmenko	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
9		DOLAGOV	NIKOLAI	26	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moslovka	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
10		IAULA	SIMEN	50	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slobodka	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
11		KONSTANTOV	ANTON	28	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krosnovodska	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
12		SOROKA	MAKAR	44	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Golaja Pristenen	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
13		KULBACHNYO	DMITRY	30	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Cherson	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
14		SHCHERBATENKO	ANDREI	44	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Merdwin	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
15		SERGEEV	PAVEL	36	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Starostudjenowka	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
16		MOMARKO	IVAN	24	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rostov	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
17		MOTOKS	VLADIMIR	25	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
18		KONLACHENKO	EMDOR	32	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Milija	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
19		DOLDAR	EVTEMEY	31	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Akerman	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
20		ALTUHOV	DMITRY	34	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Salese	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
21		VASILIEV	MATVEI	37	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Novogeorgieosk	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
22		BLIGA	DMITRY	51	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiev	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
23		KHATADJIEV	DMITRY	47	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berdjansk	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
24		GROZOVIK	JAKOV	35	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kischinev	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
25		KEDITMAN	ANATOLY	44	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Poland	Warsaw	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
26		ALEKSEEV	ALEXANDER	49	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kocrak	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
27		POMIN	IVAN	29	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Aleshky	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
28		SHEVCHENKO	ANTON	42	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
29		SHALKO	CONSTANTIN	26	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	do.	- as above -	do.	Russia	Odessa
30		MURNIK	EVGENI	25	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	1231/913	London	18.1.30	Russia	Leningrad

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB. 1930, *19* 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he comes only temporarily or to labor, pursuit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Mrs. T. Roshcenko, 64, Mijni Street, Aleshky	Russia	Odessa	NO	Anglo Soviet Shpg. Co.	$5	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Drk	Brn	Tattoo on R.arm
2	Mother: Mrs. V. Galun, 11, International Street, Kherson.	as above		No	as above	$26	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Drk	Brn	Tattoo on L. Arm.
3	Wife: Mrs. M. Postyliuk, 2, Varontsovsky Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$37	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
4	Wife: Mrs. M. Kovatch, 4, Mongoon Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
5	Wife: Mrs. M. Belugh, 37, Bagatoff Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$5	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk	Gry	None
6	Wife: Mrs. M. Chernyshev, 2, Schanerjeff Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$2	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fr	Ble	Tattoo R.Hand
7	Sister: Mrs. Kopeylyne, 7, Porolenso Street, Odessa	as above		No	as above	$ 25	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Drk	Ble	None
8	Wife: Mrs. D. Mejuev, 26, Krasnova Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$25	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Fr	Ble	None
9	Brother: Mr. A. Bojanov, County Mozlovlai, Gov. Nijni, Novgorod.	as above		No	as above	-	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fr	Ble	Tattoo on L. Arm
10	Wife: Mrs. S. Baula, 2, Vodopravody Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$10	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fr	Gry	Tattoo on R. Arm.
11	Wife: Mrs. L. Borhudarov, 115, Komsomal Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$ 5	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk	Brn	Tattoo on Hand
12	Wife: Mrs. Soroka 7, Baronoff Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above		Dn	Transit		In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Gry	Brn	None
13	Wife: Mrs. O. Kulbacenko, 77, Starostyse, Odessa.	as above		No	as above		No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fr	Gry	Tattoo on R. Arm.
14	Wife: Mrs. O. Tshernyshenko, 4, Lassal Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above		No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fr	Gry	Tattooed
15	Wife: Mrs. E. Sergeev, Lassal Hotel, Grand Moscow, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$10	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brn	Brn	Tattoo on R. Arm.
16	Mother: Mrs. A. Monanko, 15a, Maly Prospect, Rastoff, Don.	as above		No	as above	$40	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fr	Blk	None
17	Mother: Mrs. F. Nordis, 7, Monjuna Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$25	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fr	Gry	None
18	Wife: Mrs. Evdokia Burlacenko, 6, Sofievskij Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$17	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG," at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fr	Gry	None
19	Wife: Mrs. L. Hondar, 1, Carl Markz Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$15	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
20	Wife: Mrs. E. Altuhov, 4, Engels Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$20	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Drk	Gry	None
21	Wife: Mrs. E. Vasiliev, 5, Babanejeff Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$50	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
22	Wife: Mrs. A. Blisna, 46, Schelakora Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$30	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Gry	Brn	None
23	Wife: Mrs. E. Dermedjiev, 7, Gogol Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$27	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fr	Brn	None
24	Wife: Mrs. N. Grobovik, 5, Meatrosaky Spoosk, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$40	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fr	Brn	L.thumb shortened
25	Wife: Mrs. M. Fodenman, 5, Hermontoff Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$50	Yes	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	Ble	None
26	Wife: Mrs. M. Alekseev, 75, Frantzmerin Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$50	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
27	Wife: Mrs. V. Fomin, 21, Tchitcherin Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$50	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Drk	Brn	None
28	Wife Mrs. Mina Shevcenko, 7, Botanick Street, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$50	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at Boston.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Fr	Gry	None
29	Mother: Mrs. M. Shalko, Bibliehnaja, Harbour Office, Odessa.	as above		No	as above	$10	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "GALESBURG" at	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None
30	Wife: Mrs. M. Murnik, 14, Zacharevskaja, Leningrad.	Russia Leningrad	as above	No	as above	-	No	-	-	In transit to join s.s. "ALMDO" at Baltimore	No	in Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Drk	Ble	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *Master, of the* Aurania *, from* Southampton. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. L. Bond

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately shew country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Britsih Medical Countil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Aurania
Ord
New York
Cuba

STEERAGE

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH JANUARY., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BUTLER	BERNARD R.	20	-	M	S	FARM LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURWELL	4710	LONDON	1.11.29.	ENGLAND	BURWELL	
2		PAPPS	MARY ANN	55	-	F	S	H'KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	46775	Southampton	24.1.30.	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	
3		MAYCOCK	FREDERICK J.	27	-	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALTHAMSTOW	44857	LONDON	22.11.29.	ENGLAND	WELLINGBOROUGH	
4		MORRIS	CHARLES W.	21	-	M	S	SHOP ASS T.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWPORT	118	SOUTHAMPTON	9.12.29.	ENGLAND	NEWPORT	
5		EVANS	HAROLD	23	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	22103	SOUTHAMPTON	8. 1.30.	WALES	CARDIFF	
6		CONVILLE	HOMES D.	21	-	M	S	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BEDWAS	20901	SOUTHAMPTON	4.10.29.	ENGLAND	BEDWAS	
7		MICHELLI	RINALDO	25	-	M	S	Painter	Yes	Dutch	Yes	ITALY	Italian	England	London	1163	ROTTERDAM	6.1.1930.	Holland	Amsterdam	
8		Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

L.H. Connelly
Purser

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

35

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., S.S. Ile de France, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Temporary (Specify length of time intended to remain)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Permanent								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.EDWARD BUTLER,BROADS FARM, BURWELL, CAMBS.	MICH	HOLLY	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.AUBREY BUTLER,106, MICHIGAN ST., HOLLY, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	BRO.MR.H.PAPPS,WAVERLEY HOTEL, PLYMOUTH	WIS	GILBERT	YES	SELFL	YES	NO	-	-	BRO/LAW.MR.TIMOTHY BURNS, GILBERT, WISCONSIN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SLW.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER.MRS.ELLEN MAYCOCK, 5, BAKER ST., WELLINGBOROUGH	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.MINNE ANDREWS, 114,WAVERLEY PLCE.NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	TATTOO MARK ON LEFT ARM
4	FATHER.MR.D.C.MORRIS,29, STOW HILL, NEWPORT, MON.	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1927-1928	NEW YORK.	FRIEND.MRS.C.SHELDON,4006, DALRYMAPLE AVE.,BALTIMORE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER.ELIZABETH EVANS,12, REGINA TER.CANTON,CARDIFF.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	UNCLE SEE 23	YES	YES	1928-1929	AS SEAMAN	UNCLE.THOMAS VAUGHAN,BURKY RD., R.D.2., YOUNGSTOWN,O.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	HZL	SCARS ON BOTH SIDES OF NECK.
6	MOTHER.MRS.M.A.CONVILLE, ALEXANDRA HSE.27,HIGH ST. SOUTHEND ON SEA.	N.Y.	NIAGARA FLS	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.MR. BRINLEY RICHARDS, 199,56TH ST.,NIAGARA FLS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE
7	Brother: Hugo Michell, Wagenaar 23, Amsterdam.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: L. Poinsero, 147, North 8th Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Dark Brn	Dk Blue Gry	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Stewart, Surgeon of the AURANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of _____, 19

at New York.

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

STEERAGE

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 93

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISAS HAVE BEEN ALREADY ACCEPTED BY U.S. CONSULS ABROAD.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from C O B H (Queenstown), 25th. January, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Prior	Myles	24	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh	48655	Dublin Q	Oct 2/29	Irish FS	Ballina-more	
2		Prior	Hugh (brother)	22	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh	48656	Dublin Q	Oct 2/29	Irish FS	Ballina-more.	
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.						Feb 6/30. Montgomery Line 112 mc													
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

- 19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3 93

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 37
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and in good health	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to labor in the United States or to return after a temporary absence	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Patrick Prior, Lismatulla, Ballinamore, Leitrim.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mary Prior, 2057 W 62nd St. W. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	brown	Nil
2	-do-	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	dark	black	grey	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Bond (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

38

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewa t, *Surgeon of the* Aurania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

STEERAGE

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 92

PERMITTED TO LAND IN THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 25th. January, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Crowley	Timothy	29		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Macroom	450892	Washington R.P.	Feb 1/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2		Griffin	Denis	31		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castlemaine	460101	Washington R.P.	Mch. 16/29	U.S.A.	New York
3		Moriarty	Timothy	32		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castlemaine	409993	Washington R.P.	Aug 12/28	U.S.A.	Chicago.
4		Cawley	Patrick	29		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Westport	549330	Washington R.P.	Nov 22/29	U.S.A.	New York
5		Lines 5 to 30 Blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Feb 6/1930 Certificate re 11 aliens

P. Connolly
Purser

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 92

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, 19 30. 39

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit only, or permanently to live?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit only, or has no such intention	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Patrick Crowley. Castle Street, Macroom, Cork.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Apl.1925. Feb.1929.	Philadelphia Pa.	Resident returning, 2117 Bainbridge St, Philadelphia.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	blue	Nil
2	Mother, Mrs. M. Griffin, Ballyarkane, Castlemaine, Kerry.	N.Y	Woodside	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1925 1929	Woodside	Resident returning, 4709-47th Ave, Woodside, L.I.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	Nil
3	Brother, D. Moriarty, Aughills, Castlemaine, Kerry.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Sept.1923. Aug. 1929.	New York. Chicago, Ills.	Resident returning, 4649 S. Emerald Ave,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	black	hazel	Nil
4	Father, Mr. Cawley, Clogher, Westport, Mayo.	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Sept.1924. Dec. 1929	NY	Resident returning, Port Washing, Long Is. NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	dark	blue	Nil
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bend Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bend

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 1919, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brit ih Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

40

R. W. G. Stewart

6 FEB. 1920

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

STEERAGE

List Q1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

S.S. "CARMANIA" Passengers sailing from

List Q1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1 No. on List	2 Whether in the United States or not	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Whether having a ticket to such destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	34 Color of Hair	35 Color of Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1		Lehane	Tom	34	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish						blue	Nil	
2		Moriarty	Andrew	23	M	S	Farm Labr	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS					blue	Nil	
3		Meehan	Rose	21	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS					blue	Nil	
4		O'Dwyer	Edmond	25	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS							
5		Dlong	Ellen	19	F	S	French Polisher	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish								Nil
6		Dlong	John	24	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish								
7		Prior	Myles	34	M	S	Farmer	Yes English										
8																		
9		Buckley	Daniel	21	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS							
10		Buckley	Julia	17	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS							
11		Twyner	Michael	21	M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS							
12		Nefter	Patrick	22	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS							
13		Hastings	Michael	21	M	S	Labr	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS							
14		Purcell	Richard	23	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS							
15		Kearney	Eileen	21	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS							
16		Line 7 Prior Myles Transferred to Sheet Q 3 Line 1.																
17		Lines 8 and 16 to 30 Blank.																
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Purser

21

17 Pass

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
† Last race will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 25th. January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lehane	Tom	34	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Macroom	4482	Cobh	Jan 16/30	Irish FS	Macroom
2		Moriarty	Andrew	23	-	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Cahirfilane	3116	Cobh	Oct 22/29	Irish FS	Cahir-filane.
3		Meehan	Rose	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltyvlogher	12329	Dublin	Nov 15/29	Irish FS	Dublin
4		O'Dwyer	Edmond	25	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carrigaholt	2819	Cobh	Oct 3/29	Irish FS	Carriga-holt.
5		Blong	Ellen	19	-	F	S	French Polisher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Edenderry	48679	Dublin	Oct 2/29	Irish FS	Eden-derry.
6		Blong	John	24	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Edenderry	48681	Dublin	Oct 2/29	Irish FS	Eden-derry.
7		Prior	Myles	24	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS						
8																				
9		Buckley	Daniel	21	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilmorna	2804	Cobh	Oct 3/29	Irish FS	Kilmorna
10		Buckley	Julia	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilmorna	3172	Cobh	Oct 24/29	Irish FS	Kilmorna
11		Traynor	Michael	21	-	M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dublin	11108	Dublin	Sept. 25/29	Irish FS	Dublin
12		Rafter	Patrick	22	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Corballa	14033	Dublin	Jan 24/30	Irish FS	Ballina
13		Hastings	Michael	21	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Westport	12064	Dublin	Nov 6/29	Irish FS	Westport
14		Purcell	Richard	22	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Thurles	3699	Cobh	Nov 29/29	Irish FS	Thurles
15		Kearney	Eileen	23	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	IrishF.S.	Irish	Irish F.S.	Innishannon	2987	Cobh	Oct.14/29.	IrishFS	Cork
16		Line 7 Prior Myles Transferred to Sheet Q 3 Line 1.																		
17		Lines 8 and 16 to 30 Blank.																		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

21

Total passengers 13

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 91

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, -19 30. 41

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform work of some kind, and is he capable of earning a living?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive, and been reunited with you	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Ellen Lehane, Massytown, Macroom, Cork.	Mass	Neponset	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. James Skinnon, 10 Redfield St, Neponset, Mass.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	black	blue	Nil
2	Father, Andrew Moriarty, Cahirflane, Cahirciveen, Kerry.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father See 17	$50	No	-	-	Mrs. John Courtney, Sister 449 W 125 Street, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
3	Father, James Meehan, Corran, Kiltyclogher, Leitrim.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Margt. Hoff, 69 East 107th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	hazel	Nil
4	Mother, Ellen O'Dwyer, Clounduneen, Carrigaholt, Clare.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, William O'Dwyer, 4047 W End Ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	ruddy	dark	blue	Nil
5	Catherine Blong, (Mother) Edenderry, King's Co.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Dunne, 2907 West Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Nil
6	Mother, -do-	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	grey	Nil
7																											
8																											
9	Father, Dan Buckley, Duagh, Kilmorna, Kerry.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Hannah Spear, 30 Sycamore St, SanFrancisco, Cal.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
10	-do-	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	blue	Nil
11	Father, Peter Traynor, 31 Patrick Street, Dublin.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, John J. Donoghue, 117-98 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	dark	grey	Nil
12	Mr. Daly, Friend The Quay, Ballina, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, James Rafter, 1725 N. Cicero Ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown	blue	Nil
13	Father, Peter Hastings, Attemount St, Westport, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Anna Hastings, 312 S. Valley Ave, Olyptrant State Penn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	grey	Nil
14	Father, John Purcell, Galbertstown, Thurles, Tipp.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, James Long, 69 E 98 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ruddy	brown	grey	Nil
15	Father, Jeremiah Kearney, Ardragh, Crookstown, Co. Cork	N.J.	Bayonne	Yes	Aunt (see 19)	$25	No			Aunt, Julia McKenna, 19, W. 14th St., Bayonne, N.J.	No	Permty	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Grey	Nil
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

6 FEB. 1930

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R G. Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Britksh Medical Coundil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

C5

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

STEERAGE

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS' POSSESSION OF PERMIT TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List C.5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from CLAIR QUAY, 4th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SUVEK	Michal	47		M	M	Worker	yes	SLovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Brezova		Reenter Permit No. 449984 issued at Washington 28/1/29		U.S.A.	St.Clair
2		Lines 2 to30 Blank																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

22

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C.5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., FEB. 1930, *19* 43

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (any language or dialect)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife-Suvek Juliana C/Brezova XI Czechoslov.	Pa.	St.Clair	yes	self	yes	Yes	1925 1929	Saint-Return.home address- Nichol Clair Saint Clair PA..		str	pem.		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	gr.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

C.5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the AURANIA, from Southampton., do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, Southampton. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1930, 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

44

C.4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

STEERAGE

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C.4

ALIEN PASSENGER ... OF U. S. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 24th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.Cit.	NALBANTIS	Spyros	39		M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Greek	Yugoslavia	Krusovo	N	American Passport No.134779 issued at Washington 134 10/10/29	U.S.A.	New York	
2		NALBANTIS	Mrs. Melpomeni	26		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Turk	Greek	Turkey	Brousa	N.R.603 PARIS 23/1/30	Wife of U.S.C.		Greece	Athenes
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

U.S.Citizen PS 134779. 66.55

FEB 6 1930

23

4

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

Form 8032
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGER ... OF U S T ...

List C.4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from CHER OURG, JANUARY 24th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. Cit.	NALBANTIS	Spyros	39		M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Krusovo	N	American Passport No.134779			
2		NALBANTIS	Matidos Melpomeni	26		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Turk	Greek	Turkey	Brousa	N.R.603	issued at Washington 134 10/10/29 U.S.C.		New York	
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.															PARIS 23/1/30-Wife of U.S.C.		Greece Athenes	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. P. Citizen 1PS 134779.
6655

Purser

FEB 6 1930

23

4

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB 1920, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	cousin-Antoine Coymoules 91 Cherche midi str.Paris	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1913 1920	New-York	Return home address-108 West/str.New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	cousin -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	----------		-do-	do	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond

Comanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Britsih Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

46

G3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

STEERAGE

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 25TH. JANUARY, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		KAPITANSKY	Josef	17		M	S	student	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jowatow	2127	JERUSALEM	19/12/29	Palestine	Haifa
2		KAPITANSKY	Bezabel	16		M	S	student	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jowatow	2128	JERUSALEM	24/12/29	Palestine	Haifa
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

L K Kennedy
Purser

FEB 1930

24

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—681

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting or remaining in the United States for a temporary period specified by inquiry in the affirmative	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nobody	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no			Father: Kapitansky Israel 1624 S. 7th street Philadelphia Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	bl	none
2	Nobody	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br	bl	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

48

C.2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—628

STEERAGE

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from C...BOURG, 24TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KISIDAY	Anna	33	✓	F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sokol	2I74	PRAGUE	I7/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Sokol
2	UNDER 16	KISIDAY	Anna	9	✓	F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sokol	2I75	PRAGUE	I7/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Sokol
3	UNDER 16	KISIDAY	Jan	7	✓	M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sokol	2I76	PRAGUE	I7/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Sokol
4		Lines 4 to 30 Blank.																		
5																				
6			Purser																	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Feb 6, 1930 Calendar 10th row
Smc

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

49

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Note at foot of page 2 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and, if dead, when deceased	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Whether able to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Josef Jonosik lives in Sokol okr. Kosice Czechoslovakia	Conn.	Shelton	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Stefan Kisiday 311 Canal street Shelton Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Uncle: -do-	Conn.	Shelton	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	fair	br	br	none
3	Uncle: -do-	Conn.	Shelton	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	fair	br	br	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—899

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Bond Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Bond

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

24—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Stewart, Surgeon of the AURANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.W.G. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 01 DEC. 1930 day of ..., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

STEERAGE

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

ALIEN [illegible] APPROVED BY U. S. [illegible] AGENCIES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KLOSTIK	Anne	27		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Razina	2I47	PRAGUE	I5/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Lovinobana
2		KLOSTIK	Andrej	8		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Lovinobana	2I48	PRAGUE	I5/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Lovinobana
3		KLOSTIK	Maria	2		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Lovinobana	2I49	PRAGUE	I5/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Lovinobana
4		SISKOVA	Paulina	35		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zavadka	2I2I	PRAGUE	I3/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Zavadka
5		HOLNAK	F. Antisek	20		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Pustakert	2I56	PRAGUE	I6/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Pustakert
6	660531 10-14-30 NAP	HRONOVA	Orsula	I9		F	S	H. work	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sintava	2I45	PRAGUE	I4/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Sintava
7		TOMCIK	Juraj	I4		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vojcice	2I50	PRAGUE	I5/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Vojcice
8		TOMCIK	Maria	I0		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vojcice	2I5I	PRAGUE	I5/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Vojcice
9		MIGA	Anna	20		F	S	H. work	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Ladomirova	2I25	PRAGUE	I3/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Ladomirova
10		Lines 10 to 30 Blank.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Feb 6/1930 Chicago Ill. 9 30 P.M.

H. L. Commodore
Purser

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26—4251

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See note at foot of page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether the last permanent home was in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in the possession of a ticket to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is coming in pursuance of a prepaid railroad ticket									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother-in-law: Klostik Josef Lovinobana Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Ondrej Klostik 863 Miami street Akron Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	lt	bl	none
2	Uncle: -do-	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
3	Uncle: -do-	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
4	Father: Sveda Jan Zavadka Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Michel Sipka 9330 Sophia Avenue Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	lt	br	none
5	Nobody	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	yes	no			Father: Ludvik Hornak 218 East 93 street New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	lt	br	none
6	Mother: Ernestine Maronova Zinetava Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Father: Amirois Maron Palmerton Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
7	Mother-in-law: Anna Lukac Gamrat Vojcice Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: Georges Tomsik 158 Meserole Street Greenpoint Brooklyn 171 Manhattan Ave	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	br	bl	none
8	Mother-in-law: -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	bl	gr	none
9	Nobody	Pa.	Allentown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: James Miga 229 East Walnut street Allentown Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—920

C. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Bond Master, of the AURANIA, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Bond

Commdning Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB. 1930 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 6900
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

6 FEB. 1930

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH JAN., 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 30.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BENNETT	JANIE	36	-	F	W			Husbands Papers.	L.J. MERSCHEN, 712, NORTH 8TH ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	BENNETT	PEARL	9	-	F	S	Flint Mich	9 Feb 1920		DO.
3	MILLER	BILLYE S.	28	-	F	M	JUNCTION, ORE,	FEB.19.1902.		1628, N.W.6TH ST., MIAMI, FLORIDA.
4	Lines 4 to 30 Blank									
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

H. H. Donnelly
Purser

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this ilst the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 433 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Manifest Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "AURANIA" sailing from CQBH (Queenstown), 25th. January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930.

53

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Flynn	Andrew	40		M	S	P.P. 109047	2nd District Court Boston Oct 1919	30 Walnut St, Waltham, Mass.
2	Connelly	Kathleen	33		F	S	Waltham, Mass. June 25th. 1897.		-do-
3	Lines 3 to 30 Blank								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. L. Connelly
Purser

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54 6 FEB. 1930

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 24TH JANUARY, 19 30; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MAHABEDJIAN	Haig	44		M	S	P.P. 26721	Ohio Akron 1933	Home: 609½ South Main, street Akron Ohio
2	- Lines 2 to 30 inc.								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. L. Connolly
Purser

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

8000 7-29. 22,785.

Form 433

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

276

ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
United States.

56

, 1930, from the port of LONDON

(7) to be paid charged at f arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	152	NONE
NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-9	161	DO
NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7½	203	DO
~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ English	~~DO~~ British	5-11	206	DO
NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7½	154	DO
NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6-0	178	DO
~~NO~~	~~DO~~ YES	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	6-1	184	~~DO~~ NONE
NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6-1	158	DO
NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	174	DO
~~NO~~	~~DO~~ YES	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5-6	146	~~DO~~ NONE
NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-11½	160	DO
NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	152	DO
NO	DO	~~25~~ 27	M	DO	DO	5-10	157	DO
NO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
NO	DO	32	M	SCOTCH	DO	6-0½	175	DO
NO	DO	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	140	DO
NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-10½	140	DO
~~NO~~	~~DO~~ YES	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	6-1	174	~~DO~~ NONE
NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	124	DO
NO	DO	24	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	149	DO
NO	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8½	147	DO
NO	DO	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10½	156	DO
NO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140	DO
NO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5-8½	163	DO
do	do	38	F	do	do	5 7	154	do

M. M. OFFICE
19 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON E. 1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK. 8th February 1930

I, master of the ...BRITANNIA... (Nationality) S. S. ...AURANIA..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of ...LONDON...

Total crew at time of arrival ...278... Number of seamen deserted ...Nil...

Number of seamen discharged ...4... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...One...

Number of seamen signed on at this port ...3... Total crew this date ...274...

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ...8th February..., 1930, consigned to ...The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.s...; is now lying at ...Pier 54 N...., and is expected to sail ...8th February..., 1930, for ...London..... via United States port of ...Nil..... First port of call in United States this voyage was ...New York.....

55

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

FEB 18 1930

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1930
RECORD DIVISION

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7/29. 28/755.

8000 7/29. 28/755.

2-6 Aurania

Form 609

Sold and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

8th February 1930

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. AURANIA

from port of LONDON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 276 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) One

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 274

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th February, 1930, consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54 N, and is expected to sail 8th February, 1930, for London

via United States port of Nil First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

55

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
	Nil		

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED FEB 18 1930 RECORD DIVISION

FEB 18 1930

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Owners

Local Agents

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1.

Port of LONDON, 1930, from the port of LONDON

56

(7) Number on list	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	152	NONE
NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-9	161	DO
NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7½	203	DO
NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-11	206	DO
NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7½	154	DO
NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6-0	178	DO
NO	DO	28	M	DO	BRITISH	6-1	184	NONE
NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6-1	158	DO
NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	174	DO
NO	DO	20	M	DO	BRITISH	5-6	146	DO
NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-11½	160	DO
NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	152	DO
NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	157	DO
NO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
NO	DO	42	M	SCOTCH	DO	6-0½	175	DO
NO	DO	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	140	DO
NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-10½	140	DO
NO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	174	DO
NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	124	DO
NO	DO	24	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	149	DO
NO	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8½	147	DO
NO	DO	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10½	156	DO
NO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140	DO
NO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5-8½	163	DO
"	do	38	F	do	do	5'7	154	do

M.M. OFFICE 18 JAN 1930 BOOM ST. LONDON E.1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6) (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States aliens on board upon arrival at a port

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 6th Feb

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	When
				YEARS			
1	BOND	HARMAN	-	33	MASTER		23/1/30
2	FALL	ERNEST	633049	30	CHF OFFICER	LONDON	DO
3	HARTLEY	FREDERICK	453582	27	SEN 1ST DO	DO	DO
4	THOMPSON	CYRIL J	674636	22	JUN 1ST DO	DO	23/1/30
5	JEFFERIES	GEORGE	870888	18	2ND DO	DO	DO
6	SHARP	LESLIE	1067754	13	SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO
7	WISEMAN	JOHN	1078371	10	JUN DO	DO	23/1/30
8	MACK	GEORGE R	975300	10	1ST A T O	DO	DO
9	UNDERHILL	JOHN	R14024	3	2ND DO	DO	DO
10	HODSON	THOMAS	R39649	2	3RD DO	DO	DO
11	CONNOLLY	LEO	-	15	PURSER	DO	23/1/30
12	CARLYLE	JAMES	10/1/871	7	SEN ASST PUR	DO	DO
13	SOLLAS	ARTHUR	1138271	4	ASST PURSER	DO	DO
14	BOND	JOHN	621183	31	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO
15	ARNIT	GILMOUR	5/10/53	20	SEN 2ND ENGR	DO	DO
16	WILSON	CHARLES	—	21	INT 2ND ENGR	DO	DO
17	BOLTON	ALBERT	341387	25	JNR 2ND DO	DO	DO
18	BRAGG	JAMES H	854711	16	SNR 3RD DO	DO	DO
19	PLATT	THOMAS H	1046825	10	INT 3RD DO	DO	23/1/30
20	FORSHAW	CHARLES	—	5	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO
21	BERRY	THOMAS	R13920	3	SEN 4TH DO	DO	DO
22	SYMMERS	JOHN	R53356	1	JUN 4TH DO	DO	DO
23	RIDLEY	ERNEST	~~1046862~~ 10/46862	5/12	STR ENGINEER	DO	DO
24	ROBERTSON	STUART	~~R23569~~	8	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO
25	LAVELLE	HARRY	R23589	3	2ND DO	DO	DO
26	STEWART	ROBERT	—	30	SURGEON	DO	DO
27	TURNER	ANNIE	—	—	NURSE	〃	〃
28							
29							
30							

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Transferred.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
[illegible] J	32	British	20.1.30 London
[illegible]ERT J	17	British	23.1.30 London
[illegible]RCUTT W	16	British	23.1.30 London
MOONEY F	39	British	22.1.30 London

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
ARMSTRONG A	29	British			
CAMPBELL J	38	British			
BIRCH C	17	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
GRAHAM H	43	British	20.1.30 London	Pneumonia

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm L Bond
Master.

[over]

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000 7/29. 22,755.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 7/29. 24756.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 6TH FEBRUARY *, 19*30*, from the port of* LONDON

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	BOND	HARMAN	-	33	MASTER	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	152	NONE
2	FALL	ERNEST	633049	30	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-9	161	DO
3	HARTLEY	FREDERICK	453582	27	SEN 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7½	203	DO
4	~~THOMPSON~~	~~CYRIL J~~	674626	22	JUN 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-11	206	DO
5	JEFFERIES	GEORGE	870888	18	2ND DO	23/1/30	London	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7½	154	DO
6	SHARP	LESLIE	1067754	13	SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6-0	178	DO
7	WISEMAN	JOHN	1078371	10	JUN DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6-1	184	DO
8	MACK	GEORGE R	975300	10	1ST W T O	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	158	NONE
9	UNDERHILL	JOHN	R14024	3	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	174	DO
10	NOBSON	THOMAS	R39649	2½	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	146	DO
11	CONNOLLY	LEO	-	15	PURSER	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	160	NONE
12	CARLYLE	JAMES	1071871	7	SEN ASST PUR	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	152	DO
13	SOLLAS	ARTHUR	1138271	4	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-10	157	DO
14	BOND	JOHN	621183	31	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
15	ARMIT	GILMOUR	561058	20	SEN 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	SCOTCH	DO	6-0½	175	DO
16	WILSON	CHARLES	—	21	INT 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	140	DO
17	BOLTON	ALBERT	341387	25	JNR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
18	BRAGG	JAMES H	854711	16	SNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-10½	140	DO
19	PLATT	THOMAS H	1046825	10	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	6-1	174	DO
20	FORSHAW	CHARLES	—	5	JUN 3RD DO	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	174	NONE
21	BERRY	THOMAS	R13920	3	SEN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
22	SYMMERS	JOHN	R53356	1	JUN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	124	DO
23	RIDLEY	ERNEST	~~1046842~~ 104684	5/12	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	149	DO
24	ROBERTSON	STUART	~~R23569~~	8	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8½	147	DO
25	LAVELLE	HARRY	R23589	3	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10½	156	DO
26	STEWART	ROBERT	—	30	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140	DO
27	TURNER	ANNIE	—	—	NURSE	do	do	No	do	38	F	do	do	5-8½	163	DO
28														5 7	154	do
29																
30																

M.M. OFFICE 19 MAY 1930 DOCK ST. LONDON E.1

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
BIRCH C	17	British	
CAMPBELL J	58	British	
ARMSTRONG A	29	British	

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/29. 22/788.

Local Agents
8000 7/29. 22/788.

8000 7/29. 22/788.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 6 - 1930 *, 1930, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	EATON	DAVID	273369	30	CARPENTER	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	52	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8½	189	NONE
2	STIFF	ROBERT	1070784	24	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	150	DO
3	BROWN	CHARLES	401723	30	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
4	WALSH	LAWRENCE	1131134	28	Q M & A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
5	JARVIS	JESSE	R40844	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7	136	DO
6	~~HASLER~~	~~SYDNEY~~	~~1040092~~	~~28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
7	~~O BRIEN~~	~~JOHN~~	~~R52566~~	~~26~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~IRISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-5½~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
8	EMMERSON	FRED	R26589	36	Q.M.+A.B	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140	NONE
9	JACOBS	GEORGE	209270	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5-8	170	DO
10	CLARK	ALFRED	1039161	25	LAMPS & A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-4½	140	DO
11	HANNAY	WILLIAM	1120507	9	A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10½	186	DO
12	O BEIRNE	JAMES	R41997	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	M	IRISH	DO	5-8½	166	DO
13	~~KISSOCK~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~843327~~	~~40~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~65~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-5½~~	~~142~~	~~DO~~
14	~~WATSON~~	~~WALTER~~	~~R22029~~	~~4½~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-2~~	~~136~~	~~DO~~
15	~~ARCHER~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~"~~	~~12½~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
16	~~NASH~~	~~HENRY~~	~~978459~~	~~9~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6-0~~	~~162~~	~~DO~~
17	~~DAVIS~~	~~ARCHIBALD~~	~~676164~~	~~23~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4½~~	~~130~~	~~DO~~
18	PRENTICE	ERNEST	905954	13	A.B.	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	144	NONE
19	~~SCOTT~~	~~JOHN~~	~~1054232~~	~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~147~~	~~DO~~
20	ELEY	FRED	1051531	10	A.B.	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	150	NONE
21	HOLDER	WILLIAM	1006063	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-2	145	DO
22	~~WHYTE~~	~~BENJAMIN~~	~~1091992~~	~~10~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6½~~	~~144~~	~~DO~~
23	WHITE	LEONARD	R75419	6	A.B	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6½	140	NONE
24	BRANCH	ALBERT	R17040	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
25	~~MATHESON~~	~~JOHN~~	~~R11506~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9½~~	~~162~~	~~DO~~
26	HAWKINS	FREDERICK	619948	33	A/B	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	154	NONE
27	MOUAT	WALTER	1109029	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	143	DO
28	HESKETH	JOHN	R58908	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	162	DO
29	BARLOW	FREDERICK	771899	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	136	DO
30	~~ALLEN~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~609387~~	~~33~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~48~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-3¾~~	~~156~~	~~DO~~

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000 7/29. 32/785.

5000 7/29. 32/1000.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 6 - 1930 *, 1930, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	SMITH	MURDO	R75423	4	SAILOR	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	20	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	163	NONE
2	MORRISON	JOHN	R75422	5	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7½	163	DO
3	KINGSBURY	HENRY	R67807	9MTH	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	IRISH	DO	5-8½	166	DO
4	~~JONES~~	~~HENRY~~	~~R49583~~	~~12YRS~~	~~ORD SEAMAN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~WELSH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10½~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
5	BERNARD	SIDNEY	R46240	2	O/SEAMAN DO	23.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5-10	182	NONE DO
6	SARGENT	FRANK	113117	5	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5-8	174	DO
7	~~RIX~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~1024073~~	~~10~~	~~HOSP ATTDT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~
8	MCDERMOTT	JOHN	1067798	8	BAGGAGE MASTER	23.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	23	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-5	140	NONE DO
9	~~SANDY~~	~~PERCY~~	~~539566~~	~~20~~	~~PRINTER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8½~~	~~204~~	~~DO~~
10	~~JUST~~	~~HERMAN~~	~~1137394~~	~~5~~	~~INSPECTOR~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~55~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10~~	~~228~~	~~DO~~
11	~~GARCIA~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~58413~~	~~2~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11~~	~~202~~	~~DO~~
12	ADAMS	ARTHUR	R41127	2	ASST INSPECTOR DO	23.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	43	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	6-0	191	NONE DO
13	~~COLLINS~~	~~JOHN~~	~~1112862~~	~~6~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~54~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~
14	ZYCZYNSKI	THOMAS	1138607	6	INTERPRETER	23.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	61	M	POLISH	POLISH	5-7	112	NONE DO
15	WRIGHT	RICHARD	R49263	1½	ORD: SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	126	
FIRST PE. 16	MORGAN	WILLIAM	R35311	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.0	112	
17	CHURCHILL	TOM	R52903	2	PRINTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.5½	134	
FIRST PE. 18	FLYNN	TIMOTHY	113359	30	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	IRISH	do.	5.9½	165	
do P.E 19	FLAVIN	DAVID	R6205	30	AB	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Do	do.	5.9	154	
do P.E 20	SMITH	JAMES	113637	40	AB	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.9	168	
do P.E 21	COOPER	ARTHUR	998203	30	AB	do.				45	do.	do	do.	5.7½	149	
do P.E 22	REDHEAD	REGINALD	100826	10	AB	do.				25		do		5.6	144	
23	~~MORGAN~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~R35311~~													
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 7/29. 22/785.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK FEB 6 - 1930 *, 1930, from the port of* LONDON

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	GOODWIN	CHARLES	822169	7	PLUMBER	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	150	NONE
2	~~HAMPTON~~	ROBERT	769194	18	DONKEYMAN ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	144	DO
3	HENDRY	STEPHEN	1097195	1 62	STORES	23.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	24	M	SCOTCH DO	BRITISH DO	5-7	144	NONE DO
4	CALLAHAN	CHARLES	1070798	10	REFRIG GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	164	DO
5	GUNTHER	CHARLES	876193	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
6	MINTO	FRANK	1085371	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	IRISH	DO	5-5	150	DO
7	WAINWRIGHT	WILLIAM	517398	32	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	154	DO
8	HAWKES	WILLIAM	1112834	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~24~~ 25	M	DO	DO	5-11	168	DO
9	NEWMAN	FRED	527758	40	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5-8	174	DO
10	FAULKNER	ALBERT	571432	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-10	146	DO
11	HENDRY	PATRICK	1053511	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-4	141	DO
12	CHATERS	WALTER	1097645	8	DONKEYMAN ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	110	DO
13	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	R35879	2	GREASER ~~DO~~ do	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
14	DILLON	GILBERT	1019979	10	~~FIREMAN~~ FIREMAN.	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5½	140	DO
15	PRESTON	WILLIAM	R49577	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	142	DO
16	MINTO	THOMAS	R28486	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-4	126	DO
17	BREWER	CHARLES	R2207	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
18	LEGON	HENRY	R56611	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
19	WILLOUGHBY	PHILIP	1030451	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO
20	WILKINS	JOHN	R64905	1	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	156	DO
21	RICE	PETER	R63682	7MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-1	133	DO
22	RICKWOOD	JOHN	R63763	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	154	DO
23	REES	JOHN	R52848	12	FIREMAN DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	WELSH	DO	5-1	122	DO
24	WHITTING	JOHN	-	1MONTH	TRIMMER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	142	DO
FIRST PE 25	CAMERON	ANDREW	110216	7 YRS	do	do	do	N/o	Do	34	M	Scotch	do	5.2	125	Do
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE 10 DEC 1930 LONDON, E.1

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 7/29. 32/765.

6000 7/29. 32/765.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , FEB 6 - 1930 *, 1930, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	SNOWDEN	JAMES		34	CHF STEWARD	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	120	NONE
2	MARTINDALE	FRED	681322	24	SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	196	DO
3	EVANS	JOHN	1115124	5	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-3	132	DO
4	~~PARKER~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~843625~~	~~30~~	~~BARKEEPER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~
5	SUSSAMS	JOHN	624202	18	ASST ~~DO~~ BARKEEPER	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	142	NONE
6	~~ALLAN~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~675169~~	~~18~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~138~~	~~DO~~
7	THOMAS	SYDNEY	1047062	7	STOREKEEPER	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	160	NONE
8	ROOT	JOHN	637358	20	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
9	COLDBECK	JAMES	928348	15	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~29~~ 30	M	DO	DO	5-6	175	DO
10	HIGGS	FRANCIS	1071278	14	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~38~~ 39	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
11	GWYTHER	HUGH	1043742	32	SALOON PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	~~5-7~~ 5-3½	157	DO
12	SMITHER	WALTER	1044405	10	ASST PLATE PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-9	192	DO
13	COOIL	EDWARD	445662	20	ASST PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
14	~~STEPHENS~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~1108418~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~
15	DENTON	JOHN	725775	17	DECK STWD	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	144	NONE
16	BALSHAW	JAMES	1131223	5	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-3	138	DO
17	WALSH	JOSEPH	659868	19	SMKRM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-10	170	DO
18	PARRIS	JOHN	1032973	12	WINTER-GARDEN STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~27~~ 28	M	DO	DO	5-3	132	DO
19	STEWART	ALLAN	902779	15	LIBRARY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	140	DO
20	WISE	ARTHUR	755589	12	LONG GALLERY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	198	DO
21	CHERRY	THOMAS	R37816	2	GYM ATTDT	Do	Do	No	Do	36	M	Do	Do	5-6½	140	Do
22	CHAPMAN	GEOFFREY	R56211	6	OFFICERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	187	DO
23	SUTTON	WILLIAM	R16587	3	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
24	ADAMS	WILLIAM	R16810	3	ENGINEERS DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
25	~~STEWART~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~1122637~~	~~5~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~141~~	~~DO~~
26	SHEPPERDSON	STANLEY	R56139	1	~~ASST DO~~ CABIN WATER	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	145	NONE
27	HOLLAND	CHARLES	784232	29	CHIEF BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
28	RAVEN	CECIL	797072	16	BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9	205	DO
29	CRAIG	THOMAS	570263	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
30	HOLLINGER	WILLIAM	426322	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000 7/29. 32,755.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 7/29. 32,755.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 6 - 1930 *, 19* 30 *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	SPOONER	GEORGE	683620	15	BEDROOM STWD	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	NONE
2	BROWN	ALBERT	733296	~~36~~ 39	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
3	CROWLEY	WILLIAM	1024059	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-1	126	DO
4	FORTUNE	JOHN	1092942	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	135	DO
5	WITHERICK	ARCHIBALD	532737	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~47~~ 44	M	DO	DO	5-4½	154	DO
6	DONKIN	GEORGE	678316	26	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-5	168	DO
7	CUNNINGHAM	CECIL	959176	11	PURSERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
8	DINNIS	GEOFFREY	~~R6729~~ R6799	1 ~~32~~	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
9	HOBBS	WILLIAM	R37274	3	CH STWD STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
10	HAIGH	HAROLD	1124346	3	RADIO STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	145	DO
11	JONES	FRANK	928491	13	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	148	DO
12	SQUIRES	EDWARD	R11707	4	~~FRUITMAN~~ CAG: WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~24~~ 25	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO
13	RUSSELL	LEONARD	1027393	9	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-7	138	DO
14	JONES	PERCY	895900	20	CAPT: STEWARD ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-5	147	DO
15	ALMOND	ERNEST	719872	29	CABIN WAITER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
16	HARDY	WILLIAM	983002	10	BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	139	DO
17	THORPE	JOSEPH	607764	30	GLORY HOLE STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5-4	126	DO
18	BRISCOE	ALFRED	849623	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5-4	1 19	DO
19	JOHNS	THOMAS	1139461	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9	152	DO
20	PAXTON	JAMES	116285	53	NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	68	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-4	119	DO
21	LOCKE	JOHN	1065511	~~28~~ 29	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~48~~ 44	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	200	DO
22	BANKS	JAMES	108137	41	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5-7	190	DO
23	MCDOUGALL	NEIL	R46210	2	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	~~DO~~ SCOTCH	DO	5-3	135	DO
24	NORMILE	ALBERT	R72907	8 ~~1~~ MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	DO	5-5	~~118~~ 126	DO
25	~~BRERETON~~	~~DENNIS~~		~~1MTH~~	~~BELL BOY~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~593~~	~~113~~	~~DO~~
26	ROBERTS	VERNON	R47091	2YRS	BELL BOY DO	23.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	18	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-6	136	NONE DO
27	OWEN	STANLEY	R56544	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
28	CARMICHAEL	HERBERT	R77091	2 MTHS 4/12	MESSENGER	DO	DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5-1	70	DO
29	REED	GORDON	R15421	2 d.	COMMIS WTR	do	do	No	Do	17	M	Do	Do	5-7	140	Do
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 7/29. 32/755.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 437
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 7 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 6 - 1930 *, 19* 30 *, from the port of* LONDON

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS	CH T. T. CAB.											
1	RANDALL	SIDNEY	965075	16	STEWARD	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
2	~~CHEESE~~	~~JOHN~~	~~702508~~	~~18~~	~~EX T T CAB STEWARD~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~36~~	M	DO	DO	~~5-8~~	~~131~~	DO
3	ROACH	CHARLES	328018	25	3RD CL PANTRY STEWARD	23.1.30	LONDON		YES			ENGLISH	BRITISH			
4	BANNISTER	CYRIL	1113442	5	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
5	MCCRORIE	JAMES	R45897	1	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
6	~~MCKECHNIE~~	~~JOHN~~		8	~~ASST 3RD CL PANTRY STWD~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5	142	DO
7	~~HEVEY~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~1067554~~	9	~~TRST DECK STWD~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	157	DO
8	FAIRMAN	HENRY	1125071	6	TRST SMOKE-ROOM STWD	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	137	DO
9	GRAHAM	HARRY	R12739	3	~~3RD CLASS TRST~~ PUBLIC ROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	NONE
10	NICHOLLS	LAWRENCE	R10393	3	TRST WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
11	RICKMAN	ALBERT	657797	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
12	TUNN	JAMES	1086938	7	TRST SALOON ~~STD~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	167	DO
13	TROTMAN	ALBERT	1117848	6	3RD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	23 ~~22~~	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	143	DO
14	PERRY	ALBERT	R66474	8/12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	152	DO
15	BREACH	CECIL	R49479	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20 ~~19~~	M	DO	DO	5-7 ~~5-4~~	128	DO
16	EDWARDS	RONALD	R10576	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
17	KNIGHT	JOHN	1018302	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
18	DETAYE	ADOLPHE	776712	25	CABIN WAITER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
19	VIGAR	CHARLES	R22399	3	3RD CL WTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	6-0	196	DO
20	~~GLANVILL~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~R17232~~	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	168	DO
21	EISLER	ARTHUR	R75322	5 4/12	3/C WAITER	23.1.30	LONDON		YES	22	M	DO	DO	6-0	164	DO
22	HORTON	MAURICE	1139465	5	DO SECTIONMAN ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	123	NONE
23	JESS	SAMUEL	R63821	4 3/12	3/C WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-4	118	DO
24	KITCHENER	SAMUEL	1034030	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	126	DO
25	~~CRISP~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~1121370~~	1 ~~42~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	WELSH	DO	5-5	121	DO
26	STAPLETON	LESLIE	1063366	8	SECTIONMAN	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	~~26~~	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	150	DO
27	NICHOLSON	STANLEY	1025076	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
28	MORLEY	RICHARD	1096048	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-2	126	DO
29	HALL	ALFRED	789676	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26 ~~25~~	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
30	PATSTON	THOMAS	865263	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-2	132	DO
									DO	~~34~~	M	DO	DO	5-7	144	DO

L.
Owner.
Local Age 22/785.
5000 1/29. 22/785.

5000 7/29. 22/785.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 6 - 1930 *, 1930, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	BIRCH	ALBERT	1092483	10	SECTIONMAN	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	25 36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	144	NONE
2	BARRETT	EDWARD	559052	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-8	130	DO
3	WATKIN	WALTER	R39061	2	CAB: WHITER	Do	Do	No	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5-6	130	Do
4	HORNBY	JOHN	815951	20	JOINER DO	Do	Do	No	Do	34	M	Do	Do	5-4	140	Do
5	KENT	WILLIAM	1041483	30	3/0 Do	Do	Do	No	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5-3	130	Do
6	DAVIS	CHRISTOPHER	817460	16	DOCTORS STD	Do	Do	No	Do	31	M	Do	Do	5-9	178	Do
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. [illegible] DOCK ST. LO[illegible]ON, E. 1

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7/29. 22,765.

8000 7/29. 22/765.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 6 - 1930 *, 1930, from the port of* LONDON

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLIAMSON	JOHN	B0467	31	CHEF	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	179	NONE
2	NATT	JAMES	979319	18	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-4	160	DO
3	ANEY	THOMAS	906259	12	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
4	HOATHER	JOHN	899-646	12	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
5	CHORLEY	JOHN	1137001	6	ROAST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
6	CARLIN	GEORGE	994835	15	VEG DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
7	~~FLACK~~	~~JOHN~~	~~1101919~~	~~6~~	~~SOUP COOK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
8	SHEPHERD	EDWARD	R5513	4	SECOND CK	23.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	176	NONE
9	LIDDELL	ANDREW	988663	10	SHIPS CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5	145	DO
10	IZEN	RUBEN	1077414	10	JEWISH CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	JEWISH	DO	5-4½	142	DO
11	FLECK	ROBERT	R14784	3	1ST ASST CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7½	170	DO
12	COX	HERBERT	755002	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-7½	148	DO
13	SMITH	FRED	870057	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
14	JENNER	WALTER	R55221	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	138	DO
15	SCALLION	EDWARD	1083865	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
16	WILLIAMS	ERNEST	1114156	12	EX 2ND COOK ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
17	ASH	RICHARD	921884	10	1ST ASST COOK ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	132	DO
18	RAYNER	HERBERT	R31221	3	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	148	DO
19	HICKMAN	JOHN	1119232	30	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-10	158	DO
20	RICHARDS	FRANK	1134596	4	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-4	148	DO
21	BLINKS	EDWARD	R35851	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	6-3	163	DO
22	DOLAN	PATRICK	1128540	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	IRISH ~~DO~~	DO	5-10½	166	DO
23	BOODAYLE	VICTOR	R66235	10MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	175	DO
24	BRINSON	CHARLES	1130098	30YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5-7½	126	DO
25	BREEZE	JOHN	R63788	6	1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
26	FRIEND	EDWARD	732179	10	CHF BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-11	200	DO
27	COLEMAN	JOHN	R4926	3	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
28	HENSON	ARTHUR	R37916	2	EX 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-5	136	DO
29	ARNEY	WALTER	R63645	9MTH	3RD BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-11½	182	DO
30	MOON	JOHN	R42576	4YRS	ASST BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7/29. 22/765.

Local Agents
8000 7/29. 22/765.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
DOCK ST. LONDON, E.1

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(7)

Sheet No. 10

10

.T OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 6 - 1930 *, 19*30*, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	~~CARTER~~	PATRICK	1079890	8	CONFECTIONER	~~23/1/30~~ 23.1.30	~~LONDON~~ LONDON	NO	~~YES~~ YES	33	M	~~ENGLISH~~ ENGLISH	~~BRITISH~~ BRITISH	~~5-6~~	~~174~~	~~NONE~~ NONE
2	BROWN	EDWARD	656162	20	CHF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-6	165	DO
3	REED	HENRY	806417	15	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-6	158	DO
4	REA	CLAUDE	1106573	34	3RD BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	6-½	157	DO
5	BASSETT	EDWARD	R55712	9MTHS	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	147	DO
6	CAMPBELL	ARCHIBALD	628164	16	ASST. COOK	D.	D.	N/O	Do	52	M	SCOTCH	DO	H.11	140	DO
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 53.
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date JAN 23 1930
Seal and Fee Stamp

CONSULATE GENERAL
23 JAN 1930
U.S.A.

00843
Service No.
Fee $2 - 8s.4d.

The above named persons have produced ... qualifications ... them ... longer in this ... are all in the necessary ... of this vessel.

S. Gunn
by Asst.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000 7/29. 22/785.
8000 7/29. 22/785.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7/29. 32/765.

Supplementary Sheet No. 1. 11

For use
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 66

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 6 FEBRUARY *, 19*30*, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	ALLEN	ELLEN	870976	20	STEWARDESS	23/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	54	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	112	NONE
2	WADDELL	ELIZABETH	552897	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	5-5	168	DO
3	MOORE	BERTHA	984220	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5-4	174	DO
4	HARRIS	MURIEL	R58849	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	5-4	133	DO
5	GAY	MARIE	R55711	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	F	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-5	146	DO
6	HARDY	NELLIE	887320	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	F	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-3	116	DO
7	SMITH	ELEANOR	769033	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5 1/2	122	DO
8	JONES	CATHERINE	R30193	1 12	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	DO	59	F	DO	DO	5-3	126	DO
9	SINFIELD	ELLEN	R59954	3MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
10	SQUIRE	CHRISTINE	R16563	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	5-4	97	DO
11	BISHOP	BARBARA	R62074	10MTHS	KIOSK ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	F	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
12	WHITE	EILEEN	R75332	3MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	F	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
Fi		George	1024073	15	Hosp Attdt	do	do	No	No	33	M	do	do	5 9 1/2	170	DO
Fi	13	RIX	Thomas	843625	32	Barkeeper	do	do	No	Do	48	M	do	do	5 7	170	do
Fi	14	PARKER	Robert	675169	18	Asst do	do	do	No	do	32	M	do	do	5 7	139	do
	15	ALLEN	John	1001086	11	Int 3rd Engr	do	do	No	do	36	M	do	do	5 9	168	do
Fi	First P.E.	REID	Bertha	R 56518	1 1/2	Stewardess	do	do	No	do	32	F	do	do	5 4	120	do
Fi	17	HOOK	Sarah	1101936	6	Stewardess	do	do	No	do	43	F	Polish	Chinese	5 3	144	do
Fi	First P.E.	KEMPF	Herman	1137394	4	Inspector	do	do	No	do	55	M	English	British	5 10	232	do
Fir	19	JUST	John	1112862	5	Asst do	do	do	No	do	54	M	do	do	5 9	158	do
Fi	20	COLLINS	John	R52566	28	~~Asst~~ Q.M.	do	do	No	do	44	M	Irish	di	5 7	154	do
Fir	21	O'BRIEN	Frederick	765822	20	A.B.	do	do	No	do	45	M	English	do	5 4	140	do
	FIRST 22	HOLDER	Patrick	1079890	8	Confectioner	do	do	No	No	33	M	Irish	do	5 7 1/2	184	do
	23	CARTER	Robert	534017	17	Ex Chief T/3rd Cab Std	do	do	No	do	38	M	English	do	5 7	140	do
	24	BAILEY	Arthur	58413	1Yr	Asst Inspectr	do	do	No	do	49	M	do	do	5 11	186	do
	25	GARCIA	Bertie	---	8	CONDUCTOR. ~~Musician~~ MUSICIAN.	do	do	No	do	30	M	do	do	5 7 1/2	147	do
	First P.E.	POOLE	Archibald	---	5	do	do	do	No	do	27	M	Welsh	do	5 8	144	do
	27	PURNELL	Herbert	---	2	do	do	do	No	do	24	M	English	do	5 4 1/2	138	do
	28	MILLHOUSE	William	769118	15	Asst Ptyman	do	do	No	do	37	M	do	do	5 6	126	do
	29	CAPP	George	---	9	Tourist D Std	do	do	No	do	27	M	Irish	do	5 7	138	do
	30	HEVEY											do				

M. M. OFFICE 22 JAN 1930 DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8400 7/29. 88/785.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *19* . . . .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 548.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Sheet No. 2 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

FEB 6 - 1930

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Gives name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First P.E.	HARRIS	Ernest	1105466	6	3rd Cl Wtr	23/1/30	London	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5 4	150	None
First P.E.	COBBOLD	Thomas	R 6513	3	do	do	do	No	do	20	M	do	do	5 11	154	do
3	GLANVILL	Arthur	R 17232	4	do	do	do	No	do	22	M	do	do	6 -	164	do
First 4	WALKER	Leonard	1094431	9	do	do	do	No	do	27	M	do	do	5 8	145	do
First P.E.	RADCLIFF	George	R 32129	3	do	do	do	No	do	26	M	do	do	5 10½	159	do
First P.E.	PASCOE	Frederick	R 53824	1½	do	do	do	No	do	22	M	do	do	5 10	165	do
First P.E.	MACDONALD	John	1124672	5	do	do	do	No	do	20	M	Scotch	do	5 10½	142	do
First P.E.	POWELL	Charles	1100497	3	dp	do	do	No	do	22	M	English	do	5 7½	133	do
First P.E.	MOONEY	Frank	---	20	do	do	do	No	do	39	M	do	do	5 9½	156	do
First P.E.	NICHOLLS	Frederick	1126762	2	do	do	do	No	do	23	M	do	do	5 5½	128	do
First P.E.	ARCHIBALD	William	R 31526	2	do	do	do	No	do	24	M	Irish	do	5 10	140	do
First 12	ELLERTON	Norman	R 69383	1	do	do	do	No	do	21	M	English	do	5 10	130	do
First P.E.	BETTERIDGE	Ernest	1088870	7	do	do	do	No	do	29	M	do	do	5 8	126	do
First P.E.	WEST	Leslie	1083660	7	do	do	do	No	do	26	M	do	do	6 -	154	do
First P.E.	ELLIOTT	Joseph	983115	11	Asst Cook	do	do	No	do	55	M	do	do	5 5	135	do
16	STEPHENS	Charles	1108418	8	Asst Cab Pty	do	do	No	do	38	M	do	do	5 7	161	do
First P.E.	GILBERT	Joseph	62028	1½	Commis Waiter	do	do	No	do	17	M	do	do	5 2½	126	do
First P.E.	TEBBUTT	Albert	R 63793	6 Mths	Bell Boy	do	do	No	do	15	M	do	do	5 6	142	do
First 19	NORCUTT	William	-----	-----	Bell Boy	do	do	No	do	16	M	do	do	5 2½	116	do
First 20	HOWARDS	George	----	----	Bell Boy	do	do	No	do	15	M	do	do	4 9½	85	do
First 21	ROONEY	John	R 62502	6 Mths	Bell Boy	dp	do	No	do	16	M	Irish	do	4 10	96	do
First 22	SMITH	Alfred	R 75327	3 Mths	3rd Cl Wtr	do	do	No	do	21	M	English	do	5 8	134	do
23	Stewart	Earnest	1122537	6	A/Eng Steward	do	do	No	do	25	M	do	do	5 4	112	do
24	SANDY	PERCY	539566	20 YRS	PRINTER	do	do	No	do	41	M	do	do	5 8½	168	do
25	HASLER	SIDNEY	104 0092 ~~to 1122~~	28	A.B. & Q.M.	do	do	No	do	43	M	do	do	5 3½	140	do
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 53
at LONDON ENGLAND Supple.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
in
D. MILLER
Vice Consul.
Date JAN 23 1930
and Stamp
No fee Incumbent

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. Turner
Deputy

M. M. OFFICE 22 JAN 1930 DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000 7/29. 22/765.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. H. Bond Master, of the Aurania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. H. Bond
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

8000 7/29. 22,755.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

and (?)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. H. Bond Master, of the Aurania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February 1930.

Hugh Bond
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

and (?)

8000 7/29. 22/785.

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Sheet No. 3

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel AURANIA **, arriving at** NEW YORK , 6 FEBRUARY , 19 30 **from the port of** London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
LST PE 1	HARTLEY	GLADYS	1086231	7½ Yrs.	Conductress	23/1/30	London	No	Yes	38	F	English	British	5.5	140	None
First 2	HARVEY	ERNEST	1	____	Jnr A/Purser	Do	Do	No	Yes	22	M	DO	Do	5.6	130	Do.
No. PE 3	TURNER	LESLIE	R72228	8/12	3rdW.T.O.	DO	Do.	No	Yes	20	M	Do	Do	5.10	136	Do.
Do. 4	DAWSON	JAMES	108669 ~~1040361~~	11	Jnr.3rd.Offr.	Do	DO	No	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5.11½	160	Do
Do. 5	GORRIDGE	JAMES	~~LL~~ 1117013	11	A.B.	Do	Do	No	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5.8	150	Do
[illegible] 6	BRAY	JOHN	1104404	20	Barber	Do	Do	No	Yes	50	M	Do	Do	5.7	168	Do.
First 7	UNDERWOOD	EDWIN	R17365	3	Sailor	24/1/30	Do	No	Yes	20	M	Do	Do	5.8	140	Do.
Do. PE 8	CRAWLEY	ROBERT	369070	15	3rd S/Waiter	~~Do.~~ 23/1/30	Do.	NO.	Yes	45	M	Do.	Do.	5.7½	126	Do.
Do. PE 9	BOOTH	GRIFF	R73114	1½	Do.	Do.	Do.	NO.	Yes	21	M	Do.	Do.	5.9	168	Do.
Do. PE 10	DALGLEISH	STEPHEN	R56060	2/12	Asst.Ptyman	Do.	Do.	No.	Yes	43	M	Do.	Do.	5.4	126	Do.
[illegible] PE 11	UPSON	HAROLD	R72583	2/12	A/Engr. Stwd.	Do.	Do.	No.	Yes	21	M	Do.	Do.	5.11	144	Do.
Do. PE 12	EAGLES	HARRY	787482	16	3rd.S/Wtr.	Do.	Do.	No.	Yes	34	M	Do.	Do.	5.7	144	Do.
Do. PE 13	ELISSETT	HERBERT	1093546	6	Do.	Do.	Do.	No.	Yes	26	M	Do.	Do.	5.9	150	Do.
First 14	THIPTHORPE	Charles	980289	10	T/waiter	24/1/30	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5 7½	160	do.
Do. 15	MAC IVER	DONALD	1119527	14	Sailor	Do.	Do.	No.	Yes	26	M	Do.	Do.	59½	168	Do.
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 57.
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States via
Vice Consul
Date JAN 24 1930
Seal and Fee Stamp NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON ENGLAND

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. Turner
Dy Supt.

M. M. OFFICE 24 JAN 1930 DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000 7/29. 23/755

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.– Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. L. Bond Master, of the Aurania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February 1930.

Hy. L. Bond
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5000 7/29. 21,785.

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA, **arriving at** (BBY) NEW YORK, 6 FEBRUARY, 1930, **from the port of** LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
LS.t P.S. 1	POOLE	~~ARTHUR~~ ALFRED.	R 72049	6mths.	Tourist Wtr.	24/1/30	At sea	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.10	137	None
Fst 2	WILD	LEONARD	R 66302	6 MTHS	3rd. C/WTR.	Do	DO	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5.9	144	do.
3	LE PERCHEUX	MAURICE	—	10YRS.	CABIN WTR.	21 1.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No.	YES	27	M.	FRENCH.		5.6	140	Do.
IRST 4	GILL.	HENRY E.	106089/5	"	3RD PRINTER	Do	Do	No.	YES.	36	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	149	Do.
5	EVANS	GEORGE	—	20YRS	JUN 1ST OFFICER	Do	Do	NO	YES	38	M.	ENGLISH	do	5.4	121	Do
6																
7																
No. 8																
Do. 9																
Do. 10																
11																
12																
13																
F. 14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

"he above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

M. M. OFFICE 25 JAN 1930 SOUTHAMPTON

American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
Jan 25, 1930.

No. 65

Seen for the journey to the United States

American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 7/29. 32/785.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L. Bond Master, of the Aurania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. A. L. Bond
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20467 BILLED FEB 10 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the s.s. Doric, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. N.U.I. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

T. D. J. A. Fuller

Cards Punched 2-11-30
Clerk RC
Cards Removed 2/11/30
Cards Checked
Clerk at

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1930 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

2-6-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EMBARKED				LANDED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S.	S.I.	U.S. Aliens	Transit	In Transit	U.S.					
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	14				9 4				1		28
STEERAGE	67	3			5 20				5		100
TOTAL	81	3			14 24				6		128

Belfast

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

17

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	24	4	28
Steerage	80	20	100
Total	104	24	128

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 26th JANUARY, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		QUOTA -Cabin Class.								3-0620				20 / 3					13		
1		ARLOW ✓	Agnes Beattie	33	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	7858 Q	Belfast	12/ 10/ 29	Ireland	Belfast	
2		GILLILAND ✓	Margaret Caroline	51	-	F	S	Nurse & HouseKeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	40732 Q	Belfast	16/ 12/29	Ireland	Hillsborough	
3		RITCHIE ✓	Emily	36	-	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	7871 Q	Belfast	14/ 10/ 29	Ireland	Belfast	
4		RITCHIE ✓	Edith	23	-	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	7875 Q	Belfast	14/ 10/ 29	Ireland	Belfast	
5														Thos R King Insp. 3 45 Jany							
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List B3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

71

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Rachel McAuley, 39 Jaffa Street. Belfast. Ireland.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband (see 23)	Yes	No	-	-	Husband - William Arlow, 2123 East Monmouth St. Philadelphia. Pa.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mrs. Annie Morcof, Yew Cottage. Hillhall Road, Lisburn, Co. Down. Ireland.	Penn.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	Baltimore to 1922	Half-Brother. Wm. C. McCleave. 733 Hillcrest Ave. Banksville Rd. South Hills. Pittsburgh Pa.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Sister Edith Ritchie. 60 Bryson Street. Belfast. Ireland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Mrs. Annie Bayley 216 W. 100th Street New York	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
4	Sister Emily Ritchie. 60 Bryson St. Belfast. Ireland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Mrs. Annie Bayley 216 W. 100th St New York	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, C. Hume, Master, of the s.s. 'Doric' from Liverpool, do
(Strike out the Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Hume

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended futuro permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I D J A Fuller, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Dorie', sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. M.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven (11) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I D J A Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 19 .

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

72

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—000

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 25 th, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MORRALL	George William	32		M	M	Paint Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	1481/921	London	Feb.5th.1930	Canada	Montreal.
2	TRANSIT	MORRALL	Amy Taylor	30		F	M	Housewfie	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	Hereford	1480/920	London	Feb5th.1930	Canada	Montreal.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—482

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. R. Wilson. Rockfield House, Hereford. Eng.	Canada	Montreal.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1.	N Y.	816a Grosvenor Ave Montreal	Yes	3-7 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
2	Mrs. R. Wilson, Rockfield Hse. Hereford, Eng.	Canada	Montreal.	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1.	N.Y.	816a. Grosvenor Ave. Montreal.	Yes	3/7 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Hume, Master, of the s.s 'Doric' from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Hume

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

74

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Dorii', sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof " as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B.Ch. H.R.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven num. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. D. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 IRISH FREE STATE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 25 th, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DUKE	Francis Vincent	52		M	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Elphin	13124	Dublin	Dec.12.1929.	Ireland	Elphin Co. Roscommon.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			52																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

75

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Francis Duke, Elphin Co.Roscommon,Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	No	-	- Uncle, James Martin, Room 1017,Equitable Bldg New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Heme, Master, of the s.s. 'Doric', from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~three~~ nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Heme

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 3 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.D.J.C. Fuller, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Doric', sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.C. B.C.M. M.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three sheets in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.D.J.C. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1930

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

76

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 25th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PLAYFAIR	Charles Simpson	29		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Capetown S.Africa to Nov.1929			S.Africa Capetown
TRANSIT		SHIMOMOTO	Muraji	41		M	M	Dept.of Commerce	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobura	1226	London	Jan 20th 30.	Japan	Tokyo.
TRANSIT		VANFRACHEM	Louis	30		M	S	Priest	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Louvain	204	Antwerp	6.1. 30.	Belgium	Louvain.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

33

LINE 1 PLAYFAIR Charles S DISEMBARKED HALIFAX

D. Jamieson Hagan Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—651

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, including permanent or temporary absence	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	Mr. Kanao. Yokohama Specie Bank, London. Eng.	Japan	Tokyo.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	To Board Kobe Maru In Transit to Japan	Yes	6 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Black	None
3	Mr. Vanfrachem. Rue de Paris 77, Louvain. Belgium	Hawai.	Honolulu	Yes	Religious Order	Yes	Yes	2	Wash. DC.	Catherine Mueller Friend Birch Honolulu In Transit to Hawai.	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume, Master, of the s.s. 'Doric', from Liverpool, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~alien nos~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 19 31

at Liverpool

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. A. Fuller., Surgeon of the U.S. 'Doris', sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. M.R.C.P. M.A.O.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. D. J. A. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19

at Ellis Island

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 26th JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		QUOTA - Cabin Class.																		
1		REID	William Leonard	32		M	S	Accountant	Yes	1-5620 English	Yes	British	Irish	203 Ireland	Belfast	9151 Q	Belfast	Dec 4th-1929	13 Ireland	Whitehead
2														Thos P. King			2nd 3:30 PM.			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			34																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

79 B2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB., 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Wm Reid. Lynwood. Whitehead, Co Antrim. Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	200	No	-	-	Friend J.C. Wilkin. 369 Linden Boulevard. Brooklyn. New York.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Thume Master, of the s. s. 'Doric' (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Thume

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 19 32

at Liverpool

J Dawson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

B.S. MARITIME SERVICE.

CA III CLASS - KUVA - NEW YORK.

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Dorii'; sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. H.A.O. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seven~~ nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

T. D. J. A. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Glasgow

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 26th JANUARY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COUPAR,	Edward Lawson	21	-	M	S	Iron Turner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	26096	Glasgow	24/12/29	Scotland	Dundee
2		MACKENZIE,	Jane	63	-	F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	28129	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Paisley.
3		MACKENZIE,	Lillias	41	-	F	S	Clerkess	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Leith	28128	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Paisley.
4		MACKENZIE,	Janet	37	-	F	S	Factory	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Leith	28130	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Paisley.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—624

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81 G2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. , 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who has been previously excluded and deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs. Mary Coupar, 13, Arthurstone Terrace, Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	no	—	—	Father Francis Coupar, 66, Piquette Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
2	Brother John McLean, Gortons Jockey, Lamlash.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	Yes	no	—	—	Son James MacKenzie, 290,Hawthorn Ave. Yonkers,N.Y.	no	P'ment	uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Frsh.	Brwn. Grey	Hazel	None.
3	Uncle John McLean, Gorton's Jockey, Lamlash.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	yes	no	—	—	Brother Mr.James MacKenzie, 290,Hawthorn Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.	no	P'ment	uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Frsh.	Blk.	Hazel	None.
4	Uncle John McLean, Gortons Jockey, Lamlash.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	yes	no	—	—	Brother Mr.Jas.Mackenzie, 290,Hawthorn Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.	no	P'ment	uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Frsh.	Blk.	Brwn.	None.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Hume, Master, of the U.S. "Iris", from Liverpool, do
(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hume

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 17

at New York

J. W. Dillon

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. "Doric" 26/1/30
CABIN VISITOR - NEW YORK

82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Doric', sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or more thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. Hon. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. D. J. A. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1930

at New York

J. McGlaven
John Smith
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC", Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 26th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1.		PILLANS	Richard Norman A.	22	10	M	S	Rivet manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Uddingston	468	Glasgow	18/12/29	Scotland	Bothwell	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

36

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

G1

83

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB —, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Richard Pillans Cordobe Bothwell, Lanarkshire	Scotland	Bothwell	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Acme Machinery Co. Cleveland, Ohio.	yes	10 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Heme, Master, of the s.s. 'Doric' (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~three~~ two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Heme

~~Master.~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 31

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. A. Fuller., Surgeon of the s.s. 'Doric' (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing Hawaii to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.B.C.H. H.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~fifteen~~ nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.D.J.A. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 ?.

at Honolulu T.H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

TOURISTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 25 th, *19* 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	BLADE	Edward Henry	40		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	West Ham	241	Birmingham	Jan.23. 1930	England	Rugby.
	TRANSIT	BROCKLEBANK	Betty	44		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Windermere	30701	London	31/12/29	England	Cobham
3		KNIGHT	Sidney William	58		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	898	London	13/1/1930.	England	Norwood.
4		~~SHIMOMOTO~~	~~Muraji~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Department of Commerce~~	~~Yes~~	~~Japanese~~	~~Yes~~	~~Japan~~	~~Japanese~~	~~Japan~~	~~Kobuse~~				~~Japan~~	~~Tokyo.~~
5		LEVY	Leopold	38		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Mulhouse	54.	Strassbourg	8/Jan. 1930	Belgium	Antwerp.
6	TRANSIT	SEYMOUR	Charles Henry	43		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	1792	London	Jan 24th.30	England	London
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

37

LINE 4 SHIMOMOTO Muraji SEE SHEET 4 LINE 2.

Edmund Hogan
PURSER.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. —, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	a		Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs. Alice G.Blade, 82. Murray Rd, Rugby Warwick Eng.	Eng.	Rugby	Yes	British Thomson-Houston Co.	Yes	No	-	-	General Electric Co., 1, River Rd, Schenectady, N.Y.	Yes	Under 60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Flaxen	Grey	Mole right Cheek left jaw.
2	Col. Ritson, Fairmile Ave. Cobham Eng.	Eng.	Cobham	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. Drury, 3 East 95 St. New York. N.Y.	Yes	Under 60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Mrs. M.A. Knight, 12, Whiteley Rd, Upr. Norwood London Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	Mass.	c/o Parker Bros 200 Bridge St. Salem Mass.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None
4	~~Mr. Kanao. Yokohama Specie Bank, London. Eng.~~	~~Japan~~	~~Tokyo~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~																		
5	Mr. Halevy. 42. Place de Meir, Antwerp.	Antwerp	Belgium	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	NY	Pennsylvania Hotel New York	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Father, Charles R.Seymour, Berweeke Hse, Winchester Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Indestructo Glass Corporation Farmingdale, New York N.Y. Bittrenwood	Yes	Under 60 Days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Hood	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Lame.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume Master, of the S. S. 'Doric' from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R Hume.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1930

at Toronto

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

86

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. O. Fuller, Surgeon of the U.S. "Doric", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. M. R. C. O.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven ~~nine~~ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. D. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 19 3

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

VISAES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 25 th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JONES	Thomas Edward	35		M	M	Bookstall Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	40227	Liverpool	Oct. 1st 1929	Wales	Llandudno.
2		JONES	Lily Kennedy	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	40228	Liverpool	Oct. 1st 1929	Wales	Llandudno.
3	UNDER 16	JONES	Sheilia Kennedy	3		F	S	None	No	(Child)	No	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	40229	Liverpool	Oct. 1st 1929.	Wales	Llandudno.
4		STIENON	Jules	32		M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	2188	Paris	Jan. 14th 1930	Belgium	Paris
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1, 19 30. 87

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Evan Jones, 2, Taylor Street Liverpool Eng.	Pa.	Sewickley	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, Walter Whitfield, 611. Maypole Lane Sewickley Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	None
2	Father/law. Evan Jones, 2, Taylor St. Liverpool. Eng.	Pa.	Sewickley	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, Walter Whitfield, 611. Maypole Lane, Sewickley Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Brown	Brown	None
3	Grandfather, E. Jones, 2, Taylor St. Liverpool. Eng.	Pa.	Sewickley	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, W. Whitfield, 611. Maypole Lane, Sewickley, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9		Fair	Grey	None
4	Father James Steinon 51 Rue des Entrepeneius Gend Belgium	NY	New York	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	Winthrop Hotel New York NY	No	Temply	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume, Master, of the s.s. 'Doric', from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 88

1 (For use in England) 14—607

S. S. "DORIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 25th, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MORRIS	McKay	37		M	S	San Antonio Texas Dec.22nd.1892		Winthrop Hotel New York
2	PECK	Alice	50		F	S	Louisville Alabama May 24th.1879		259 W 128th Street New York
3	SWAN	Kathleen	24		F	S	Hadden Field N.J. March 1st.1905		70 Kay St Newport R I.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3.30 P.M. 2/5/30

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89 A

S. S. "DORIC" sailing from HALIFAX N.S., 4th FEBRUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6th FEBRUARY, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MEINHOLTZ	Fred	40		M	M	St. Louis Mo. 17th January 1890.		20953 - 111th road, Bellaire Long Island N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3.30 Chk

2/4/30

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S.S. "DORIC" 26/1/30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. "Doric" 26/1/30

Tourist Class - IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

90

I, J. L. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "DORIC" Sailing Thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

J. L. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 26th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	EDDIE	Henry Matheson	48	7	M	M	Nursery man	yes	English	yes	British	Scots Canadian	Scotland	Roynal	Canadian	Passport No Visa Required		Canada	Sordis, B.C.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—683

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

91

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB., 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, state which and for how long)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has a ticket through to final destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country (temporarily) he last resided in in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father James Eddie, 24, West High St., Inverarie, Aberdeen-shire	B.C.	Sordis	yes	Self	yes	Yes	Various		In Transit to Canada	In Transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tatoo marks on four fingers left hand
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

S.S. "D RIC" 26/1/30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wynne, Master, of the S.S. "Doric", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wynne

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16—688

S.S. "DORIC" 26/1/30

TOURIST CLASS - NON-QUOTA - NEW YORK.

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. O. Fidler, Surgeon of the S.S. "DORIC", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Fidler.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1930

at New York

J. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 26th JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MURDOCH,	George Fyfe	29	4	M	S	Bank Clerk.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Carbost Isle of Skye.	473	Glasgow	3/1/30	U.S.A.	New York.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12/6/30 3.55 P.M.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. , 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse side of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether the head of the family accompanied by wife and children	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father James Murdoch, 3, Crawford Road, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	New York	Canadian Bank of Commerce, 130, William Street, New York.	no	P'ment	uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stume Master, of the Steamship "Deric", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stume

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTLOOK PRINTING STUDIO

S.S. "DORIC" 26th January, 1930.

TOURIST CLASS - QUOTA - NEW YORK.

94

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Fuller, Surgeon of the S.S. "Doric" Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 26th JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FRASER,	Mary	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	England	Walsall	37100	Glasgow	15/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow.
2												Harwich Insp. 12/6/30 3 P.M.									
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—428

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____ 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. , 1930 95

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years / Where?		Whether able to read	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Mrs. Allan, 48, Gala Street, Riddrie, Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Husband Mr. Jas. Fraser, 2130, Berteau Ave., Chicago.	no	P'ment	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Greyish Brwn.	Dark	Brwn.	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume Miller, of the S.S. "Doric", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. E. Fuller, Surgeon of the S'Shipship "Doric" Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or more thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.B.M. B.A.M. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. E. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1930

at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 184

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 26th JANUARY, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		NON-QUOTA, Tourist Class																		
1	TRANSIT	O'DWYER	James Andrew	23	4	M	S	Law-Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Canadian	Passport No Visa Required		Canada	Regina
2	TRANSIT	O'DWYER	Patrick T.S.	22	4	M	S	Newspaper Reporter	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Irish	Ireland	Templederry	Canadian	Passport No Visa Required		Canada	Regina
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

44

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 114

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

97

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 6 FEB. -, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or can have information of the same read or communicated by another) the following question	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able, had been provided against whether not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Nancy O'Dwyer. Castle Proke. Clonakilty Co. Cork. Ireland.	(Canada) Sask.	Regina	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to - J.L. Wagman, 1843 Royal Street Regina, Sask. Canada	Yes	~~Less than~~ 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	Mother Mrs Nancy O'Dwyer, Castle Proke. Clonakilty. Co. Cork. Ireland.	(Canada) Sask.	Regina	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to - J.L. Wagman. 1843. Royal St. Regina. Sask. Canada.	Yes	~~Less than~~ 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Black	Hazel	Finger partly amputated.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Thune Master, of the S.S. "Dorik" from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Thune

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

24—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. N. Fuller, Surgeon of the S.S. "DORIC" Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. N. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1930

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 26th JANUARY, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		Quota - Tourist Class.																		
1		GUEST	Thomas O.I.	27		M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	England	Sunderland	9642	Belfast	6/1/30	Ireland	Belfast
2		GUEST	Francis S.	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9643	Belfast	6/1/30	Ireland	Belfast
3		GRAHAM	Lilian Elizabeth Edmunds	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9703	Belfast	14/12/29	Ireland	Belfast
4		SKEATS	Edith	22		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	8644	Belfast	12/11/29	Ireland	Belfast
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Manifest received
9/6/30
5.15 P.M.

45

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—624

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 6 FEB. -, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister Miss S.I.Grost, 32																										
1	Kensington Ave.Bloomfield. Belfast. Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mrs.Sarah Cowan,80-09 32nd Ave.Jackson Heights.L.I.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	Sister in law Miss S.I.Grost.																										
2	32 Kensington Ave.Bloomfield. Belfast Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mrs Sarah Cowan.80-09 32nd Ave Jackson Heights. L.I.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	Mother Mrs Charles Paul. 80									Husband Herbert Graham.1013 west																	
3	Agincourt Ave.Belfast.Ireland.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Dauphin St.Philadelphia. Pa.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Auburn	Brown	None
	Father Mr.William Scott.																										
4	19 Ormeau St.Belfast.Ireland.	N.J	Arlington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mrs M.Johnston, 567 Devon St. Arlington.New Jersey.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Auburn	Grey	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K Hume Master, of the Steamship "DORIC", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Hume
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1930
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. N. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. Ss. "Doric" Sailing Tuesday, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. –

F. N. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANSIT TO C.N.D. VIA NEW YORK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "D O R I C" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DURNFORD	ADA	51		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Coventry	In transit to Canada. Canadian Passport			Canada	Toronto.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2/6/30
3.45 P.M.

46

11 sheet

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—423

List ..... of .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

101

11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB. , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and how long married	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father- Mr. Morgan 101 Amphill Road, Fulwood Park, Liverpool	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various		Husband- West Hill, Ontario, Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Steamship "DORIC", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1930

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

s.s. "Doric" 26/1/30
THIRDS - QUOTA - NEW YORK

102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric" Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. R.C.P. & S.A.D. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1930

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 26th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HUNTER	Francis	37		M	M	Miner	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Courdon	45007	Liverpool	12/12/29	England	Eldon Lane
2		McMAHON	Elizabeth	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Edinburgh	28738	Glasgow	13/12/29	Scotland	New Stevenston
3		McPARTLANE	Patrick	23		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Towneycorry, Co.Leitrim	6929	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
4		PATERSON	Ethel McBean	26		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Fraserburgh	24910	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland	Fraserburgh
5		SKENE	David	26		M	S	Sheet Metal Worker	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Aberdeen	24975	Glasgow	11/10/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
6		TAIT	Jessie Ann	25		F	S	Fish-Worker	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Cairnbulg	26058	Glasgow	20/12/29	Scotland	Cairnbulg
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

47

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—623

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

103

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB., 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons who intend to become citizens of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether polygamy is practiced by reason of any religious belief, sanction, or custom of any individual, group, or class in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether in the United States or elsewhere	If not in the United States, state whether going to join relative or friend, or to engage in business, and name and address of person, firm, or corporation	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Mrs. Janet N. Hunter, 19, Brook St., Gourdon Grange, Eldon Lane, Co.Durham	N.J.	Newark	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Mr. J.M.Ripley, 50, Farmont Ave., Newark, N.J.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	med.	Brwn	Grey	None
2	Mother Mrs.J.McMahon 11,Stevenston House New Stevenston.	N.Y.	New York	(See Col. 23)	Uncle	yes	no	—	—	Uncle Charles Hagen, 220,East 24th St., New York.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Father James McPartland, Towneyorry, Co.Leitrim,Ireland	N.Y.	New York	(See Col.23) yes	Cousin	yes	no	—	—	Cousin Patrick Hogan, 16 West 65th St., New York.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blck	Grey	None
4	Father Richard Paterson, 17,College Bdgs., Fraserburgh.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Sister Miss Maud Paterson, 142,Chestnut St., Boston, Mass.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
5	Father Mr. Geo. Skene, 49,Calton St., Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs. Kilgour, 36, Robbins Place, Yonkers, N.Y.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
6	Mother Betsy Tait, 119, Cairnbulg. Scotland	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mr. Thomas Clark, 1819 Church St., Philadelphia, Pa.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Au-burn	Grey	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K Hume, Master, of the Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

K Hume
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

104

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Turner, Surgeon of the S. Ramst.p "Doric" Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.P.H.S. & M.H.S. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. S. Turner

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 26th JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		NON-QUOTA. Third Class.																		
	TRANSIT	TRAYNOR	Elizabeth	28		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	Canadian Passport No Visa Required			Canada	Toronto
2		WRIGHT	Margaret	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	151		17/1/30	Ireland	Belfast
3		WRIGHT	Simon	16		M	S	Messenger	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	152		17/1/30	Ireland	Belfast
4	UNDER 16	WRIGHT	James	14		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	153		17/1/30	Ireland	Belfast
5	UNDER 16	WRIGHT	John Charles	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	154		17/1/30	Ireland	Belfast
6	UNDER 16	WRIGHT	Jeannie	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	155		17/1/30	Ireland	Belfast
7	UNDER 16	WRIGHT	Annie	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	156		17/1/30	Ireland	Belfast
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 6 FEB. -, 19 30

105

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether polygamist, prostitute, or procurer coming to engage in such practices	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or for a limited period	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister-in-law Mrs A.M.M.Traynor Newry St.Rathfriland, Co Down. Ireland	Ontario	York Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to - 225 George St. Toronto, Ontario.	Yes	Transit within the United States	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
2	Sister in law Mrs.A.Clarke. 158 Divis St.Belfast. Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Husband (see 23)	Yes	No	-	-	Husband - Mr Simon Wright, 625 North 6th St. Newark. N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Aunt Mrs A.Clarke. 158 Divis St. Belfast. Ireland. -	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father Mr Simon Wright. 625 North 6th St. Newark. N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Aunt Mrs A.Clarke. 158 Divis St. Belfast. Ireland. -	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father Mr.Simon Wright. 625 North 6th St. Newark. N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Aunt Mrs.A.Clarke. 158 Divis St. Belfast Ireland. -	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father Mr Simon Wright 625 North 6th St. Newark. N J	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
6	Aunt Mrs.A. Clarke. 158 Divis St. Belfast. Ireland. -	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father Mr.Simon Wright 625 North 6th St. Newark. N J	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
7	Aunt Mrs A.Clarke.158 Divis St. Belfast. Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father Mr Simon Wright.625 North 6th St. Newark. N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—626

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Hume Master, of the S.S. "Doric", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hume

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—189

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric" Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B Ch. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1920

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 26th JANUARY, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write							Country	City or town
		NOTA - THIRD CLASS																	
1		BURNS	Elizabeth	60		F	W	HouseKeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9909	Belfast	13/ 1/30	Ireland	Belfast
2		BURNS	Francis Joseph	30		M	S	House-Painter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9035	Belfast	2/12/29	Ireland	Belfast
3		BOYLE	John	44		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cullovillo	48928	Dublin	4/ 1/30	Ireland	Crossmaglen
4		BRADY	Peter	24		M	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	21392	Belfast	20/ 11/29	Ireland	Belfast
5		CAMPBELL	Mary Agnes	45		F	S	HouseKeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9258	Belfast	12/12/29	Ireland	Belfast
6		DORNER	Mary Ellen	24		F	S	Postman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13398	Dublin	20-12-29	Ireland	Dublin
7		DOHERTY	John Joseph	26		M	S	Window Cleaner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	8686	Belfast	13/11/29	Ireland	Belfast
8		DOHERTY	Mary Catherine	24		F	S	Stitcher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Taminagarry	8310	Belfast	16/11/29	Ireland	Belfast
9		DOHERTY	Bridget Josephine	23		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Taminagarry	8094	Belfast	24/10/29	Ireland	Belfast
10		DOWNEY	Margaret G.	24		F	S	Despatch Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	8136	Belfast	25/10/29	Ireland	Belfast
11		FRAZER	Henry	34	4	M	M	Broad-server	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	7646	Belfast	3/10/29	Ireland	Armagh
12		HILL	Annie	13	8	F	S	Saleswoman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	21392	Belfast	20/11/29	Ireland	Belfast
13		HALFPENNY	Bridget	18		F	S	Stitcher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	7701	Belfast	4/10/29	Ireland	Belfast
14		HANNA	Elizabeth	25		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlewellan	9045	Belfast	2 /11/29	Ireland	Castlewellan
15		LAMBE	John James	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	England	Liverpool	48725	Dublin	3/10/29	Ireland	Monaghan
16		MOORE	William John	27		M	M	Railway Shunter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballybay	1110	Belfast	11/10/29	Ireland	Belfast
17		MOORE	Emma Josephine	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newry	7546	Belfast	1/10/29	Ireland	Newry
18		MITCHELL	Mary	28		F	S	House-duties	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	7745	Belfast	7/10/29	Ireland	Ballycastle
19		MARTIN	Mary Catherine	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland.	Crossmaglen	48965	Dublin	7/ 1/30	Ireland	Carrickmacross
20		MORRISON	James	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9316	Belfast	9/ 1/30	Ireland	Belfast
21		McCULLOUGH	Maggie	20		F	S	Hemstitcher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	8104	Belfast	24/10/29	Ireland	Belfast
22		McCAFFREY	Bridget Agnes	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knockmaleige	8818	Belfast	1/11/29	Ireland	Belfast
23		O'TOOLE	Hugh	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9550	Belfast	16/12/29	Ireland	Belfast
24		TULLEY	Elizabeth	16		F	S	winder	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9051	Belfast	Dec 2nd.1929	Ireland	Belfast
25		WRIGHT	John	38	3	M	M	Boiler Maker.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	8245	Belfast	30/10/29	Ireland	Belfast
26		WATSON	Harold	24		M	M	Miller	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	21454	Belfast	21/11/29	Ireland	Belfast
27		WATSON	Nellie	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	40774	Belfast	21/11/29	Ireland	Belfast
28	UNDER 16	WATSON	Ellen Doreen		9	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	21455	Belfast	21/11/29	Ireland	Belfast
29		WARD	Patrick	25		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kenlaydruff	13445	Dublin	19/11/29	Ireland	Dundalk
30		WALSH	John Patrick	17	6	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Keadrie :	13633	Dublin	10/ 1/30	Ireland	Carrigallen

P J Flanagan
Inspector 5.30 Pm

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB., 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever in prison or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to perform labor if any, and if so, kind and length of contract or agreement, and whether assisted to come	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether final destination or place to which in transit									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter Rose Creaney, 3 Woodstock St Belfast Ireland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Daughter (see 23)	10	No	-	-	Daughter - Mary Burns,432 west 15th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2	Mother Mrs Ellin Burns, 10 Newtownards Rd. Belfast Ireland	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother -Anthony Burns,432.15th Street. Brooklyn. New York	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3	Brother Jas. Boyle, Cullovillo. Crossmaglen. Armagh. Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	No	-	-	Brother -Bernard Boyle,1509 Lexington Ave.New York.	Yes	11 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
4	Wife Mrs Mary E.Brady, 57 Gibson Street.Belfast. Ireland		Niagara Falls	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin - Mr.Hugh Patrick,366. 14th St. Niagara Falls.U.S.A.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Cousin. Mrs Annie Lane, 44 Tyrone Street. Belfast. Ireland	N Y	Bronx.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister - Catherine Carrie, 626 Trinity Ave. Bronx. New York.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Parents Mr & Mrs. Thos Dormer, 3 Wellington View. Cromlin Rd. Co. Dublin. Ireland.	Ill.	Peoria	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt -Rev sister Patricia. Immaculate Conception Convent. Peoria. Ill.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Mother Mrs Cooper. 1 Altoar St. Belfast. Ireland.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	20	Yes	-	-	Cousin Mrs. C. Patrick, 366. 14th street Niagara Falls. N.Y	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None
8	Mother Mrs Mary J. Doherty. 46 John St. Belfast. Ireland.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	75	Yes	No	-	Brother Wm. Doherty.2129. South 57th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
9	Mother Mrs Mary J. Doherty. 46 John St. Belfast. Ireland.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	75	Yes	No		Brother - Wm. Doherty, 2129 South 57th Street. S. Philadelphia Pa.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	Mother Mrs Mary Downey, 10 Iris Street Belfast. Ireland.	N.J.	Kearney	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	No	-	-	Brother -Thos. A. Downey, 61 Davis Avenue, Kearney. N.J.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Wife Mrs M. Fraser, 16 Palace Row Armagh Co Armagh Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin Mr. Geo. Weir, 2832 Cortland Street. Coney Island.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
12	Father Henry C. Hill, 59 Castle Street Belfast Ireland	Mich.	Flint.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mrs Fritzhoskey, 1026 Ryan Street. Flint. Mich.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
13	Mother Mrs Bridget Halfpenny. 38 River Tce. Ormeau Rd. Belfast	N Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	Yes	No	-	-	Sister - Miss May Halfpenny, 1076, Third Ave. New York	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	4	9½	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
14	Mother Mrs Annie Hanna, Drumaquoto Castlewellan Co Down Ireland.	N Y	Woodside	Yes	Self	£100	No	-	-	Aunt- Miss Lizzie Loughlin, 4032 58th Street. Long Island. N Y	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None
15	Parents Mr. Park Lambe, Roughhill. Saloo. Co. Monaghan Ireland	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Sister (see 23)	Yes	No	-	-	Sister -Miss N. Lambe, 1215 Yorkshire Road, Grossepoint Park. Detroit.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
16	Wife Mrs Sarah E. Moore, 18 McClure Street. Belfast. Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mr. Frank McCormack, 1926 Lexington Ave. New York. U.S.A.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
17	Mother Catherine Moore. Idenappa Flurrybridge Newry. Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Brenda McMurray. 4237 Boyd Avenue. Bronx. New York	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
18	Father -John Mitchell, Gortcorney, Ballygawley, Co. Antrim. Ireland.	Pa.	Germantown	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin - John McVicker, 953 N. 4th Price St. Germantown. Phila. Pa.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½		Brown	Grey	None
19	Father Joseph Martin, Crossmaglen Co. Armagh. Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin - Joe Martin, 104 East 124th Street. New York City.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Mother - Mrs Morrison, 132 Utility street, Belfast. N. Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt -Mrs. G. Kinnor, 159-18-33rd Ave Flushing. Long Island. N.Y.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
21	Mother Mrs McCullough, 35 Bank St. Belfast. Ireland.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	Yes	No			Uncle - John O'Hara, 46 Orphan Street. E.E. Pittsburgh. Pa.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Parents Mr & Mrs. McCaffrey, Knocnalamo. Rossles. Fermanagh. Ireland	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Cousin	£20	No	-	-	Cousin - Mrs McGinnity, 15675 Log Cabin. Detroit. Mich. U.S.A.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
23	Father -James O'Toole, 18 Dunstan Street Belfast. Ireland.	N J	Kearny	Yes	Brother (see 23)	£50	No	-	-	Brother - Robt. O'Toole, 61 Davis Avenue, Kearny. N.J.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Black	Brown	None
24	Parents Mr & Mrs Stephen Tulley 31 Kendal St. Belfast. Ireland.	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs Sarah Burgan, 479.-18th Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Hazel	None
25	Wife Mrs Margaret Wright, 17 Crane Street, Belfast. Ireland.	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend -Mr. James Movittie, 356 15th Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
26	Sister Lillie Graham, 45 Morpeth St. Belfast. Ireland.	N J	Kearney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother in law. James Gageby, 132 Windsor St. Kearney. N.J.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
27	Sister in law. Lillie Graham. 45 Morpeth St. Belfast. Ireland.	N J	Kearney	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Brother - James Gageby, 132 Windsor St. Kearney. N.J.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
28	Aunt. Lillie Graham. 45 Morpeth Morpeth St. Belfast. Ireland.	N J	Kearney	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle - James Gageby, 132 Windsor St. Kearny. N.J.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
29	Mrs. Katie Moynagh, Grinton, Drumin. Dunleer, Co. Louth. Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt. Mrs Alice McDonald, Wards Island, Mattanha, State Hospital. New York.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
30	Uncle: Rev. J. McDermott P.P. Drumlea. Carrigallen. Co. Leitrim. Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	£5	No	-	-	Mother. Mrs. Walsh, 810 Ellon Ave Bronx. New York. U S A	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K Nime Master, of the Steamship "Aric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

K Nime

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1920

at New York

Immigration Officer.

24—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

108

I, J. R. Hulls, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric" Sailing from Liverpool (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief; are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hulls.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 0605
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 26th JANUARY, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		RE-ENTRY Third Class		46						2-4677				08 13		6P	522022		99	
1		HANTOM	Hugh	47		M	W	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	520336	Washington	7/ 0/ 29	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		PATTERSON	Joseph	54		M	M	Leather	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymahinch	535451	Washington	10/ 10/29	N.Y.	New York
3																	2/6/30			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

50

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2a—28

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

109

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB., 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Home.					8/1		Aug 31.		Home																	
1	265,18th street.Brooklyn.N.Y.	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Brooklyn	265. 18th Street, Brooklyn. New York.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	dark	hazel	None
2	Wife Mrs Mary Patterson.Meeting Street.Ballynahinch Co. Down. Ireland.	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	8285 Yes	Yes	4	New York	Home. 334 W. 18th Street New York.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Hume Mack, of the S/S Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hume Mack
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1920
at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the S.S. "Doric", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by or born thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & S. Ch. P. & S. Co.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. D. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CONTINENTALS - THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. POLONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 29TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ZAROSE	ZOZEFA	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Suilcma	1908	Warsaw	3rd Oct: 1929	Poland	Rzanowiec.
2		WAJDA	LUDWIKA	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Babia	1912	Warsaw	4th. Oct: 1929	Poland	Babia
3		GALUSZKA	WLADYSZLAW	44		M	M	Farming	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bandy	2695	Warsaw	6th Dec: 1929	Poland	Bandy
4		DALEBO	JORBJORN	17		M	S	Decorator	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aalesund	1826	Bergen	13th Dec: 1929	Norway	Aalesund.
5																				
6																		5.16 PM		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB., 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether able to have personal support or support in part from relatives or friends	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the intention is to settle in the United States or to return after temporarily engaging therein	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:- Katarzyna Raczka. Lutcza. Poland.	M.J.	Pittstown	Yes	Self	$20	No	-	-	Husband:- Jan Zaroza. R.D.D.Box 75. Pittstown. N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med:	Brown	Blue	None
2	Brother:- Josef Pasternak. Rabia. Poland	Mich:	Detroit	Yes	Self	$20	No	-	-	Husband:- Karol Wajda. 1268. Seldbury Str: Detroit Mich:	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med:	Brown	Brown	None
3	Wife:- Antonina Galuszka. Bandy Poland.	Mass	Athol	Yes	Employer		No	-	-	Employer:- Joe Staraitis. Petersham R.D. Athol. Mass:	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med:	Brown	Blue	None
4	Mother:- Anette Dalelo. Fildgutau 4. Aalesund. Norway	Md	Baltimore	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Uncle:- Alfred L. Knidtsen. 6004. Enginee Ave: Gardenville. Baltimore. Md.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Venus, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Venus

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1920

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

112

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric," Sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. B. B. C. B. A. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

F. W. Fuller

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 2003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BRITISH EMIGRANTS - THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "D O R I C". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 25TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARGENT	JAMES	23		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	4424	London	16th Oct: 1929	England	Finchley
2		ARGENT	JEANNE MARIE L.	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French English	Yes	Gt.Britain	French	Switzerland	Lausanne	5213	London	4th Jan: 1930	England	Hampstead
3		BRENNAN	JULIA	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	New Ferry	40739	Liverpool	3rd Dec: 1929	England	New Ferry
4		FITZGERALD	THOMAS	23		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Conisboro	47326	Liverpool	7th Jan: 1930	England	Maltby
5	ac-Liverpool 1/2/30 Bx	GOSNAY	ALBERT	29		M	M	Forgeman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Wakefield	16871	Liverpool	14th Oct: 1929	England	Wakefield
6		HARPZBERG	HARRY	17		M	S	Taylors Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	40221	Liverpool	30th Sept: 1929	England	Liverpool
7		JONES	CATHERINE	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog	40019	Liverpool	22nd Oct: 1929	Wales	Festiniog
8		JONES	EUNICE	17		F	S	Parlour Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog	40995	Liverpool	19th Dec: 1929	Wales	Festiniog
9		KIRKHAM	MARIA	47		F	W	Ladys Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	48044	Southampton	16th Dec: 1929	England	Liverpool
10		McCULLOUGH	THOMAS	27		M	M	Took & Die Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Non-Quota. 382	Liverpool	15th Jan: 1930	U. S. A.	Flint (Mich)
11		MARTIN	ANNIE	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Cashel	Quota. 8901	Belfast	2nd Dec: 1929	Northern Ireland	Cashel
12		MURRAY	THOMAS ANDREW	25		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Broombill	44925	Liverpool	4th Dec: 1929	England	Lynemouth
13		REDMAN	HANNAH	32		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Darwen	21570	Liverpool	13th Nov: 1929	England	Darwen
14		SLANE	KATHLEEN	22		F	S	Sales Supervisor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Middleson	44976	Liverpool	11th. Dec: 1929	England	Middleson
15		WILLIAMS	MAUD	26		F	S	Shop-Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Rock Ferry	48311	Liverpool	3rd Oct: 1929	England	Rock Ferry
16		EUGEJA	JOHN	39		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English Maltese	Yes	Gt.Britain	Maltese	Malta	Rabato	41236	Liverpool	20th Jan: 1930	England	Liverpool
17		TAYLOR	MARTHA	10		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Wigan	Non-Quota. 393	Liverpool	24th Jan: 1930	England	Aston(Doncaster)
18		BONELLO	Edgar	29		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	GT.Britain	Maltese	Malta	Valetta	Quota 5345	London	18th.Jan 1930	England	London
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—423

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB., 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:-Mr. W.G. Argent. 39.Luard Street. Hendon.N.l.	N.Y.	Hornell	No	Self	$50 Yes		British Mercantile Marine.		Uncle:- Mr. J.L. Collins. 16.Collier Str: Hornell. N.Y.	No	Always	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Auburn	Grey	None
2	Father-in-law:- Mr. W.G. Argent. 39.Luard Str:London. N.l.	N.Y.	Hornell	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. J.L. Collins. 16.Collier Str: Hornell. N.Y.	No	Always	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Father:- Mr. T. Lawrence. 8.Meadowbank. New Ferry. Cheshire	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	$25 No	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr. John Brennan. 516. Willoughby Ave: New York.	No	Indef	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
4	Father:- Mr. Thomas Fitzgerald. 6.Duke Ave:Maltby.Rotherham	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	60 Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. MA. Brew. 1116. Pierce Ave: Bronx. New York	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med:	Dark Brown	Grey	None
5	Wife:- Mrs A.E. Gosney. 1.Bentley Rd.Lupset.Wakefield	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	No	-	-	Brother-in-law:- Mr. A. Clayton. 522. West 148.Street. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Brown	Grey-Brown	None
6	Mother:- Mrs Fanny Hartzberg. 35. Mill Street. Liverpool	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	25 Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr. Harry Goldstein. 1829, South Central Park Av: Chicago	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father:- Mr. William Jones 1.Parry's Terr: Blaenau Festiniog	Pa	Marcus Hook	Yes	Self	15 Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr. William Williams. 42. Chestnut Str:Marcus Hook Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
8	Father:- Mr. Jones. 3.Bank Place. Blaenau Festiniog	Pa	Marcus Hook	Yes	Father	10 Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr. William Williams. 42.Chestnut Str:Marcus Hook. Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None
9	Sister-in-law:-Mrs. Margaret Lee. 3.Porters Rd.Ellesmere Port.Ches.	Kan:	Wichita	Yes	Self	10 Yes	Yes	1924 1925	San Francisco	Son:- Mr. William Kirkham. 328.N.Vine Street.Wichita.Kan:	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
10	Wife:-Mrs.Barbara A. McCullough. 27.Northbourne Str:Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Mich	Flint	No	Self	10 Yes	Yes	1927 1929	Flint	Brother-in-law:-Mr.Christopher Lumley. 2309.Walcott Street. Flint. Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
11	Father:-Mr. Owen Martin. Cashel Mullabawn.Co.Armagh	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister	$25 No	-	-	-	Sister:- Mrs. Kelly 2632.South Kmeedly Str:Philadelphia Pa.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark Brown	GRey	None
12	Father:- Mr. John Murray. 35.Eden Ter:Lynemouth.Morpeth.	Pa	South Brownsville	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. J. Lewis. 222 Clover Str:South Brownsville	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Auburn	Grey	Slight scar on Forehead.
13	Brother:- Mr. George H.Redman. 28.Watery Lane. Barwen.	Pa	Claymont	Yes	Self	115 Yes	No	-	-	Sister Mrs.Grace E. Holland. 8.Stockdale Av:Claymont.Del.Pa.	No	Always	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
14	Father:- Mr. Daniel Slane. 58.Barrett Str:Middlesborough	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	50 Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. D. McDonald. 1049.Amsterdam Ave:New York. N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med:	Black	Brown	None
15	Father:- Mr. W. Williams. 16.Lilly Str: Rock Ferry. Cheshire	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Self	$40 No	-	-	-	Friend:- Mr. W. North. 2124, Crescent Str:Astoria.L.I.NY.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Auburn	Hazel	None
16	Sister:- C. McRae. 20.Hancock Str:Lisburn.N.Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1928	NY	Friend Mr. Joseph Micallik 29 Roosevelt St.New York Jity	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Dark	Dark	None
17	Aunt:- Mrs. McGire. 1.Llewellyn Crescent.Aiken.Dono	N.J.	Paterson	No	Father	No	No	-	-	Father:- Mr William Taylor. 135. Madison Ave: Paterson. N.J.	No	Always	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father Carmero Bonella Valetta Malta	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin John Bonella 14019 2nd Boulevade Highland Park Detroit Mich	Yes	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume, Master, of the S/S "Doric", from Liverpool, do
(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1930

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1-4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Fuller, Surgeon of the S.S. "Doric" Sailing thereto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.C. Irish, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Fuller.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1930

at New York

A. [illegible] Inspector
C. [illegible] Smith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 6015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS. - THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 29TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOCKAR	DEMETER	54		M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	Hungarian 3-0587	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Hungarian	0806 Czecho-Slovakia	Vel Lincky	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 451057 - 5-2248	Washington	2nd Feb: 1929	U. S. A.	Flinton
2		RAWLINS	HAROLD	28		M	M	Overlooker	Yes	English 2-4677	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	08.15 England	Keighley	558704 - 5-40999	Washington	23rd Oct: 1929	U. S. A.	Germantown
3		RAWLINS	ROSE	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English 2-4677	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	08.15 England	Bradford	558705 - 5-40999	Washington	23rd Oct: 1929	U. S. A.	Germantown
4	U. S. Cit.	RAWLINS	ARTHUR	1		M	S	Child	No	-	No	U. S. A.	England	U. S. A.	Germantown	Born Philadelphia Pa. April 3rd.1928 U.S.B.		2/6/30 4:55 PM	U. S. A.	Germantown
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

53

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—281

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List — 1 —

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB., *19* 20.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (or dialect)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any person or company	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife Pelagia Bochar.									Employer Mr A Adams Jasa Coal Mining Co.																	
1	Velike Lucke Zupa Berecka Cz-Slovakia	Pa	Plinton	No	Self		Yes	7yrs	Plinton	Plinton. Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Gray	Brown	None
2	Brother-in-law:- Mr. Sam. Smithier. 155. Sterling Str: Bradford.	Pa	Germantown	No	Self		Yes	5yrs	German town	Home:- 2044. Medary Avenue. Germantown. Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
3	Brother:- Mr.-Sam: Smithier. 155. Sterling Str: Bradford.	Pa	Germantown	No	Husband		Yes	5 yrs	German town	Home:- 2044, Medary Ave: Germantown. Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Uncle:- Mr. Sam Smithier. 155. Sterling Ste: Bradford.	Pa	Germantown	No	Father		No	Yes	1yrs	German-town.	Home:- 2044, Medary Avenue. Germantown Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Blume Master, of the Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Blume
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1920
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

24—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DORIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25th JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 6 FEB. 1930

116

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ANDRADE	FRANK	33		M	M	Oahu, Honolulu - April 11 1896		Mairs Field Hall, New York City
2	ANDRADE	Helen	32		F	M	Honolulo Hawai June 25th.1897		Mairs Field Hall, New York City,
3	DAVISON	Peter Gerald	31		M	M	Oahu, Honolulu, Hawaii - Oct. 3rd 1898		60 Deacon Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	DAVISON	Mary	29		F	M	Dallas Texas June 17th 1901		60 Deacon Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	DEWITZ	SHIRLEY	35		F	M		By marriage 1919	110, Highgate Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
6	EDWARDS	ZELLAA	26		F	M	N. Columbia Co. Nevada Calif. 29 Augh 1903		466 B. St. Yuba City Calif.
7	HALL	CECIL	37		M	M		District Court Pittsburgh Penn. 12/11/29	962 Lillian St. Pittsburgh Penn.
8	HANLEY	JAMES	29		M	S		District Court Philadelphia Court, Pa. 29/5/29	54, Race St. Philadelphia Penn.
9	KAAI	Ben	32		M	M	Feb. 2 1897 - Lahaina, Hawaiian, Hawaii Is.		Mansfield Hotel, 226 W. 50 St., N.York
10	KAAI	Edna	32		F	M	April 17th 1897 Kingston NY		Mansfield Hotel 226 W. 50 St., New York
11	LAUB	CLARA	44		F	M		By marriage 1910	110 Highgate Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
12	TARVER	James Grover	44		M	M	Franklin Texas Sept 17th.1885		Alba XXXX, Texas, R.No.4.
13	TARVER	Clara Irene	32		F	M	May 20th.1897 Port Huron St.Clair Co.Mich		Alba XXXX, Texas, R. No. 4.
14	Shields	Olive	35		F	S	24/2/1894 - Barnet, Vt.		Groton, Vermont.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4/5/30

330 City 2/6/30 Rpt

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—614)

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DORIC sailing from BELFAST, 26th JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1930

W. S. B. Ltd. 117

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Citizens - Tourist Class.								
1	BRADLEY	Peter	48		M	S		26/6/14. E.D.Pennsylvania. U.S. Court	409. West 53rd St. New York City.
2	McCARVILLE	James	55		M	M		6/6/29. Philadelphia	1539. South Center St. Philadelphia. Pa
3	PAGE	William	36		M	S		April 24th. 1919. U.S. District Court. Camp Dix. Wrightstown. N.J.	46 North Pearl St. Albany. New York.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26/6/30

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

(Printed in England 14—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S. "D O R I C" sailing from LIVERPOOL, January 25TH, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6 FEB, 19 30.

W. S. S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WINCH	STEFANIA	20		F	S	Meriden Conn. September 2nd. 1909	[redacted]	Mrs Sofia Zajac 30 Orown Str: Meriden. Conn:
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3.30 PM 6/7/30 Quota

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DORIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 26th January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB, 1930 119

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	GALLACHER,	Margaret	42	-	F	S		BOSTON, Mass. 15th March, 1926.	180, Centre Street, Roxburgh, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3-3004 3/6/30 Q.t.

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. DORIC WHITE STAR arrived FEB. 7, 1930, 19, M., from 120

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30f	1	BURNS ELIZABETH	6	1-2	IRE. P. D. LPC	10;00	FLANAG							2/7	71	SEB 11-co									
30m		FRANCIS J.																							
18f	2	MARTIN MARY	6	10	IRE. LPC	"	"							2/7	76	SEB 11-co									

S. I. DORIC 2/7/30

WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		Nil			

RECEIVED FEB 11 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R Hume

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1933

2-6-1930

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MASTER'S OFFICE FEB 10 1930 ANSD

PORT OF New York

8th February, 1930

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "DORIC" from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 324 ✓ Number of seamen deserted Nil ✓

Number of seamen discharged Nil ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil ✓

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil ✓ Total crew this date 324 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th February, 1930, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 60, and is expected to sail 8th February, 1930, for Liverpool via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

121

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

FEB 11 20

14—1613

LIST

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

Crew 324 all alike

Form 598

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

States.

30, from the port of LIVERPOOL

123

Line.	(1) Whether able to read	(2) Age	(3) Sex	(4) Race	(5) Nationality	(6) Height	(7) Weight	(8) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	55	M	English	British	5-10	165	
	do	52	M	Irish	do	5-8	166	
	do	46	M	English	do	5-9	168	
	do	29	M	do	do	5-10	161	
	do	51	M	do	do	5-7	172	
	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	150	
	do	20	M	Irish	British	5-5	130	
	do	41	M	English	do	5-4	200	
	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	150	
	do	40	M	do	do	5-3	140	
	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	147	
	do	44	M	do	do	5-6	143	
	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	137	
	do	35	M	do[3]	do	5-7	148	
	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	150	
	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	157	
	do	31	M	do	do	5-9	151	
	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	142	
	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	145	
	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	143	
	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	168	
	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	172	
	do	29	M	do	do	5-3	140	
	do	54	M	do	do	5-9	157	
	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	141	
	do	36	M	do	do	5-10	162	
	do	55	M	do	do	5-7	156	
	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	168	
	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	171	
	do	19	M	do	do	5-8	154	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Crew 374

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
P.E. 7								
P.E. 8								
P.E. 9								
P.E. 10								
P.E. 11								
P.E. 12								
P.E. 13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
C.E. 19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
P.E. 25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nil.

Nil.

14—888

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act

Vessel " DORIC "

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given n						
HUME	Robert						
WILLCOX	Walter						
LOWE	Harold G						
WILKINSON	Archibald	Yes	16 "	4th. do	do	do	
HOLMES	Thomas	Yes	26 "	2nd do	do	do	
FARRELL	John	No	21 "	3rd do	do	do	
ERRAGHE)MOONY	Edward	No	6 yrs	5th do	do	do	
WITHEY	John	Yes	29 "	Bosun	do	do	
IRVING	Henry	Yes	20 "	do Mate	do	do	
WHELAN	John	Yes	20 "	Carpenter	do	do	
DIAMOND	John C	Yes	10 "	do Mate	do	do	
TURNER	George	Yes	20 "	Lamps A.B.	do	do	
GRIMES	John	Yes	15 "	Stores A.B.	do	do	
EVES	Henry	Yes	15 "	Q.M. A.B.	do	do	
CORBETT	James H	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	
ASHCROFT	Harold	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	
STEVEN	Harry	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	
JOHNSTON	Edward	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	
RADFORD	Walter	Yes	19 "	do	do	do	
LAYTON	Thomas	Yes	9 "	L.O. A.B.	do	do	
MATHEWS	Patrick	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	
JEFFERY	Frederick	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	
MEADE	William	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	
BERNASCONI	Joseph	Yes	30 "	do	do	do	
MILBURN	Raymond	Yes	9 "	do	do	do	
DOOLING	George	Yes	20 "	A.B.	do	do	
COPLEY	Richard	Yes	38 "	do	do	do	
LINNEY	George	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	
HUDSON	James	Yes	23 "	do	do	do	
SIMPSON	Albert	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

Form 620

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the ...tion Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

deliver to / detain on board / remove to ... † (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute ... on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member ... steerage, etc.)
Jinnett Jos E	Asst Steward
Scot Of Vessel	Passenger

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until ... transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact ... Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be ... from other passengers and from the public.

14—660

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 374 all aliens

2

LIST

Required under Act

Vessel "DORIC"

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
States.

30, from the port of LIVERPOOL

123

(1) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(1) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
HUME	Robert							Yes	55	M	English	British	5-10	163	
WILLCOX	Walter							do	52	M	Irish	do	5-8	165	
LOWE	Harold G							do	46	M	English	do	5-9	168	
WILKINSON	Archibald	Yes	16 "	4th. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-10	161	
HOLMES	Thomas	Yes	26 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-7	172	
FARRELL	John	No	21 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	150	
ERRAGHE)MOONY	Edward	No	6 yrs	5th do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Irish	British	5-5	130	
WITHEY	John	Yes	29 "	Bosun	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5-4	200	
IRVING	Henry	Yes	20 "	do Mate	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	150	
WHELAN	John	Yes	20 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-3	140	
DIAMOND	John C	Yes	10 "	do Mate	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	147	
TURNER	George	Yes	20 "	Lamps A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-6	143	
GRIMES	John	Yes	15 "	Stores A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	137	
EVES	Henry	Yes	15 "	Q.M. A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-7	148	
CORBETT	James H	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	150	
ASHCROFT	Harold	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	157	
STEVEN	Harry	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-9	151	
JOHNSTON	Edward	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	142	
RADFORD	Walter	Yes	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	145	
LAYTON	Thomas	Yes	9 "	L.O. A.B.	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	143	
MATHEWS	Patrick	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	168	
JEFFERY	Frederick	Yes	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	172	
MEADE	William	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-3	140	
BERNASCONI	Joseph	Yes	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5-9	157	
MILBURN	Raymond	Yes	22 9 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	141	
DOOLING	George	Yes	20 "	A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-10	152	
COPLEY	Richard	Yes	38 "	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-7	156	
LINNEY	George	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	168	
HUDSON	James	Yes	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	171	
SIMPSON	Albert	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-8	154	

Printed in England.

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents 14—1260 WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

122

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York 2/6 1930

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. White Star Line

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to / detain on board / remove to S/S Doric for all U.S. Ports

†(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Johnson Jno E	Asst Purser
Not on Vessel crew list	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Wilcox

(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

†When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

16—500 (OVER)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIS[T] ... SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act ... Aliens

... immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DORIC", arriving at NEW YORK 2/6/30, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

123

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether Member of Crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.A.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.	No. of last preceding voyage			When	Where									
HUME	Robert	Yes	30 yrs	Master	20 Jan'30	L'pool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5-10	163	
WILLCOX	Walter	Yes	31 "	Chf.Officer	do	do	do	do	52	M	Irish	do	5-8	165	
LOWE	Harold G	Yes	30 "	1st.Officer	do	do	do	do	46	M	English	do	5-9	168	
WILKINSON	Archibald	Yes	16 "	4th. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-10	161	
HOLMES	Thomas	Yes	26 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-7	172	
FARRELL	John	No	21 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	150	
ERRAGHTY)MOONY	Edward	No	6 yrs	5th do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Irish	British	5-6	130	
WITHEY	John	Yes	29 "	Bosun	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5-4	200	
IRVING	Henry	Yes	20 "	do Mate	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	150	
WHELAN	John	Yes	20 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-3	140	
DIAMOND	John C	Yes	10 "	do Mate	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	147	
TURNER	George	Yes	20 "	Lamps A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-6	143	
GRIMES	John	Yes	15 "	Stores A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	137	
EVES	Henry	Yes	15 "	Q.M. A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-7	148	
CORBETT	James H	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	150	
ASHCROFT	Harold	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	157	
STEVEN	Harry	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-9	151	
JOHNSTON	Edward	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	142	
RADFORD	Walter	Yes	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	145	
LAYTON	Thomas	Yes	9 "	L.O. A.B.	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	143	
MATHEWS	Patrick	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	168	
JEFFERY	Frederick	Yes	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	172	
MEADE	William	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-3	140	
BERNASCONI	Joseph	Yes	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5-9	157	
MILBURN	Raymond	Yes	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	141	
DOOLING	George	Yes	20 "	A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-10	152	
COPLEY	Richard	Yes	38 "	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-7	156	
LINNEY	George	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	168	
HUDSON	James	Yes	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	171	
SIMPSON	Albert	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-8	154	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil.	

Printed in England.
WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14—1340

Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel DORIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK 2/5, 1930, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) State whether member of crew landed during voyage of vessel to U.S.A.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	YARLETT	Ernest	Yes	5 Yrs	A.B.	Jan.20-30	L'pool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-7	144	
	2	HODSON	John	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	146	
	3	LLOYD	David	Yes	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	Welsh	do	5-7	158	
	4	DOYLE	Michael	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Irish	do	5-10	165	
	5	STEVENS	Thomas	Yes	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5-9	162	
	6	PHILLIPS	John	Yes	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	160	
P.E.	7	BRIERCLIFFE	Edward	No	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	142	
P.E.	8	MULLANEY	Patrick	No	42 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Irish	do	5-7	145	
P.E.	9	SPARKES	William	No	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	do	5-5	145	
P.E.	10	STEEL	Alexander	No	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-4	148	
P.E.	11	LEWIS	Lewis	No	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Welsh	do	5-5	146	
P.E.	12	SUMNER	Richard	No	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	do	5-10	149	
P.E.	13	JONES	Thomas	No	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Welsh	do	5-7	153	
	14	ABBOTT	Ernest	Yes	2 "	do O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	M	English	do	5-4	142	
	15	GRIFFITHS	Leonard	Yes	1 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	126	
	16	BLANNIN	Frederick	Yes	10 Mths	O.S.	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-4	128	
	17	STANWAY	Ralph	Yes	2 Yrs	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-5	140	
	18	WOODS	Peter	Yes	15 Mths	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-8	137	
P.E.	19	WILLIAMS	Gordon	No	14 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-4	120	
	20	DAVIES	William	Yes	35 Yrs	1st. W.O.	do	do	do	do	49	M	Welsh	do	5-9	180	
	21	CAMFIELD	John	Yes	28 "	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	do	5-11	157	
	22	TUNSTALL	Herbert	First Voyage		3rd. do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-11	138	
	23	O'HAGAN	William J	Yes	26 Yrs	PURSER	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-10	153	
	24	FULLER	Thomas	Yes	12 "	SURGEON	do	do	do	do	35	M	Irish	do	5-8	162	
P.E.	25	BURNETT	George	No	8 Mths	Purser's Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5-11	164	
	26	GREEN	John	Yes	2 Yrs	MR Steward	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5-4	140	
	27	COWAN	Charles	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	138	
	28	COWDEN	Richard	Yes	8 "	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	6-0	172	
	29																
	30																

Printed in England.

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel DORIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 2/6/30, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel was a resident of U.S.A. or not	(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FISHWICK	Henry	Yes	28 Yrs	Chief Engineer	Jan 20-30	L'pool	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5-6	178	
2	HOLME	George	Yes	26 Yrs	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-8	186	
3	SIMMONS	George C	Yes	21 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-7	150	
4	JOHNSTON	William	Yes	16 "	4th do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-5	140	
P.E. 5	MULL	Griffith R	No	6 "	5th do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	147	
6	MOSSMAN	Harold	Yes	22 "	Asst 2nd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-8	156	
7	BLACK	Charles	Yes	16 "	Asst 3rd do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-9	189	
8	NUTTALL	Harry L	Yes	8 "	Asst 4th. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6	130	
9	SISMEY	Albert E	Yes	5 "	Ex Jr. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	140	
10	DICKSON	Edward	Yes	7 "	Sanitary Eng.	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-9	170	
11	THOMAS	Richard	Yes	20 "	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	47	M	Welsh	do	5-8	154	
12	HARRISON	Walter F	Yes	2 "	Sen 6th Eng	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	do	5-8	165	
13	BLACKHURST	Thomas	Yes	7 "	1st. Electrn	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-9	174	
14	CAREY	William	Yes	9 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Irish	do	5-4	130	
15	FORBES	Robert	Yes	7 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5-4	142	
16	JOHNSTON	Robert	Yes	43 "	Storekepper	do	do	do	do	59	M	English	do	5-3	140	
17	JONES	Thomas	Yes	16 "	Asst do	do Jan 20th, 1920	do L'pool	do No	do Yes	38	M	Welsh	do British	5-5	138	
18	RICE	William	Yes	25 "	Refrig Greaser	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	do	5-10	144	
19	McGRATH	Thomas	Yes	34 "	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	Irish	do	5-10	210	
20	SUMMERS	Joseph	Yes	32 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	English	do	5-7	142	
21	FENNAH	Alfred	Yes	20 "	Electric do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-8	147	
22	MOUNTAIN	Richard	Yes	35 "	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5-4	138	
23	GRAHAM	William	Yes	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-5	140	
24	PRATT	William	Yes	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-8	145	
25	CLARKE	William	Yes	37 "	Diesel Greaser	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5-11	173	
26	CAFFREY	Patrick	Yes	23 "	Greaser	do	do	do	do	45	M	Irish	do	5-8	162	
27	PRIOR	Robert	Yes	40 "	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	English	do	5-7	178	
28	ROBERTS	William	Yes	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Irish	do	5-10	140	
29	KEOGH	James	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-5	158	
30	CARTER	Horace	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	English	do	5-8	140	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1980

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel "DORIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 2/6/30, 19..., from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.A.	(4) Length of service	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES	William	Yes	8 Yrs	Greaser	20 Jan.'30	L'pool	No	Yes	59	M	Welsh	British	5-6	140	
2	PELOE	Walter	Yes	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	do	5-7	140	
3	ABBOTT	Thomas	Yes	12 "	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	144	
P.E. 4	KEATING	Bartle	No	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	140	
5	CRIST	Francis	Yes	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	190	
6	DANE	David	Yes	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Irish	do	5-4	137	
7	MOORE	Timothy	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-7	144	
8	GOULDING	Moses	Yes	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	do	5-6	140	
P.E. 9	FERGUSON	John	No Yes	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	143	
10	WILLIAMS	William	Yes	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Welsh	do	5-6	168	
11	MOORE	Edward	Yes	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	do	5-11	165	
12	DALLY	John	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	161	
13	PHILLIPS	John H	Yes	28"	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-5	157	
P.E. 14	WOODS	John	No	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-10	170	
15	BRADLEY	Joseph	Yes	20"	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-7	148	
16	TREMARCO	Michael	Yes	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-9	168	
17	RODEN	Robert	Yes	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-11	163	
18	CUSHION	William	Yes	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-4	146	
19	SWEENEY	John	Yes	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	do	5-4	140	
20	LEWIS	Joseph	Yes	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	do	5-7	160	
21	FAGAN	Thomas	Yes	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Irish	do	5-4	147	
22	TONER	John	Yes	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	do	5-7	159	
23	TYRER	Abraham	Yes	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-11	166	
24	McGUIRE	John	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	do	5-6	178	
25	PEARSON	Stephen	Yes	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5-8	157	
26	McCABE	Alexander	Yes	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Irish	do	5-6	140	
27	PENQUET	Benjamin	Yes	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	do	5-6	140	
28	DUFFY	John	Yes	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Irish	do	5-6	145	
29	KINSELLA	Lawrence	Yes	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	172	
P.E. 30	ROLLINSON	William	No Yes	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5-4	144	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—2900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590

Sheet No. 5

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DORIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 2/6/30, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) State whether a member of the crew last employed in the U.S.A.	(4) Length of service on last voyage to U.S.A.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. 1	SMITH	David	No	6 Yrs	Trimmer	Jan 20'30	L'pool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-6	140	
					Trimmer	Jan 20th 1930	L'pool	no	yes			English	British			
2	BARNES	John	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-1	137	
P.E. 3	GREER	William	No	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-2	142	
P.E. 4	TAYLOR	Edward	No	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-5	138	
P.E. 5	WELLS	William	No	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	143	
6	GRAY	Michael	Yes	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	140	
7	HOWARD	Henry	Yes	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	142	
8	COSTELLO	Patrick	Yes	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Irish	do	5-10	160	
9	TOOTLE	Thomas	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5-6	168	
10	FITZPATRICK	Joseph	Yes	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Irish	do	5-4	157	
11	RAMEIKIS	Peter	Yes	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5-2	170	
P.E. 12	MILLER	James	No	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	140	
P.E. 13	SULLIVAN	Michael	No	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	150	
14	TASKER	Robert	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-10	160	
15	WALDRON	William	Yes	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-7	138	
16	RAFFERTY	James	Yes	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Irish	British	5-6	137	
					Trimmer	Jan 20th 1930	L'pool	no	yes			Irish	British			
17	WHELAN	Patrick	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-9	140	
18	PAGE	Robert	Yes	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	English	do	5-6	142	
19	BROWNELL	James	1st.Voyage	-	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	157	
P.E. 20	MANNIS	Joseph	No	4 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-6	143	
21	JONES	William J	Yes	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Welsh	do	5-3	128	
22	McLAUGHLIN	John	Yes	6 "	M.R.Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5-8	143	
23	O'BRIEN	Sidney	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5-5	154	
24	MANNING	Herbert	Yes	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-4	137	
25	HOUNSLEA	George	Yes	10 "	Jr. Electrician	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	154	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

J. Thos. O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel DORIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK 2/6/30, 19.., *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) State whether member of crew last discharged at U.S.A.	(4) No. of preceding voyage	(4) Length of service on last voyage of vessel to U.S.A.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ASKIN	William	Yes		40 Yrs	B.R.Steward	Jan20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	59	M	English	British	5-10	158	
2	QUIGLEY	George	Yes		20 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-8	141	
3	DUCK	Charles	Yes		30 "	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5-4	136	
4	NEWALL	Jack	Yes		12 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	146	
5	CROCOTT	Harold	Yes		7 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-11	178	
6	LUMSDEN	William	Yes		13 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	138	
7	RIMMER	Edwin	Yes		18 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	154	
8	HOLLAND	Thomas	Yes		16 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-5	139	
9	STEDMAN	Michael	Yes		15 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-3	137	
10	DOYLE	Robert	Yes		16 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Irish	do	5-8	154	
11	PINNELL	Joseph	Yes		35 "	Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	do	56	M	English	do	5-6	162	
12	McCRACKEN	Harold	Yes		15 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Scotch	do	5-10	169	
13	LOGAN	Joseph	Yes		18 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	do	5-11	167	
14	MOWELL	George	Yes		10 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-8	151	
15	ERENTZ	George	Yes		1 "	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	141	
16	WOODWARD	Thomas	Yes		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-7	141	
17	WATKIN	John	Yes		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-6	139	
P.E.18	RENNIE	George	No		24	Asst Tourist Steward	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-9	160	
19	WILLIAMS	Arthur	Yes		24 Yrs	Chief Boots	Jan20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	42	M	Welsh	British	5-7	138	
20	McNEIL	George	Yes		10 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5-2	134	
21	CARDWELL	Joseph	Yes		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	141	
22	CORFE	Albert	Yes		8 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	139	
23	HUMPHREYS	John	Yes		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Welsh	do	5-7	147	
24	REILLA	Joseph	Yes		16 "	Chief Tourist Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	M	Irish	do	5-8	146	
25	PEARSON	Thomas	Yes		3 Yrs	Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	6-0	165	
26	HOPWOOD	George	Yes		8 "	S.R.Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-4	140	
27	PHILLIPS	John	Yes		18 "	Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	150	
28	SHAW	Peter	Yes		6 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5-6	148	
29	WAKELAN	John	Yes		23 "	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-10	164	
30	STOCKS	Stanley	Yes		1 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-6	152	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WH TE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel DORIC, arriving at NEW YORK 2/0/30, 19..., from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) State whether member of crew intending to land in U.S.A.	(4) Length of service in this capacity on this voyage	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DERWENT	Thomas	Yes	2 Mths	Plate Stwd	Jan20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5-6	160	
2	JONES	George	Yes	1 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	Welsh	do	5-6	138	
3	FAGAN	William	Yes	21 "	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	do	5-11	168	
4	DEVINE	John	Yes	7 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-4	140	
5	ROBERTS	John	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Welsh	do	5-7	145	
6	FAULKNER	Reginald	Yes	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5-10	157	
7	DORAN	Peter	Yes	10"	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-4	137	
8	CLEMONTSON	Thomas	Yes	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	132	
R&E. 9	KEMPTON	Castle	No	First Voyage	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	141	
P.E. 10	GROSSMITH	William	No	15 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	140	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	LOAR	Charles	Yes	27 Yrs	Chief Third Class Steward	Jan20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5-10	164	
16	DIX	Thomas	Yes	15 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	146	
17	PHILLIPS	Herman	Yes	8 Mths	Interpreter Hospital	do	do	do	do	54	M	Latvian	British	5-4	137	
18	McDERMOTT	Patrick	Yes	2 Yrs	Steward	Jan 20th/30 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	27	M	Irish	British do	5-10	157	
19	CLARKE	Joseph	Yes	12 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	English	do	5-6	153	
20	SMITH	Ernest	Yes	15 Yrs	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5-9	156	
21	DEAN	Kenneth	Yes	1 Yrs	Asst do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-8	136	
22	SPRIGINGS	Edwin	Yes	25 Yrs	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-10	160	
P.E. 23	WITHELL	Kenneth	No	8 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-9	147	
24	LIPSON	Ernest	First Voyage		Steward	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5-7	168	
25	HALL	Charles	Yes	30 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-4	136	
26	MIDWINTER	Robert	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-8	147	
27	WINN	Harry	Yes	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-11	174	
28	O'ROURKE	James	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Irish	do	5-6	156	
29	ROGAN	Peter	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	146	
30	DAY	Harold	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	do	5-6	139	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
16—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel DORIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK 2/0/30, 19..., *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1)	(2) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) State whether member of crew is coming to the U.S.A. to reside permanently	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E.	1	NEWALL	George	No	20 Yrs	Chief Steward	Jan.20/30	L'poool	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5-8	157	
P.E.	2	MURPHY	John	No	30 "	2nd. Steward	do	do	do	do	50	M	Irish	do	5-6	160	
P.E.	3	JOHNSTONE	Arthur	No	12 Yrs	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5-8	148	
	4	STAFFORD	Thomas	Yes	28 "	Chief Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	53	M	Irish	do	5-10	156	
	5	JENKINS	Edward	Yes	16 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	do	5-9	143	
P.E.	6	BARNES	Edward	No	8 Yrs	Asst do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-4	102	
	7	D'EARDON	Albert	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	do	5-6	137	
	8	HILL	Harry	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	147	
	9	WARRIOR	Oswald	Yes	3 "	Writer	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	143	
	10	CALVERT	Colin	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-9	158	
	11	DE ROJAS	Ada	Yes	10 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	52	F	do	do	5-7	157	
	12	PRESCOTT	Elizabeth	Yes	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	F	do	do	5-7	136	
	13	BURKE	Dorothy	Yes	6 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	F	do	do	5-10	150	
	14	GORE	Sarah	Yes	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5-8	152	
	15	WEBSTER	Elizabeth	Yes	10"	do	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5-7	146	
	16	FARR	Marion	Yes	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5-4	132	
	17	BRYAN	Mary	First Voyage		do	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5-1	133	
P.E.	18	WHITE	Agnes	No	7 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	F	do	do	5-6	138	
D C	19	BILLINGTON	Thomas	Yes	22 "	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	British	5-10	168	
P.E.	20	BIRCHALL	Richard	No	17	2nd do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-9	157	
D C	21	MADDOX	George	Yes	24 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-7	148	
	22	LOVELADY	Gilbert	Yes	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-6	138	
	23	ROBSON	Edward	Yes	29 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-7	135	
	24	CROSTHWAITE	Hubert	Yes	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5-4	140	
	25	CORNELL	Bernard	Yes	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	138	
	26	HYLAND	John	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	Irish	British	5-7	136	
	27	LACE	Edward	Yes	45	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	English	do	5-6	146	
D C	28	~~HUGHES~~	Jack	Yes	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-7	161	
	29	~~MCERCOUGH~~	James	Yes	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	143	
D C	30	WRIGHT	John	Yes	13 "	Steward.	Jan 20th 1930	L'pool.	NO	YES.	29	M	English	British	5-4	135	
						do	do	do	do	do			do	do			

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel DORIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK 7/-/30, 19, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of [illegible] crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.A.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GREEN	Thomas	Yes	28Yrs	Steward	Jan20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5-4	112	
2	~~[illegible]~~	John	~~Yes~~	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-8	130	
3	HILL	Samuel	Yes	3 "	STEWARD	JAN 20TH '30	L'POOL	NO	YES.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	151	
P.E. 4	Mc[illegible]	Edward	No	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-11	202	
5	WATT	Walter	Yes	18 "	Asst S.R. Steward Captain Servant	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-9	162	
6																
7																
8	LAWFORD	Leonard	Yes	15 Yrs	Printer	Jan20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-7	154	
9	McDERMOTT	Michael	Yes	16 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Irish	do	5-9	161	
10	THOMAS	Frank	Yes	15 "	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	do	6-0	210	
11	BAILLIE	James	Yes	14 "	Bugler	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-2	136	
P.E. 12	FAULKNER	Jack	No Yes	13 "	Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	137	
13	HARTRIDGE	Austin	Yes	10 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-9	153	
14	DAVIDSON	William	Yes	3 "	D.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-10	159	
15	McLAUGHLAN	Robert	Yes	7 "	S.R. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scotch	do	5-4	136	
16	HUGHES	John D	Yes	6 "	Gym Steward	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5-9	155	
17	JONES	Robert	Yes	1 "	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	M	Welsh	do	5-0	86	
18	WILLIAMS	Albert	Yes	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-5	107	
19	WOOD	Ronald	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	English	do	5-8	144	
20	ARNOLD	Leonard	Yes	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5-0	102	
21	CRISS	Joseph	Yes	38 "	Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	56	M	Italian	Italian	5-11	168	
22	GOLLOPY	William	Yes	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	British	5-10	152	
23	ROWLANDS	Joseph	Yes	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-11	164	
24	HARRISON	James	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-10	159	
25	HUMPHREYS	Erskine	Yes	31 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Welsh	do	5-8	141	
26	GRAHAM	John	Yes	9 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5-7	146	
27	ROBINSON	John	Yes	29 Yrs	B.R.Steward	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	British	5-11	167	
28	McDONALD	Charles	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	148	
29	CHILD	William	Yes	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-4	147	
30	BARWISE	Arthur	Yes	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-5	140	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DORIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 6 - 1930, *19*.., *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) State whether member of Crew has identification card	(4) Length of service on last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.A.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FOX	Michael	Yes	24 Yrs	Steward	Jan20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5-8	157	
2	WILLIAMS	William	Yes	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Welsh	do	5-7	146	
P.E. 3	BORROWS	William	No	14 "	Steward. do	Jan20/30 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	30	M	English	do	5-2	136	
4	CANNING	James	No	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-4	140	
P.E. 5	HIRST	Harry	Yes	14 Yrs	B.R.Steward	Jan20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-6	139	
6	WHIRK	James	Yes	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6	141	
7	BATES	James	Yes	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	140	
8	HEWSON	John	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	147	
9	STANTON	Robert	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	507	134	
10	SINNOTT	Thomas	Yes	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-3	131	
P.E. 11	JACKSON	James	No	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-1	150	
P.E. 12	SHIPLEY	Richard	No	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-7	144	
13	HUME	Graham	Yes	26 "	B.R. Steward. do	Jan20/30 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	48	M	English do	British do	5-7	147	
P.E. 14	DULSON	William	No	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-3	138	
15	CAMPBELL	Constantine	First Voyage		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	146	
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel "DORIC", arriving at NEW YORK 2/6/30, 19..., from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage was on vessel to U S A.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
441	1 Pearce	Joseph	Yes	20 years	Chef	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	44	Male	Irish	British	5.10	210	
	2 Sage	James	"	26 "	2nd. Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5.7	149	
	3 Preston	Christopher	"	28 "	3rd. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	167	
	4 Fenlon	John	"	12 "	Entree Cook Tourist	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	142	
	5 WEAVER	Edward	No	12 "	Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-10	150	
	6 Swift	Albert	Yes	12 years	Veg. Cook	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5.6	143	
	7 Harcourt	Jeffrey	"	11 "	R & G Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	139	
	8 STICKS	George	Yes	3 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-6	140	
	9 MORRISON	Edward	"	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5-8	155	
450	10 BANKS	David	"	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-10	142	
	11 Allen	Joseph	Yes	3 years	Asst. Cook	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5.10	167	
	12 Baker	Albert	"	5 do	Scullion	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	137	
	13 Sproat	William	"	1 do	do	Jan 20/30 do	L'pool do	No do	yes do	23	M do	English do	British do	5.7	146	
	14 Ryan	James	"	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Irish	do	5.6	141	
	15 Barton	George	"	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5.9	157	
	16															
	17 McCaldon	Samuel	Yes	17 years	Pass.Cook	Jam 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	34	Male	Irish	British	5.3	130	
	18 Edwards	William	"	2 "	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.6	141	
	19 Graham	Edward	"	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	154	
	20 Shiff	William	"	3 "	Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	Jewish	do	5.7	146	
460	21 BEESLEY	John	"	6 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5-8	137	
	22 Jones	William E.	Yes	3 years	Scullion	Jan 20/30	L'pool,	No	Yes	23	Male	Welsh	British	5.10	168	
	23															
	24 Butler	Benjamin	Yes	38 years	Ship's Cook	Jan 20/30	L'Pool	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.4	132	
	25 Chesworth	William	"	40 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	66	do	do	do	5.7	141	
	26 Stringer	George	"	7 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	135	
	27 BEESTON	Sidney	Yes 28x4	28 "	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-5	158	
	28 KINLEY	John	Yes	years	Confectnr	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5-8	139	
	29 Kerevah	James	"	18 "	2nd. Baker	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	143	
	30 Cooke	Joseph	"	2 "	X 2nd. Baker	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	153	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14—1960

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel DORIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK 2/6/30, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U S A. No. of immigrant identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
481 1	Whelan	Michael	Yes	14 years	3rd. Baker	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	35	Male	Irish	British	5.9	168	
2	Garratt	William	"	1 "	Asst.Baker	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5.7	144	
P.E. 3	Hiddleston	John	No	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.5	156	
4	SUNDERLAND	Lezie	Yes	3 "	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	146	
5	BAKER	Thomas	Yes	26 "	Bandsman	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-5	160	
6	BUTLER	William	Yes	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	137	
7	Entwhistle	John	Yes	22 years	Chief Butcher	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5.7	141	
P.E. 8	HEBBLEWHITE	Andrew	No	24 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-9	164	
P.E. 9	Broadbent	John	"	13 "	3rd. Butcher	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	146	
480 10																
P.E. 11	RICHARDS	George	No	21 "	Asst do	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-5	138	
12	MARQUIS	Edward	Yes	2 "	Bandsman	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-11	140	
13	YOUNG	Albert	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	144	
14	Owens	John	Yes	20 years	Barber	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	54	Male	Welsh	British	5.8	142	
15	Hurst	Peter	No	1st. voy.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5.5	140	
16	Brookfield	Charles	Yes	22 years	G.H.Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	135	
17	Grese	John	do	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	140	
18	Hughes	James	do	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	140	
19	~~Mountford~~	~~Frank~~	~~do~~	~~22 "~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~36~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.9~~	~~148~~	
P.E. 20	TEARE	Albert	No	4 "	Barber	Jan 20/30 do	L'pool do	No do	yes do	140	m do	English do	British do	5-8	153	
21	McDougall	Robert	Yes	35 years	Night W'man	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	61	Male	Scotch	British	5.8	152	
22	Newing	William	do	40 "	do	do	do	do	do	66	do	English	do	5.8	164	
23	Oldham	William	do	20 "	do	do	do	do	do.	61	do	do	do	5.9	164	
24	Mitchell	John	do	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	183	
25	O'Toole	Michael	do	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	Irish	do	6.1	178	
26	Roberts	Robert	Yes	30 years	Night W'man	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	65	Male	Welsh	British	5.5	137	
27	Forshaw	Edward	do	45 "	do	do	do	do	do	65	do	English	do	5.4	143	
S. 28	KENRICH	Elizabeth	No	2 "	Lady Hair dresser	do	do	do	do	26	F do	do	do	5-5	137	
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—2540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DORIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK 2/6/30, 19..., *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U S A	(4) Length of seaman's engagement card / service at	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1																
2																
3	HARLEY	MARGARET	No	4 Yrs	Conductress	Jan20 /30	L'pool	No	Yes	30	F	English	British	5-5	134	
4	Hankinson	John	No	2 mths	Bell Boy	Jan 20/30	L'pool	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5.7	98	
5	GREEN	William	No	FIRST VOYAGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	14	M	Do	Do	5-2	107	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities noted after their names, and none of them is under engagement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

.....
Master.

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to [illegible] is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel S.S."DORIC". , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 4th February , 1930 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of alien members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.A.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. 1	Egan	Timothy	No	11 Yrs	Interpreter	25 Jan 1930	L'pool	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.5	156	
P.E. 2	O'Neill	Charles	No	17 "	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	33	M	Irish	do	5-9	162	
P.E. 3	Taylor	William	No	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	do	5-7	145	
N.P.E. 4	Plumb	William	No	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5-6	147	
P.E. 5	Harrison	Daniel	No	9 "	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	do	5-8	153	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No. 158
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via Belfast & Glasgow

CYRIL L. THIEL
AMERICAN CONSUL

Date January 25, 1930

(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues valid for that period.)

324 names
(324)

Fee stamps $2.00 (8/4)
attached to original thereof

AMERICAN CONSULATE 320 LIVERPOOL England.

I declare that the above named persons have submitted satisfactory evidence of the nationalities recorded after their names, and none of them is under contract or agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S. Sore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. C. Hume.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* Feb, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—2880

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel DORIC , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 2/6 , 19 30, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 1/25/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) State whether member of crew last employed on vessel named in this list or stowaway	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. 1	JOHNSON	Joseph E.	No	16 Yrs	Asst Butcher	24/1/30	L'pool	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5-9	180	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

State Dept notified 2/7/30

The above man was signed on after the sheets were visaed

Shore leave granted
Vessel sailed 2/8/30

State Dept Letter 2/6/30, rec'd 12.30 p 2/10/30

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R. Thomas ..... MASTER.

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1360

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 30

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

204700
204701

FEB 14 1930

I, John [illegible], Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Cards Punched 2/12/30
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

J. [illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

[illegible] New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

138

						10
1		4	5			
					7	66
4		1	3		7	
43		18	3	5	7	76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens U.S. 76
1st Cuban 10
63 3 66
63 3 76
73 3
1 Transit Officers not counted

64

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29th January, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	GEORGI	Charles	39		M	S	Analytical Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	British	French	France	Paris	16	Penang S.S.	16 Nov. 1929	Malay States	Kuala Lumpur
2	NOT COUNTED	JONES	Ronald	26		M	S	Cruise Director	"	English French Italian	"	"	Welsh	England	London				England	London
3	TRANSIT	SHERWOOD	Herbert	30		M	M	Tea Taster	"	English	"	"	English		Cranchester	1759	London	27 Jan. 1930	Ceylon	Colombo
4	DIPLOMAT	SPERO	George	35		M	M	M.P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dover		Montreal	24 Aug. 1929	England	London
5	DIPLOMAT	"	Rina	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	London		"	"	"	"
6	DIPLOMAT	"	Rachael	6		F	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
7	DIPLOMAT	"	Betty		11	F	S	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
8		BAYLISS	William R.	27		M	S	Railway-man	Yes	English	Yes	"	"		Peterboro	44555	London	21 Nov. 1929	England	Peter-boro
9	TRANSIT	GOYETTE	Donald	30		M	M	Buyer	"	"	"	"	French	Canada	Sabrevois				Canada	Montreal
10		HOBBS	Charles Danby	58		M	M	Manu-facturer	"	"	"	"	English	England	London					Van-couver
11		ROCHELEAU	Angela	25		F	S	Secretary	"	"	"	"	French	Canada	St.Pie					Montreal
12																				
13																	Hold moored at railing 12 o'clock noon 2/29/30			
14																	Insp. F. J. Murphy 2/29/30			
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 19 30 — 139

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for an immoral purpose, or any other purpose not permitted or prohibited by law	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Aunt: Miss Jessie Rickatson				Crown Agents																						
1	Barvas, Hempstead Rd.Watford.	Malay States		No	for Colonies	Yes	No			Business friend: L.A.Dreyfus & Co. Rosebank, Staten Island, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dark	Med.	Grey	Scar und or right foot.
	Father: I.R. Jones,				Canadian																						
2	348, Old Ford Road, London	Eng.	London	Yes	Pacific	"	"			Returning on board Cruising.	"	7 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	6	Fr.	Dark	Grey	Mil
	Father: George Sherwood, 32,									In transit to Ceylon via San																	
3	Priern Watch Ave.,N.Finchley, London.	Ceylon		"	Firm	"	"			Francisco 14th March 1930	No	5 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
	Father-in-law: Mr. Ainsley,																										
4	25,Green St.Park Lane,London.	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	"	Yes	1929	New York	Savoy Plaza Hotel, Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Dark	"
5	Father: " "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" "	"	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	Fair	Red	Dark	"
6	Grandfather:" "	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	6	"	"	Blue	"
7	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	9	Fair	Blue	"	
	Aunt: Mrs. Brandon,																										
8	115,Dickens St., Peterboro.	Ill.	Chicago	"	Self	"	No			Sister: Miss D.H. Bayliss,1743. E.67th St.Windsor Park Station, Chicago, Illl.	No.	Permly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	Fair	Blue	"
9	None	Canada	Montreal	"	Ogilvy's Ltd. Montreal.	"	Yes	1928 1929	Various monthly visits.	In transit to Employers: J.A.Ogilvy's Ltd., Montreal.	Yes	3 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	"
10	None	"	Vancouver	"	Self	"	"		Several times yearly Blaine Wash.	In transit to Vancouver to Wife,Victoria M.Hobbs, 1225, Harwood Street, Vancouver,B.C.	"	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Brwn	"
11	None	"	Montreal	"	"	"	"	1929	New York	in transit to Montreal to Father J.H.Rocheleau,3715, St. Andre Street, Montreal.	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	5	2	Fair	Brwn	Grey	"
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 8/1/31 ..... File No. 9918-203

Temporary admission extended until 8/1/31 ..... File No. 9918-1903

Temporary admission extended until 8/1/31 ..... File No. 9918-1903

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Agents White Star Line, New York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N.Stuart, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.N.Stuart

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

...Agents ...White Star Line, New York.

140

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.[illegible]NY, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.J. Penny M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this seventh day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Alien
Dec 2-6-30
S/S Empress of France

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

140

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.F.[illegible]NY, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J.F. [illegible] M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this seventh day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cancelled 2-6-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the proper officer at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sailed Aug 16 1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Agents White Star Line, New York.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List "B"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST THIRD CABIN — This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Bayliss PURSER		Transferred to 1st Class.																			
~~2~~		~~BAYLISS~~	~~William~~	~~27~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Railwayman~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Leicester~~	~~44555~~	~~London~~	~~21.11.29~~	~~England~~	~~Peterboro'~~
2		BLANDFORD	William	62	-	M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Hamilton	† In transit to Canada			Canada	Hamilton
3		"	Emma	68	-	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	† "			"	"
4		HUGHES	Henry	48	3	M	S	Illuminating Engineer	Yes	"	"	English	"	England	London	† 1784	London	27. 1. 30	England	London
5		MACNEICE	Harold	35	5	M	M	Auto.Eng	"	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	† 1672/930	London	24. 1. 30	Canada	Ste.Marie, Ont.
6		NORRIS	Thomas H	51	-	M	M	Decorator	"	"	"	English	English	England	London	† Re-Entry 538320	Washington	22. 10. 29	U.S.A.	Chicago
7		"	Hetty M	50	6	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	† Re-Entry 519586		6. 8. 29	"	"
8		OLLIVER	Florence	55	9	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	† In transit to Canada			Canada	Hamilton
9		PADFIELD	Thomas	47	2	M	M	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	Englnd.	Wickwar, Glos.	† none	In transit to Canada		"	Vancouver
Phillips PURSER		Transferred to Third Class.																			
~~11~~		~~PHILLIPS~~	~~Elsie~~	~~26~~	~~9~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Formoy~~	~~7564~~	~~London~~	~~6. 11. 29~~	~~England~~	~~London~~
11		RAY	George A	54	3	M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Elgin	517013	Washington	29 July '29	U.S.A.	Batavia, Ill.
12	TRANSIT	SCOTT	Norman	41	1	M	M	Stationery Engineer	"	"	"	English	"	England	Croydon	† No visa	In transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto.
13		"	Annie	43	9	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilford	† "	"	"	"	"
14	TRANSIT	STROUD	Alfred	30	-	M	M	Plumber	"	"	"	Canadian	"	"	London	† No visa	In transit to Canada		"	"
15		"	Elsie	27	-	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	† "	"	"	"	"
16		"	Alfred	4	-	M	S	None	No	Child	No	"	"	Canada	Toronto	† "	"	"	"	"
17		"	Bernice	1	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	† "	"	"	"	"
18		"	Yvonne	1	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	† "	"	"	"	"
19		"	Gladys	22	2	F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	"	"	† "	"	"	"	"
20		TEAGLE	Raymonde	31	-	F	M	None	"	" & French	"	Canadian	French	France	Vismet	† 33810	Ottawa	15. 2. 25	"	"
21		"	Betty	9	2	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	† "	"	"	"	"
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Line 1. Bayliss William Transferred to 1st Class.
" 10. Phillips Elsie " " 3rd "

PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List "B"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930

141

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote) (for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether going to and intending to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time intending to remain in the United States	Whether otherwise subject to immigration visa of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Aunt: Mrs Brandon, Dickens Str., Peterboro.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Sister: Miss D.M.Baylis, 1746, E.67th St., Windsor Pk Stn, Chicago.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	Yes	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	Good	No	5	9½	Med.	Brn	Grey	None
2	None. Regent Palace Hotel, London	Ont.	Hamilton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Few days	Buffalo	In transit to 169 Delaware St., Hamilton, Ont.	In	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn	Hazel	None
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Brn	"
4	Brother: J.W.Hughes, Mentone 19, Stridland Rd, Bournemouth	Eng.	London	No	"	"	"	1 (1924)	Honolulu	" Brother: T.L.Hughes 1058 Davie St., Victoria, B.C		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"
5	Brother-in-law: Arthur Cooper, 583 John St., Sault Ste Marie, Ont.	Que.	Montreal	Yes	"	"	No			Friend: Martin Furness, 151 Bedbrook Ave. Montreal, West.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dark	"	"
6	Sister: 51 Trinity Square, Brixton London (Miss Maude Bury)	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"	Yes	15	Chicago	Home: 836 Dakin Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brn	Brn	"
7	Brother: Mr.F.Bury, 67 Matlock Lane, Ealing.	"	"	No	Husband	"	"	15		"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh	Abn	Blue	"
8	Sister: Mrs M.Bullock, Church Rd, Northolt, Middx.	Ont	Hamilton	Yes	Self	"	"	Few days	Buffalo	169 Delaware St. Hamilton, In transit to Ontario	In	transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Drk	Dark Brn	Brn	"
9	Wife, Mrs.Padfield, 2831 49th Ave, W., Vancouver, B.C.	B.C	Vancouver	"	"	"	"	Every few weeks	(Seattle)	Mrs.Padfield, (Wife) 2831 29th Ave, W., Vancouver	B.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	7½	"	Grey	Blue	"
10	~~Mother: Florence Phillips, 6 Warfield Rd, Kensal Wise, London N.W.10~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	"	"	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Uncle: Mr.A.F.Reynolds, 416, 87th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	~~Was~~	~~2 years~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med.	Fair	"	"
11	Wife, Mrs.G.A.Ray, c/O C.P.R., Vienna Mother-in-law: Mrs.M.Phillips, 4 Kent Terrace, Cranbrook Rd, Ilford	~~Ill~~ Canada	~~Chicago~~	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 1929	Chicago	Home: 9214 Jefferson St., Batavia, Ill.	No	~~Permanent~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	Birth mk right eye
12	"	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	"	"	"	4 m	San Fr.	Returning Home: 496 Westmount Rd, Toronto, Ont.	In transit to Canada.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	Brown	Grey	None
13	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	Fair	"	"	"
14	Uncle: Mr.W.Stroud, 26 Thorn St., Toronto, Ont.	"	"	"	Self	"	Yes	Week	Flint	Home: 831 Ossington Ave, Toronto		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	"	Blue	Scars
15	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sall.	"	Brn	nil
16	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	0	Fresh	"	Blue	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	Fr.	Brn	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	Brn	"
19	Father: Mr.W.W.Stroud, 26 Thorn St., Toronto, Ont.	"	"	"	Self	"	"		Niagara	Parents: Mr & Mrs.Thorn 26 Thorn Street, Toronto, Ont.		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Dk Brn	Brown	None
20	Father: Mr.Carvolle, 17 Ave de l'Opera, Paris	"	"	No	"	"	"	Few days	N.Y.	Home to Mr.Teagle, 1310, Ossington Ave, Toronto, Ont. (Husband)		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	Blue	"
21	Grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	Brn	"	"
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Agents White Star Line, New York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N.Stuart Master, of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", from LIVERPOOL via Belfast & Greenock; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. N. Stuart

Master

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

White Star Line, New York.

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.J.KENNY, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.J. Kenny M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK

Alien Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—439

Agents White Star Line, New York.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List "E"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" . Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 29th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOYD	Hugh Aloysius	53		M	M	Contractor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	9620	Belfast	4/1/30	N.Ireland	Belfast
2		BROWN	Alexander	34		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Crossmaglen	9254	Belfast	7/12/28	N.Ireland	Crossmaglen
3		DAVISON	Thomas Sloan	38		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Co.Antrim	7586	Belfast	2/10/29	N.Ireland	Co.Antrim
4		DONELLY	James	28		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Loughgall	9965	Belfast	15/1/30	N.Ireland	Loughgall
5		GOWEN	William C.	31		M	S	Police	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.F.S.	Falcarragh	1139	Belfast	1/11/29	N.Ireland	Belfast
6		HUGHES	Alice	23		F	S	Textile Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Newry	8343	Belfast	2/11/29	N.Ireland	Newry
7		HUGHES	James	18		M	S	Joiner & Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Newry	8344	Belfast	2/11/29	N.Ireland	Newry
8		MULLAN	Thomas Martin	19		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Moy	8224	Belfast	1/11/29	N.Ireland	Moy
9		McMULLAN	James	23		M	S	Plater	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	7896	Belfast	14/10/29	N.Ireland	Belfast
10		McCARTHY	Francis	36		M	S	Clerk.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballywood	1114	Belfast	11/10/29	N.Ireland	Newry
11		McCLOSKEY	Felix	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Draperstown	21419	Belfast	21/11/29	N.Ireland	Toome
12		McDOWELL	John	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Randalstown	7608	Belfast	2/10/29	N.Ireland	Randalstown.
13		McALEAVEY	John Gerald	33		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Nr.Armagh	48653	Belfast	7/10/29	N.Ireland	Armagh.
14		O'HANLON	Patrick Joseph	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Coalisland	10191	Belfast	21/1/39	Derrytrisk	N.I.
15		WARD	William James	26		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Crossgar	9972	Belfast	15/1/39	N.Ireland	Crossgar
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

61

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List "2"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930 — 143

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter: Mrs.M.Gilroy, 5 Sans Souci Park, Belfast	Iowa	Cedar Rapids	No	Self	Yes	No			Aunt: Mrs.McCarthy, 1238 Fourth Ave,E., Cedar Rapids,Iowa.	No	permanen.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Grey Blue		nil
2	Daughter: Miss M.Brown, Cloghoge,Crossmaglen, Co.Armagh	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Mr.Jack Donaldson, Beacon Farm,Newport,R.I.	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	nil
3	Sister: Miss Davison, Millbrook,Randalstown	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Mr.James Bell Ganett Ave,Ganett Hill, Pa.	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	nil
4	Parents: Mr.& Mrs.B.Donnly Blundell's Grange,Lough-gall,Co.Armagh	N.Y.	Newport	No	Self	£10	No			Cousin: Mrs.Anna B.Rowland 100 Fenton St.,Newport,N.Y.	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fresh	Blk	Hazel	nil
5	Parents: Mr.& Mrs.W.J.Coven, Falcarragh,Co.Donegal, I.F.S.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Mr.Herbert Brown, 155 Kingshighway,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brn	Brn	nil
6	Parents: Mr.& Mrs P.Hughes 59 Castle St., Newry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	£10	No			Brother: Mr.Joseph Hughes 228 Sampler Street,Brooklyn N.Y.	No	uncertain.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Blk	Blue	nil
7	Parents: as above	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	£10	No			Brother: as "above"	No	uncertain.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Grey	nil
8	Mother: Mrs.Mullan, Broughadoey,Moy,Co.Tyrone	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother: Mr.Michael Mullan 3409 Broadway,New York	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil
9	Mother: Mrs.McMullen, 241 Roden St.,Belfast N.I.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Mr.Thomas Lilburn, 672 Union Ave,Bronx,N.Y.	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Blk	Blue	nil
10	Mother: Mrs.McCarthy, 21 Newry Street,Newry	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	£10	no			Brother:Mr.J.McCarthy, 5962 Trinsby Place, Philadelphia	No	uncertain	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	nil
11	Father: Mr.P.McCluskey, Ballydugan,Toome,Co. Antrim.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	£5	no			Sister: Miss Margt.McCloskey 7201 Lincoln Drive,Mr.Eiby Philadelphia.	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	Yel-low	Brn	nil
12	Father: Mr.J.McDowell Groggan,Randalstown,Co. Antrim	Penn	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	£10	no			Uncle: Mr.James Wilson,1900 Napoleon St.,Pittsburg.	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Ruddy	Blk	Brn	nil
13	Sister: Mrs.M.Hughes, Railway St., Armagh	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no			Friend: Mr.W.Murphy,409 West 50th Street,New York.	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brn	Blue	mole on lf breast
14	Father: Mr.Peter O'Hanlon Derrytrisk,Coalisland,N.I	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	£5	no			Uncle: Mr.Patrick O'Hanlon, 430 West 124 Street,New York	no	perman. indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blk	Grey	nil
15	Father: Mr.James Ward, Ballytrim,Killyleagh, Co.Down.	Penn.	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	Yes	no			Uncle: Mr.Wm J.McVeigh,1712 Marmaduke St.,N.S.Pittsburgh,Pa.	no	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	nil
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

Agents White Star Line, New York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N.Stuart Master, of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", from LIVERPOOL via Belfast & Greenock; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. N. Stuart

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~seventh~~ sixth day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

This Star Line, New York

144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.J. BENNY, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.J. Benny M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ~~seventh~~ sixth day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Agents White Star Line, New York

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List "C"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, NEW YORK, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COLVILLE	Samuel	38		M	S	Tool Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Lurgan	527222	Washington	4/9/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List "C"

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 19 30

145

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deformed or has lost the use of a limb or other part of body, and nature of same, if so, and cause thereof	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at foot of this sheet.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Miss Agnes Colville, 5911 Newport Ave.N. Detroit, Michigan	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	Detroit	Returning: Sister, Mrs. Agnes Colville 5911 Newport Ave.N. Detroit, Mich.	No	permanent	Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. N. Stuart Master, of the "EMPRESSOF FRANCE", from LIVERPOOL via BELFAST & GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R N Stuart

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of February, 19 30

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under this head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number #10176 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 27 1943
Date

E. Jackson
Camera Operator

SEP 27 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number #10176 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 27 1943
Date

E. Jackson
Camera Operator

SEP 27 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

146

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.J.BENNY, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.J. Benny M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ~~seventh~~ sixth day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

Form 2008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List "F"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, JANUARY 30th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KASSON	Eliz. Agnes C.	25		F	S	Jute weaver	Ys	English	Ys	Britain	Scots	Scotland	Lochee	24915	Glasgow	Oct.8. 1929.	Scot.	Lochee
2		EWING	Henry Norman	46	5	M	S	Marine Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muthill	26036	"	Dec.19. 1929	"	Crieff
3		GARRY	John	38		M	M	Boiler-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dumbarton	35341	"	Nov.14. 1929	"	Dumbarton
4		HEWITT	Elizabeth	28		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Irish	Glasgow		542724	Washington	Nov.7. 1929	U.S.A.	New York
5		HEWITT	Catherine	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gourock		37958	Glasgow	Jan.20. 1930	Scot.	Gourock
6		KELLY	Mary Ann	57		F	W	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland		Keady	"	Oct.18. 1929	"	Saltcoats
7		"	Sarah	36		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland		Saltcoats	"	-do-	"	"
8		"	Mary	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ardrossan	"	-do-	"	"
9		"	Joseph	24		M	S	Craneman	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	-do-	"	"
10		McCANN	Margaret	60		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Scots	Greenock		499174	Washington	June 6. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
11	UNDER 16	"	Philomena S.	4		F	S	Nil	No	-	No	"	"	Glasgow		36615	Glasgow	Jan.7. 1930	Scot.	Greenock
12		McDONALD	James	24		M	M	Coach-maker	Ys	English	Ys	"	"	"		36512	Glasgow	Jan.6. 1930	"	Glasgow
13		McFARLANE	Annie	23		F	S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	Ardrossan		28950	Glasgow	Jan.22. 1930	"	Ardrossan
14		McGLADE	John	30		M	M	Motor Driver	"	"	"	"	Irish	Paisley		33278	"	Oct.4. 1929	"	Paisley
15		"	Agnes	28		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		35558	"	Dec.2. 1929	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Elizabeth	7		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Alderslie		35560	"	-do-	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Henry M	2		M	S	Nil	No	-	No	"	"	Paisley		35559	"	-do-	"	"
18		STIRTON	Francis	45		M	M	Labourer	Ys	English	Ys	"	Scots	Edinburgh		26027	"	Dec.19. 1929	"	Aberdeen
19		WILSON	John W	26		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Airdrie		532857	Washington	Sept.30, 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
20		"	Janet	24		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		532856	"	-do-	"	"
21		WOODS	John	28		M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Rutherglen		33251	Glasgow	Oct.3. 1929	Scot.	Greenock
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

63

3 Glasgow

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List "J"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th FEBRUARY, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ports to which alien intends to proceed from port of arrival	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether from the United States to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether from the United States to a foreign country									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: David Easson, 49 Logie St., Lochee, Dundee	Ohio	Youngstown	No	Self	No	No			Brother: Albert Easson, 356 Marnion Ave., Youngstown Ohio.	No	Perman	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None
2	Brother: Charles Ewing, Woodlands, Crieff.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Ys	"	"	Ys	10 yrs.	New York	Friend: T.A. Gibson, 6804 Sixth Ave., Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Fr.	"	"
3	Wife: Mrs. Mary Garry, 61 College St., Dumbarton.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	No			Father: Thos. Garry, 6067-12th St., Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Aub.	"	"
4	Father: Jas. Hewitt, Burnside Cott., Chapel St., Gourock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	"	Ys	1½ yrs	Philadelphia.	Friend: Michael Gillen, 226 Dahlgren Pl., Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	Blk.	Brn	"
5	Father: Jas. Hewitt, 6 Chapel St., Gourock.	"	"	"	Father	"	No	—	—	Sister: Miss Bessie Hewitt, 226 Dahlgren Pl., Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brn.	Haz.	"
6	Sister: Mrs. Bridget Benson, 32 Parkend Rd., Saltcoats.	"	Niagara Falls	"	Self					Niece: Mrs. Jeanie Lennox, 2503 Ferry Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
7	Aunt: -do-	"	"	"	"					Cousin: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blk.	Grey	"
8	-do-	"	"	"	"					-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn	"	"
9	-do-	"	"	"	"					-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	Son: James McGann, 13 Watt Street, Greenock.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	Ys	4 yrs	Detroit	Home: 3045 Springle Ave. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Grey	"	R/leg crm Walks with limp.
11	Father: -do-	"	"	"	Mother	"	No			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avg.		"	Bld	Blue	None
12	Wife: Mrs. Sophia McDonald, 89 Peterehill Rd., Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	Self	"	"			Sister-in-law: Mrs. J. Cunningham, 711 - 60th St., Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr.	Fr.	Grey	"
13	Father: Alex. McFarlane, 11 Harbour Pl., Ardrossan.	"	Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"			Uncle: Jas. Lennox, 2503 Ferry Ave., Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Brn	Haz	"
14	Mother-in-law: Mrs. M. Marshall, 157 Main St., Alderslie.. Ayrshire	N.J.	Kearny.	"	"	"	"			Father: John McGlade, 82 Duke St., Kearney, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Aub	Blue	"
15	Mother: -do-	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			Father-in-law: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn	Grey	"
16	Grandmother: -do-	"	"	"	Father		"			Grandfather: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avg.		"	Fr.	Blue	"
17	-do-	"	"	"	"		"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
18	Wife: Mrs. Joan Stirton, 9 Raeburn Place, Aberdeen.	Ohio	Bucyrus	No	Self					Brother-in-law: Mr. P.A. Clark, 141 Bland Ave., Bucyrus, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Brn	Grey	"
19	Mother: Mrs. Isa Wilson, 27 Robertson St., Airdrie	"	Niles	"	"	"	Ys	yrs.	Niles	Returning: C/o Tudhope, Mrs. Isabel 917 West Park St., Niles, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Blk	Brn	"
20	Mother-in-law: -do-	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
21	Father: Henry Woods, 1 Duncan Street, Greenock.	P.A.	Philadelphia	No	Self		No			Uncle: [illegible] Kelly, 3627 Mt. Vernon St., Philadelphia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fresh	Brn	Grey	"
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Agents White Star Line, New York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N.Stuart Master, of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", from LIVERPOOL via Belfast & Greenock, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.N.Stuart

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of FEBRUARY, 19 20

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

27—[illegible]

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.J.BENNY, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~seven~~ One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.J. Benny M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ~~Seventh~~ Sixth day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Agents White Star Line, New York.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List "D"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" THIRD CLASS. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BORTHWICK	Agnes H	26		F	S	Nursemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	21732,C	Glasgow	20.12.29	Scotland	Glasgow
2		BOUSSIER	Charles O	22		M	S	Carpenter	"	Flemish	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Hoogledo	793.C	Antwerp in transit	14.1.30	Belgium	Hoogledo
3	IN TRANSIT	GROCOTT	Harry	42		M	M	Steward	"	English	"	English	English	England	Liverpool	[illegible] 2027	Ottawa	18.10.29	Canada.	Lachine
4		GUDEMA	Daniel	35		M	S	Butcher	"	Dutch	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Borger	[illegible]	Rotterdam	7.10.29	Holland	Borger
5		VANHOUDT	Johan A	22		M	S	Labourer	"	Flemish	"	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Lier N.Q.	138 N.Q.	Antwerp	9.10.29	Belgium	Antwerp
6	Steward PURSER	~~BAYLISS~~	~~William~~ Transferred to 1st Class	~~27~~	7	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Railwayman~~	"	English	"	English	English	England	Leicester	44555	London	~~21.11.29~~	England	Peterboro
7		GRIBAS	Vincas	20	6	M	S	Baker	Yes	Lithuanian & English	Yes	British	Lithuanian	Scotland	Hamilton	2968	Kovno	13. 1. 30	Lithuania	Marianpole
8		PHILLIPS	Elsie F	23		F	S	Clerk	"	English	"	"	English	Ireland	Fermoy	7564.	London	6.11.29	England	London
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 7 1930

Line 6 Bayliss William Transferred to 1st Class.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ..... "D"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote to full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether in possession of a ticket to a foreign country or a through ticket beyond the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs.Thomas King (Sister) 940 Govan Road,Govan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No		Aunt: Mrs.Polly Bain,110 E. 31st St., New York City	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
2	Father: Gustave Boussier,Hoogestr Hoogledo,West H.,Belgium	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"	"		Bro:	Paul Boussier,940 Washington Blvd,Oak Park,Ill.	"	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
3	Mother: Annie Crocott, Parents: 13 Hylton Ave. Wallasey,Cheshire.	Que.	Lachine	"	"	"	"			Iroquois Yacht Club, Lachine,Montreal,P.Q.	No	In transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	"
4	Mother: Mrs.N.Gudema,Dwarsdiep,Nieun Buinen,gem Borger, Holland.	N.Y	New York	"	"	"	"			Uncle: Mr.A.Gudema,55 Jackson Ave,Bronx,New York	"	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Black	Brn	"
5	Mother: Josephine Vanhoudt Silsburgstr.,Deurne,Holland	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	Yes	2	Detroit Mich.	Father: Chas.Vanhoudt, 12147 Mack Ave,Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Brn	Brn	Brown	"
6	~~Aunt: Mrs.Brandon,115 Dickens St.,Peterboro.~~	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	No			~~Sister: Miss B.H.Boylice, 1743 E.67th St.,Windsor Pk.~~	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0½	Med	Brn	Grey	~~"~~
7	Father: Fueras Gribas, Marianpole,Lithuania,Slavilu,give No.1?	Md	Baltimore	"	Self	"	No			Brother: Stn.,Chicago	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Lt Brn	Blue	None
8	Mother: Mrs.F.M.Phillips,6 Warfield Rd,Kensal Rise,London	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	Yes	No			Fubfas Gribas,23 S.Fremont St.,Baltimore Uncle: Mr.A.T.Reynolds,416 47th St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	Visit	2 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	Fair	Blue	"
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

(8)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N.Stuart (State whether Master, First, or Second) (Officer) Master, of the "EMPRESS OF FRANCE, from LIVERPOOL via Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.N.Stuart

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(8)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

150

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—23

Agents White Star Line, New York.

(8)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Canadian Pacific R.R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of
Color Retrieved 1/29/80

S. S. Empress of France Passengers sailing from Liverpool, England, Jan. 29(?), 1930

No 2

157

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		WRIGHT	HAROLD	31		M	S	Band-master	Yes	Engl.	Yes	Br.	English	15 Eng.	London	110 Stanley Road, Liverpool, Eng. Parents Richard & Jane Wright	N.Y.	New York
2									Head tax paid by P.C.R.R. 79444.									
3									R. A. Foster,									
4									C. I., N.Y., Feb. 10, 1930.					Imm. Insp.				
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

65

REMARKS.

III
1 Liverpool

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

[illegible] Print Shop, New York.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

151

No. 2

157

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1930.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Myself	100	No			To continue on ship for a visit.										Seaman		5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	—	England	Liverpool
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Quota visa — London, Eng. — Jan. 22, 1930 — #41970.

Ltr. Re: person referred to in file 91225/714

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

(8)

Agents White Star Line, New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...w York Line, New York.

No 2

157

EMARKS.

Form 430 B
/ U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29TH JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th FEBRUARY, 1930.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LAHTI	Matilda	55	-	F	M		Through Husband's naturalization at Windsor, Cal. in 1909.	c/o Son, Mr. Wilho Lahti, Box 22a, Windsor, Cal.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mumpth Lahti 6.00 PM 2/6/30

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(8)

Agents White Star Line, New York.

Sheet No 2

157

REMARKS.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 16—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from BELFAST, 29th January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 6th FEBRUARY, 1930

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PRESTON	Margaret	44	11	F	M		District Circuit Court, Detroit, 16/4/28.	Mrs. Margt. Preston, 9580 Bryden Ave., Detroit, Mich. Home.
2	PRESTON	Isaac	50	11	M	M		District Circuit Court of Eastern Michigan, 2-2-25	Mr. Isaac Preston, 9580 Bryden Ave., Detroit, Mich. Home.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6/2/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Agents White Star Line; [illegible]

2 - 6 Empress of France

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-3 2/

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Price. W.E.	32	British			
Campbell J.H.	26	"			
Manolair M.Y.	29	Swedish			
Pownall P.	20	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. M. Stuart

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
13th February, 1930

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE"
from port of LIVERPOOL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 418 — Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged - — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 420

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th February, 1930, 192, consigned to Canadian Pacific Ry; is now lying at Pier 42, N.River, and is expected to sail 13th February, 1930, for Madeira via United States port of -. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 154

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harkness T.	23	British	23.1.30 Liverpool

14-1613

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No 1

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
United States.

, 19 30, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 156

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
Yes	45	M	Scottish	British	5'9	178	-	Appendicitis Scar.
"	47	M	English	British	5'10	215		
"	44	M	English	British	5'9	200	-	
"	39	M	"	"	5'9	156	-	
"	40	M	Welsh	"	5'6½	145	-	
"	27	M	English	"	5'11½	190	-	Mole on forehead.
"	27	M	"	"	5'9	154		
"	29	M	"	"	5'8	140	-	
"	40	M	Scottish	"	5'7	180	-	
"	41	M	Welsh	"	5'9	150	-	
"	20	M	English	"	5'9	125	-	
"	28	M	English	"	5'6	155	-	
"	29	M	"	"	5'10	140	-	
"	30	M	"	"	5'8	140	-	
"	28	M	Welsh	"	6'0	170	-	Scar back of head
"	44	M	English	"	5'11½	182	-	Right thumb split nail.
"	40	M	"	"	5'7½	144	-	Shell splinter in right eye-wounds in head, knee, finger tips, hand & both legs
"	25	M	"	"	5'6	160	-	Operation Scar
"	44	M	English	"	5'10	160	-	
"	27	M	Irish	"	5'10	140	-	
"	21	M	English	"	5'7	132	-	
"	26	M	"	"	5'2	108	-	
"	54	M	Scotch	"	5'7	158	-	
"	20	M	English	"	6'0½	172	-	Scar back left hand.
"	21	M	English	"	5'8	130	-	
"	27	M	"	"	5'7	140	-	
"	28	M	Scottish	"	5'8	134	-	
"	25	M	English	"	5'4	140	-	
"	39	M	Scottish	"	5'8½	172	-	
"	42	M	English	"	5'8	112	-	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
LIVERPOOL
29 JAN 1930
PASSING CLERK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TH

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MANAGER'S OFFICE FEB 15 1930 ANSCO

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

I, master of the British S.S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", 13th February, 1930
from port of LIVERPOOL (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 418 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 421

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th February, 1930, 192 , consigned to Canadian Pacific Ry; is now lying at Pier 62 N.River, and is expected to sail 13th February, 1930, for Madeira.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was

155

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

13th February 1930

I, master of the British S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all from port of LIVERPOOL (Nationality.) changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 418 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 481

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th February, 1930, consigned to Canadian Pacific Ry; is now lying at Pier 68 N.R.River, and is expected to sail 13th February, 1930, for Medoire via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was

155

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

MANAGER'S OFFICE
FEB 13 1930
ANCD.

RECEIVED
FEB 14 1930
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Norman O.	46	British	23/1/30 Liverpool	Pneumonia

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Brice.	W.H.	28	British		
Campbell	J.W.	26	"		
Munoler	N.Y.	29	Swedish		
Rounell	F.	20	British		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of the sc, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, upon certification by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrives, to report and pay the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be cleared pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

157

Ellis Star Line, New York.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Norman	0.	46	British 23/1/30 Liverpool Pneumonia

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Price.	W.E.	38	British			
Campbell	J.W.	26	"			
Munolair	N.Y.	29	Swedish			
Pounall	F.	20	British			

RECEIVED FEB 14 1930

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R.H. Stuart
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

White Star Line, New York.

Form 601
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MANAGER'S OFFICE U.S. FEB 13 1930 RECD

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
13th February, 1930

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE"
from port of LIVERPOOL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 418 ✓ — Number of seamen deserted — ✓
Number of seamen discharged - ✓ — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 ✓ — Total crew this date 421 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th February, 1930, 192 , consigned to Canadian Pacific Rly ; is now lying at Pier 62, N.River, and is expected to sail 13th February, 1930, for Madeira
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

155

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 14 30

14-1613

Sheet No 1

Form 601
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

...ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
United States.

, 19 30, from the port of LIVERPOOL, 156

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
Yes	45	M	Scottish	British	5'9	170	-	Appendicitis
"	47	M	English	British	5'10	215	Scar.	
"	44	M	English	British	5'9	200	-	
"	39	M	"	"	5'9	156	-	
"	40	M	Welsh	"	5'8½	145	-	
"	27	M	English	"	5'11½	180	-	
"	27	M	"	"			Mole on forehead.	
"	29	M	"	"	5'9	154		
"	40	M	Scottish	"	5'8	140	-	
"	41	M	Welsh	"	5'7	180	-	
"	20	M	English	"	5'9	150	-	
"	28	M	English	"	5'9	125	-	
"	39	M	"	"	5'6	155	-	
"	30	M	"	"	5'10	140	-	
"	30	M	"	"	5'6	140	-	
"	28	M	Welsh	"	5'0	170	-	
"	44	M	English	"	5'8½	148	Scar back of head	
"	40	M	"	"	5'11½	182	Right thumb split nail.	
"	25	M	"	"	5'7½	144	Shell splinter in right Finger left hand & both legs	
"	44	M	English	"	5'5	160	Scar Operation	
"	27	M	Irish	"	5'10	140	-	
"	31	M	English	"	5'7	152	-	
"	26	M	"	"	5'2	108	-	
"	54	M	Scotch	"	5'7	150	-	
"	31	M	English	"	5'6	130	-	
"	30	M	English	"	6'0½	172	Scar back left hand.	
"	27	M	"	"	5'7	140	-	
"	28	M	Scottish	"	5'2	124	-	
"	25	M	English	"	5'4	140	-	
"	39	M	Scottish	"	5'8½	172	-	
"	42	M	English	"	5'5	112	-	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), a... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE LIVERPOOL 29 JAN 1930

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United State
aliens on board upon arrival at a por

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 6th Febr

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	W pa ch
1	Yes Deck.	Stuart	Ronald Neil	26 yrs	Master	29/1/30	Liverpool	
2	Yes Deck.	Coyle	William Bell	32 yrs	Staff Captain	"	"	
3	Yes Deck.	Moore	Harry Allinson	29 yrs	Chief Officer	"	"	
4	Yes Deck.	Lane	John Douglas	23 yrs	1st "	"	"	
5	Yes Deck.	Davies	Harold Horatio	23 yrs	2nd "	"	"	
6	Yes Deck.	Akerman	Leonard William	15 yrs	3rd "	"	"	
7	Yes Deck.	Keveon	Joseph	12 yrs	4th "	"	"	
8	No Lot	Bubb	Joseph Raymond	15 yrs	5th "	"	"	
9	No Lot	Yorston	James Ferguson	16 yrs	1st Wireless Officer	"	"	
10	No Lot	Thomas	George Henry	17 yrs	2nd "	"	"	
11	No Lot	Moore	John	5 yrs.	3rd "	"	"	
12	Yes Deck.	Stanton	Percival	16 yrs	Purser	"	"	
13	Yes Deck.	Lloyd	Harold	19 yrs	2nd "	"	"	
14	Yes Deck.	Fabian	Octavius Russell	10 yrs	Jun."	"	"	
15	Yes Deck.	Conan Davies	Garth	3 yrs	A/ "	"	"	
16	Yes Lot	Maynard	Harry Edmund	27 yrs	Writer	"	"	
17	Yes Lot	Saunders	Albert Percy	7 mos.	"	"	"	
18	Yes Lot	Hopworth	Charles Roland	2 yrs	"	"	"	
19	Yes Deck.	Chapman	Edith Helen	10 yrs	Stenographer	"	"	
20	No Lot	Carroll	Ida	2 yrs	"	"	"	
21	Yes Deck.	Saraski	Victoria	3 yrs	Senior Shop Attendant	"	"	
22	Yes Deck.	Liversidge	Elsie	3 yrs	Jun. "	"	"	
23	Yes Deck.	Denny	James John	6 yrs	Surgeon	"	"	
24	No Lot	Silvester	Temple	8 mos.	A/ "	"	"	
25	Yes Deck.	Gearing	Frank	7 yrs	Dispenser	"	"	
26	Yes Deck.	Bayliss	Robert Samuel	4 yrs	Hospital Attendant	"	"	
27	No Lot	Urquhart	Agnes	-	Nurse	"	"	
28	No Lot	Clarkson	Edith Olive	-	"	"	"	
29	Yes Deck.	Dunwoody	Joan	6 yrs	Masseuse & Nurse	"	"	
30	Yes Deck.	Hewitson	Theresa	2 yrs	Post Mistress	"	"	

Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
White Star Line, New York.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Norman O.	46	British	23/1/30 Liverpool	Pneumonia

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

...punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REMARKS.

157

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 156

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Stuart	Ronald Neil	26 yrs	Master	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	45	M	Scottish	British	5'9	178	-	
2	Yes	Coyle	William Bell	22 yrs	Staff Captain	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	British	5'10	215	Appendicitis Scar.	
3	Yes	Moore	Harry Allinson	29 yrs	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	British	5'9	200	-	
4	Yes	Lane	John Douglas	25 yrs	1st "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9	156	-	
5	Yes	Davies	Harold Horatio	25 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Welsh	"	5'8½	145	-	
6	Yes	Akerman	Leonard William	15 yrs	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'11½	180	-	
7	Yes	Rowson	Joseph	12 yrs	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	154	Mole on forehead.	
8	No	Bubb	Joseph Raymond	15 yrs	5th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	140	-	
9	No	Yorston	James Ferguson	15 yrs	1st Wireless Officer	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scottish	"	5'7	180	-	
10	No	Thomas	George Henry	17 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Welsh	"	5'9	150	-	
11	No	Moore	John	5 wks.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'9	125	-	
12	Yes	Stanton	Percival	15 yrs	Purser	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	"	5'6	156	-	
13	Yes	Lloyd	Harold	17 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10	140	-	
14	Yes	Fabian	Octavius Russell	10 yrs	Jun."	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6	140	-	
15	Yes	Ceman Davies	Garth	3 yrs	A/ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Welsh	"	6'0	170	-	
16	No	Maynard	Harry Edmund	27 yrs	Writer	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5'8½	142	-	
17	No	Saunders	Albert Percy	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'11½	182	Scar back of head Right thumb split nail.	
18	No	Hepworth	Charles Roland	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7½	144	Shell splinter in right ear. Wounds in head, index finger left hand & both legs	
19	Yes	Chapman	Edith Helen	10 yrs	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	44	F	English	"	5'5	160	Operation Scar	
20	No	Carroll	Ida	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	Irish	"	5'10	140	-	
21	Yes	Saraski	Victoria	8 yrs	Senior Shop Attendant	"	"	"	"	31	F	English	"	5'7	132	-	
22	Yes	Liversidge	Elsie	3 yrs	Jun. "	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5'2	106	-	
23	Yes	Benny	James John	6 yrs	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	54	M	Scotch	"	5'7	156	-	
24	No	Silvester	Temple	8 mos.	A/ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	6'0½	172	Scar back left hand.	
25	Yes	Gearing	Frank	7 yrs	Dispenser	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5'6	130	-	
26	Yes	Bayliss	Robert Samuel	4 yrs	Hospital Attendant	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	140	-	
27	No	Urquhart	Agnes	-	Nurse	"	"	"	"	28	F	Scottish	"	5'½	124	-	
28	No	Clarkson	Edith Olive	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	English	"	5'4	140	-	
29	Yes	Dunwoody	Jean	6 yrs	Masseuse & Nurse	"	"	"	"	39	F	Scottish	"	5'8½	172	-	
30	Yes	Newitson	Theresa	2 yrs	Post Mistress	"	"	"	"	42	F	English	"	5'5	112	-	

Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 29 JAN 1930 PRINCES LANDING STAGE LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Norman O.	46	British	23/1/30 Liverpool	Pneumonia.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

157

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 6th February *, 19* 30 *, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1						29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes								
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11	Yes Deft.	Jones	David	14 yrs	Carpenter	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'9	145	-	
12	Yes Deft.	Joyce	Tom	5 yrs	" Mate	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	150	-	
13	Yes Deft.	Shute	Edward Henry	20 yrs	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'4	170	Scar on forehead.	
14	Yes Deft.	Bowan	Patrick	20 yrs	" Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	"	5'2	129	Tattoo marks both arms.	
15	Yes Deft.	Oldfield	Joseph Stanley	21 yrs	Master-at-Arms	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5'9	195	-	
16	Yes Deft.	Cook	Frederick	30 48 yrs	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'0	175	-	
17	Yes Deft.	Harris	Charles	8 yrs	A/ " "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'11½	210	-	
18	Yes Deft.	Egan	Thomas	5 yrs	A/ " "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Irish	"	5'11	192	-	
19	Yes Deft.	Craven	Charles	31 yrs	Ship's Police	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5'11	168	-	
20	No Deft.	Owens	Henry Leslie	15 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	185	-	
21	Yes Deft.	Still	William Charles	35 yrs	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	"	5'4	140	-	
22	Yes Deft.	Tasker	Thomas Henry	30 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'9	200	-	
23	Yes Deft.	Evans	Albert Llewellyn	32 yrs	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	46	M	Welsh	"	6'0	180	-	
24	Yes Deft.	Lowe	Hoyden	26 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5'7	126	-	
25	Yes Deft.	Honey	William	30 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'5	150	-	
26	No 1st	Figgins	Thomas Caldwell	12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	132	-	
27	Yes Deft.	Evans	Edward	4 yrs	Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	M	Welsh	"	5'10	154	-	
28	Yes Deft.	Walsham	Charles	20 yrs	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'5	165	-	
29	No 1st	Phillips	David William	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6'0	178	Tattoo marks	
30	Yes Deft.	Vince	Charles	12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10	130	-	

Line: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited

Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London.

Local Agents: White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 29 JAN 1930 LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sides.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 6th February *, 19* 30*, from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes P.E.	Shute	Edward John	2 yrs	Seaman	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5'8	140	-	
2	No 1st	Bebington	Albert	5 yrs	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10	140	-	
3	No 1st	Harris	Charles Percy	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Manx	"	5'9	150	-	
4	No 1st	Jones	Griffin Owen	3 yrs	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'5	140	-	
5	Yes P.E.	Lawry	William John	14 yrs	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5'11	150	Tattoo mark "Sailor's Grave"	
6	Yes P.E.	Press	Frederick Charles	17 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6	140	-	
7	Yes P.E.	Scarley	Michael Henry	8 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7	144	-	
8	Yes P.E.	Houghton	George	16 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7	156	-	
9	Yes P.E.	Morgan	Edgar	8 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'6	148	Tattoo marks two birds.	
10	Yes P.E.	Smith	Alfred	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'4	164	-	
11	Yes P.E.	Colwell	Percy	25 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'4	140	Tattoo marks	
12	Yes P.E.	Ring	Daniel	41 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5'9½	168	-	
13	Yes P.E.	Comerford	Edward J.	22 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8	180	-	
14	Yes P.E.	White	Henry	28 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'7	150	Tattoo marks	
15	Yes P.E.	Meldrum	Ernest J.	24 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scottish	"	5'7½	158	-	
16	Yes P.E.	McPhee	George	12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	English	"	5'6	148	-	
17	Yes P.E.	Pearce	Henry	28 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'6	138	-	
18	Yes P.E.	Persse	Harry Dudley	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6'0	160	-	
19	Yes P.E.	Riffin	Leslie Henry	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'0	170	-	
20	Yes P.E.	Bailey	Harry	28 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'4	126	Statue of Liberty on arm.	
21	No 1st	Kelly	Albert	25 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'4	140	Clasped hands right arm.	
22	Yes P.E.	Miles	Joseph	28 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'4	150	-	
23	No 1st	O'Carroll	Daniel	2½ yrs	Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5'11	164	-	
24	No 1st	McGowan	John	2½ yrs	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'6	150	-	
25	No 1st	Faulkes	Meredith	6 yrs	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Welsh	"	5'9	161	-	
26	No 1st P.E.	Stokes	Jack F.	4 mos.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	British	5'6	130	-	
27	No 1st P.E.	Westlake	Edward	4 mos.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	141	-	
28	No 1st P.E.	Cooper	Ernest	4 mos.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	130	-	
29	No 1st P.E.	Dawson	Godfrey	8 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4'11	101	-	
30	No 1st	Griffiths	George	8 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'10	154	-	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
28 JAN 1930
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Line: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited
Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
Local Agents: White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(8)

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	1st No	Burns	Harold	8 yrs	O.S.	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5'6	130	-	
2	P.E. Yes	Pitt	George	2yrs	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Irish	"	6'0	140	Anchor left arm.	
3	P.E. Yes	Nolan	Wallace Howard	1½yrs	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'8	130	Small scar on forehead.	
4																	
5																	
6	1st No	Larcombe	William	3 yrs	Deck Boy	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'4	130	-	
7	1st No	Kariango	Nicholas	3 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	16	M	Welsh	"	5'5½	148	-	
8																	
9	1st No	Avansi	Edgar	8 mos.	Musician	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'6	156	-	
10	1st No	Shenow	Edward	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Hebrew	"	5'4	137	-	
11	1st No	Clark	Gordon	7 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'11	164	-	
12	1st No	Wright	Harold	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	150	-	
13	1st No	Price	Charles James	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7	140	Wound on right shoulder	
14	1st No	Haigh	Jack	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6	120	-	
15	1st No	Barker	Geoffrey Wilmot	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9½	147	-	
16	P.E. Yes	Fletcher	Edward	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'8½	162	Slight deafness	
17	P.E. Yes	Sissons	Robert	11 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7½	176	-	
18	1st No	Kennedy	Clifford	6 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	125	-	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited

Local Agents: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Ltd., London; White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE LIVERPOOL 29 JAN 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.E. Yes	Thearle	James Ernest	30 yrs	Chief Engineer	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5'10½	192	-	
2	P.E. Yes	McCulloch	Robert	22 yrs	A/ "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	5'10	210	-	
3	P.E. Yes	McCmie	George	26 yrs	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'10	170	-	
4	P.E. Yes	Grant	Robert William	20 yrs	1X2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'8	200	-	
5	P.E. Yes	Duncan	Francis Brand	16 yrs	2X2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5'9½	167	-	
6	P.E. Yes	Hooton	Frederick	20 yrs	3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7½	148	-	
7	P.E. Yes	McCarthy	Edgar Thomas	12 yrs	1X3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10	160	-	
8	1st No	Lilly	Harold L.	20 yrs	2X3rd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'10½	178	-	
9	P.E. Yes	Ritchie	James D.	10 yrs	4th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	158	Mark on neck.	
10	P.E. Yes	Eliasson	Harold	7 yrs	1X4th "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7½	180	Scar-l.cheek.	
11	P.E. Yes	Cameron	Ian	5 yrs	2X4th "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	"	5'6	150	-	
12	P.E. Yes	Halkett	David	3 yrs	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10½	156	Scar on forehead.	
13	P.E. Yes	Sims	Ernest George	2½ yrs	1X5th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'8	135	-	
14	P.E. Yes	Macdonald	Arthur Kirk	2 yrs	2X5th "	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scottish	"	5'10	140	-	
15	P.E. Yes	Thompson	Herbert G.	2 yrs	6th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5'7	155	-	
16	P.E. Yes	McDonald	James	3 yrs	7th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scottish	"	6'2	166	-	
17	P.E. Yes	Whittle	George Alan	2 yrs	8th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10	162	-	
18	1st No	Kelso	Donald M.	9 mos.	9th "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10	140	-	
19	P.E. Yes	Grosset	John	17 yrs	1st Electrician	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'8	200	-	
20	1st No	Mattocks	Sidney George	6 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'5½	156	Scar on left side of face.	
21	P.E. Yes	Blake	Alfred	2 yrs	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scottish	"	5'3½	130	-	
22	P.E. Yes	Jones	Thomas Richard	7 yrs	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5'5	190	-	
23	P.E. Yes	Barry	Patrick	7 yrs	1st Sanitary Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	"	5'8	180	-	
24	P.E. Yes	Moore	Henry Arthur	3 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5'7	140	-	
25	P.E. Yes	Owen	Harry	20yrs	Engineer's Writer	"	"	"	"	45	M	Welsh	"	5'5	142	-	
26	1st No	Street	Leonard Percival	10yrs	Motor Mechanic	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'10½	160	-	
27	1st No	Baker	Edward Frank	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	160	-	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited
Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
Local Agents: White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 29 JAN 1930 CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 508.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

8 161

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 6th February , 19 30 *, from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
11	P.E. Yes	Reed	Herbert William	20 yrs	Donkeyman	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5'8	184	Rose, Thistle Shamrock, forearm.	
12	P.E. Yes	Roach	James	30 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	52	M	Irish	British	5'4	140	Tattoo marks both arms.	
13	P.E. Yes	Murphy	Gerald	34 yrs	Refrig. Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9	190	-	
14	1st No	Dempsey	Peter	35 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'9	160	-	
15	P.E.	Fitzpatrick	Phillip	30 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5'7½	150	-	
16	P.E. Yes	Harding	William	28 yrs	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5'8	165	-	
17	P.E. Yes	Long	Michael	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5'8	160	-	
18	P.E. Yes	Simpson	William	26 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'6	140	-	
19	P.E. Yes	Brown	William Frank	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	180	-	
20	P.E. Yes	Davies	Joseph	16 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'4	136	-	
21	P.E. Yes	Lebbern	Sidney	30 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7	130	Tattoo marks	
22	P.E. Yes	Budd	Harry	12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'10	160	-	
23	P.E. Yes	Middleton	Thomas George	16 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'4½	144	-	
24	P.E. Yes	Ellis	John	14 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5	140	-	
25	P.E. Yes	Kinchenton	George	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7½	154	Birth mark on upper lip.	
26	1st No	Moulsdale	Arthur	24 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'6½	130	-	
27	P.E. Yes	Farr	John Francis	15 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'6	136	-	
28	P.E. Yes	Painter	Ernest Arthur	13 yrs	Boiler Attendant	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	160	Scar on left eye.	
29	P.E. Yes	Ditchfield	Thomas	27 yrs	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'10½	210	-	
30	P.E. Yes	Doyle	Thomas	17 yrs	Boiler Attendant	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7½	140	-	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited
Owners Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
Local Agents White Star Line), New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *19* . . . .

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7), and (8)

Form 696.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	John	[illegible]	Boiler Attendant	22/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'8½	174	-	
2	P.E. Yes	Hughes	Patrick	30 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Irish	"	5'4	150	-	
3	P.E. Yes	Feeney	Thomas	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'0	118	-	
4	P.E. Yes	Griffin	Patrick	30 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	English	"	5'6	140	-	
5	1st No	Styles	Edward	25 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'9	158	-	
6	P.E. Yes	Dalton	Stephen	29 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'6	174	-	
7	P.E. Yes	Douglas	Robert	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6	144	-	
8	P.E. Yes	White	Bernard	14 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	145	-n	
9	P.E. Yes	Lebbern	Alfred James	26 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'10	160	-	
10	P.E. Yes	Street	John Walter	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	145	Scar - right eye	
11	1st No	Stanton	Thomas	17 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7½	170	-	
12	P.E. Yes	Lambert	George W.	8 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4	125	-	
13	P.E. Yes	Saint	Harry	14 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'4	160	-	
14	P.E. Yes	Sivyer	William	32 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'6	156	-	
15	P.E. Yes	Trumper	John Charles	19 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7	156	Tattoo marks	
16	P.E. Yes	Funstone	Albert H.	11 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	140	-	
17	P.E. Yes	Brown	Frederick	16 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7	142	Tattoo marks-right forearm.	
18	1st No	Eynes	James	14 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	145	-	
19	1st No	Love	William	25 yrs	Wiper	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5'8	152	-	
20	1st P.E. No	Hanlon	Joseph	6 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'4	130	-	
21	1st No	Gannon	Patrick	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6	130	-	
22	P.E. Yes	Gilroy	Thomas Henry	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10½	138	-	
23	P.E. Yes	Vincent	Harold Frank	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	146	-	
24	P.E. Yes	Phillips	Mark	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'5½	148	-	
25	P.E. Yes	Tuck	Joseph	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'1	135	Tattoo marks.	
26	1st No	Pye	John	2 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5	133	Appendix scar	
27	1st No	Murphy	Thomas P.	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10	154	-	
28	1st No McKenzie	McKenzie	George Albert	11 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scottish	"	5'6	140	-	
29	P.E. Yes	Smith	Patrick	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'6	126		
30	1st No	Porter	Walter	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 29 JAN 1930 PLACE LIVERPOOL

Line: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited
Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
Local Agents: White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport aftes requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE". , arriving at NEW YORK , 6th February 30-1st January , 19 30, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	1st No	Slater	Alexander	15 yrs	Wiper	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'10½	160	-	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 6th February *, 19*30*, from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.E. Yes	Moss	Laurence Frank	25 yrs	Chief Steward	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5'7	147	-	
2	P.E. Yes	Newbold	Frederick C.	24 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	British	5'10	178	Mole left side nose.	
3	P.E. Yes	Evans	Albert	8 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7	200	-	
4	P.E. Yes	Clouder	Henry James	4 yrs	Chief Steward's Writer	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9½	150	-	
5	P.E. Yes	Wiseman	James Watt	12 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'0	168		
6	P.E. Yes	Chambers	John George	5 yrs	1st Asst. Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11	144	-	
7	1st Engineer No	Hughes	William	5 yrs	A/Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10	140	-	
8	1st No	Skuse	Benjamin	-	" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5	130	-	
9	P.E. Yes	Bree	Bernard M.	23 yrs	Barkeeper	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'10½	174	-	
10	P.E. Yes	Sweeney	Edward	18 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5'6	134	-	
11	1st No	Thomas	Edward John	24 yrs	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'4	144	-	
12	1st No	Acred	Charles	2 yrs	A/Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'3	128	-	
13	P.E. Yes	Amies	Francis Vyvyan	2 yrs	A/ "	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'11	150	-	
14	1st No	Alff	John	1 yr.	Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	French	French	5'11	169	-	
15	1st No	Berne	Lucien Louis	9 mos.	" "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	140	Squashed right thumb.	
16	P.E. Yes	Bradley	Henry	20 yrs	1st Class Saloon Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5'8	160	-	
17	P.E. Yes	Tombs	Albert	12 yrs	A/ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'4	141	-	
18	P.E. Yes	Wiltshire	Arthur	30 yrs	First Class Waiter	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'8	170	-	
19	P.E. Yes	Penton	Harold	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10½	140	-	
20	P.E. Yes	Gallagher	John Francis	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'4	140	-	
21	P.E. Yes	Edwards	Frederick	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	150	-	
22	P.E. Yes	Harkness	Thomas Middlemas	7 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scottish	"	5'7½	140	-	
23	P.E. Yes	Jordan	Albert Walter	11 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5'8	141	-	
24	P.E. Yes	Boulger	James Edward	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5	145	Wound scar left forearm.	
25	P.E. Yes	Denton	Arthur William	12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	140	-	
26	P.E. Yes	Siebert	William A.	18 yrs	Bugler	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7	140	-	
27	P.E. Yes	Palmer	Arthur Nelson	12 yrs	First Class Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5'5	146	-	
28	P.E. Yes	Mallet	John	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7½	145	-	
29	1st No	Tunstall	Arthur	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6½	146	-	
30	P.E. Yes Nicoll	Nicoll	George	29 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10½	160	-	

Line Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited

Local Agents: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
CANNING PLACE LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(8)

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 19 30, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.E. Yes	Everett	Ralph	6 yrs	First Class Waiter	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'11	142	-	
2	1st P.E. No	Adams	John Halbert	2 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scottish	British	5'9½	154	Tattoo marks both arms. Tips of index & 2nd finger right hand missing.	
3	P.E. Yes	Jones	Ernest Victor	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'7	157	-	
4	P.E. Yes	Coker	William	7 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11	150	-	
5	P.E. Yes	Norman	Oswald	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5'9	154	-	
6	P.E. Yes	Clarke	George	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5	130	-	
7	P.E. Yes	Radford	Frederick	14 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'5	130	-	
8	P.E. Yes	Newland	Norman	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	152	-	
9	P.E. Yes	Saunders	Ralph	16 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11½	164	-	
10	P.E. Yes	Farrell	John	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	142	-	
11	P.E. Yes	Whitehead	Herbert	11 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6	128	-	
12	P.E. Yes	James	John	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'8	150	-	
13	P.E. Yes	Blackburn	George	15 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10½	144	-	
14	P.E. Yes	Towers	James	25 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7½	145	-	
15	P.E. Yes	McKee	Bernard	7 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'2	128	-	
16	P.E. Yes	Bird	Stewart	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	5'8	140	-	
17	P.E. Yes	Devine	James	17 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5'6	160	-	
18	P.E. Yes	Hughes	John	25 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'9	150	-	
19	P.E. Yes	Lee	Albert V.	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'1	126	-	
20	P.E. Yes	Bland	William Alfred	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9½	134	-	
21	P.E. Yes	Wright	Alexander	14 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	162	-	
22	P.E. Yes	Carpenter	Frederick Joseph	9 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'8	152	-	
23						"	"	"	"								
24	1st No	Nolan	John	24 yrs	First Class Waiter	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'2	126	-	
25	1st No	Tarnock	Christopher	2½ yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'0	168	-	
26	1st No	Wilson	George	8 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9½	150	-	
27						"	"	"	"								
28	P.E. Yes	Carr	Edward J.	40 yrs	Linenkeeper	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	60	M	English	"	5'5	144	Scar base left thumb.	
29	P.E. Yes	Raynham	Walter George	4 yrs	A/ "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'10	150	-	
30	P.E. Yes	Byrne	John	28 yrs	Chief Bedroom Stwd	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'7	166	-	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
PIER PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Line: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited
Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
Local Agents: White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 19 30, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.E. Yes	Cunningham	James	30 yrs	B.R.Steward	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5'9½	154	-	
2	P.E. Yes	Broad	Edwin	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9	160	-	
3	P.E. Yes	Hobday	George	24 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'9	154	-	
4	P.E. Yes	Medlicott	Frank	24 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'5	160	Appendix Scar	
5	P.E. Yes	Stringer	William Arthur	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5	126	-	
6	P.E. Yes	Bolton	Richard	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'4	118	Gunshot wound right elbow.	
7	1st N°	Mogg	William Charles	24 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'10	175	-	
8	P.E. Yes	Ashmore	James	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	165	-	
9	P.E. Yes	Deaton	Thomas Henry	17 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6'1	174	-	
10	P.E. Yes	Castle	Edmund	21 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8	149	-	
11	P.E. Yes	Aslet	William Beresford	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7½	144	Appendix Scar	
12	P.E. Yes	Cole	Sidney Harry	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	158	-	
13	P.E. Yes	Hunt	William John	25 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'9	150	-	
14	P.E. Yes	Jones	Thomas	15 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6½	161	-	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	P.E. Yes	Walter	John	6 yrs	B.R.Steward	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5'5½	148	-	
19	1st N°	Williams	John	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'6	140	-	
20	P.E. Yes	Pullin	Fred	25 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6	155	-	
21	1st N°	Hulme	Frank Howard	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6	158	-	
22	P.E. Yes	Kavanagh	Michael	25 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'9	140	-	
23	P.E. Yes	Boulton	Richard	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9½	156	-	
24	P.E. Yes	Anderson	Eric	37 yrs	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5'7½	145	Wound right shoulder.	
25	P.E. Yes	Strong	Harry	12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	174	-	
26	P.E. Yes	Cameron	James	12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scottish	"	5'11	160	Wounds left leg.	
27	P.E. Yes	Powell	Leonard	22 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5'8	136	-	
28	P.E. Yes	Thomas	Albert Edward	16 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	125	-	
29	P.E. Yes	Griffiths	Edward	14 yrs	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	150	-	
30	P.E. Yes	Potts	William Albert	9 yrs	A/ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	144	-	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited,
Local Agents Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* ..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.M. Yes	Rose	Edward	6 yrs.	Asst. Deck Steward	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5' 5	130	-	
2																	
3	P.M. Yes	Bennett	Joseph	22 yrs.	Smokeroom Std.	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'5½	148	-	
4	" Yes	Bromfield	Samuel	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8½	160	-	
5	" Yes	Gopsill	Walter	10 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 6	156	-	
6	" Yes	Horne	William	5½ "	Lounge Std.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 7	140	-	
7	" Yes	Shane	William Almond	2 "	Bugler	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'.	154	Scar over right eyebrow.	
8	" Yes	Jones	Alfred	6 "	Library Stwd.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'.4½"	158	Scar-left leg.	
9	" Yes	Thompson	Robert	5 "	Gymnasium Instructor	"	"	"	"	55	M	Irish	"	5'9	150	-	
10	P.M. Yes	Wilson	Edgar Dennis	4 "	Lift Asstd.	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5'6	132	Nil.	
11	" Yes	White	John	15 "	1/Cl Plateman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	"	5'8½	154	"	
12	" Yes	Shrimpton	Thomas	35 "	2nd.Silverman	"	"	"	"	60	M	English	"	5'9½	145	"	
13	" Yes	Foster	Ronald	2 "	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	170	"	
14	" Yes	Bedrick	Frank	4 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6'	185	"	
15																	
16	P.M. Yes	White	Gordon	6 yrs.	1/Cl.Boots	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	"	30	M	English	British	5'10	166	Tattoo mark on left f'arm.	
17	" Yes	Casey	Michael	5yrs.6mo.	Asst.Boots.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 5"	120	Nil.	
18	" Yes	Paterson	David	2 yrs.	1/Cl.Asst.Boots.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5' 7"	150	"	
19	" Yes	Robinson	Harold	2 yrs	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	4'6	102	"	
20	" Yes	Hayes	Reginald	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4'6	88	"	
21	P.M. Yes	Melville	Charles	6 mos.	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	Scotch	"	4'8"	75	Nil.	
22	" Yes	Barnes	Arthur	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	English	British	4'10	84	"	
23	1st Yes	Ball	George	9 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4'8	86	"	
24	P.M. Yes	Bourne	Ernest	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4'7½	89	"	
25	1st N°	Rusk	Kenneth	Nil	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	English	British	4'10"	84	Nil	
26	1st N°	Brown	James	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'8	90	-	
27	1st N°	O'Donoghue	Frank	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	Irish	"	4'4	72	-	
28																	
29	P.M. Yes	Mullins	Maurice	2 yrs.	Comic Waiter	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'3"	132	Nil	
30	1st N°	Higginson	Austin	2 yrs	Stwd's Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'4	126	-	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
KING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Canadian Pacific Steamships
Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited, London.
White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.E.	Fenton	Thomas	15 yrs	Captain's Steward	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'7	140	-	
2	P.E.	Brooks	Norman Lester	8 yrs	Officers'Stwd	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5'9	128	-	
3	1st	Baron	Walter	2 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6½	140	-	
4	P.E.	Owen	Frederick George	1 yr.	Officers'Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5½	106	-	
5	P.E.	MacFarlane	Frederick	6 yrs	Engineers' Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scottish	"	5'8	156	Scar on Stomach	
6	P.E.	Burge	Reginald Herbert	2 yrs	A/ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'10	140	-	
7	P.E.	Jaggs	Cecil	3 yrs	A/ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8	140	-	
8	P.E.	Gubbins	Harold James	3 yrs	A/ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8	120	-	
9	P.E.	James	Adam	2 yrs	Stewards' Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	Irish	"	5'2	106	-	
10	P.E.	Allen	Charles William	6 yrs	Steward's Attendant	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'11	168	Tattoo mark On arm - hearts pierced with dagger.	
11	P.E.	Peachey	John Stephen	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7	145	-	
12	P.E.	Brown	Thomas James	17 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8	160	Tattoo marks both arms.	
13	P.E.	Marshall	Sidney George	6 yrs	Night"Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6	140	-	
14	P.E.	Hogg	Robert	6 mos.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scottish	"	5'6	140	-	
15	P.E.	Mackinnon	Stewart L.	17 yrs	Chief Tourist Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9	144	-	
16	P.E.	O'Connor	Frank	5 yrs	Tourist Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5'6	140	-	
17	P.E.	Edwards	Robert	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Welsh	"	5'9	151	-	
18	P.E.	Byrne	Patrick John	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5'0	159	-	
19	P.E.	Gibbs	Harold Percy	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'9½	148	-	
20	1st	Metcalfe	Leslie	24 yrs	Chief Third Class Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8½	210	Scar left side of shin.	
21	P.E.	Byrne	Christopher	2½ yrs	Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'0	112	-	
22	P.E.	Moffat	James	3 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scottish	"	5'6	120	-	
23	P.E.	Bissett	Henry	1 yr	" "	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5'1	136	-	
24	1st	Jones	Norman	2 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8	132	-	
25	1st	Dunn	Harry	6 mos.	" "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9	136	-	
26	P.E.	Rigden	William Edward	4 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	150	-	
27	1st	Perrin	Albert Arthur	-	" "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8½	161	-	
28	P.E.	Reardon	Charles	19 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7½	152	-	
29	1st	Haddock	Ernest	2 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8	142	-	
30	1st	Murdock	Andrew	-	" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5	106	-	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
"O" PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Line Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited
Local Agents: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russián.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(8)

Form 622.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 19 30, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.E. Yes	Isaacson	Woolf	1½ yrs	Barber	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	57	M	English	British	5'6	156	-	
2																	
3	P.E. Yes	Collis	Grace Lilian	2 yrs	Lady Hairdresser	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	F	English	British	5'4	130	-	
4																	
5	P.E. Yes	Roberts	Elizabeth	30 yrs	Head Stewardess	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	57	F	English	British	5'4½	136	-	
6	P.E. Yes	O'Brien	Lilian Maud	8 yrs	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5'2½	116	-	
7	P.E. Yes	Looney	Joan	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	36	F	Irish	"	5'7	136	-	
8	P.E. Yes	Mortimer	Ethel Mabel	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	English	"	5'2	140	-	
9	P.E. Yes	Fortune	Margaret	11 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	Irish	"	5'4	112	-	
10	P.E. Yes	Would	Audrey Florence	8 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	23	F	English	"	5'5	104	-	
11	P.E. Yes	Fraser	Ruth	21 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5'5	130	-	
12	P.E. Yes	Mulvaney	Daisy Olive	8 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5'5	112	-	
13	P.E. Yes	Cumming	Daisy	12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5'5	154	-	
14	P.E. Yes	Rowlandson	Sarah	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5'4	154	Two scars on forehead.	
15	P.E. Yes	Jones	Hylda	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5'2	119	-	
16	P.E. Yes	Robinson	Lilian	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5'6	140	-	
17	P.E. Yes	Cousens	Elsie	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5'5	130	-	
18	P.E. Yes	Pollock	Mary	8 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5'2	140	-	
19	1st No	Armstrong	Angele	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	French	"	5'0	119	-	
20	P.E. Yes	Smith	Annie	19 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	50	F	English	"	5'6	106	-	
21	1st No	Eggleston	Beatrice A.	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'1	112	Scar from burn on left elbow.	
22	1st No	Savage	Helen	9 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	21	F	"	"	5'5	151	-	
23	1st No	Leitch	Christina	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5'3	130	-	
24																	
25	1st No	Hill	Evelyn	-	Laundry Manageress	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	F	English	British	5'1	140	-	
26	1st No	Carman	Kate	-	A/ "	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5'8	150	-	
27	1st No	Getty	Doris	-	Laundress	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5'2	122	-	
28	1st No	Allcott	Sarah	8 yrs	Laundress	"	"	"	"	42	F	English	"	5'6	150	-	
29	1st No	Burns	Susan	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5'3	140	-	
30	1st No	Howlett	Mabel	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5'2½	112	-	

H. Carpenter Insp.

Line Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited
Local Agents: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London
White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
PLACE: LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 19 30, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	1st N°	Sims	Dora	–	Ironer	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	F	English	British	5'0	105	–	
2	1st N°	Simpson	Sarah Elizabeth	–	Laundry General Hand	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5'0	112	–	
3	P.E.	Bickett	Edith Alice	5 mos.	" "	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5'1	116	Mark on side of eye.	
4	1st	Lovelady	Elizabeth	9 mos.	Press Operator	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'4	146	–	
5	1st	Rigby	Isabel Hamilton	–	Laundry General Hand	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5'2	117	–	
6	1st N°	Humphrey	Elizabeth Madge	–	Silk Washer	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'3	112	–	
7	1st N°	Plain	Mary	–	Laundry - General Hand	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5'5	132	–	
8	1st N°	Potts	Ina Marion	–	" "	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'7	134	–	
9	1st N°	Gordon	Martha	–	" "	"	"	"	"	27 24	F	"	"	5'1	100	–	
10	P.E.	Newman	Frederick	2 yrs	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'5	126	–	
11	P.E.	Silsbury	Louis Walter	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'10	150	Tattoo mark on right forearm.	
12	1st	Humphrey	Florence	–	Shirt & Collar Machinist	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'3½	114	Burn mark on chest.	
13	P.E.	Pearce	Albert George	1 yr.	Laundry Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5	132	Scar at base thumb - left.	
14	1st	Stanley	Robert William	–	" "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'6	150	–	
15	P.E.	Atkins	Thomas Theodore	3 mos.	" "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'7	154	–	
16	1st	Lawrence	Harry	–	" "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'5	125	–	
17	1st N°	Curry	James Michael	2 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6	140	–	
18																	
19	P.E.	O'Donnell	Benjamin	3 yrs	Tailor	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	M	Irish	British	5'5½	140	–	
20																	
21	P.E.	Hennin	Joseph	4 yrs	Laundry Clerk	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'11	150	–	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
LIVERPOOL

Line Owners: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited,
Local Agents: Canadian Pacific Steamships, Limited, London.
White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 6th February *, 1930, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.E.	Simmons	Richard	30 yrs	Chef	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5'7½	168	None	
2	P.E.	Severgiani	Francis	30 yrs	Ex.Chef	"	"	"	"	51	M	Italian	Italian	5'7½	160	-	
3	P.E.	Hopkins	Robert	8 yrs	1st Sce Ck	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5'11	170	-	
4	P.E.	Morris	Charles Eric	6 yrs	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	132	-	
5	P.E.	Warburton	Thomas	14 yrs	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'4	139	-	
6	P.E.	Blundell	Joseph	18 yrs	1st Roast Ck	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'6	144	-	
7	P.E.	Hayes	Robert	10 yrs	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'2	145	-	
8	P.E.	Duckett	Anthony	7 yrs	1st Veg.Ck	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	156	-	
9	P.E.	Porter	George Arthur	13 yrs	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'4	145	-	
10	P.E.	Scally	George	5 yrs	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10	168	-	
11	P.E.	Hammond	Robert	7 yrs	Larder Ck	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11	155	-	
12	P.E.	Atkins	Victor	13 yrs	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'3	118	-	
13	P.E.	Watts	James Frederick	20 yrs	Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'4	137	-	
14	P.E.	Woodward	William	8 yrs.	1st.Asst. Relief Cook.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	146	-	
15	P.E.	Speed	Basil Gerald	1 yrs	Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'4	114	Tattoo on left arm	
16	1st N°	Tinney	Neil	2 yrs	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5'8	140	-	
17	P.E.	Mayturn	Alfred	18 yrs	Ship's Ck	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5'7½	210	-	
18																	
19	P.E.	Osman	George	12 yrs	Petty Mess Cook	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'10	172	-	
20	P.E.	Godden	Albert Edward	2 yrs	Asst.Ck	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6	134	-	
21	1st N°	Conway	David	5 yrs	Asst Ck	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	British	5'4	142	-	
22	P.E.	Drake	Charles Sidney	2 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'6	114	-	
23	1st N°	Lawson	James	1 yr.	" "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'4	136	-	
24	1st N° P.E.	Sockett	Thomas	6 mons	Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'5	147	-	
25	1st N°	Phillips	George	2 mons	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6½	135	-	
26	1st N°	Cole	Henry John	1 yr	Asst.Ck	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7	136	-	
27	P.E.	Genders	Frederick	10 yrs	Chf Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7	149	-	
28	P.E.	Maddock	Alfred	2½ yrs	1st A/ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	140	-	
29	P.E.	Simmons	George	10 yrs	2nd A/ "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'7	160	-	
30																	

CANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
LIVERPOOL

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED, LONDON
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE, NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 6th FEBRUARY, *, 1930, from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.E.	Sinclair	George	21 yrs.	2nd.Baker	29.1.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5' 8	140	Wl.	
2	P.E.	Williams	Henry	20 "	Baker	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	"	5' 6	140	Tattoo-Bottle of Bass rt.forearm.	
3	P.E.	Macfarlane	James M	3½ mos.	Baker	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5' 8"	160	Scar	
4	P.E.	Melville	Charles	16 yrs.	Ch.Butcher	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	"	5' 7	130	-	
5	P.E.	Cantam	Chester	15 yrs.	2nd.Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5' 10	140	-	
6	P.E.	Bowes	William	5 yrs.	Fish Butcher	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5' 4	152	W.E.tattooed on right forearm.	
7	1st.	Cooper	William H.	2 yrs.	Poultry Etcher.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 4	136	-	
8	1st.	Green	Arthur James	-	Asst.Butcher	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 7	138	-	
9	1st	McVeigh	Archer	6 mos.	" "	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5'7	140	-	
10	P.E.	Mayler	Fred	2 yrs.	Cooks Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5' 5	120	-	
11	P.E.	Paice	Geoffrey William	1½ yrs.	Cooks Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'10½	164	-	
12	P.E.	Harkins	Jack	6 mos.	Kitchen Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 1	104	-	
13	1st	Lloyd	Albert Leslie	-	" "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 4	116	-	
14	P.E.	Evans	Leonard	17 yrs.	1st.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 7½	158	-	
15	P.E.	Hurst	Henry	11 yrs.	2nd.1st. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 4	150	-	
16	P.E.	Pellman	Lewis	3 yrs.	3rd.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'11	158	-	
17	P.E.	Porter	Neville	20 mos.	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 5	136	-	
18	1st.	Rowell	Walter	6 mos.	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 3	156	-	
19	1st.	Roberts	Robert	-	Asst.1st.Pants.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 6	140	-	
20	1st.	Banks	Norman	-	" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 5½	130	-	
21	1st	Roey	Peter Thomas	2 yrs	Asst.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6	136	-	
22	P.E.	McCarthy	Arthur	10 yrs.	2nd.Cl.Pants. 2nd/2nd.Cl.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 6	136	-	
23	P.E.	Eddy	Henry	19 mos.	Pantryman.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 9	140	-	
24	1st.	Walsh	John	3 yrs.	Asst.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 7½	156	Birth mark.	
25	1st	Coe	Robert	3 yrs	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	116	-	
26	P.E.	Bunton	John	30 yrs.	S/Cl.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5' 9	150	-	
27	1st.	Houston	Robert	14 yrs.	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 8½	156	Tattoo-rt. forearm.	
28	1st	Atkinson	William	2 yrs	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'4	128	-	
29	1st	Taylor	James	3 yrs	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8	168	-	
30	1st	Montegnani	Bernard	-	Asst.Butcher	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'6	136	-	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
29 JAN 1930
LIVERPOOL

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships.

Owners Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited, London.

Local Agents White Star Line. New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE" , **arriving at** NEW YORK , 6th Febry., 1930, **from the port of** LIVERPOOL, ENG.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1																	
2	American Consulate. No 182																
3	at Liverpool, England (City) (Country)																
4	SEEN For the journey to the United States,																
5	via Belfast & Greenock,																
6	OVISA THIS H.W.WATSON. AMERICAN VICE-CONSUL																
7	Date January 29, 1930																
8	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues																
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

417 names

Fee stamp $2.00 (8/4) attached to original hereof

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

29 JAN 1930

D. Powell by Authy
A. McStuart

Line Canadian Pacific
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

D. A. Stewart

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U.S. DEPART
IMMIGRATI

EMERGENCY LIST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY

Vessel "EMPRESS OF FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

174

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	No	Stafford	John	3 yrs	Wiper	29/1/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'6	140	-	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Seal and Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Date

(Consul)

Via

For the journey to the United States,

STEEN

(City) (Country)

American Consulate,

at

No 182

(City) (Country)

STEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via

Date 29 1 30

(The validity of this visa expired twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names that they intend to land in the United States under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. N. Stuart Master of the S.S. Empress of France, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. N. Stuart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

S.S. WEST ARROW sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Febr. 6, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DAVID	TOUSSAINT MICHAEL	38	10	MALE	SINGLE	G. C. Tufarolo Insp. 2/6/30	NO. 1953348 2ND OF JUNE 1924 PHILADELPHIA PA.	539 BLOOMFIELD STREET HOBOKEN NY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Eric Beaton
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

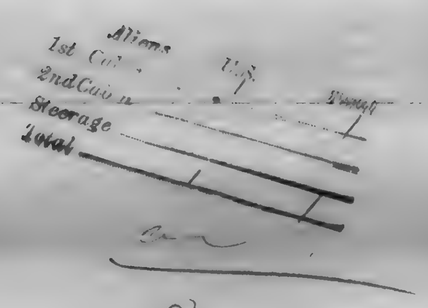
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FEB 10 1930

Am 2-6-30

Record

St Mexico



4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Stephen C.Conway	29	USA			
John Welden	25	"			
John B.Eliason	41	"			
Ralph Carragher	32	"			
Edward Callaghan	39	"			
John Wagner	25	"			
Richard Goodwin	20	"			
Otto Cerabone	26	"			
Joseph J.Callahan	24	"			
John Kyne	32	"			
Jose Perez	28	Porto Rico			
Jean Veilleux	34	USA			
Kasimierz T.Marczak	31	"			

DISCHARGE RECORD CLEARANCE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E.M.Benton

E. M. Benton Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2660

Form 609

2/6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

(10176)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

March 10 1930, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. West Arrow

from port of Baltimore Md, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 13 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 14 1930, 192, consigned to Black Diamond S.S.Corp.; is now lying at Pier #2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail March 10.1930, 192, for Rotterdam Holland

via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

176

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

DEC 23 30

14—1618

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 609

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. ex-32-aliens 1-

Crew 35-(Am.) Sheet No. 1

representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Antwerp,Belgium Jan. 17 30 179

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	34	Male	U S A	U S A	6	0	NONE
"	30	"	"	"	6	1	"
"	40	"	"	"	5	6	"
"	26	"	"	"	5	9	"
"	21	"	"	"	5	6	"
"	29	"	"	"	5	9	"
"	33	"	N.F.	N.F.	5	8	"
"	40	"	Russian	U S A	5	11	"
"	30	"	Danish	U S A	5	8	"
"	42	"	U S A	U S A	5	4	"
"	31	"	"	"	5	7	"
"	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5	7	"
"	30	"	U S A	U S A	5	11	"
"	24	"	"	"	5	9	"
"	21	"	"	"	5	6	"
"	21	"	"	"	5	7	"
"	35	"	Swedish	U S A	5	11	"
"	33	"	U S A	U S A	5	2	"
"	29	"	"	"	5	7	"
"	30	"	"	"	5	9	"
"	32	"	"	"	5	10	"
"	38	"	"	"	5	7	"
"	25	"	"	"	5	7	"
"	32	"	German	"	5	0	"
"	25	"	U S A	"	5	6	"
"	39	"	"	"	5	6	"
"	21	"	"	"	5	1	"
"	23	"	"	"	5	7	"
"	42	"	"	"	5	6	"
"	51	"	Austrian	Austrian	5	6	"
"	33	"	U S A	"	5	6	"

1/16/30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the mas
port of the United States

Feb. 7 1930.

Port of New York

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S.S. West Arrow FEB 11 20, 192

from port of Antwerp, Belgium, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 6 1930, 192, consigned to Black Diamond S.S.Corp., ; is now lying at Pier 2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail Feb.7 1930, 192, for Balt.More Md., via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

177

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
E			

16—1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, impeaning a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. M. Benton Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those so landed in the United States and those so landed in foreign countries, and the time and cause of the departure from the vessel of each alien employee who was not discharged before the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien employee has been left behind in any foreign country, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not discharged before the time of the arrival but who shall have joined the vessel during her stay in port, with the time and cause of such additional employment, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not discharged at the time of the departure of such vessel, stating a description of such alien, the cause of his detention, and the time and place of his intended landing, if any. Who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do or in case of illegal landing of any such alien, or of the presence in the United States of any alien employee who has been illegally employed, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay for each alien concerning whom such correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made the sum of $200 for each alien employed, which sum shall be a lien upon the vessel, which may be enforced by libel or proceedings in the district court of the United States for the district in which the vessel may arrive: Provided, That the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, remit any fine or penalty provided for in this section or any part thereof: Provided further, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None		"	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H.R.Hansen	30	USA	February 11-1930 Baltimore Md.
F.M.Campbell	24	"	" " "
James Smith	24	"	do
Otto Thurnberg	22	"	"
James A.Pierce	22	"	"
George P.Lewis	35	"	"
John C.Stone	22	"	"
Robert Carter	21	"	"
William J. Vynorius	21	"	"
John Howard	25	"	"
William C.Horne	33	"	"
Harry Morgan	29	"	"
William Mc Greery	45	"	"

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Immigrant Inspector.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| | | |

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED O

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigratio...
port of the Unite...

Vessel — West Arrow — arriving at — New York — Feb...

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore, Feb. 11 1930, 192

I, master of the American S. S. West Arrow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 9 1930, 192, consigned to Dickman Wright & Pugh; is now lying at Fort Covington, and is expected to sail Feb 11 1930, 192, for New York via United States port of Norfolk

this voyage was New York — First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

178

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James Smith	24	USA			
Otto Thurnberg	22	"			
James A Pierce	22	"			
John E.Stone	22	"			
Robert Carter	21	"			
Wm.J. Tymorius	21	"			
John Howard	25	"			
Harry Morgan	29	"			
Wm.Mc Greevy	45	"			

RECEIVED FEB 17 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. H. Benton, Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof, and of each vessel in the foreign immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival immediately upon the arrival of such vessel, masters

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Destination.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Destination.

Form 599

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James Smith	24	USA			
Otto Thurnberg	22	"			
James A. Pierce	22	"			
John E. Stone	22	"			
Robert Carter	21	"			
Wm. J. Vynorius	21	"			
John Howard	25	"			
Harry Morgan	29	"			
Wm. Mc Greevy	45	"			

RECEIVED FEB 17 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. M. Benton

E. M. Benton *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore,
Feb. 11 1930, 192

I, master of the American S. S. West Arrow
from port of New York (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 9 1930, 192, consigned to Dichman Wright & Pugh; is now lying at Port Covington, and is expected to sail Feb 11 1930, 192, for New York via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

178

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
9			
N			
E			

FEB 11 20

Vessel West Arrow arriving at New York from Antwerp, Belgium on February 6 1930, from the port of Antwerp, Belgium. Sheet No. 1.

Crew 34 U.S. Off. 12 - Alien 1 - 179

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Form 599 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) Amount of money in possession	(17) Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	(18) Whether destined to the United States or to some other country	(19) Final destination (city or town)	(20) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(21) Name and complete address of relative or friend	(22) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	(23) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	(24) Whether a polygamist	(25) Whether an anarchist	(26) Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	(27) Whether in possession of a round-trip ticket	(28) Whether owns a farm, and if so, how many acres	(29) Whether has been in the United States before, and if so, how often and when	(30) Whether going to join a husband or other relative in the United States	(31) Whether a person who has been deported at any time within one year, and if so, when	(32) Whether a person who has been deported at any time previous to one year, and if so, when	(33) Whether a stowaway	(34) Whether ever a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, and if so, when and where	(35) Whether a person who has been deported at any time previous to one year, and if so, when
YES	34	Male	U S A	U S A	6	0	NONE																				
"	30	"	"	"	6	1	"																				
"	40	"	"	"	5	6	"																				
"	26	"	"	"	5	9	"																				
"	21	"	"	"	5	6	"																				
"	29	"	"	"	5	9	"																				
"	33	"	N.F.	N.F.	5	8	"																				
"	40	"	Russian	U S A	5	11	"																				
"	30	"	Danish	U S A	5	8	"																				
"	42	"	U S A	U S A	5	4	"																				
"	37	"	"	"	5	7	"																				
Died																											
"	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5	7	"																				
"	30	"	U S A	U S A	5	11	"																				
"	24	"	"	"	5	9	"																				
"	21	"	"	"	5	6	"																				
"	21	"	"	"	5	7	"																				
"	35	"	Swedish	U S A	5	11	"																				
"	33	"	U S A	U S A	6	2	"																				
"	29	"	"	"	5	7	"																				
"	30	"	"	"	5	9	"																				
"	32	"	"	"	5	10	"																				
"	28	"	"	"	5	7	"																				
"	25	"	"	"	5	7	"																				
"	32	"	German	"	5	0	"																				
"	25	"	U S A	"	5	6	"																				
"	39	"	"	"	5	6	"																				
"	21	"	"	"	5	1	"																				
"	23	"	"	"	5	7	"																				
"	42	"	"	"	5	6	"																				
"	51	"	Austrian	Austrian	5	6	"																				
"	33	"	U S A	U S A	5	6	"																				

2/16/30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immig...
port of the U...

...2. Vessel West Arrow, arriving at New York, ...Ja...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED O...
	Family name	Given name				When
1	Benton	Edward M			Master	Dec. 24
2	Preede	Alfred			Ch Off.	" "
3	Hornsby	John W			2nd Off.	" "
4	Clarke	James W			3rd Off.	" "
5	Bamberg	Julius			Radio	" "
6	Blumer	Albert			Bos'n	" "
7	Green	Peter J			A.B.	" "
8	Bodak	Joseph			"	" "
9	Hansen	Hans			"	" "
10	Moore	Richard A			"	" "
11	Carlton	James H			"	" "
12	Van Rosmalen	Wilhelm H			"	Med. L. V...
13	Olsen	Martin			"	" "
14	Campbell	Frank M			"	" "
15	Van Ness	Elmer			O.S.	" "
16	Daneker	Martin			"	" "
17	P eterson	Ernest M			Ch Eng.	" "
18	Sager	Ira s			1st Ass't	" "
19	Pierce	Edward O			2nd Ass't	" "
20	Jette	Edward			3rd Ass't	" "
21	Merritt	Vester			Oiler	" "
22	P fitzenmaier	Frank			" "	" "
23	Wiley	James			" "	" "
24	Meyerding	Herman			Fireman	" "
25	Sanders	James			" "	" "
26	Keegan	Eddie			" "	" "
27	Ringgold	Edwin			Wiper	" "
28	Wigman	Joe			"	" "
29	Briscoe	Arthur			Steward	" "
30	Logan	Tony			Ch Cook	" "
31	Horne	William C			2nd Cook	" "

American Seamen Line
Owners U. S. S. B.
Agents Black Diamond S/S Corp

G. C. Fo...

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Peter J.Green	33	Newfoundland	Dec.22 1929 New York
R.A.Moore	42	American	Do
Martin Olsen	30	"	"
Elmer Van Ness	21	"	"
Martin Daneker	21	"	"
Edwin Ringgold	21	"	"
Joe Wigman	28	"	"
Tony Logan	51	Austria	Dec.23 1929 New York
Donald Long	18	USA	" 22 "

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None.				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1929

180

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 599

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 35-(Am.) Sheet No. 1-

U.S. Cit-32-aliens 3-

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

...Vessel West Arrow, arriving at New York, February 6, 1930, from the port of Antwerp, Belguim Jan. 15/30

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Benton	Edward M	✓		Master	Dec. 24	N Y	YES	YES	34	Male	U S A	U S A	6	0	NONE
2	Preede	Alfred	✓		Ch Off.	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	1	"
3	Hornsby	John W	✓		2nd Off.	" "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	6	"
4	Clarke	James W	✓		3rd Off.	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	9	"
5	Bamberg	Julius	✓		Radio	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	6	"
6	Blumer	Albert	✓		Bos'n	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	9	"
7	Green	Peter J	✓		A.B.	" "	"	"	"	33	"	N.F.	N.F.	5	8	"
8	Bodak	Joseph	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	U S A	5	11	"
9	Hansen	Hans	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Danish	U S A	5	8	"
10	Moore	Richard A	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	42	"	U S A	U S A	5	4	"
11	Carlton	James H	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	31	"	" "	" "	5	7	"
12	Van Rosmalen	Wilhelm H	✓		"	Mest. H. Venereal Ord & E. Sol. Hosp.				32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5	7	"
13	Olsen	Martin	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	30	"	U S A	U S A	5	11	"
14	Campbell	Frank M	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	" "	" "	5	9	"
15	Van Ness	Elmer	✓		O.S.	" "	"	"	"	21	"	" "	" "	5	6	"
16	Daneker	Martin	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	" "	" "	5	7	"
17	P eterson	Ernest M	✓		Ch Eng.	" "	"	"	"	35	"	Swedish	U S A	5	11	"
18	Sager	Ira s	✓		1st Ass't	" "	"	"	"	33	"	U S A	U S A	6	2	"
19	Pierce	Edward O	✓		2nd Ass't	" "	"	"	"	29	"	" "	" "	5	7	"
20	Jette	Edward	✓		3rd Ass't	" "	"	"	"	30	"	" "	" "	5	9	"
21	Merritt	Vester	✓		Oiler	" "	"	"	"	32	"	" "	" "	5	10	"
22	P fitzenmaier	Frank	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	38	"	" "	" "	5	7	"
23	Wiley	James	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	" "	" "	5	7	"
24	Meyerding	Herman	✓		Fireman	" "	"	"	"	32	"	German	" "	6	0	"
25	Sanders	James	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	U S A	" "	5	6	"
26	Keegan	Eddie	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	39	"	" "	" "	5	6	"
27	Ringgold	Edwin	✓		Wiper	" "	"	"	"	21	"	" "	" "	6	1	"
28	Wigman	Joe	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	" "	" "	5	7	"
29	Briscoe	Arthur	✓		Steward	" "	"	"	"	42	"	" "	" "	5	6	"
30	Logan	Tony	✓		Ch Cook	" "	"	"	"	51	"	Austrian	Austrian	5	6	"
31	Horne	William C	✓		2nd Cook	" "	"	"	"	33	"	U S A	U S A	5	6	"

American Steamship Line
...ers U. S. S. B.
...l Agents Black Diamond S/S Corp

G. C. Tufarelo 2/6/30
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharged.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eivi Beaton, of the S/S West Alton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Eivi Beaton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Febr., 1930

G. C. Tufaro
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lii Benton, of the S/S West Alton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Lii Benton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Febr., 1930

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel West Arrow arriving at New York, Febuary 6, 1930, from the port of Antwerp, Belgium Jan. 15/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kurtz	Louis	✓		Mess Boy	Dec. 24	N Y	Yes	Yes	27	Male	U S A	U S A	5	8	None
2	Long	Donald	✓		" "	" "	N Y	Yes	"	18	"	U S A	U S A	5	6	" "
3	Briscoe	Kenneth	✓		" "	" "	N Y	YES	"	18	"	U S A	U S A	5	7	" "
4	~~Kotwoski~~	~~John~~	Failed to join ss Cannot refund transportation													
5	Binns	Ray L.												5	10	
6								Consul. pass. Left of U.S. Consul, Antwerp, Jan. 15/30.								
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Tufarolo Secy. 2/6/30

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 18
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
Seen for the journey to the United States
via
Alexander P. Cruger
Vice Consul
Date JAN 15 1930

CONSULAR FEE NIL
1 PASSPORT BED

Line American Antwerp Line
Owners S. S. B.
Local Agents Black Diamond S/S Agy.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-6-30

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eii Beaton, of the S/S Westaven, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Eii Beaton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb. 1930

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1925

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHINESE PRINCE", Sailing from PENANG, S. S., 4th January, 1930, Arriving at Port of Newyork, Boston, February 6th, 1930

181

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc LEOD	WALTER NORMAN	50	4	M	S	11th Sept. 1879 ALCOH, S. C.	PO #9382 F.B.I.	
2	PROCTOR	AMY JEWELL	34	8	F	M	24th Dec. 1895 MEMPHIS, N. Y.	PO #211 Consulate General Singapore S.S. Nov. 4, 1924 John B. Ketcham	GEORGETOWN, S. C.
3	CRAVEN	NORMA BELL	46	10	F	S	1st April 1883 WAUSAU, WIS.	PO #188 Consulate General Singapore S.S. 5/9/23	43, Clinton St, Seneca Falls, N.Y WAUKESHA, WIS.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Inspector 2/6/30

69

E. E. Jones
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10—888

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHINESE PRINCE", Sailing from PENANG, S. S., 4th January, 1930, Arriving at Port of ~~Boston~~ New York, February 6th, 1930

181

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc LEOD	WALTER NORMAN	50	4	M	S	11th Sept. 1879 ALOCH, S. C.	PP #9382 F.B.K.	GEORGETOWN, S. C.
2	PROCTOR	AMY JEWELL	34	8	F	M	24th Dec. 1895 MEMPHIS, N. Y.	PP #211 Consulate General Singapore SS Nov. 4, 1929 John B. Ketcham	43, Clinton St, Seneca Falls, N.Y
3	CRAVEN	NORMA BELL	46	10	F	S	1st April 1883 WAUSAU, WIS.	PP #188 Consulate General Singapore SS 3/23/29	WAUKESHA, WIS.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J. Dwyer
U S Inspector 2/6/30

69

E. E. Jones
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—888

DATE FILED FEB 10 1930

FILE NO.

Jane Doe

S/S Chesnut

Jan 2-6-30

	Aliens		Total
1st Citizen	3		3
2nd Citizen			
Stateless			
Total	3		3

Jan

D 2-0

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required under Act of

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
			See previous page			

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. D. Rothwell
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

182

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.
February 6th, 1930

I, master of the PANAMANIAN (Nationality.) S. S. MAYARI
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 33 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 31 — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 6th, 1930 consigned to UNITED FRUIT CO.; is now lying at PIER 31, E. R. N. Y. C. and is expected to sail FEB. 8, 1930, 192, for WEST INDIES, SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA via ~~United States port of~~ NEW YORK direct to W. Indies. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

16—1613

MAYARI FEB 6 - 1930

No. on list																	
18	Yes																
19	Yes	Equiles	Henri	14	do	do	do	do									
20	Yes	Rodriquez	Juan	11	do	do	do	do									
21	Yes	Fabal	Jose	10	Fireman	do	do	do									
22	Yes	Leal	Jose	11	do	do	do	do									
23	Yes	Alvarez	Jose	10	do	do	do	do									
24	Yes	Churchill	Robert	6	Chf. Steward	do	do	do									
25	Yes	Oxley	Albert	40	Chf. Cook	do	do	do									
26	Yes	Morgan	Elias	16	2nd. Cook	do	do	do	do	48	M	Black African	British	5-9	170	None	
27	Yes	O'Connor	Elisha	12	Cooks Mate	do	do	do	do	46	M	Black	British	5-9	160	None	
28	Yes	Le'Breton	Emil	6	Saloonman	do	do	do	do	36	M	U. S. Citizen					
29	Yes	Siaba	Jose	9	Messman	do	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175	None	
30	Yes	Perez	Manuel	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	140	None	
31	Yes	Molina	Gabriel	8	Messboy	do	do	do	do	36	M	Spanish American	Costa Rican	5-8	130	None	

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company Inc.
Local Agents United Fruit Company
14—1249

G. C. Tufaro 2/6/30
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 21
Santa Marta, Colombia (Country)
JUN 29 1930
(Date)

Cleared with Thirty one Panamanian Seamen No. 6

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ernest Anderson			1/11/30. M/C
as per attached list			

NO.	NAME		SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIO
				DECK DEPARTMENT.		
1.	Ralph	Robbins		Master	55	Amer
2.	Samuel	Barr	$175	Chf. Officer	41	Briti
3.	Henry	Quartuccio	125	2nd. "	39	Amer
4.	Gustave	Eklund	140	3rd. "	42	"
5.	Jose	Mendiuna	55	A.B. Seaman	36	Span
6.	Juan	Chousa	55	do	40	"
7.	Manuel	Bermudez	55	do	36	"
8.	Manuel	Pinero	55	do	35	"
9.	Antonio	Santiago	55	do	30	"
10.	Jose	Bermudez	40	Ord. Seaman	22	"
11.	Andrew	Santiago	40	do	21	"
12.	Juan	Maldonado	from Cristobal 12/1/29	Workaway	33	Chi
13.	Robert	Plummer	170	Chf. Rdo & Purser	36	Bri
				ENGINE DEPARTMENT.		
1.	Michael	Leary	270	Chf. Engineer	60	Amer
2.	George	Laing	175	2nd. "	39	Bri
3.	David	Ramsey	155	3rd. "	40	"
4.	Arthur	Towle	140	4th. "	38	Amer
5.	Jose	Lopez	65	Donkeyman	30	Spa
6.	Jose	Aguirre	65	Oiler	30	"
7.	Emard	Aquiles	65	do	33	"
8.	Juan	Rodriquez	65	do	26	"
9.	Jose	Fabal	60	Fireman	43	"
10.	Jose	Leal	60	do	39	"
11.	Jose	Alvarez	60	do	24	"
				STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.		
1.	Robert	Churchill	130	Chf. Steward	45	Amer
2.	Albert	Orley	105	Chf. Cook	58	Bri
3.	Elias	Morgan	60	2nd. "	46	"
4.	Elisha	O'Connor	40	Cooks Mate	46	"
5.	Emil	Le'Breton	60	Saloonman	36	Amer
6.	Jose	Siaba	60	Messman	31	Spa
7.	Manuel	Perez	50	do	26	"
8.	Gabriel	Molina	35	Messboy	20	Cos
9.	Ernest	Anderson	from Cristobal 1/30/30	Workaway	40	Amer

Seamen signed on at this port - 33 -

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Sheet No. 1a

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed
as per attached list			

185

			DECK DEPARTMENT				
1.	Samuel	Barr	300	Master	41	British	
2.	Henry	Quartucco	$175	Chf. Officer	39	American	
3.	Gustave	Eklund	155	2nd. "	42	do	
4.	George	Asendorf	140	3rd. "	42	do	
5.	[illegible]	Mendiuel	55	A.B. Seaman	36	Spanish	
6.	Juan	Chousa	55	do	40	do	
7.	Manuel	Bermudez	55	do	36	do	
8.	Manuel	Pinero	55	do	35	do	
9.	Antonio	Santiago	55	do	30	do	
10.	Juan	Maraia	40	Ord. do	22	do	
11.	Andrew	Santiago	40	do	21	do	

184

12.	Robert	Plummer	170	Radio & Purser	36	British	
				ENGINE DEPARTMENT			
1.	Michael	Leary	270	Chf. Engineer	60	American	
2.	George	Laing	175	1st Asst "	39	British	
3.	David	Ramsey	155	2nd " do	40	do	
4.	Donald	Dana	130	3rd " do	30	American	
5.	Jose	Lopez	65	Donkeyman	30	Spanish	
6.	Juan	Posado	65	Oiler	30	do	
7.	Jose	Labord	65	"	36	American	
8.	Juan	Rodriquez	65	"	26	Spanish	
9.	Jose	Fabal	60	Fireman	43	do	
10.	Jose	Leal	60	"	39	do	
11.	Jose	Alvarez	60	"	24	do	
				STEWARDS DEPARTMENT			
1.	Robert	Churchill	130	Chf. Steward	45	American	
2.	Albert	Orley	105	2nd. Cook (Chf)	58	British	
3.	Elias	Morgan	60	2nd. "	46	do	
4.	Elisha	O'Connor	40	Cooks Mate	46	do	
5.	Emil	Le'Breton	60	Saloonman	36	American	
6.	Jose	Siaba	60	Messman	31	Spanish	
7.	Manuel	Perez	50	"	26	do	
8.	Gabriel	Molina	35	Fireman's Mess	20	Costa Rican	

MAGYARI FEB 6 - 1930

18	Yes					do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-7	150	None		
19	Yes					do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-7	140	None		
20	Yes					do	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5-8	145	None		
21	Yes					do	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	do	5-6	140	None		
22	Yes					do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-7	145	None		
23	Yes					do	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5-7	136	None		
24	Yes					do	do	do	Yes	45	M	U. S. Citizen						
25	Yes	[illegible]ney	Albert	40	Chf. Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	African Black	British	5-6	175	None		
26	Yes	Morgan	Elias	16	2nd. Cook	do	do	do	do	46	M	African Black	British	5-9	170	None		
27	Yes	O'Connor	Elisha	12	Cooks Mate	do	do	do	do	46	M	African Black	British	5-9	160	None		
28	Yes	Le'Breton	Emil	6	Saloonman	do	do	do	do	36	M	U. S. Citizen						
29	Yes	Siaba	Jose	9	Messman	do	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175	None		
30	Yes	Perez	Manuel	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	140	None		
31	Yes	Molina	Gabriel	8	Messboy	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish American	Costa Rican	5-8	130	None		

Line United Fruit Company

Owners Balboa Shipping Company Inc.

Local Agents United Fruit Company

G. C. Tufaro 2/6/30

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (10) and (20) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, Santa Maria, Colombia (Country) No. 23

Date June 29, 1930

Signature of Alien [illegible]

Height [illegible] feet [illegible] inches

Cleared with 31 Thirty-one Manifest Exam'd Serial No. 6

MAGYARI

FEB 6 - 1930

Require

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Jose				
		Maine		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ernest Anderson	40	American	1/14/30. M/C.
as per attached list			

NO.	NAME		SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALI
				DECK DEPARTMENT.		
1	Ralph	Robbins		Master	55	American
2	Samuel	Barr	$175	Chf. Officer	41	British
3	Henry	Quartucce	135	2nd. "	39	American
4	Gustave	Erlund	140	3rd. "	46	do
5	Jose	Mesquina	55	A.B. Seaman	28	Spanish
6	Juan	Chousa	55	do	40	do
7	Manuel	Barnades	55	do	35	do
8	Manuel	Pinero	55	do	36	do
9	Antonio	Santiago	55	do	30	do
10	Jose	Barnades	40	Ord. Seaman	28	do
11	Andrew	Santiago	40	do	31	do
12	Juan	Maldonado	from hospital 1/30/30	Workaway	33	Chilean
13	Robert	Plummer	170	Chf. Rdo & Purser	36	British
						183
				ENGINE DEPARTMENT.		
1	Michael	Leary	270	Chf. Engineer	36	American
2	George	Laing	175	2nd. "	28	British
3	David	Ramsey	155	3rd. "	40	do
4	Arthur	Towle	140	4th. "	28	American
5	Jose	Lopez	65	Donkeyman	30	Spanish
6	Jose	Aguirre	65	Oiler	30	do
7	Henri	Aguiles	65	do	25	do
8	Juan	Rodriquez	65	do	26	do
9	Jose	Pubal	60	Fireman	45	do
10	Jose	Leal	60	do	30	do
11	Jose	Alvarez	60	do	34	do
				STEWARDS DEPARTMENT		
1	Robert	Churchill	180	Chf. Steward	45	American
2	Albert	Oxley	105	Chf. Cook	38	British
3	Elias	Morgan	60	2nd. "	46	do
4	Elisha	O'Connor	40	Cooks Mate	46	do
5	Emil	Le'Breton	60	Saloonman	36	American
6	Jose	Siaba	50	Messman	31	Spanish
7	Manuel	Perez	50	do	26	do
8	Gabriel	Molina	35	Messboy	38	Costa Rican
9	Ernest	Anderson	from hospital 1/30/30	Workaway	40	American

Seamen signed on at this port

Sheet No. 1.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed
as per attached list			on arrival at [illegible]

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Pass.) — Crew 33 — Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. cit. 8 aliens 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1/21

Vessel S. S. "M A Y A R I", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 19 30, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

185

MAYARI

FEB 6 - 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
				Years		1 9 3 0											
1	Yes	Robbins	Ralph	30	Master	Jan. 8th	NewYork	To be Paid	Yes	55	M	U. S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Barr	Samuel	26	Chf.Officer	do	do	do	do	41	M	Irish	British	5-11	175	None	
3	No	Quartucce	Henry	10	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	U. S. Citizen					
4	Yes	Eklund	Gustave	15	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	42	M	U. S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Menduina	Jose	15	A.B.Seaman	do	do	do	do	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	None	
6	Yes	Chouza	Juan	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	145	None	
7	Yes	Pinero	Manuel	10	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	135	None	
8	Yes	Santiago	Antonio	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-7	145	None	
9	Yes	Bernadez	Manuel	10	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-8	150	None	
10	Yes	Bernadez	Jose	10	Ord.Seaman	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	140	None	
11	Yes	Santiago	Andrew	4	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-6	140	None	
12	Yes	Plummer	Robert	15	Rdo & Purser	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5-7	150	None	
13	Yes	Leary	Michael	30	Chf.Engineer	do	do	do	do	58	M	U. S. Citizen					
14	No	Laing	George	19	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	29	M.	Scotch	British	5-8	160	None	
15	Yes	Ramsay	David	15	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	40	M.	Scotch	British	5-10	145	None	
16	No	Towle	Arthur	10	4th. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U. S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Lopez	Jose	10	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	
18	Yes	Aquirre	Jose	5	Oiler	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-7	150	None	
19	Yes	Equilez	Henri	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-7	140	None	
20	Yes	Rodriquez	Juan	11	do	do	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5-8	145	None	
21	Yes	Fabal	Jose	10	Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	do	5-6	140	None	
22	Yes	Leal	Jose	11	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-7	145	None	
23	Yes	Alvarez	Jose	10	do	do	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5-7	138	None	
24	Yes	Churchill	Robert	6	Chf.Steward	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	U. S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Oxley	Albert	40	Chf. Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	African Black	British	5-6	175	None	
26	Yes	Morgan	Klias	16	2nd. Cook	do	do	do	do	48	M	African Black	British	5-9	170	None	
27	Yes	O'Connor	Klisha	12	Cooks Mate	do	do	do	do	46	M	African Black	British	5-9	160	None	
28	Yes	Le'Breton	Emil	6	Saloonman	do	do	do	do	36	M	U. S. Citizen					
29	Yes	Sieba	Jose	9	Messman	do	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175	None	
30	Yes	Perez	Manuel	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	140	None	
31	Yes	Molina	Gabriel	8	Messboy	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish American	Costa Rican	5-5	130	None	

Cleared with 31 Thirty one Seamen No. 6

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Santa Marta, Colombia
(City)
(Country)
No. 23
Date Jan. 29, 1930
Visa fee collected

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company Inc.
Local Agents United Fruit Company
16—1949

G. C. Infante 2/6/30
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. Robbins, of the S.S. "MAYA R", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. D. Robbins
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Febr., 19 J.O

G. C. Tufanelo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel S. S. "MAXARI", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6 1930, 19 [illegible], from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA Jan. 30/30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
				Years		1930											
1	No	Maldonado	Juan	5	Workaway	Jan.24th	Cristobal	To be Paid	yes	33	M	Spanish American	Chilean	5-6	130	None	Left behind S/S Maxari Resh. for -
2	No	Anderson	Ernest	12	do	Jan.30	Kingston	do	Yes	39	M	African Black	U. S. Citizen				
3																	
4																	
5																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at San Jose, Costa Rica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mar S.
Vice-Consul
Date January 24 '30
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA
Seal and Fee Stamp

SERVICE 1930
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
CHARGE WITH 32 MEN

G. C. Tufarolo
2/6/30

American Consulate. No.
at KINGSTON, JAMAICA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via Mail
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)
Date Jan 30 1930

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Seal and Fee Stamp
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Enclosed with thirty-three (33)

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company, Inc.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 9-2

20478

2-6-30

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. Robbins, of the Steamship "MAYARI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. D. Robbins
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Febr., 1930

G. C. Tufarelo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

204766

Cards Punched 3/2/30
Clerk
Cards Removed 3/6/30
Cards Checked
Clerk

187

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification will be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Surgeon

Clear 2-6-30

1017½

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Aliens
1st Cabin
2nd
Steerage ✓
Visitors ✓

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, will be listed on this (white) sheet in so far the listing of information concerning them is required.

S. S. "EWINBURNE" Passengers sailing from PARA NORTH BRAZIL, JANUARY 25TH 1930 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE BRAGANCA	JOSE EDGAR NERENDA	19	11	M	S	Merchant	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	BRAZIL	PARA	14C 14 3013	Para, Brazil	January 16th 1930 January 22nd 1930	BRAZIL	PARA
2		COOPER	ARNOLD HEATH	33	8	M	M	Marine engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH		" "		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 6 1930

Medical ok.
Two head tax money order receipts #13910 - 13911 attached.

70

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

188

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... N E W Y O R K ....., FEBRUARY 6TH, 1930 ....., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to speak the English language or other language (mention which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of question in this connection.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to the United States to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or to enter a specific school or institution	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	AV, S, CORREA 107 PARA BRAZIL	N,Y,	NEWYORK		Self	$60.00	NO	-		71, BROAD SREET N, Y, C, FRIEND, ALFRED M, SALASAR	YES	5 YEARS	YES	NO	-	0	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLK	BRON	NIL
2	33 BRUNTON PLACE EDINBURH SCOTLAND	N,J	HOBOKEN		Self Crew # 4410	$50.00	NO	-	-	Wife. Elsiepage 6 Te Hudson St	NO	LIFE	YES	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NIL
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN D. C. ROBERTS, of the BRITISH S. S. SWINBURNE, from PARA NORTH BRAZIL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second (Officer))
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D C Roberts
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

...e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

...1930 from the port of Pernambuco Brazil December 21, 1929. 191

P AR A, NORTH BRAZIL

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
...er to be paid ...scharged at ...of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
ES	YES	38	MALE	BELGN	BRITISH	5-8	170	To Destiny Foreign
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	134	do
"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	138	do
"	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5-7	159	do
"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	158	do
"	"	45	"	SCANDINAVAN	DANISH	5-8	145	Blind in Left Eye
"	"	36	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5-5	175	To Destiny Foreign
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	do
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	do
"	NO	33	"	"	"	5-4	138	do
	YES	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	Discharged Para Jan 23, 1930
"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	138	To Destiny Foreign
"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	140	do
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	do
"	"	29	"	"	" 5-3	5-3	161	do
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	165	do
"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	148	do
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	145	Discharged Para Jan 23 1930
"	"	56	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-5	162	To Destiny Foreign
...mpection	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	156	do
	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	148	Has PP # 145782 & British Cuota Visa # 3013 issued 7/22/30 at Rio de Janeiro Brazil.
	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	To Destiny Foreign
	"	53	"	AFRICAN	"	5-5	158	do
	"	40	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5-6	143	do
	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	do
	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	140	do
	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	159	do
	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	160	do
	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	196	Discharged Para Jan 23, 1930
	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	142	

Brought all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Exp 6 Lis 11-8-29 a 30

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 2/6/30

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF N.E.W.....Y.O.R.K.....
...FEBRUARY...19TH,...1930

I, master of the ...BRITISH... (Nationality) S. S. "SWINBURNE"..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ...41... Number of seamen deserted ...NIL...
Number of seamen discharged ...4... Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date ...41...

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ...FEBRUARY...6TH,...1930..., 191, consigned to ...SANDERSON & SON, INC...; is now lying at PIER 14, HOBOKEN..., and is expected to sail 19TH, FEBRUARY..., 191, for ...NORTH BRAZILIAN PORTS...
via United States port of NORFOLK...VA, First port of call in United States this voyage was ...NEW YORK...

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

189

FEB 24 29

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14—1813

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION LAW OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—813

RECEIVED
FEB 24 1930
RECORD DIVISION

14—1813

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NORFOLK, V.A.
FEBRUARY 21 ST, 1930

I, master of the S.S. LITLAND, U.S.A., bound for NORFOLK, V.A., from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 20TH, 1930, consigned to J. LEITCH & CO; is now lying at LAMBERTS POINT, and is expected to sail JO-DAY 21ST FEB., 1930, for NORTH BRAZILIAN PORTS via United States port of NIL First port of call in United States this voyage was NORFOLK, V.A.

190

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

N I L

FEB 27 1930

RECEIVED
FEB 27 1930
RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional change in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D C Roberts
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged, and everything done to comply with the immigration laws in respect to such aliens employed on such vessel; and all owners, agents, consignees, or masters of vessels who shall fail to report, or who shall report incorrectly, any such alien employed on such vessel, or who shall violate any provision of this section, shall be severally liable to a fine of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the port of arrival is located. The fine of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the fine, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
OLIVEIRO ARAUJO	36	BRAZILIAN	NEW YORK 21/11/29
CICERO AMARAL	34	BRAZILIAN	NEW YORK 21/11/29
MANUEL RAMOS	29	BRAZILIAN	NEW YORK 21/11/29
JOSE BRAGANCA	19	BRAZILIAN	PARA 23/1/30

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
M. MEREIROS	34	BRAZILIAN			
V. MAREA	29	BRAZILIAN			
J. SANTOS	27	BRAZILIAN			
G. POLTRONIER	25	BRAZILIAN			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D C Roberts
Master.

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

192

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (United) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival by the master or the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Manaos Brazil December 21, 1929 191

19 30 from the port of MANAOS BRAZIL

(7) Name	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
Ernest Wright	YES	38	MALE	BELGIAN	BRITISH	5-8	170	A Welsh Foreign
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	134	do
Ernest Wright Jr	"	14	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	138	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	157	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5-9	157	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	119	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	119	do Brown Eye
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	45	"	SCANDINAVIAN	BRITISH	5-8	145	Brown Eye
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	36	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5-5	125	Portuguese Foreign
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	NO	33	"	"	"	5-4	130	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	YES	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	138	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	140	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	161	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	165	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	140	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	125	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	56	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-5	162	A Welsh Foreign
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	156	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	140	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	A British Foreign
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	53	"	AFRICAN	"	5-5	158	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	40	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5-6	143	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	159	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	160	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	150	do
Mrs Ernest Wright	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	140	do

Examined 11-18-29-30

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING ALIENS EMPLOYED ON SAME PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NORFOLK V. A.

FEBRUARY 21 ST, 1930

I, master of the B R I T I S H S. S. V S W I N B U R N E R, (Nationality.) from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 20TH, 1930, consigned to J. LEITCH & CO; is now lying at LAMBERTS POINT, and is expected to sail TODAY 21ST FEB, 1930, for NORTH BRAZILIAN PORTS via United States port of NIL First port of call in United States this voyage was NORFOLK V. A.

190

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N I L			

RECEIVED FEB 21 1930 U. S. Immigration Service Norfolk, Va.

RECEIVED FEB 27 1930 RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N I L			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1013

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant inspector at the port of arrival at a representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SWINBURNE" arriving at NEW YORK 1 1930 from the port of Pernambuco (Brazil) 17/21/29 192

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIP Where and when engaged
1	ROBERTS	DAVID, C.		23	MASTER	28/1
2	JONES	WILLIAM		17	CHIEFOFFICER	21/1
3	BOLDING	HARRY		10	2ND OFFICER	21/1
4	DEVINE	JOSEPH, M.		5	3RD OFFICER	21/1
5	HIGGINS	JOHN		1	W. T. OPTR.	21/11
6	FISCHER	HANS		20	CARPENTER	21/11
7	ARAUJO	OLIVEIRO		23	BOATSWAIN	21/11
8	AMARAL	CICERO		14	LAMPTRIMMER	21/11
9	BENETEZ	ANTONIO		6	A. B.	21/11
10	PINHEIRO	MAURICIO		13	A. B.	21/11
11	NEVES	BENEVENUTO		6	A. B.	21/11
12	OLIVEIRO FLACIDO	PLACIDO		12	A. B.	21/11
13	PINTO	LORENCIO		4	A. B.	21/11
14	PINHEIRO	MANUEL		10	A. B.	21/11
15	RAMOS	MANUEL		12	A. B.	21/11
16	MORAES	JOAO		8	A. B.	21/11
17	PINHEIRO	LEONARD		7	O. S.	21/11
18	MELLO	FRANSISCO		5	O. S.	21/11
19	SALTER	JAMES, A.		30	CHIEFENGINEER	21/11
20	MAJOR	HAROLD		10	2ND ENGINEER	21/11
21	COOPER	ARNOLD H		8	3RD ENGINEER	21/11
22	CARA	HOWARD		1	4TH ENGINEER	21/11/29
23	COKER	DANIEL		31	DONKEYMAN	21/11/29
24	BRITTO	JUISINO		16	GREASER	21/11/29
25	PEREIRA	FRANSISCO		10	GREASER	21/11/29
26	PAXEA	MANUEL		9	GREASER	21/11/29
27	PEREIRA	JOSIAS, E.		8	FIREMAN	21/11/29
28	JACINTO	AUGUSTO		10	FIREMAN	21/11/29
29	SANTOS	QUINTINO		19	FIREMAN	21/11/29
30	BARBOSA	ARISTEDES		20	FIREMAN	21/11/29

ordered to Ellis Island with proper passports

Lamport & Holt
Messrs Lamport & Holt Ltd Lpool
Agents Sanderson & Son, Inc.

16—1988.

[REAR]

[PAGE HERE NO CONTINUED]

[PAGE HERE NO CONTINUED]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIL			

ALL

Q.K Q.K Q.K Q.K 1st 1st Q.K Q.K X X Q.K

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SWINBURNE", arriving at NEW YORK, 6TH, FEBRUARY, 1930 from the port of Pernambuco Brazil December 21, 1929. 191

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	ROBERTS	DAVID, E.		23	MASTER	20/11/29	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-8	170	To Visit Foreign
	JONES	WILLIAM		17	CHIEFOFFICER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	134	do
	BOLDING	HARRY		10	2ND OFFICER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	138	do
	DEVINE	JOSEPH, M.		5	3RD OFFICER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5-7	159	do
	HIGGINS	JOHN		1	W. T. STR.	21/11/29	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	158	do
	FISSHER	HANS		20	CARPENTER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	45	"	SCANDINAVAN	DANISH	5-8	145	Blind in Left Eye
	ARAUJO	OLIVEIRO		23	BOATSWAIN	21/11/29	" "	"	"	36	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5-5	175	To Visit Foreign
	AMARAL	CICERO		14	LAMPTRIMMER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	do
	BENETEZ	ANTONIO		6	A. B.	21/11/29	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	do
	PINHEIRO	MAURICIO		13	A. B.	21/11/29	" "	"	N O	33	"	"	"	5-4	138	do
	NEVES	BENEVENUTO		6	A. B.	21/11/29	" "	"	YES	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	do
	OLIVEIRO	PLACIDO		18	A. B.	21/11/29	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	138	To Visit Foreign
	PINTO	LORENCIO		4	A. B.	21/11/29	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	140	do
	PINHEIRO	MANUEL		10	A. B.	21/11/29	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	do
	RAMOS	MANUEL		12	A. B.	21/11/29	" "	"	"	29	"	"	" 5-3	5-3	161	do
	MORAES	JOAO		8	A. B.	21/11/29	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	165	do
	PINHEIRO	LEONARD		7	O. S.	21/11/29	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	148	do
	MELLO	FRANCISCO		5	O. S.	21/11/29	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	145	do
	SALTER	JAMES, A.		30	CHIEF ENGINEER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	56	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-5	162	To Visit Foreign
	MAJOR	HAROLD		10	2ND ENGINEER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	156	do
	COOPER	ARNOLD H		8	3RD ENGINEER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	148	Has PP # 145782 & British Consular Visa # 3013 issued 1/22/30 at Paramaribo
	CARA	HOWARD		1	4TH ENGINEER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	To Visit Foreign
	COKER	DANIEL		31	DONKEYMAN	21/11/29	" "	"	"	53	"	AFRICAN	"	5-5	158	do
	BRITTO	JUISINO		16	GREASER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	40	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5-6	143	do
	PEREIRA	FRANSISCO		10	GREASER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	do
	PAXEA	MANUEL		7	GREASER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	do
	PEREIRA	JOSIAS, E.		8	FIREMAN	21/11/29	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	159	do
	JACINTO	AUGUSTO		10	FIREMAN	21/11/29	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	160	do
	SANTOS	QUINTINO		19	FIREMAN	21/11/29	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	156	do
	BARBOSA	ARISTEDES		20	FIREMAN	21/11/29	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	145	do

Discharged Para Jan 23, 1930

Discharged Para Jan 31, 1930

Discharged Para Jan 31, 1930

ordered to Ellis Island with proper passenger manifest and for inspection.

Lamport & Holt
Agents Mills Lamport & Holt Ltd Liverpool
Anderson & Son, Inc.

Exempt Lim 11-18-24 & 30

Michael Burgy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 2/6/30

Crew & all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1929.

DISCHARGED CREW.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N I L			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Sunshine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Rule 10 which appear below.

D. C. Roberts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* February, 1930

Michael Burns
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

192

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officers by the master or agent, owner or consignee, or authorized representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(No. 0 Revised.) 14—1260.

Vessel SWINBURNE arriving at New York February 6, 1930 from the port of Pernambuco Brazil 1/21/29

192

W. & S. Ltd.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ARAUJO	VENANCIO		20	FIREMAN	21/11/29	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	MALE	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5-6	129	To Ship Foreign
2	ALCANTARA	PEDRO		8	FIREMAN	21/11/29	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	138	do
3	REIS	JOAO		20	TRIMMER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	154	do
4	NASCIMENTO	JOSE		13	TRIMMER	21/11/29	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	130	Trans'd from S/S Thespis To Ship Foreign
5	DA SILVA	MARIO J.		1	TRIMMER	22/12/29	PARA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	156	River Steamer Just To Ship Foreign
6	DAMASCENO	JOAO		4	TRIMMER	12/12/29	PARA	"	NO	29	"	"	"	5-7	129	do
7	DUNCAN	ALFRED		17	CHIEF STEWARD	21/11/29	NEW YORK	"	YES	33	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	148	do
8	BALEY	HENRY		3	ASST STEWARD	21/11/29	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	139	do
9	SANTOS	JOSE		5	ASST STEWARD	21/11/29	" "	"	"	22	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5-8	125	Deserted Para Brazil Jan 23 1930
10	CARVALHO	GERMANO		3	2ND COOK	21/11/29	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	120	
11	VALLE	ENYSBIO		12	SHIPS COOK	21/11/29	" "	"	"	29	"	"	Brazilian	5-5	138	To Ship Foreign
12																
13																
17																
First 18	França	Vivaldo M.	—	11 yrs	Fireman	Jan 24 1930	Pará	Yes	Yes	30	M		Brazilian	5-8	145	To Ship Foreign S/S Sheridan
First 19	dos Reis	Pedro N.	—	20	do	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M		Brazilian	5-5	145	To Ship Foreign S/S Mancia
First 20	Bragança	José Edgar	—	—	U.S.	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	19	M		Brazilian	5-5	135	Has P/P # 4350 & Seaman's Book (C) #14 issued 1/14/30 Trans to U.S. Para Brazil To Ship Foreign
First 21	Xavier	José	—	12	A.B.	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M		Brazilian	5-8	145	S/S Tinharetto
First 22	Blane	Felix	—	34	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	62	M	French	French	5-6	140	To Ship Foreign S/S Van Dyck
First 23	dos Santos	Manoel	—	14	2nd Cook	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M		Brazilian	5-7	135	To Ship Foreign S/S Hemera
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Original Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 13
at PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For journey to the United States
of Brazilian Port
via Direct
(Consul)
Date DEC. 21 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport ... continues to be valid for such period.)
Serv. No 300
Fee $2.00

This list in two sheets bears the names of 41 persons reported as members of the crew, including the master.

F. Nielsen
American Consul.

American Consulate No. 23
at Para - Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Swinburne"
via direct
(Consul)
Date January 24, 1930
~~Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.~~

This list contains the names of (41) forty-one men, including the master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Sanderson & Sons

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Exam'd Lines 39 to 40
2/6/30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST ~~OR SECOND~~ OFFICER

2.

I, Master, of the S.S. Sweetbriar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W C Roberts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

Whitehall Sturgis
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Jiua 12/13/29
Ceara 1/18
Pernambuco 1/21
Maceio 1/24
Cabadello 1/30
Natal 1/1/30
Para 1/6
Manaos 1/18
Para 1/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

20467

FEB 11 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the S.S. "VOLENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. van Renken Stam M.D.

193

Cards Punched 2/11/30
Clerk AT
Cards Removed 2-4-29
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at [illegible] arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 2-7-30

Steerage Class

Italians	8	1	9
"	48	16	64
"	49 3	16	68
Total	105 3	6 8 1	131

	10	1	11
	1	1	2
	12		12
	16		16
	39	2	41

	A.	U.S.	Total
1st C.	9	11	20
2nd C.	53	1	54
Steerage	69	16	85
Total	131	28	159

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—429

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, will be listed on this sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM". Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, January 24th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		de Wael Mayer	Jules	30		m	m	repre-sen-tative	yes	English	yes	without	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	NONQUOTA.	Batavia, Java	12/1/29	Dutch	Batavia, Java.
2	S.S.	do	Harriet R.	26		f	m						Citizen U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y. June 14th 1903					
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—20

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th., 19 30. 194

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Or who has a father or mother who has been so supported or committed?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person on behalf of any such	Whether alien has been deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary presence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	uncle Mr. M. de Vael, Antwerp, Belg.	N.Y.	New York	—	self	yes	yes	1889-1892-1923-1927 New York N.Y.		Woolstock Exp. Co. c/o American Cyan. Cy. 535 Fifth Ave. New York.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairbla	grey	none	
2										do do																	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "[illegible]", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

195

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.van Renken Stam, MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J.H.Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S.A.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM", Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, January 24th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Vles	Erik	53		m	m	treasurer	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Zutphen	1717	Rotterdam,Holl.	1/22/30.	Holland	Bussum
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

72

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 19 30. 196

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of polygamy, anarchistic beliefs, or other form of mental or physical defect	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife.Mrs. E.Vles. Joseph. Israelaan 28,Bussum,Holl.	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	-	self	-	yes	yes 1929	NewYork N.Y.	c/o Polak Frutal Works Inc. 350 W.31st Str.New York, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	fair	blk.	bro.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Straub, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Straub Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197

I, Dr. H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H.van Renken Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J.M. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

NON IMMIGRANT".

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM", Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, January 24th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		vanEngers	Frederika	57		f	div	none	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ysselmonde near Rotterdam	332	Rotterdam, Holl.	1/10/30	Holland	Rotterdam
2	TRANSIT	vanHeck	Cornelis G.	37		m	m	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dordrecht	342	do	1/16/30	do	do
3		Lefeber	Adrianus H.	28		m	s	bulb-exporter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lisse	330	do	1/8/30	do	Lisse
4		Miering	Hendrik	29		m	m	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Amsterdam	329	Amsterdam, Holl.	1/20/30	do	Amsterdam
5		Demarche	Walthère	38		m	m	chemist	do	French	do	Belgium	French	Belgium	Magnée	111	Antwerp, Belg.	1/9/30	Belgium	Grivegnée
6		Kapteyn	Johannes	42		m	m	bulb-grower	do	Dutch	do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	345	Rotterdam, Holl.	1/16/30	Holland	Sassenheim
7		do	Margretha	39		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	The Hague	do	do	do	do	do
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

73

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930. 198

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Has alien a ticket or sufficient money to enable him to land?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is coming to the United States in pursuance of any prearranged offer of employment, or has any definite employment awaiting him in the United States (Read instructions for full text)	Whether alien has been deported from the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	cousin.Mrs E.VanEinde, 43 Henegouwerlaan,Rotterdam,Holl.	Holl.	Rotterdam	no	self	yes	yes	1920	New York N.Y.	son.Mr.A.H.Lutkie,5709 Magnolia I,land,Chicago.Ill.	yes	4months		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	bro.	none
2	wife.Mrs.C.G.vanHeck, 15 Oranjelaan,Rotterdam,Holl.	do	do	-	do	do	no	- -	- -	c/o Mr.J.H.Keller Jr.,100 Hudson Str.New York, N.Y.	do	6weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	bro.	blue	do
3	father.Mr.J.W.Lefeber, 6 Achterweg,Lisse,Holl.	do	Lisse	-	do	do	yes	Dec. 1928 May 1929	all over	c/o American Shipping Co. 29 Broadway,New York, N.Y.	do	4months		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	bla.	blue	do
4	wife.Mrs.H.Wiering,108van Baerlestraat,Amsterdam,Holl.	do	Amsterdam	-	do	do	no	- -	- -	c/o Lindetives Inc. 11 Broadway,New York,N.Y.	do	2months		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	blo.	blue	do
5	father.Mr.J.Demarche,Rue de Fleron,Romsee.(Liege)Bel.	Belg.	Grivegnée	-	do	do	no	- -	- -	c/o National Rubber Mach. Co. Akron. Ohio.	do	3months		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	bro.	blue	do
6	father.Mr.B.D.Kapteyn, Hoofdstraat,Sassenheim,Holl.	Holl.	Sassenheim	-	do	do	yes	since all 1923	over	c/o Copex & Co.Inc. 111 Broadstr.New York, N.Y.	do	4months		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	bro.	blue	do
7	father-i-l: do	do	do	-	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	blo.	blue	do
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 11-7-30 File No. 91182-353

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Braun, MASTER (Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—000

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicate, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

S. S. "VEENDAM" *Sailing from* Rotterdam, January 24th, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, February 5th, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, ~~GIVE~~ DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Marquette	Melvon A.	45		m	m	Pyrmont, Ind.	Sept.22nd 1884	111435	Brooklyn, Ind.
2	do	Natalie G.	23		f	m	Grand Rapids, Mich.	June 23rd 1906	"	do
3	do	Melvon D.	8		m	s	do	May 23rd 1929	"	do
4	Weaver	Elizabeth	28		f	s	Columbia, Pa.	Apr.15th 1901	11[illegible]2	20 Sydney Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	vanderHoogt	Lucy B.	64		f	wid.			23 [illegible] BY PARENTAGE.	Grosvenor Hotel, 35th 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	Irwin	Joseph T.	25		m	s	Cleveland, Ohio.	May 8th 1904	12165	1266 East 82nd Str. Cleveland, Ohio
7	Haber	David W.	57		m	m			643391 Superior Court of New York County, New York, N.Y. March 12th 1894 5-21650	2877 Heath Ave. New York, N.Y.
8	Zeamer	Jay	49		m	m	Carlisle, Pa.	Aug.17th 1880.		56 Ridge Str. Orange, N.J.
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNIT ◎ CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 72022

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JANUARY 25TH., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930. 200

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRITTAN	JENNETTE	46	1	F	M	FLUSHING N.Y. APR. 2 1883	4348 Cert Nat Paris 5-23-27	37 E. 64TH. STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	BREELEY	RUSSELL H.	51	1	M	S	CHELSEA MASS. NOV. 4TH 1878	24138 " " Paris 4-3-29	256 BEACONSTREET BOSTON MASS.
3							11 55 am		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H van Renken Stam M D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J R Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 25th January, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LORD.	Douglas.	30.		M.	M.	Electrical engineer.	yes.	English.	yes.	English.	English.	England.	Willesborough.	Q.4853.	London.	21st Nov.1929.	England.	Tonbridge.
2		LORD.	Octave.	27.		F.	M.	Housewife.	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	do.	do.	Tonbridge.	Q.4854.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3	UNDER 16	LORD.	Margot.	2.		F.	S.	None.	-	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.4855.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930.

202

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read (Yes or No)	Whether able to write (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	Hair	Eyes	
																						Feet	Inches				
1	(Father) Mr. J. H. Lord, 14, Baltic Road, Tonbridge.	Texas.	Wichita Falls.	yes.	Self.	yes.	no.	-	-	(Brother-in-law) Mr. Harry Cleaver, 1702, 7th St., Wichita Falls, Texas.	no.	always.	yes.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	good	no.	5	3	fair.	black.	brn.	None.
2	do.	do.	do.	yes.	Husband.	yes.	no.	-	-	do.	no.	do.	yes.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	5	2½	do.	do.	blue.	slight deafness
3	do.	do.	do.	yes.	Father.	yes.	no.	-	-	do.	no.	do.	yes.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	do.	no.	-	-	do.	fair.	blue.	None.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "VEENDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Braun Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* February, *19* 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera #3 Reel 505

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 10176								
Pages 205, 207, 215		X					X	Blurred
								RECHECKED
								PR.

Inspected by: L Weis Date: 12/15/43
IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/15/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943
Date

John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

203

I, Dr. H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H van Renken Stam M D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VERNDAM". Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JANUARY 25TH., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	VL-195-734	TOBLER	EMMA	48		F	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	SWITZER-LAND	GERMAN	SWITZER-LAND	ST. GALL	NON IMM. 205	ZURICH. 3-2	DEC. 30 1929	SWITZER LAND	ST. GALL	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

77

5 Boulogne

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-2218

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930.

204

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND. MR. G. GREINLICH. DARIOTSTR. 10. ST. GALL. SWITZERLAND.	N.Y. Switzerland	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60 MOREYES	1928-1929 NEW YORK. N.Y.			FRIEND. MRS. REG. SCHMID MICKLE AVE. 3206. NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLO.	BLU.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun. Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s.s. "VEENDAM" , *from* ROTTERDAM , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Braun Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* February , *19* 30.

at NEW YORK. N.Y.

J H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

H van Renken Stam m D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J Emmet Connery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

NON IMMIGRANTS ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 24TH JANUARY, 1930

14-480A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT OFF.	DRAMINSKI	ROMUALD	34	M	S	POL. MINIST.	YES	POLISH GERMAN	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	CZEMEWA	352 N.I.	ROTTERDAM 3-1.	Jan. 21 1930	POLAND	WARZAU
2		KUMPE	THEODORUS	21	M	S	ENG. ELECT.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH.	HOLLAND	HAARLEM	355 N.I.	ROTTERDAM 3-2	22ND JAN. 30	HOLLAND	HAARLEM
3		WIGBOLDUS	PIETER J.	25	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MEEDEN	356 "	DO "	DO	DO	MEEDEN
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Hollam Field Shop 1.50 pm

78

4

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-918

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.
NON IMMIGRANTS
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., February 7th, 1930.

206

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid for by any club or person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether intending to remain in the United States permanently; if not, how long?	Length of time intending to remain in the United States	Whether intending to return to country from which he came?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Mrs. M. Zawidzka. Malczatkowska 95/16, Warsaw, N.Y.	NEW YORK		-	Govern. off, more	No	-	-		c/o Polish Consulate, N.Y.	No	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	FAIR	BRA	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER, H. M. KUMPE, GEDEESTR., HAARLEM.	5 HOLLAND	HAARLEM.	/	N.Y.P.M.	NO	RENO			STANDARD OIL CO., 26 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER, K. WIBBOLDUS, MEEDEN.	do. DO	MEEDEN. DO	/	DO	DO	NO			DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	/	DO	DO	DO	DO
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

3-2 Tampa use file 99162/805

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... R.Braun, Master ....., of the s.s. "VEENDAM" , from ROTTERDAM , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February , 1930.

at NEW YORK. N.Y.

J. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

207

I, Dr. H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H van Renken Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 3 QUOTA & NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 24TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JENIN	SROLL	61		M	M	NONE	YES	YIDDISH s.619	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA 31-32	DUBOSARI	2526	KOWA	14TH JAN. 30	RUSSIA 32	DUBOSARI
2		JENIN	CHAIA F.	58		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO s.3619	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2327	DO	" DO	DO	DO
3		KANEWSKY	ITZIK	75		M	WD	NONE	DO	RUSSIAN s.3619	DO	DO	DO	DO	BOSLAN	974	DO	13TH JAN. 30	DO	NISHEGORODKA.
4		LIPKOVITCH	MOTEL	60		M	M	MERCHANT	DO	YIDDISH s.619	DO	DO	DO	DO	KREWA	933	DO	3RD JAN. 30	DO	NESHIN
5		LIPKOVITCH	SIMA	56		F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	GOING TO DAUGHTER.	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	932	DO	" DO	DO	DO
6	at Riga 2-28-30	SLOBODKIN	RAPHAEL	65		M	M	NONE	YES	YIDDISH s.619	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOPEL	2317	DO	8TH JAN. 30	DO	KOPEL
7		SLOBODKIN	ROUHOMA	64		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO s.4619	DO	DO	DO	DO	KOIDANOV	2318	DO	" DO	DO	DO
8		SMECHOW	KOUSSEL	67		M	WD	NONE	NO	GOING TO SON	NO	DO	DO	DO	KRASNOSERYE	2319	DO	" DO	DO	KLINTZI
9		DECKER	ROSA	22		F	S	SERVANT GIRL	YES	GERMAN s.619	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA 28-03	ZAHLING	851	VIENNA	4TH DEC. 29	AUSTRIA 03	ZAHLING
10		STROBL	CECILIA	20		F	M	DO	DO	DO 1-4619	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	829	DO	" DO	DO	DO
11		DEUTSCH	MARIA	9		F	S	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO 07-23	DOPPENDORF	261	DO VR 4-A	14TH NOV. 29	DO	DO
12		TADER	EMMERICH	31		M	M	WAITER	DO	DO 1-1619	DO	DO	DO	DO 28-03	RECHNITZ	835	DO	5TH DEC. 29	DO	RECHNITZ
13		TADER	ROSA	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO 1-4619	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROHRBACH	836	DO	" DO	DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	TADER	ANNA		6	F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	RECHNITZ	837	DO	" DO	DO	DO
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Rathmann Ender Imp. 150 pm

79

3

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-8112

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930.

14—480A

208

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any club or person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been or will be employed by any corporation, association, or company, or any person, in the United States, according to present arrangement or understanding	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been deported and if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	NO RELATIVES	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SEE COL. 23	NO	THNO			2 DAUGHTER M. JANNIN, 4240 STILES STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	BRN	DO
3	DO DO	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	/	DO	DO	NO			2 SONS L. KANEFSKY, 75 TOMPKINS AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	DAUGHTER. CHAJA LIPKOVITCH NESHIN, RUSSIA.	DO	BRONX	/	DO	DO	NO			DAUGHTER. B. SKLARSCH, 722 E. 228TH STR., BRONX, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	DO	GREY	DO
5	DO DO	DO	DO	/	DO	DO	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	DO	BLUE	DO
6	DAUGHTER. J. SLOBODKIN, MINSK, RUSSIA.	MASS.	MALDEN	YES	DO	DO	NO			2 SONS A. S. SLOBODKIN, 18 PORTER STR., MALDEN, MASS.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	DO	GREY	DO
7	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			DO 1 daug. DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	DO	BRN	DO
8	NO RELATIONS	PA	PHILADELPHIA	/	DO	DO	NO			3 SONS B. SIMKIN, 655 N. 10TH STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
9	FATHER. F. DECKER, 21 ZAHLING, AUSTRIA.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	/	DO	$25	NO			UNCLE. F. BREIER, 502 E. 77THNO STR., NEW YORK, N. Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
10	HUSBAND. J. STROBL, ELTENDORF, AUSTRIA.	DO	DO	/	DO	DO	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
11	GRANDMOTHER. Th. KOLLER, 56 POPPENDORF, AUSTRIA.	PA.	ALLENTOWN	NO	DO	/	NO			FATHER. E. DEUTSCH, 619 GREENLEAF STR., ALLENTOWN, PA.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	/	/	DO	BRN	GREY	DO
12	FATHER: JOSEF TADER PECHNITZ BURGENLAND AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	$	NO			UNCLE: ERNST BINDER 2425 NORTH RACINE CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BLA	GREY	DO
13	FATHER. I. L.:	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO		DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
14	GR. FATHER:	DO	DO	DO	"	FATHER	-	NO		DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO.	GREY	DO
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

1 Mamie. Pt cert Identity B. - admt to dau. - Land. pmt Fidelity
2 Louis. Pt cert. Identity B. - Land pmt Legacy admt to Phila.
Pt cert Identity B. - Land pmt Legacy admt to Phila.
Rival Captain. 1915 Part mid Woman Ny admt to Phila
Pt cert Land. pmt Fidelity
2 Abraham. Pt cert Identity B. - admt to son Abraham. Land. pmt Fidelity
Pt cert Identity B. - admt to son Abraham. Land. pmt Fidelity
(2)
F.B. (admt to cousin Liana Lach 1918 - 23rd ave Victoria L.I.
Andreas. admt to father (called)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Braun, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

209

I, Dr. H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hoan Renken Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J R Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 2

EXAMINED AND PASSED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 24TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TUBLIN	MEYER K.	20		M	S	NONE	YES	YIDDISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	TORCZYN	5168	WARSAW	2ND DEC 29	POLAND	TORCZYN
2		GOTTHOFER	FRYMELIA R.	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	POLISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	OSMOSCIN	4997	DO	15TH NOV. 29	DO	TRSCHINIA
3		LIBMANOWICZ	ZLATA	40		F	M	DO	DO	YIDDISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	SELUBIE	1328	DO	28TH SEPT. 29	DO	WILNO
4		LIBMANOWICZ	MASZA	16		F	S	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WILNO	1327	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	UNDER 16	LIBMANOWICZ	LEJA D.	6		F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1329	DO	DO	DO	DO
6		HANKEL	HENRIETTE	28		F	S	NURSE	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	BLEMISH	BELGIUM	FOREST	807	COLOGNE GERM.	2ND DEC. 29	GERMANY	DUSSELDORF
7		FALCH	KLARA L.	32		F	S	SERVANT GIRL	DO	DO	DO	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	CANNSTATT	436	ROTTERDAM	17TH OCT. 29	HOLLAND	ALKMAAR
8		VOLKMANN	WILHELMINE	25		F	S	NURSE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DINSLAKEN	449	DO	5TH DEC. 29	DO	HILVERSUM
9		SENDFELD	ANTONIA	31		F	S	SERVANT GIRL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ERE	433	DO	17TH OCT. 29	DO	AMSTERDAM
10		TIMMERBEIL	IDA E.	25		F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HASPE HAGEN	437	DO	4TH NOV. 29	DO	DO
11		VAN GROENINGEN	ANTONIUS	23		M	S	PAINTER	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GRONINGEN	1745	DO	26TH NOV. 29	DO	UTRECHT
12		GROENEWOUD	CORNELIA	19		F	S	HAIR DRESSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	2580	DO	19TH DEC. 29	DO	HILLEGERSBERG
13		DE GRAAF	CORNELIS	18		M	S	FARMHAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ZOETERMOUDE	2659	DO	26TH NOV. 29	DO	AARLANDERVEEN
14		VAN SCHAICK	MARTINUS	18		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MYDRECHT	626	DO	3RD DEC. 29	DO	OUDEKERK A/D AMSTEL
15		DE PREE	PIETER M.	19		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SCHORE	1219	DO	16TH OCT. 29	DO	SCHORE
16		VAN DEN BOOGAARD	JACOBA C.	26		F	S	CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	1984	DO	28TH OCT. 29	DO	AMSTERDAM
17		MULLER	EMIL	21		M	S	PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BATERWAAFS	1721	DO	31ST DEC. 29	DO	DO
18		OSTENDORF	WILHELMUS P.A.	30		M	S	R.C.PRIEST	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MEER AMSTERDAM	107	DO	19TH DEC. 29	DO	KAATSHEUVEL
19		VAN KEEKEN	GERARDUS J.	31		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	123	DO	14TH JAN. 30	DO	DO
20		VAN SON	JOSEPHUS A.M.	26		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TILBURG	95	DO	30TH NOV. 29	DO	DO
21	VL 193138	DYT	GERARDUS C.	26		M	S	FARMHAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HAARLEMMER MEER	512	DO	10TH JAN. 30	DO	HAARLEMMERMEER
22		VERDEWAAL	JOHANNES G.	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	652	DO	13TH NOV. 29	DO	DO
23		REYM	JACOBUS	28		M	M	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NIEUWERKERK A/D IJSSEL	1129	DO	23RD JAN. 30	DO	NIEUWERKERK A/D IJSSEL
24		REYM	MARIA	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1130	DO	DO	DO	DO
25	UNDER 16	REYM	CORNELIA G.	3		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1131	DO	DO	DO	DO
26		LEKKERKERKER	TEUNIS J.	46		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ZOETERMOUDE	1302	DO	13TH JAN. 30	DO	ZOETERMOUDE
27		FRANK	RICHARD R.F.	48		M	M	FURRIER	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	456	DO	2ND JAN. 30	DO	ROTTERDAM
28		KUYS	ARNOLDUS J.	23		M	S	SHOEMAKER	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	2647	DO	29TH NOV. 29	DO	TILBURG
29																				
30																				

80

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

EXAMINED AND PASSED.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 19 30.

210

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going to join a relative or friend	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether going under a contract, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	UNCLE. G. TUBLIN, TORCZYN.	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	/	SEE COL. 23	MO	REND			FATHER M. TUBLIN, 103 VAN BUREN STR., BROOKLYN, N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	AUNT. R. GOLDSTEIN, KOJEN KRAKOWSKIE, TRZEBINIA.	DO	DO	/	DO	NO	THNO			HUSBAND. A. GOTTHOFER, 120 S. 1ST STR., BROOKLYN, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	BLK	BRN	DO
3	FATHER. E. LEJZEROWSKI, 7 UL NOWOGRODZKA, WILNO.	DO	NEW YORK, N. Y.	/	DO	DO	NO			HUSBAND. I. LIBMAN, 238 COLUMBUS AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
4	GRANDFATHER. DO	DO	DO	/	DO	DO	NO			FATHER. DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	/	DO	BRN	BLUE	DO
5	DO DO	DO	DO	/	DO	DO	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	/	/	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
6	CONVENT OF ST. ANTHONIUS, EGM. NETHERLANDS.	ILL	PEORIA	YES	SELF	MO	REND			ACQ. DR. A. SPRENGER, PEORIA, ILL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	RED	BLUE	DO
7	MOTHER. M. FALCH, 46 BRUNNENSTR., CANNSTADT, GERMANY	N. J.	KEARNEY	NO	DO	DO	NO			UNCLE. CH. BINDER, 246 HIGHLAND AVE., KEARNEY, N. J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	/	DO	BRN	GREY	DO
8	MOTHER. W. VOLKMANN, 215 HORSTERSTR., BOTTROP, GERMANY.	MICH.	ANN ARBOR	YES	DO	DO	NO			ACQ. M. SHERMAN, 1006 WOODLAWN, ANN ARBOR, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
9	SISTER, A. TERBECK, GRAES, GERMANY.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	/	DO	DO	NO			ACQ. M. SCHNITZLER, 330 W. 23RD STR., NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
10	FATHER. E. TIMMERBEIL, 2 KOONSTR., HASPE, HAGEN.	TEX.	PECOS	YES	DO	DO	NO			UNCLE. E. HESSE, PECOS, TEX.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
11	FATHER. A. VAN GROENINGEN, 2 BLEEKERSKADE, UTRECHT.	N. Y.	BELLMORE	NO	DO	DO	NO			ACQ. M. VAN DIJK, ORCHARD STR. BELLMORE, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
12	FATHER. J. M. GROENEWOUD, 194 HOOFDWEG, HILLEGERSBERG.	DO	BROOKLYN	/	DO	DO	NO			SISTER. J. S. SISSON, 1953 E. 29TH STR., BROOKLYN, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
13	MOTHER. J. DE GRAAF, 90 NOORDEINDE, AARLANDERVEEN.	CAL.	HYNES	YES	DO	DO	NO			COUSIN. G. VAN LEEUWEN, BOX 574, HYNES, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
14	MOTHER. H. MOOREN, W. 6. RONDE HOEK, OUDERKERK A/D AMSTEL.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			ACQ. J. VAN SMOORENBURG, HYNES, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
15	MOTHER. G. DE PREE, STEENWEG, SCHORE.	MICH.	ZEELAND	NO	DO	DO	NO			UNCLE. M. HIRDES, OIL STATION, ZEELAND, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BLD	BRN	DO
16	FATHER. G. VAN DEN BOOGAARD, 301 NASSAUKADE, AMSTERDAM.	N. J.	PATERSON	/	DO	$50	NO			FUTURE HUSBAND. A. G. J. CAPTYN, 72 STRUYCK AVE., PROSPECT PARK, PATERSON, N. J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRN	GREY	DO
17	FATHER. J. MULLER, 22 II KRUISPLEIN, AMSTERDAM.	N. Y.	NEW JERSEY.	NO	DO	$50	NO			UNCLE. E. MOLLER, 218 [illegible] NEW JERSEY, KRADLY BEACH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	/	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
18	FATHER P. OSTENDORF, 50 FREDERIK HENDRIKSTR., AMSTERDAM	TEX	NEW BRAUNFELS	NO	DO	MO	REND			MISSIONARIES OF THE HOLY FAMILY, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEX.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
19	FATHER. G. VAN KEEKEN, 41 PIET HEINSTR., [illegible]	DO	DO		DO	DO	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLK	GREY	DO
20	FATHER. J. VAN SON, 122 LYNSKERKE, TILBURG.	DO	DO		DO	DO	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
21	FATHER. TH. DYT, 214 LEIDENDIJK, HAARLEMMERMEER.	CAL.	HYNES	YES	DO	DO	NO			BROTHER. C. DYT, BOX 579, HYNES, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DO	BLK	BRN	DO
22	MOTHER. W. VERDEGAAL, 268 HOOFDWEG, HAARLEMMERMEER.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			ACQ. DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	/	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
23	FATHER. A. REYM, KANAALDIJK NIEUWERKERK A.D IJSSEL.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			BROTHER I. L. G. VAN DER HAM, BOX 338, HYNES, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
24	FATHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			BROTHER. DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
25	GRANDFATHER. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			UNCLE. DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	/	/	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
26	MOTHER. A. LEKKERKERKER, OUD HANDWYCK, AMSTERNOORDE.	DO	CORCORAN	DO	DO	DO	NO			ACQ. P. RIETKERK, BOX 41, CORCORAN, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
27	WIFE. G. FRANK, 2 WEST NIEUWLAND, ROTTERDAM.	N. Y.	BRONX	/	DO	DO	NO			ACQ. D. SHUSTER, 1884 ARTHUR AVE., BRONX, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLD	BRN	DO
28	FATHER. L. BUYS, 50 ATELIERSTR., TILBURG.	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SEE COL. 23	DO	NO			UNCLE. C. BUYS, 4132 1/2 SHERIDAN RD., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BLD	BRN	DO
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s.s. "VEENDAM" , *from* ROTTERDAM , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 36 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Braun ~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* February , *19* 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. L. van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Loan Renken Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—428

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

PERMITS TO REENTER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 24TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		BREDEE	PIETER M.	24		M	S	CHEMIST	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NYMEGEN	540391	WASHINGTON, D.C. 544101	30TH OCT. 29	U.S.A.	SALT LAKE CITY, UTah.
2		BROUWER	DIRKJE	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOUDERAK	552995	DO 556475	7TH DEC. 29	DO	NEW LONDON, CONN
3		VAN DER HAM	CORNELIS	31		M	M	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NIEUWERKERK A/D IJSSEL	551153	DO 555703	26TH NOV. 29	DO	HYNES, CAL.
4		VAN DER HAM	AARTJE M. (Wife)	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	551154	DO 555704	DO	DO	DO
5	N.S.Cl.	VAN DER HAM	CORNELIS P. (Child)	5		M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	HANFORD, CAL.		20TH AUGUST 1924.			
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

81

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-ons

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 6.

PERMITS TO REENTER

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 14, 1930.

14—420A

212

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he believe in or is he opposed to organized government, or is he a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief? (See 28)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any arrangement to perform labor	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a person who has been deported and now returning to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER P. BREDEE, HUIZE NELLY, ZWOLLE.	UTAH	SALT LAKE CITY	YES	SELF	100	YES	1925/1929	SALT LAKE CITY UTAH.	HOME. 130 1ST AVE., SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE.
2	FATHER. P. KREUK, GOUDERAK	CONN	NEW LONDON	NO	HUSBAND	DO	YES	1923/1929	NEW LONDON, CONN.	HUSBAND. E. J. BROUWER, 35 KEENEY LANE, NEW LONDON, CONN.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
3	MOTHER A. A. BOS, NIEUWERKERK A/D IJSSEL.	CAL.	HYNES	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1922/1929	HYNES, CAL.	HOME. BOX 338, HYNES, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BLK	BLUE	DO
4	MOTHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	1	DO	DO		DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BRN	BLUE	DO
5		Calf;								DO DO																	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... R.Braun, Master ..., of the s.s. "VEENDAM" ..., from ROTTERDAM ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Braun Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.van Renken Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J.Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 102.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM". Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JANUARY 25TH., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 409303	~~MEDEN~~ ARNESEN	ME	18		M	S	DECKBOY	YES	NORWEGIAN-SCANDINAVIAN 2-0605	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	HORTEN	TRANSIT 279	Fr Cert OSLO	3-3 JAN. 20 1930	NORWAY	HORTEN
2	TRANSIT	HANSEN	PEDER BOGEN	20		M	S	SAILOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAN HERVER	281	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	SAN HERVER
3	TRANSIT 409302	JOHANSEN	OLAF	43		M	M	SHIP'S ENGINEER	DO	DO 2-0605	DO	DO	DO	DO	OSLO	280	Fr Cert -DO-	3-3 -DO-	-DO-	OSLO
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2 Tons Dr. Micali Turbo

82

187

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 102.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 4th, 19 30.

214

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. MR. ALF. AMESEN. HORTEN. NORWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SHIPOWNERS SEE COL 23		NO	-	-	S.S. SAMA. NEW YORK. N.Y.	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO.	BLU.	NONE
2	FATHER. MR. HOLGER HANSEN SAN HERVER. NORWAY	DO	-DO-	DO	-DO-		NO	-	-	-DO-	-DO-			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	DO	DO	TATOES ON BOTH ARMS
3	WIFE. MRS. YUNDA JOHANSEN VOGTSGB. 61. OSLO. NORWAY	VA.	CHARLESTON	DO.	-DO-	40	YES	NEW YORK N.Y.		S.S. VIKA. CHARLESTON. VA.	-DO-			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	FAIR	BRO.	TATOES ON BOTH LOWER ARMS
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "ENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—68

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

215

I, Dr. H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. van Renken Stam M D

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J R Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 101.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENDAM", Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JANUARY 25TH., 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT Sortlow	FOURNIER	CHRISTIAN	50		M	S	NOTARY	YES	FRENCH	YES	HAITI	West Indian [redacted]	HAITI	PORT AU PRINCE	PASSPORT 183	HAITI	APR. 27 1929	HAITI	PORT AU PRINCE.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 17 1/2 PM J R Montgomery Inspector

By Order (Transit)

83

101 Boulogne

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 101.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 4th., 1930. 216

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (reference to Act of 1918, as amended)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether any of him polygamist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether visiting the United States for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:Mr.Delva/. Minister of the Interior at Port-au-Prince(Haiti).	IN TRANSIT TO HAITI		NO	SELF	NO	NO	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO HAITI.	IN TRANSIT	10 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DAR.	BLA.	BLA.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—696

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. BRAUN, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Braun Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera #3 Reel 505

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect Check Items to Be Re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 1 0 1 7 6							
Pages 205, 207, 215	x					x	Blurred
							RECHECKED
							PR.

Inspected by: L Weis Date: 12/15/43
IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/15/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943
Date

John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943
Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

217

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H.Van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Van Renken Stam M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 30.

at NEW YORK,N.Y.

J R Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AME

List 8 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the order in which the names appear on the ship's manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MOONEN	ANTONIUS	39		M	M	REPRESENTATIVE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	TRANSIT VISA	AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	1/11/30.	HOLLAND	BAARN
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Compared 1/17/30 M. J. Montgomery Inspector

84

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—923

AMERICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930. 218

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE, J. MOONEN, 8 WALDECK PYRMONT LAAN, BAARN, HOLL.	ONT.	TORONTO	NO	RAYMAKERS HELMOND MORE HOLLAND.	NO	NO			MESSRS G. H. HEES & CO. 276 DAVENPORT ROAD, TORONTO ONT.	TRANSIT			TO	CANADA			GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

24—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

H van Renken Stam
M D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J H Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 507
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 7. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEERDAM, Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete thought, as this good)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	NON/IMMIGR.	LABIN	LOUISA	48		F	W	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DEN HELDER	887	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	Jan. 23 1930.	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	1
2		DO.	MAGDALENA	25		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	388	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2
3																					3
4																					4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Captain 12 30 P.M. John Montgomery Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AMERICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930. 220

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the country where he now resides permanently or to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she or any) belong to the class (if any) exempted by reason of the law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from or has ever been refused admission to the United States							
																					Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										Temporary admission extended until 10-7-30. File No. 9918/2-458																
1	HUSBAND CORNELIS LABIJ MATHENESSERDYK 359, ROTTERDAM.	HOLL.	ROTTERDAM	NO	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO			BROTHER J. J. WEYMAN 3 TENAFLY COURT, TENAFLY N.J.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER DO.	HOLL.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			UNCLE DO.	YES	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
										Temporary admission extended until 10-7-30. File No. 9918/2-458																
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

15—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Braun, Master, of the S.S. "KEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Braun Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intendod residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

221

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. van Renken Stam M D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. R. Mattgoneey
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 2808
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMER

List 6. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CREMER	HANS John	23		M	S	MECHAN.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	REMSCHEID	517481	WASHINGTON D.C.	1/31/29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		FEIKENS	SIPKE	39		M	M	DAIRYMAN	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LEEUWARDEN	549510	DO.	11/23/29.	DO.	TOTOWA BORO N.J.
3		HOLLEBRAND	JACOMINA Mother	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	WITHOUT	DO.	DO.	SCHOONOYKE	552136	DO.	12/4/29	DO.	ONTARIO N.Y.
4		DO.	ELSIE Ch	4		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	ONTARIO N.Y.	APRIL 19TH 1906				
5		LAGERWEY	CORNELIUS husb	30		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	542592 547749	DO.	11/6/29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.
6		DO.	ANTJE wife	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GRONINGEN	547793 547748	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PERMITS TO RE/ENTER

Complete 17th P.M. J.R. Montgomery Inspector

86

Found 6 Passengers

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

AMERICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

222

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether in the United States in violation of the immigration laws	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to the United States at the expense of the alien or another person or company; and if so, whether such person or company is a relative of the alien, and if so, what relative	Last permanent residence before coming to the United States	Whether the alien intends to return to the country from the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER HEINRICH CREMER, LIMBURGERSTR.22, COLOGNE, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF		YES	1923	1929 NEW YORK	HOME, 213 W.218T STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
2	FATHER JAN EEIKENS, STEENSER WEG, LEEUWARDEN, HOLLAND.	N.J.	TOTOWA BORO	NO	SELF		YES	1910	1929 TOTOWA BORO	HOME, 316 R.D., TOTOWA BORO N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
3	FATHER PIETER DU RIE.O.66 TIENHONDERDPOLDER, CADZAND.				SELF		YES	1914	1929 ONTARIO N.Y.	HUSBAND A.HOLLEBRAND, R.F.D. 1,	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	MOLE ON FOREHEAD.
4										FATHER DO.																	
5	FATHER I.L. D.GROEN, 2E SCHANSSTR.83, ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	ILLS.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF		YES	1923	1929 CHICAGO ILL.	HOME, 2025 N.AVERS AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
6	FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND		YES	DO.	1929 DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, Clerk, or Steward Officer)

R.Braun, Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

223

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "V E N D A M", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H van Renken Stam M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J R Montgomery
U.S. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMERICA

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet or for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRIEGER	LOUISE	43		F	DIV.	STORE KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARMEN	NON/IMMIGR.	COLOGNE, GERM.	1/21/30.	GERMANY	BARMEN
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

87

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

20—GR

X

AMERICA LINE.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 19 30.

224

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to join a relative in the United States / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in anarchy? (Or does he advocate or belong to a group or organization that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that entertains a belief in, teaches, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any prearranged plan of engaging in any immoral sexual act	Whether able to read or have read to him	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON, ARPAD KRIEGER, KARNAPERSTR. 17, BARMEN, GERM.	GERM.	BARMEN	NO	SEE COL. 23	MORE NO				UNCLE, HENRY DOMM, 441 E. 27TH STR. PATERSON N.J.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "VEENDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Braun Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* February *, 1930.*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the s.s. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.van Renken Stam M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J.Montgomery
I.S.Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

HOLLAND AMERICA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet. No other list may be used for the listing of these classes.

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOGERMAN	JACOB	19		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND DUTCH	HOLLAND	MIDWOLDE	EXAMINED IN EUROPE QUOTA 603	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	12/11/29.	HOLLAND	WINSCHOTEN
2		DO.	BEREND	22		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	602	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
3		JOOSSE	JACOBUS	60		M	M	FACTORY LABORER	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	KOUDEKERK	2565	DO.	12/23/29.	DO.	MIDDELBURG
4		DO.	JOHANNA	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	NIEUWLAND	2566	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5		JOOSE	NEELTJE	12		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	VLISSINGEN	2567	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
6		GRAS	JEREMIAS	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	HEEG FR.	651	DO.	11/13/29.	DO.	BOZUM FR.
7		SYBESMA	ALBERT	18		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	BOZUM FR.	649	DO.	11/13/29.	DO.	OOSTERWIERUM
8		PLAT	NENO	23		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	DOEZUM	629	DO.	11/30/29.	DO.	BOZUM FR.
9		FERWERDA	JOHANNES	31		M	M	NURSERY MAN	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	WORKUM	679	DO.	10/30/29.	DO.	KOUDUM FR.
10		VISSER	ALBERT	18		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	GERMANY	RECKLING/HAUSEN	435	DO.	10/17/29.	DO.	LEEUWARDEN
11		POSTEMA	RIGTE	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	HOLLAND	WESTERBROEK GEEN.	650	DO.	11/13/29.	DO.	WESTERBROEK
12		SCHMIDT	ANNA	27		F	S	HOUSEG.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY GERMAN	GERMANY	SEEHEIM	448	DO.	12/5/29.	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
13		BUTTERMAN	CORNELIS J.	21		M	S	BUILDER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND DUTCH	HOLLAND	DELFT	2686	DO.	11/13/29.	DO.	DELFT
14		BRUGGEN VAN	KLAAS	47		M	M	FARMER	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	SLOCHTEREN	PERMIT 550943 553513	WASHINGTON D.C.	29/11/29.	U.S.	FREMONT MICH.
15		DO.	TRIENTJE	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	1652	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	1/16/30.	HOLLAND	NOORDWOLDE
16		VAN KUYVE	WILLEM	33		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	1013	DO.	1/23/30.	DO.	ROTTERDAM
17		OFFINGA	HUIBRECHT	23		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	FRANEKER	471	DO.	1/16/30	DO.	FRANEKER
18		LETTINGA	GYSBERT	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	HALLUM FR.	403	DO.	1/21/30.	DO.	HYLAARD FR.
19		SCHREIBER	YTSEN	19		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO. DO.	DO.	NES FR.	531	DO.	1/6/30.	DO.	NES
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ERICA LINE.

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 19 30. 226

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, answer "Yes" and specify which.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came, after engaging in labor for which he has been imported?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, BEREND HOGERMAN, 91 VERLENGDE ZANDPAD, WINSCHOTEN.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			BROTHER, ALKO HOGERMAN, 1415 MAINSTREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
2	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
3	BROTHER, ADRIAAN JOOSSE, NOORDSTR. 14, VLISSINGEN, HOLL.	N.Y.	BRONX	.	SELF	MORE	NO			STEPSON, M. JOBSE, 2833 CODDINGTON AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	BRO. I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	HUSBAND	.	NO			SON DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	GREY	GREY	DO.
5	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	.	ST. FATHER	.	NO			BROTHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
6	FATHER, D. GRAS, BOZUM, FR. HOLLAND.	CAL.	HYNES	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. S. & K. TIEMERSMA, BOX 468, HYNES CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
7	FATHER, D. SYBESMA, OOSTER/ WIERUM FR. HOLLAND.	CAL.	HYNES	YES	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO			UNCLE, RICHARD SYBESMA, BOX 48, ROUTE 1, HYNES CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	FATHER, P. PLAT, BOZUM, FR. GEM. BAARDERADEEL, HOLLAND.	CAL.	HYNES	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQUAINTANCE, S. TIEMERSMA, BOX 468, HYNES CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
9	WIFE, H.V.D. HEIDE, KOUDUM, FRIESLAND, HOLLAND.	WISC.	KESNOSHA	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			FATHER, PIETER FERWERDA, 5526 34TH AVENUE, KENOSHA WISC.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
10	FATHER, M. VISSER, 17 WYNHORN/ STERSTR. LEEUWARDEN. FR.	IOWA.	INWOOD	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			UNCLE, JOHN VISSER, R.F.D. 2 INWOOD IOWA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
11	FATHER, E. POSTEMA, ESSELING LAAN T. 54, WESTERBROEK, GR.	COL.	WALDON - TO LARAMIE WYOM.	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. CORNELIS KUIPERS, WALDON COLORADO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
12	MOTHER, MARIA FLANAUS, 68 RAIMUNDSTR. FRANKFURT O/M. GERM.	N.J.	UNION CITY	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			FRIEND, LUDWIG BOESCHEN, 207 39TH STR. UNION CITY N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
13	FATHER, GERRIT BUTTERMAN, SLIGELANDSTR. 2, DELFT.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			UNCLE, WILLIAM DE VRIESS, 2027 KALAMAZOO AVE. GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	.	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
14	HOME, R.F.D. 3, FREMONT MICH.	DO.	FREMONT	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1911/1929	FREMONT MICH.	HOME, R.F.D. 3, FREMONT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
15	FATHER, W. TER LAAN, NOORDWOLDE, GRON. HOLLAND.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
16	FATHER, H.J. VAN KLUYVE, CROOSWYKSCHESTR. 77A, ROTTERDAM.	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1927/1929	CLIFTON N.J.	HOME, 585 GREGORY AVE. CLIFTON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLA.	GREY	DO.
17	FATHER, J. OFFINGA, LANGHUIS 12, FRANEKER, FR. HOLLAND.	CAL.	ARTESIA	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			FRIEND, E. ANEMA, BOX 124 ARTESIA CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
18	FATHER, S. LETTINGA, HYLAARD, GEM. BADEREDEEL, FR. HOLLAND	MICH.	BYRON CENTER	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			UNCLE, WILLIAM LETTINGA, BYRON CENTER MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
19	FATHER, GERBEN SCHREIBER, NES, FRIESLAND, HOLLAND.	WISC.	RANDOLPH	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			BRO. I.L.P.I. BOERSMA, RANDOLPH WISC.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

227

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the S.S. "VENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.van Renken Stam M D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J.Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the order in which they are inspected.

S. S. VEENDAM, Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRIMGOLD	SIMA	62	F	WD.	HOUSEW.	NO	TO DAUGHTER	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	JANOWKA	NON-QUOTA 2328	RIGA, LATVIA	1/14/30.	RUSSIA	ODESSA
2		KOSTOWECKY	LASAR	16	M	S	PUPIL	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	USCHOMIR	NON-QUOTA 356	DO.	1/16/30.	DO.	TSCHERNIAKOW
3		BRESSLER	ISAAK	14	M	S	SHOEMAK.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	IKWER	NON-QUOTA 363	DO.	DO.	DO.	KIEW
4		DRATVA	MOISEI	21	M	S	STOREBOY	YES	DO.	YES	ROUMANIA	JEWISH	ROUMANIA	BOLGRAD	RUSSIAN QUOTA 2321	BUCHAREST, ROUM.	1/14/30.	ROUMANIA	BOLGRAD
5		TADER	EMMERICH	31	M	M	WAITER	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	REGHNITZ	QUOTA 835	VIENNA, AUSTRIA	12/5/29	AUSTRIA	REGHNITZ
6		DO.	ROSA	28	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROHRBACH	836	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
7		DO.	ANNA	4	F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	REGHNITZ	837	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

FEB 7 1930

CANCELLED No. 5,6 and 7. SEE MANIFEST 3 (2nd Class) Line 12, 13 and 14.
Mr.Emmerich Tader. Mrs.E.Tader. Miss Anna Tader.

De Purser:

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ERICA LINE .

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930. 228

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to come to the United States temporarily or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (Enter in each case the race designated by the alien)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, etc., disbelief in or opposition to organized government, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															Hair	Eyes	
																				Feet	Inches				
1	DAUGHTER, LISA WINIK CHMELNIZKAJA 18, ODESSA, RUSSIA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	SELF					DAUGHTER, MINIE SCHLAFFER 1463 BOSTON ROAD, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	.	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	UNCLE, ZALMAN KOSTOWECKY, UL. GOGOLJA 18, JITOMIR, RUSSIA.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN		ROSEE COL. 23	NO	NO			MOTHER, RIVA KOSTOVA, 146 SO. FOREST AVE. YOUNGSTOWN OHIO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	.	DO.	BLA.	GREY	DO.
3	NO RELATIVES	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	DO.	NO	NO			FATHER, LOUIS BRESSLER, 1927 WEBSTER AVE. PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
4	BROTHER, EZRA DRATVA, C/O M. LOSCHAK, GALATZ ROUM. TRAJAN 72.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	DO.	NO	NO			MOTHER, CHAJA DRATVA, 229 ROCHESTER AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
5	~~FATHER, JOSEF FABER, BECHYNI, BUDEJOVICE, AUSTRIA.~~	~~ILL.~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~NONE~~	~~NO~~			~~UNCLE, ERNST BINDER, 2425 NORTH RACINE, CHICAGO ILLS.~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~.~~	~~DO.~~	~~BLA.~~	~~GREY~~	~~DO.~~
6	~~WIFE, FRA. DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~NO~~			~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~DO.~~	~~BLA.~~	~~GREY~~	~~DO.~~
7	~~DAUGHTER~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~FATHER~~	~~NO~~			~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~DO.~~	~~BLA.~~	~~GREY~~	~~DO.~~
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Braun, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

229

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.H.van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. van Renken Stam
M D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

HOLLAND

Form 2068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the order of the listing of passengers.

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STOCZKO	JAN	47		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	POLISH 3-5-14	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND 08-27	NICZYNKOWICE	511606 513888	WASHINGTON D.C.	2/10/29.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA PA.
2		VAN DE POL	PETER	39		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH 6-2605	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND 12-27	NUNSPEET	534690 538048	DO.	10/7/29.	DO.	BEAVER CREEK MINN.
3		LETTINGA	WILLIAM H.	51		M	M	FARMER	YES	DO. 6-2605	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HYLAARD FR.	535411 539551	DO.	10/8/29.	DO.	BYRON CENTER MICH.
4																PERMITS DO RE/ENTER				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

90

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AMERICA LINE.

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 19 30. 230

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid before passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE K STOCZKO NICZYNKOWICE POW. PRZEMYSL, POLAND.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	12	YES	1908/1929 PHILADELPHIA,	HOME, 1821 JINIATA STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	AUNT M DYKGRAAF ELSPEET, GELDERLAND, HOLLAND.	MINN.	BEAVER CREEK	NO	SELF	200	YES	1919/1929 BEAVER CREEK	HOME, BEAVER CREEK MINN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	SHORT RIGHT THUMB
3	BROTHER S LETTINGA HYLAARD, FR. HOLLAND.	MICH.	BYRON CENTER	NO	SELF	100	YES	1909/1929 BYRON CENTER	HOME, BYRON CENTER MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Braun, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "VEENDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Braun
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* February, *19* 30.

at NEW YORK,N.Y.

J Romaine Greene
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

231

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H.van Renken Sluy, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed in service thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Van Renken Sluy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—489

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM, Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 29TH, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Write (language)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	"Last permanent residence": Country	City or town
															EXAMINED IN EUROPE				
1		STUCKLER	LEA	63		F	MD	HOUSEP.	NO	TO SON	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LESNIOW	GUOTA 2743	WARSAW, POLAND	12/18/29.	POLAND	BRODY
2		BOGUN	WLADYSLAW	18		M	S	LOCKSM.	YES	POLISH	YES	DO.	POLISH	DO.	PAULINOW	5260	DO.	1/9/30.	DO.	OSTROWIEC
3		DO.	ADOLF	16		M	S	FACTORY HAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WIERZBNIK	5261	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
4		LITERA	KSYL	32		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	JUDISH	YES	DO.	HEBREW	DO.	NOWY DWOR	2196	DO.	10/16/29.	DO.	WYSZKOW
5		ORZECH	STANISLAW	26		M	S	DO.	YES	POLISH	YES	DO.	POLISH	DO.	WODELKA	2877	DO.	12/14/29.	DO.	WODELKA
6		GOLDFISCHER	CIRLA	36		F	M	HOUSEP.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	HEBREW	DO.	SAMBOR	5132	DO.	11/22/29.	DO.	SAMBOR
7		DO.	WENDEL	7		M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5134	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8		DO.	CHAIM SALA	3		M	S	DO.	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5133	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
9		NEUBAUER/REITER	SALA	28		F	M	HOUSEP.	YES	POLISH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	STRYJ	5068	DO.	11/20/29.	DO.	STRYJ
10		DO.	REGINA	5		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5069	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
11		BIEGUN	JUSTYNA	54		F	M	HOUSEP.	NO	TO HUSBAND	NO	DO.	RUTHEN.	DO.	ZATOCZE	NON/QUOTA 1680	DO.	11/8/29.	DO.	DROHICZYN
12		BORTKO	ALEXANDRA	53		F	WD	DO.	NO	TO SON	NO	DO.	POLISH	DO.	SOROKI	QUOTA 2438	DO.	11/6/29.	DO.	SOROKI
13		DOBROSZYCKA	RYSKA	44		F	M	DO.	NO	TO HUSBAND	NO	DO.	HEBREW	DO.	CHMIELNIK	NON/QUOTA 2184	DO.	12/19/29.	DO.	LODZ
14		DO.	FISZEL	20		M	S	FURRIER	YES	POLISH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	LODZ	2183	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
15		DO.	PERLA	15		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2185	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
16		DO.	JOCHWETA	10		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2186	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
17		DO.	MICHAEL	7		M	S	DO.	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2187	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
18		EMOVA	KATARINA	32		F	M	HOUSEP.	YES	TO HUSBAND	NO	CZ.SLOV.	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	PETROGRAD	QUOTA 1949 RUSSIAN QUOTA	PRAGUE, CZ.SLOV.	1/10/30.	CZ.SLOV.	ZIROVNICE
19		DO.	ALBINA	10		F	S	NONE	NO	TO FATHER	NO	DO.	BOHEMIAN	CZ.SLOV.	ZIPOVNICE	2332	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
20		DO.	JOSEF	9		M	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2333	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
21		DO.	VLASTA	3		F	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2334	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
22		KOPER	JACOB	26		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	YMUIDEN	QUOTA 566	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	12/20/29.	HOLLAND	ZANDVOORT
23		PLOOY	HENDRIK	24		M	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	MYDRECHT	606	DO.	12/11/29.	DO.	MYDRECHT
24		DO.	LENA	20		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	605	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
25		DUBELEER	AART	51		M	M	DOCKWORKER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	2542	DO.	12/28/29.	DO.	ROTTERDAM
26		DO.	WILHELMINA	49		F	M	HOUSEP.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	EINDHOVEN	2543	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
27		DO.	AART	17		M	S	PAINTER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	2544	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
28		DO.	WILLEM	14		M	S	BOOKBINDER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2545	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
29		DO.	JULIANA	9		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2546	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
30		DE VRIES	BEINDERT	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BEETGUM FR.	621	DO.	12/6/29.	DO.	BEETGUM FR.

Except 18 & 21 - not presented for Inspection
18/21 Inclusive
J. Thomson 2/21/30

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...ERICA LINE.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930. 232

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person or class to which alien belongs (if any) admitted by reason of his race?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER, CHAWA GOLDBERG, BRODY, POLAND.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	SEE COL. 23	NO	NO			SON, MAX STECKLER, 95 PULASKI STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE
2	AUNT, HELENA MOTYKOWA, OSTROWIEC, POW. KIELECKI, POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	DO.		NO	NO		FATHER, JOSEPH BOGUN, 436 E. 121ST STR. NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	FATHER, HENOCH LITERA, WYSZKOW, RYNOK 13, POLAND.	N.Y.	WOODRIDGE	NO	DO.	25	NO			ACQ. JACOB JACOBOWITZ, WOODRIDGE N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	BROTHER, LUDWIK ORZECH, WODELKA, P. GLOGOW, POLAND.	CONN.	ROXBURY	YES	DO.	MORE	NO			BROTHER, ANTON ORZECH, ROXBURY CONN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
6	FATHER, MAJER SPINDLER, UL. TRYBUNALSKA, SAMBOR, POLAND.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	DO.		NO	NO		HUSBAND, HERRMAN GOLDFISCHER, 3478 E. 119TH STR. CLEVELAND OHIO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
7	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
8	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
9	SISTER, LAURA BRAUCHER, STRYJ, UL. UNJI LUBELSKIEJ.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	DO.		NO	NO		HUSBAND, MAKS NEUBAUER, 867 TROY AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
10	AUNT DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
11	COUSIN, OLEKSY JELEC, POW. DROHICZYN, ZATOCZE, POLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	DO.		NO	NO		HUSBAND, FADDY BEGUN, 74 ALLEN STR. BACKHOUSE ROOM 3, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
12	SON I.L. JOZEF GOS, WARSAW, UL. PIEKNA 48/71, POLAND.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	DO.		NO	NO		SON, JAN BORTKA, 1420 NO. DOXON STR. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
13	BRO. I.L. SZAJA KOSCIELNICK, LODZ, BRZEZINSKA 35, POLAND.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	DO.		NO	NO		HUSBAND, SAM DOBROSZYCKI, 597 E. 4TH STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
14	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
15	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
16	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
17	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
18	FATHER I.L. VOJTECH WEMR, ZAMEK, BEZ. KAMENEC U/L. CZ. SL.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	DO.	25	NO			HUSBAND, LAMBERT EMR, ~~4107~~ LAWNDALE AVE DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
19	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
20	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. " DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
21	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. " DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
22	MOTHER, A. KOPER, BRUGSTRAAT 16, ZANDVOORT, HOLLAND.	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	50	NO			FRIEND, PIETER DE NEERING, 112 DELI STR. NEWARK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	SCAR ON RIGHT HAND
23	FATHER, H. PLOOY, RONDEVEEN, MYDRECHT, UTRECHT, HOLLAND.	CAL.	ARTESIA	~~NO~~	~~SEE~~ SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO			BRO. I.L. M. BOER, BOX 57, ARTESIA CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
24	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	~~NO~~	DO.	.	NO			BROTHER, DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
25	BRO. I.L. G. BAKKER, PYNACKER PLEIN 11, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	DO.	MORE	NO			SON I.L. D. VELDKAMP, 31 E. 12TH STR. PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
26	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	RED	BRO.	DO.
27	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			BRO. I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
28	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
29	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
30	FATHER, L. DE VRIES, BEETGUM FRIESLAND, HOLLAND.	CAL.	HYNES	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			COUSIN, J. HOFFMAN, BOX 438 HYNES CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Braun, Master, of the s.s. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Braun Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

9.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 16—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

233

S.S. VEENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 24th 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lutz	William	45		M	S		District Court of the U.S.New York, November 15th 1928.	Home: 419 W.129th Street, New-York
2	Teeter	Louis	26		M	S	Chicago Ills. Dec.22nd 1903.		c/o N.Y.University Wash.Sq. College,New-York.
3	Van Hunnik	Dirk	46		M	M		District Court of Sioux County, Orange City Iowa. Sept.2nd.1924.	Sioux Center Iowa.Box 336.
4	Venema	Cornelis	37		M	M		District Court of O'Brien County, Primghar Iowa. Oct.15th 1929.-	Harpers Iowa.
5	Dorhout	Sipke	49		M	M		District Court of Sioux County, Orange City Iowa. Sept.4th 1923.	Road 1,Hawarden Iowa.
6	v.d.Brouk	Bert	32		M	M		District Court of Western Mich.County, Gr.Rapids Mich. Nov.29th 1929.	939 Prince Street, Gr.Rapids Mich.
7							Feb. 7, 1930 - Lu Dolch - Imm. Inspector 1 P.M.		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

92

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3.

Form 446 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 24th, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harasiuk	Piotr	21		M	S	Wallingford Conn. Nov. 28th 1908.		Friend: Michal Tkoczenk, Aramanet Str. Station 7, Wilson Box 15 Conn.
2	Pulnik	Jan	22		M	S	Lawrence Mass. November 15th 1907.		Uncle: Wladyslaw Kudzia, 12 Woodlandstr. Lawrence Mass.
3	Kaisner	Charles	53		M	S		Circuit Court of Wayne County, Detroit Mich. May 13th 1924.	Detroit Mich. - Library Park Hotel.
4	Arnold	Max	24		M	S		District Court of the U.S. New-York, City, June 17th 1929.	225 Broadway New-York c/o Mr. Hausknecht.
5	Zeimet	Maria	44		F	S	Buffalo N.Y. June 23rd 1885.		223 North Hapton Street, Buffalo N.Y.
6							Feb. 7, 1930 - Lu Dolch. Im. Inspector. 1 P.M.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100.

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 100.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JANUARY 25TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7th, 1930.

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BORGIDA	MAX	38		M	S		Supreme Court of New York City March 1921.-	153 E. 18TH. STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	FLETCHER	WILLIS	21		M	S	SAN DIEGO. CAL. FEB. 4 1908		555 WALNUT STR. SAN DIEGO. CAL.
3	FORCE	GEORGE	21		M	S	FAIRBANKS. ALASKA — FEB. 29 1908		55 GLEN ALPINE RD. PIEDMONT. CAL.
4	GOODWIN	EWART	22		M	S	SAN DIEGO. CAL. AUG. 31 1907		5568 SECOND STR. SAN DIEGO. CAL.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Feb. 7, 1930 - Lu Dolch. Im Inspector
1 P.m.

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 318
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Form
S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRAT

S. S. VEENDAM HOL. AMER. LINE arrived FEB. 7, 1930, 192, M., , from Ist Inq & Exam

Requi

(1) No. on list	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	MEALS Extra
	16m 1	KOSTOWECKY	LASAR	2.00	4	2	1	TEL #	H.R. Marden, Rivs, 146 S. Forest Ave, Youngstown, Ohio Relt	✓	2/8	1PM	✓	✓	✓	
	21m 2	DRATVA	MOISEI	"	4	4	1	TEL TO CALL Rel 2/8/30 11AM	Bro. Abe Singer, 229 Rochester Ave, Brklyn, NY	John	2/7	3.20				
	32f 3	EMROVA	KATERINA	"	1	16-21	4	#1 TO HOSP. ON ARR.	Mrs. Lambert Emrs, 984 Oak St. No. Bergen, N.J.	John	2/8	1PM	54	55	54	
PE. 1										✓	✓	✓				
2	10f		ALBINA					#3 Rel 2-19-30	do	✓	✓	✓				
3	9 m		JOSEF					#3 TO HOSP. ON ARR. 10AM	do	✓	✓	✓				
4	2 f		VLASTA					#3 Rel 2/19/30-2-19-30 10AM	do							
5																
6																
P. 7																
8																
PE. 9																
PE. 10																
11																
PE. 12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
1																
2																
PE.																

T. D. VEENDAM 2/7/30

3/2

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 237

S. S. VEENDAM HOL. AMER. LINE arrived FEB. 7, 1930, 19, M., from Rot Hfe

(1) No. on list	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Remarkings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	42f	1 KRIMGOLD SIMA	4	1	RUS. LPC	3;00		FLANN							2/8	140	18	10								1	1	
		DEL. ELLIS ISLAND 2/8/30																										
	43f	2 KRIEGER SOUISE	10	1	GER. DOUBT. VIS.	10;00		DIMACII	2/8	111	Ec				2/8	76	65	2	Bond(S)	99166/920						1		
	63f	3 STUCKLER LEA	1	1	POL. LPC P. D.	"		FEDER	2/8	54	as				2/8	104	15	2	Son							1		

Pg. 1
2
3
4
5
6
P 7
8
Pg. 9
Pg. 10
11
Pg. 12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
Pg 24
2
2
2

3 2

S. S. VEENDAM 2/7/30

...s on back hereof.
...rds. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frans	W.B.	47	U.S.A.			
Abadie	A.	51	"			
Abadie	A.	45	"			
Sheerin	Marie	27	"			
Letschworth	R.	29	"			
Liebig	R.	18	Germany			
Snyder	C.D.	25	U.S.A.			
de Waard	E.	49	"			

RECEIVED FEB 15 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

2-7 Veendam

Form. 589.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
February 10 1930

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. "VEENDAM" from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 288 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 293

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 7th 1930 consigned to Holland American Line, New York; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail February 11th 1930, for West Indies via United States port of ---. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

238

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cenin, Theodora	38	Holland	20th January at Rotterdam.

14—1613

Sheet No. 1

SIGNED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port

19 30, from the port of Rotterdam

239

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	80.-		
37	"	"	"	5'11	95.-		
33	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
31	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-		
25	"	"	"	5' 8"	65.-		
27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
43	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-		
28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
54	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-		
35	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-		
37	"	"	"	5'7"	90.-		
47	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
52	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
37	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-		
42	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
52	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
38	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
46	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-		
51	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
28	"	W. Indian	"	5'8"	64.-		
37	"	Dutch	"	5'8"	85.-		
22	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-		
57	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-		
29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
24	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
21	"	"	"	5'9"	86.-		
28	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-		
18	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-		

• See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Messrs. Stapler
Add. New York.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of every vessel bringing aliens to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival, and to be filed with the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival.

Vessel **VEENDAM**, arriving at **New York**, February [illegible] 1930

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
No.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea: Years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	Whether paid all charges of any kind
1	Yes	Braun	Reinier V.	30	Master	21-1-30	R'dam	
2	No	Verhoog	Pieter H.G.	20	Chief Off.	"	"	
3	"	de Boer	Berend	14	2nd "	"	"	
4	Yes	Krenhout	Willem H.	14	2nd "	"	"	
5	No	Lindenberg	J an C.	10	3rd "	"	"	
6	Yes	Bohm	Frederik W.	2	4th "	"	"	
7	"	v.d.Veen	Eise	7	4th "	"	"	
8	"	Laas	Herman F.W.	20	Marconist	"	"	
9	No	Hiesink	Gerrit	0	"	"	"	
10	Yes	Vermeulen	Leendert	38	Bosmain	"	"	
11	"	Vaandrager	Cornelis V.	18	Bootsmate	"	"	
12	"	Valkhof	Engelbertus	17	Carpenter	"	"	
13	"	Molders	Hendrikus L.	9	"	"	"	
14	"	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	41	Quartermaster	"	"	
15	"	Duvalois	Jan	18	"	"	"	
16	"	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	27	"	"	"	
17	No.	Vink	Martinus	38	"	"	"	
18	Yes	Smith	Kryn H.	25	Sailor	"	"	
19	"	Hopman	Klaas	34	"	"	"	
20	"	Kuiper	Maarten	36	"	"	"	
21	"	Plugge	Abrahm	12	"	"	"	
22	"	Oehlers	Charles	7	"	"	"	
23	"	den Broems	Aart	20	"	"	"	
24	"	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	10	"	"	"	
25	"	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	21	"	"	"	
26	"	v.d.Over	Adrianus	15	"	"	"	
27	"	Dykman	Jacob	12	"	"	"	
28	"	Quartel	Dirk	9 m.	"	"	"	
29	No	v.d.Linden	Bernardus P.	24	"	"	"	
30	"	Groenendyk	Jan	0	O.S.	"	"	

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Pijpers, Gerardus.H.	22	Holland	20 January 1930 Rotterdam	Ulcerativ Stomatitis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Quartel Dirk	21	Holland	January 20th 1930 Rotterdam.
Transferred from s.s."VEENDAM" to s.s."BURGERDYK".			

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Local Agents

T. 9732 - 5000 - 1-30.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

Form. CBO
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ZEELANDIA, arriving at New York, February 7, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam

239

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Years													
Yes	Braun	Reinier W.	30	Master	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-		
No	Verhoog	Pieter H.G.	20	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11	93.-		
"	de Boer	Berend	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
Yes	Kromhout	Willem H.	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
No	Lindenberg	J an C.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-		
Yes	Boman	Frederik W.	2	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-		
"	v.d.Veen	Eize	7	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
"	Laan	Herman F.W.	20	Marconist	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-		
No	Hissink	Gerrit	0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
Yes	Vermeulen	Leendert	38	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-		
"	Vaandrager	Cornelis W.	18	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-		
"	Valkhof	Engelbertus	17	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	90.-		
"	Molders	Hendrikus L.	9	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
"	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	41	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
"	Duvalois	Jan	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-		
"	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
No	Vink	Martinus	38	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
Yes	Smith	Kryn N.	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
"	Hopman	Klaas	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-		
"	Kuiper	Maarten	38	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-		
"	Plugge	Abraham	12	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-		
"	Oehlers	Charles	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	W. Indian	"	5'8"	84.-		
"	den Breems	Aart	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	"	5'8"	65.-		
"	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-		
"	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	21	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
"	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
"	Dykema	Jacob	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
"	Quartel	Dirk	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	86.-		
No	v.d.Linden	Bernardus P.	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-		
"	Groenendyk	Jan	0	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-		

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name. Pijpers, Gerardus H.

Age. 22

Nationality. Holland

When and where signed on. 20 January 1930 Rotterdam

Sickness. Ulcerativ St Omitis

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Bian, Master, of the S.S. "Vendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1930. R. Bian
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, FEB 7 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam. 240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
PR. 1	No	v.d. Woude	Harmes	Years													
2	Yes	Kluit	Isaac	1½	O.S.	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-		
3	"	Rietdyk	Doen	3 M.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-		
4	"	v.d.Gevel	Hendrik	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
5	"	Willeman	Joseph	30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-		
6	"	v.d.Beek	Pieter	30	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10	96.-		
7	"	Kikkert	Cornelis	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-		
8	"	Prins	Huibert	10½	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	93.-		
PR. 9	No	v. Galen	Johan W.	⅛	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
PR. 10	"	Edemburg	Jacobus	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	61.-		
11	Yes	v. Hintum	Adrianus A.	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-		
PR. 12	No	Broedveld	Jacobus J.	2½	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
13	Yes	Klyn	Adrianus	2	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
14	"	Heffland	Kryn	4½	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'	75.-		
15	"	Tak	Pieter H.M.	1 mo.	asc. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-		
16	"	Scheulderman	Hendrik	21	Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
17	"	Urbanus	Pieter	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
18	"	de Wit	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-		
19	"	Lems	Cornelis	31	Foreman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	99.-		
20	"	Steenbergen	Pieter	6	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-		
21	"	de Mannik	Cornelis	27	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
22	"	Siegers	Cornelis	33	Motordriver	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-		
23	"	Mussert	Simon R.	10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
24	"	v.Moorn	Leendert P.H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-		
25	"	Bremer	Martinus C.	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-		
26	"	de Jong	Antonius H.	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	83.-		
27	"	Hoggi	Jan H.	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	91.-		
28	"	Gelens	Johannes	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
29	"	Trugler	Oscar	6	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-		
30	"	Tindal	Adriaan P.	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	AUSTRIAN		5'8"	70.-		
				3½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-		

2

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

T. 9732 - 9000 - 1-30

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Mass. N.Y.P.
888. non. Leo.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H Braun, Master, of the S.S. Tendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H Braun
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 1930.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phisycal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

241

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, 7 February, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Vergalen	Adrianus J.	30	Fireman	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	56	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-		
2	"	Murre	Johannes H.	4	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-		
3	"	v.d. Vlies	Leendert A.	30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
4	"	Bode	Jacobus A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
5	"	Buttere	Willem J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
6	"	Hakman	Adrianus J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
7	"	Andriessen	Daniel	31	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-		
PE. 8	No	v. Hok	Leendert J.	1	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-		
9	Yes	Kamen	Johannes W.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
10	"	v.Zomeren	Jan	10	Nurse	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	92.-		
PE. 11	No	Wyszinsky	Alfred	8 m.	San.Serv.Att.	"	"	"	"	29	"	POLISH		5'7"	56.-		
PE. 12	"	Bruis	Adrianus	10	Purser	"	"	"	"	55	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	84.-		
13	Yes	Roona	Leonardus H.G.	2	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
FIRST 14	No	Groeneveld	Adriaan	0	Pursers Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-		
15	Yes	Kruissen	Hermanus M.A.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-		
16	"	Tresfon	Elise Th.	30	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-		
17	"	Schupper	Adolf	8	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	98.-		
18	"	de Brouwer	Martinus J.C.	9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-		
19	"	Schut	Bernardus A.	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-		
20	"	Sondag	Josephus W.	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-		
21	"	Middendorp	Hendrikus J.	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-		
22	"	v.Baalen	Cornelis H.	27	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-		
23	"	Mak	Johannes G.	15	Barber	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-		
24	"	Voorhorst	Huibert	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	72.-		
PE. 25	No	Spits	Nicolaas	6½	Printer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-		
26	Yes	Verver	Johannes W.F.	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
27	"	Barneuw	Jan	14 m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-		
28	"	Frankhuizen	Gerard	6	Store Serv.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
29	"	Havermans	Arnoldus	12	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-		
30	"	v.d. Wende	Andries	18	1 cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'2"	87.-		

3

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3732 - 2000 - 1-30.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Nieuw Amsterdam Stoomv. Mij.
Add. man. Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. Braun, Master, of the S.S. "Pendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Braun
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment," or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phisycal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

242

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, February 7, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Piering	Gerrit	17	2 cl.Pantr.m	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-		
2	"	Warman	Matthews P.	16	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-		
3	"	Paul	Johannes C.	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-		
4	"	v.d. Horst	Pieter J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-		
5	"	v.d. Briel	Jan	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	98.-		
6	"	v.d. Sommen	Thomas J.M.	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-		
7	"	Simons	Marinus R.	24	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-		
8	"	de Olde	Jan H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-		
FR. 9	No	v.Vliet	Thomas	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-		
10	Yes	v.Duyn	Frederik J.C.	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-		
FR. 11	No	Meerman	Cornelis	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-		
12	Yes	Scheulderman	Hendrik	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-		
13	"	La Rondelle	Erich R.L.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
14	"	Okkerse	Johannes A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-		
15	"	Haehling v.L.	Hugo	22	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN		5'9"	75.-		
16	"	v.Boom	Maarten P.	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-		
17	"	Spies	Otto A.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	Without Born in Germany	5'9"	68.-		
18	"	Hopf	Johan	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	TSJ. SLOVAK		5'7"	62.-		
19	"	de Man	Pieter	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	90.-		
20	"	Siefert	Otto	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	GERMAN		5'8"	85.-		
FR.21	No	Ilichan	Willem	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-		
FR.22	"	Braunstahl	Hendrik	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-		
FR.23	"	Braunius	Nicolaas	15 m.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-		
24	Yes	Spapens	Johannes	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	83.-		
25	"	v. Gogh	Dirk	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
26	"	Heymans	Theodorus F.	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-		
27	"	Koens	Adrianus J.	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
28	"	Tinkhoff	Bernard J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
29	"	Zweedyk	Kan	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-		
30	"	Bohm	Hendrik	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	TSJ. SLOVAK		5'7"	60.-		

4

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

T. 9732 - 5000 - 1-30

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, Master, of the S.S. "Veendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R Braun
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1930

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phisycal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

243

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, January 7, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Beyer	Florian	5	Steward	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	43	Male	AUSTRIAN		5'7"	75.-		
2	"	Slop	Karel F.	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60lb		
3	"	Soetmulder	Willem G.	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
4	"	Graven	Pieter J.	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
FIRST 5	No	Braun	Konrad	0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	GERMAN		5'7"	55.-		
6	Yes	de Zeeuw	Roelof	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	78.-		
7	"	Waupell	Jan C.	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-		
8	"	Spykerman	Gerrit	40	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'10	65.-		
9	"	Muhlbauer	Josef	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	GERMAN		5'10	70.-		
10	"	v.d. Graats	Hendrik	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	70.-		
11	"	Cohen	Moses	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	62.-		
12	"	Isaacs	Pieter J.	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
13	"	Wilkens	Jetze H.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-		
PE 14	No	Naumann	Willem J.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-		
15	Yes	v.d. Most	Johannes H.	16	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	99.-		
16	"	v.d. Brock	Paulus C.H.	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-		
17	"	de Zeeuw	Koestiaan	20	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
18	"	Jilleba	Lutjes	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-		
19	"	Burggraaf	Jan A.A.	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	74.-		
20	"	Schaefer	Emile	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	GERMAN		5'7"	64.-		
21	"	Klaverdyk	Cornelis P.J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-		
22	"	Koot	Ahasuoris	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-		
23	"	Stigter	Hendrik	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-		
24	"	Dillmann	Wilhelm F.H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	GERMAN		5'7"	70.-		
25	"	Verdoes	Johannes H.	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.-		
26	"	Schott	Antonius J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
27	"	Trompert	Pieter	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	55.-		
28	"	Smit	Jan H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
29	"	Ammann	Jean	3½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SWISS		5'7"	71.-		
30	"	v.Gend	Pieter H.	6½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-		

5

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

T. 9733 - 3000 - 1-30.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Brien, Master, of the S.S. "Teesdale", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Brien
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1930

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

244

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, February 7, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
FE 1	No	Rohrich	Charles J.	5	Steward	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	43	Male	German Born in Holland	Without	5'7"	65.-		
2	Yes	Bonnet	Johan C.	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	78.-		
3	"	Nysen	Johannes G.M.	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	82.-		
4	"	Sieber	Franciscus	3½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
5	"	Houtsager	Jacobus C.	13	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-		
6	"	Uitermark	Theodorus J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
7	"	Spek	Pieter H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
FIRST 8	No	Stroting	Jan H.	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-		Cancelled
9	Yes	v.Dyk	Constant J.H.M.	8 m.	Steward	21-1-30	Rotam	No	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-		
FIRST 10	No	Hainthaler	Johann	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	GERMAN		5'8"	62.-		
FE 11	"	v. Wyngaarden	Jan	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	82.-		
12	Yes	Gilden	Johannes F.L.	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
13	"	de Visser	Adriaan	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
14	"	Hensepeter	Evert A.	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-		
FIRST 15	No	Wiehl	Oscar	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN		5'8"	82.-		
16	Yes	Krygsman	Joahhnaes	4½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-		
17	"	Ranaker	Petrus	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
FIRST 18	No	Riedeneuer	Bruno	0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	GERMAN		5'7"	60.-		
19	Yes	Kiezebrink	Hendrik Th.	8 m.	Steward	21-1-30	Rotam	No	Yes	21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74.-		
FIRST 20	No	Reinhard	Johannes F.	0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-		
FE 21	"	Mosler	Karl	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN		5'7"	59.-		
22	Yes	Dolling	Paul	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	GERMAN		5'9"	100.-		
23	"	v.Wezel	Lambertus Th.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-		
24	"	Poot	Cornelis	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-		
FIRST 25	No	Kool	Hendrik	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-		
26	Yes	Bley	Johann	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN		5'8"	70.-		
27	"	Herzog	Willy	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN		5'7"	60.-		
28	"	Geissler	Emil	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	GERMAN		5'8"	69.-		
FE. 29	No	Marynissen	Guillaume J.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	BELGIAN		5'10	70.-		
30	Yes	Derichs	Hans	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	GERMAN		5'8"	70.-		

Cancelled Nos 8 and 18. Steward J.E. Strating and Steward Bruno Riedeneuer did not sail. The Purser.

6

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3732 - 9000 - 1-30.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, Master, of the S.S. "Leerdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Braun
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1930

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents [illegible] Hoyd [illegible]
ARR. Nov. 20.

Form. 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, February 7, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam.

245

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Noevers	Gerardus J.	7 m.	Steward	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	65.-		
2	"	Rosman	Wilhelmus G.C.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-		
3	"	Timofei	Gregore E.	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	ROUMANIAN		5'7"	50.-		
4	"	Bove	Johan	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	LUXEMBOURG Dutch	Holland	5'6"	66.-		
5	"	Sabee	Adrianus P.	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'6"	58.-		
6	"	Flevier	Ronke J.	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-		
7	"	Robart	Hendrik P.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-		
8	"	Smink	Dirk	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-		
9	"	Klaris	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	51.-		
10	"	Griesdoorn	Jacobus J.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
11	"	den Ouden	Jacob	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
PIRS12	No	Hermse	Johannes H.A.	0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	51.-		
13	Yes	Laarhoven	Pieter J.C.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	42.-		
14	"	v.Driel	Leendert	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-		
15	"	Vlot	Johannes D.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-		
P.R.16	No	Franckiewicz	Zichmond	4	Polish Interpr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	POLISH		5'8"	76.-		
17	Yes	de Boer v.W.	Roelofke	20	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	54	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	85.-		
18	"	v.d. Weele	Neeltje T.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-		
19	"	de Vlieger	Janna P.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
20	"	Diederiks	Johanna H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-		
PR. 21	No	Kunts	Margaretha M.	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	GERMAN		5'7"	55.-		
PIRS22	"	Waterreus	Wilhelmina J.	0	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	71.-		
23	Yes	v.Laarhoven of 183/160	Helena	5	Stewardess	21-1-30	Rotam	No	Yes	46	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	76.-	XS	
PR. 24	No	Cenin	Theodora	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	52.-		
25	Yes	Erkelens	Johanna M.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	52.-		
PIRS26	No	Menkes	Hendrika	0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	52.-		
27	Yes	Frakeman	Hendrik	9	Bandmaster	21-1-30	Rotam	No	Yes	41	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-		
28	"	Pypers	Gerardus H.	10 m.	Musician	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
29	"	v.d.Stam	Hyman S.	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-		
30	"	Kistemaker	Meyer	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-		

Cancelled and No 22 Stewardess: W.J. Waterreus
" " 26 " " K. Noeves
did not sail.
The Purser:

7

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3732 - 2000 - 1-30.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents [illegible] Hoyden Line
Atl. non Sec.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, Master, of the S. S. "Veendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R Braun

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1930

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phisycal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

Form. 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

246

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, February 7, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	10	Chief Cook	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	41	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85.-		
2	"	Meulmans	Hendrikus	20	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	95.-		
3	"	Timmermans	Franciscus J.	14	Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
4	"	de Jong	Jacobus A.	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
5	"	H.v.Tetterode	Johannes H.	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-		
6	"	v.Willegen	Eppo	4½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
7	"	v.Leen	Arnoldus W.S.L.	15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-		
8	"	Hageraats	Jacobus	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-		
9	"	Hendriks	J an W.	24	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	93.-		
10	"	Dubbelt	Antonius A.	7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-		
11	"	v.d. Oever	Jan	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	83.-		
FR. 12	No	Stersenbach	Heinrich	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN		5'8"	68.-		
FIRST 13	No	Tichtner	Lothar W.E.	9	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	GERMAN		5'8"	67.-		
14	Yes	Petrejus	Take L.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-		
15	"	Groeneveud	Pieter	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
16	"	Benninga	Albert H.H.	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-		
FR. 17	No	Brouwer	Cornelis	3½	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
FR 18	"	Kronen	Franciscus L.	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-		
FR 19	"	Kuypers	Hendrik N.	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-		
20	Yes	Faber	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-		
FIRST 21	No	Steger	Max	8	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	GERMAN		5'7"	61		
FR. 22	"	v.d.Want	Cornelis	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-		
23	Yes	v.d. Hoff	Willem	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-		
FIRST 24	No	Riesseuw	Marinus J.	0	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	70.-		
FR 25	"	den Hollander	Jan	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'	72.-		
FR 26	"	Legemaat	Jacobus J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	85.-		
27	Yes	v. Lith	Franciscus J.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
28	"	Troost	Jacob	15	Butcher	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
29	"	Longton	Jacobus	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-		
30	No	Renaud	Pieter	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-		

8

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3732 - 2000 - 1-28.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Munson Steamship Line, U.S. Mail Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, Master, of the S.S. "Tendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Braun
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1930

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phisycal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents [illegible]
A.B. non Sec.

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

247

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, February 7, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
				Years													
1	Yes	v. Santen	Klaas	14	Baker	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	53	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	90.-		
2	"	v.Dommelen	Marinus G.	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-		
3	"	Tromp	Arnoldus Th.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
4	"	Glansdorp	Hubertus	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
5	"	Vryhof	Herman	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-		
6	"	Sonnenberg d.	Gerrit J.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-		
7	No	Spruitenburg	Arie	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-		
8	"	de Haay	Everhard H.	0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
9	Yes	de Man	Maarten	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
10	"	Mayer	Marinus	2	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-		
11	No	Wentholt	Alexis D.	0	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-		
12	Yes	Lahey	Cornelis Th.	10	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-		
13	"	v. Gelderen	Mattheus J.J.	3	Storeserv.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-		
14	No	de Hoog	Eugenius H.	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-		
15	"	Bruckner	Rudolf	1½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	GERMAN		5'7"	64.-		
16	Yes	Spruyt	Gerard J.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.-		
17	"	Geissler	Emile	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	GERMAN		5'7"	67.-		
18	No	Bremer	Moses	2	Steward	21-1-30	Rotterdam	No	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	70.-		
19	"	Werner	Josef	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	GERMAN		5'8"	70.-		
20	"	Guintjes	Josephus B.J.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-		
21	Yes	Grauwmans	Johannes	1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-		
22	No	Marquard	Barend	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-		
23	Yes	de Jong	Jacobus	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-		
24	"	de Groot	Marius	9	" Sol.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
25	"	Groen	Pieter	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
26	"	Fridael	Louis H.	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
27	"	v.Zon	Hendrik G.	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
28	"	de Koet	Gerardus J.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	57.-		
29	"	Edens	Geert	27	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-		
30	"	Langstraat	Jan L.	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-		

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.
Owners
Local Agents

Cancelled No 17 Steward E. Geissler
Did not sail
The Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. 3732 - 5000 - 1-29.

Local Agents [illegible] Boyd- Nieuw P. [illegible]
A.S. Nieuw Sec.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, Master, of the s.s. "Tendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February 1930

R. Braun
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phisycal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

248

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, February 7 1930, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
FE. 1	No	v. Duyk	Antonius G.S.	1 m.	Cook	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	72.-		
FE. 2	"	Korsten	Hendrikus A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
3	Yes	Koster	Dirk	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
4	"	de Graaff	Johannes	8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
FE. 5	No	Hanssem	Peter J.	6	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-		
FIRST 6	"	de Hoop	Wiebe H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-		
FE. 7	"	v.d.Waal	Dirk E.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-		
FE 8	"	Berserik	Johannes C.H.	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
FE 9	"	Akkermans	Lucius H.	9	Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		Cancelled.
10	Yes	Bayer	Marinus	8	Potatoepeeler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	78.-		
FE. 11	No	Hagen	Hendrik	8	Trimmer	21-1-30	Rdam	No	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-		
12	Yes	Renken Stam	Hendrik	1 m.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	46	"	AMERICAN		5'8"	85.-		
FE. 13	No	Duurs	Johannes W.	4 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85.-		
FIRST	"	Jochem	Wilhelm	0	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	GERMAN		5'10	78.-		Cancelled.
15	Yes	Steenbakkers	Wilhelmus L.	6	Steward	21.1.30	Rdam	No	Yes	31	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	67.-		
FE. 16	No	Koning	Pieter	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
FE. 17	"	Wagner	Rolo	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	GERMAN		5'11	64.-		
FIRST 18	"	Rummler	Fritz	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN		5'8"	70.-		
FIRST 19	"	Kater	Christiaan	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	63.-		
FE. 20	"	Mersel	Franciscus P.W.	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-		
FE. 21	"	Koning	Albertus	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
FE 22	"	de Wit	Machiel	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
FE. 23	"	v.Dyk	Johanna L.M.	2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	24	Female	"	"	5'10	68.-		Cancelled.
FIRST 24	No	v.d.Berg	Peter	0	Cook's Mate	21-1-30	Rdam	No	Yes	21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80.-		
FE. 25	"	de Wit	Antonius J.	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
FE. 26	No	dam Os	Lucas	1	Cook's Mate	21-1-30	Rdam	No	Yes	21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-		
27																	Cancelled.
28	If a member of crew stays behind before some reason, one of the following men "STANDING BY" will be signed on before departure.																
FE. 29	No	v.d. Voet	Leendert H.	20	Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	76.-		
FE. 30	"	Hartevald	Maarten	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		

Cancelled No 10 Potatopeeler: No Bayer; No 14 Steward: H. Jochem;
No 23 Stewardess: J.E. Kl. Dijk; " 25 Cookmate: A. de Wit
No 29 Sailor: No. H. v.d. Voet, R 30 O. S. : M. Hartevelt
Did not sail
The Purser:

10

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.
Owners
Local Agents

T. 5732 - 5000 - 1-30.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Nieuw Amsterdam Stoom. Mij.
Amsterdam.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, Master, of the S.S. "Tiendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Braun
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1930

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

FIRST
PE
PE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phisycal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at New York, February 7, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam

249

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
FIRST 1	No	de Langen	Jacob	0	Trimmer	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	70.-		
FE 2	"	v.Wyngaarden	Johannes	2 m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-		
FE 3	"	Jansen	Hendrikus	1	Steward	21-1-30	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	70.-		
4								Cancelled									Trimmer: J. de Langen; Boilerboy: J. v. Wyngaarden. Did not sail the Veendam.
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN
JAN 24 1930
for the journey to the United States via Boulogne, Southampton, Halifax.
George Talt
American Vice Consul.
Send two-hundred and ninety-three (293) names on book

AMERICAN CONSULATE
JAN 2[illegible]
$2 FEE STAMP
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

T. 5732 - 2000 - 1-30.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents [illegible] Hoyt Bros. & Dawson
Add. manifest.

2-7-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, Master, of the S.S. "Veendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Braun.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1930.

J. Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

330 1/2 / 288 ✓

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

330 1/2 / 3 1 8 / 3 1 6 / 3 3 0 / 3 1 9

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phisycal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents [illegible] 288. mon. Sec.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

250

S. S. Yoro #2 Sailing from La Ceiba, Honduras, February 1st, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Feb. 7 1930 ~~193x~~

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Koopman	Mr.Andrew C Brother	46		m	m	New York, N.Y. Nov-7th-1883		39-65 49th St. Long Island City. N.Y.
2	Koopman	Mr.Thomas W	35		m	m	Do. Dec-12-1894		Middletown N.Y. 9-11-148 St.N.Y.City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Decker Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Local Agents 16—1200 Munson Steam Ship Line & Ramon Ward Baker Co.

Form 426
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

250

S. S. Yoro #8 *Sailing from* La Ceiba, Honduras, February 1st, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. Feb. 7 1930 ~~193x~~

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Koopman	Mr. Andrew C Brother	46		m	m	New York, N.Y. Nov-7th-1883		39-65 49th St. Long Island City. N.Y.
2	Koopman	Mr. Thomas W	35		m	m	Do. Dec-12-1894		Whitestone L. I. 9-11-148 St. N.Y. City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. E. Baker Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Local Agents 16—1249 Mrs. Boyd—Nicaragua
with new leo.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.

Sheet No.

FEB 11 1930

aw 2-7-30

Ls Yore

Local Agents Name Boyd Nicol & Dawson
Add Moncton.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Record, Inc., 23 Water St., N. Y.
Form 520

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Yoro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36
Number of seamen discharged 4
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) "
Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 7th 1930, 192 , consigned to Ml Glorgle Fruit Corp ; is now lying at Pier 12 E.River , and is expected to sail Feb 8th 1930, 192 . for La Ceiba Honduras via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECD
FEB 13 30

2-7 Yoro

4
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Obidiah Williams	31	British			
Dean Cortright	17	U.S.A.			
Ralph Coombs	35	British			
John Johansen	33	Norwegian			

RECEIVED
FEB 13 1930
RECORD CIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, who and where they were respectively shipped or engaged,

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 599

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Obidiah Willsims	31	British			
Dean Cortright	17	U.S.A.			
Ralph Coombs	35	British			
John Johansen	33	Norwegian			

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1930
RECORDS CLERK

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. D. Teste
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3613

L-7 4020

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 669-629

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Feb 8th 1930, 192

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. Yoro
from port of N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) "
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 7th 1930, 192, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp; is now lying at Pier 12 E.River, and is expected to sail Feb 8th 1930, 192. for La Ceiba Honduras
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

251

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECD
FEB 13 30

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

9, *from the port of* La Ceiba Honduras, Feb 1, 1930

(7) To be paid off discharged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
"	Yes	41	M	English	British	6'2"	210	
"	"	36	M	Italian	Italian	5'11"	155	
"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	190	
"	"	33	M	Greek	"	6'1"	185	
"	"	50	M	Irish	British	5'10"	200	
"	"	37	M	English	"	5'7"	135	
"	"	37	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	165	
"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
"	"	31	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	
"	"	20	M	English	"	5'6"	150	
"	"	34	M	W.I.	British	6'2"	190	
"	No	48	M	Span Amr	Honduran	5'8"	160	
"	Yes	25	M	W.I.	British	5'7"	160	
"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
"	No	44	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	Yes	43	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	145	
"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
"	"	22	M	"	"	5'5"	140	
"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	"	28	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	160	
"	"	27	M	W.I.	British	5'10"	165	
"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	155	
"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	175	
"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	160	

Quebec
Ont. 3 Ab. Seamen
& Firemen
37 Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.*

Printed and Sold by A. L. Smith, Inc., 8 West St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration off
port of the United Sta

FEB 13 PM

1500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Feb 8th 1930, 192

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. Yoro
from port of N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 8 Chinese
Number of seamen discharged None Chinese
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Chinese
Number of seamen deserted None Chinese
Seamen left in hospital (or died) " Chinese
Total crew this date 9

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 7th 1930, 192, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp; is now lying at Pier 12 E.River, and is expected to sail Feb 8th 1930, 192. for La Ceiba Honduras
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

252

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECEIVED
FEB 13 1930
RECORD DIVISION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wong Chuen	32	Chinese			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. D'Agostino
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Destination.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alfred Wrleht	37	Britisn	M.X. 1/10/30
Constantine Williie	28	"	" "
Andrew Lewis	23	"m	" 1/24/30
Teaddee Routkowsky	31	Russian	" 1/10/30

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wong Chuen	32	Chinese			

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. L. D'Arcy
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Feb 8th 1930, 192

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. Yoro
from port of N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 8 (Chinese) — Number of seamen deserted None (Chinese)
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) "
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 (Chinese) — Total crew this date 9

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 7th 1930, 192, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp; is now lying at Pier 12 E.River, and is expected to sail Feb 8th 1930, 192. for La Ceiba Honduras
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

252

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECD
FEB 13 30

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 48
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Feb 1, 1930

19....., from the port of La Ceiba Honduras

(7) To be paid off and discharged at this port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	41	M	English	British	6'2"	210	
"	Yes	36	M	Italian	Italian	5'11"	155	
"	Yes	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	190	
"	"	33	M	Greek	"	6'1"	185	
"	"	50	M	Irish	British	5'10"	200	
"	"	37	M	English	"	5'7"	155	
"	"	37	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	165	
"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
"	"	31	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	
"	"	20	M	English	"	5'6"	150	
"	"	34	M	W.I.	British	6'2"	190	
No	Yes	48	M	Span Amr	Honduran	5'8"	160	
"	Yes	25	M	W.I.	British	5'7"	160	
"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
"	No	44	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	Yes	43	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	145	
"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	"	28	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	160	
"	"	27	M	W.I.	British	5'10"	165	
"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	155	
"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	175	
"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	160	

Quake
Ords 3p Aliens
& Officers
37 Aliens

*See list of crew on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14—1560

Also. mon. Sec.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 39 Water St., N. Y.
Form 433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigr
port of the Un

Vessel Y O RO, *arriving at,* New York, Febr

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED O
Family name	Given name				When
D'Arcy	Mark	✓		Master	1/25/3
Paissani	Quintilio	✓	15	1st Off	8/28/2
Hamblett	Cyril	✓	14	2nd "	12/28/2
Carayanis	Elio	✓	20	3rd "	12/27/2
McKinley	Isaac	✓	25	Ch Eng	8/27/2
Larkin	James	✓	15	2nd "	10/30/2
Wright	Alfred	✓	10	3rd "	1/10/3
Turnball	William	✓	25	4th "	1/25/3
Reutkowsky	Thaddeo	✓	6	Sr Radio	1/10/3
Johnson	John	✓	8	Jr "	8/27/2
Keer	Isaac	✓	4	B'esn	8/27/2
Adelphus	George	✓	6	Carpenter	12/6/29
Davidson	Austin	✓	10	Q.M.	12/2/2
Guthrie	Herbert	✓	4	Q.M.	12/2/2
Williams	George	✓	18	Watchman	10/15/
Allen	Edward	✓	7	Sailer	8/27/
McLean	Edwin	✓	12	"	11/ 5/
Dixon	James	✓	12	"	9/2/
Willis	Constantine	✓	7	"	1/10/
Enias	Zaphaniel	✓	10	"	12/ 2/
Lewis	Andrew	✓	5	"	1/25/
Franceschini	Angelo	✓	12	Ch Steward	10/20/
Tennyson	Wilfred	✓	11	2nd "	8/27/
Davis	John	✓	25	Ch Cook	8/27/
Hart	Ellis	✓	30	2nd "	9/4/
Campbell	Luther	✓	21	Waiter	11/18/
Williams	Hubert	✓	20	"	11/25/
McLaughlin	William	✓	14	"	12/2/

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Line	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
14				
15				
16				
17			Chinese	
18			None	
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
			None	

14-1433 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Owners Di Giorgio Line
Owners Amr Fruit & S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Di Giorgio

14-1433 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				

14-1433

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Y O RO, arriving at, New York, February 6th 1930 19, from the port of La Ceiba Honduras Feb 1, 30

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
D'Arcy	Mark	✓		Master	1/25/30	N.Y.	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	6'2"	210	
Paissani	Quintilio	✓	15	1st Off	8/28/29	do	"	"	36	M	Italian	Italian	5'11"	155	
Hamblett	Cyril	✓	14	2nd "	12/28/29	do	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	190	
Carayanis	Elie	✓	20	3rd "	12/27/29	do	"	"	33	M	Greek	"	6'1"	185	
McKinley	Isaac	✓	25	Ch Eng	8/27/29	do	"	"	50	M	Irish	British	5'10"	200	
Larkin	James	✓	15	2nd "	10/30/29	do	"	"	37	M	English	"	5'7"	135	
Wright	Alfred	✓	10	3rd "	1/10/30	do	"	"	37	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	165	
Turnball	William	✓	25	4th "	1/25/30	do	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
Routkowsky	Thaddee	✓	6	Sr Radio	1/10/30	do	"	"	31	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	
Johnsen	John	✓	8	Jr "	8/27/29	do	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'6"	150	
Keer	Isaac	✓	4	B'sn	8/27/29	Jamaica	"	"	34	M	W.I.	British	6'2"	190	
Adelphus	George	✓	6	Carpenter	12/6/29	Ceiba	"	No	48	M	Span Amr	Honduran	5'8"	160	
Davidson	Austin	✓	10	Q.M.	12/2/29	Jamaica	"	Yes	25	M	W.I.	British	5'7"	160	
Guthrie	Herbert	✓	11	Q.M.	12/2/29	do	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
Williams	George	✓	18	Watchman	10/15/29	do	"	No	44	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
Allen	Edward	✓	7	Sailer	8/27/29	do	"	Yes	43	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
McLean	Edwin	✓	12	"	11/ 5/29	do	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	145	
Dixon	James	✓	12	"	9/2/ 29	do	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
Willis	Constantine	✓	7	"	1/10/30	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'5"	140	
Enias	Zaphaniel	✓	10	"	12/ 2/29	Jamaica	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
Lewis	Andrew	✓	5	"	1/25/30	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
Franceschini	Angelo	✓	12	Ch Steward	10/20/29	do	"	"	28	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	160	
Tennyson	Wilfred	✓	14	2nd "	8/27/29	Jamaica	"	"	27	M	W.I.	British	5'10"	165	
Davis	John	✓	26	Ch Cook	8/27/29	do	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	155	
Hart	Ellis	✓	30	2nd "	9/4/ 29	do	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	175	
Campbell	Luther	✓	21	Waiter	11/18/29	do	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
Williams	Hubert	✓	20	"	11/25/29	N.Y.	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
McLaughlin	William	✓	14	"	12/2/29	Jamaica	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	160	

E. Drake

Crew 36 Aliens & Officers 37 Aliens

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

Owner Di Giorgio Line
Owners Amr Fruit & S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Di Giorgio

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents [illegible] Ass. mon. Lee.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 31 Water St., N. Y.
Form 521

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

Vessel X O RO, arriving at, New York, February 6th 1930, 19, from the port of La Ceiba Honduras Feb. 1st, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Tong	Lee # 1	✓	12	Fireman	8/27/29	N.Y.	No	Yes	38	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	130	
2	Sew	Chang # 2	✓	15	"	8/27/29	"	"	"	42	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	140	
3	Sew	Cheng # 3	✓	15	"	12/13/29	"	"	"	40	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	135	
4	Yee	Mook	✓	10	"	8/27/29	"	"	"	48	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	120	
5	Hing	Weng	✓	8	"	10/29/29	"	"	"	47	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	130	
6	Sue	Yee	✓	10	"	8/27/29	"	"	"	35	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	142	
7	Toy	Wung	✓	15	"	8/27/29	"	"	"	45	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	118	
8	Hei	Lin	✓	10	"	1/10/30	"	"	"	37	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	130	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E. Drake Dept

American Consulate, No. 26 (38)
at LA CEIBA HONDURAS.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
New York, N. Y.
Nelson R. Path
(Consul)
Date FEB 1 1930
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)~~
~~FEB 1 1930~~

Leland with (36) Thirty Six.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents [illegible] Add. non Lee.

2-7-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Yorb, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 30

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

2.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Steel Agents Mexico
Acc. man. Leo.

PORT OF ARRIVAL ... A ... FEB 13 1930

MANIFEST NO. 204687 PAGE

204688

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

255

I, Chas. T. Kreml.----------, Surgeon of the ss Orizaba----------, sailing therewith---, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (30) Thirty-------- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Of Ill.-------
----------, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (3) Three---- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C E Kreml M.D.

Cards Punched 2/13/30
Clerk T.
Cards Removed 2/13/30
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 7th------ day of February---------, 19 30--

at New York,N.Y.--

C Paine

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

2-7-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED								
[illegible]	3				44	1				46
[illegible]										
[illegible]					18	3				21
TOTAL	3				18	44	1			67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2
2nd [illegible]		
Steerage	18	3	21
Total	20	3	23

Local Agents [illegible] U.S. Navy Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 -3-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST-CAB

S. S. "ORIZABA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA FEB 4TH 1930, 19 Arriv

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
														8-83		Non Imm	HAVANA	7/6/29	Exc Under 99			
	U.S. U.S.A. Ref.							Clerk								TF 78-79 NONEX	CUBA NONEX	NONEX		U.S.A	NEW YORK	
1		PEREZ	JERONIMO	32		M	M	EMPLOYEE Clerk	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA			Sec 4 "C"	CUBA	STA CLARA	1
2		FUSTE	RICARDO E.	38		M	M	EMPLOYEE Clerk	YES	SPAN-ENGLH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REMEDIOS	NO. 1789	HAVANA	2/4/30	Sec 4 "A"	CUBA		2
3		DURANY	MARIA D.	24		F	M	H-WIFE	YES	SLOVAC	YES	SLOVAK Czechoslovakia	SLOVAK Czechoslovakia	CHECO ESLOVAQUIA-SABINOV		NON QUOTA NO. 1791	HAVANA	2/4/30	Sec 3/2	C-ESLOVAQUIA-SABINOV		3
														82-34		TEMP-STAY						
4		MARTINEZ FORT	SERAFIN	22		M	S	BOXER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANIARD	SPAIN	VALENCIA	NO.447	HAVANA	1/31/30		SPAIN	SAN SEBASTIAN	4
5																						5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

95

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—120

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List—3—D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

256

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7TH 1930, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, prepaid ticket, or promise to labor in the United States	Whether ever deported	Whether applied for and refused admission at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether entitled to enter the United States as a non-quota immigrant under the proviso to section 4 (c) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended?	Whether a skilled laborer (if so, how skilled and how long in that occupation)?	Length of time in the United States last preceding departure from native country	Whether previously in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER-JERONIMO PEREZ	U.S.					Yes	1929				WIFE-LILLIAN PEREZ				Legally admitted 2/8/29									Key West Fla					
1	MILAGROS.99.VIBORA.HAVANA.CUBA		NY	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.YORK	-	237W.109TH ST.N.YORK. N.Y	NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	DRK	BWN	NONE
2	FATHER-RICARDO FUSTE FRISTA#24.STA.CLARA.CUBA		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	$350. Yes	YES	1912	BUFFALO	-	FRIEND-JOSE GRACIA LEIVA 689.WALES AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	WHT	BWN	BWN	NONE
3	WITH HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN		CONN	N.BRITAIN	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1930	CONN		WITH HUSBAND Seq. 39 Daleyan not	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	BWN	BWN	NONE
4	FRIEND-ANTONIO VERDAGUER LONJA DEL COMERCIO-HAVANA.CUBA	CUBA Havana			NO	SELF	$100 Yes	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-JIMMY DE FORREST 57W.76TH.ST.N.YORK.N.Y.	YES	6 MTS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Yes contract [illegible]	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	[illegible]	BRWN	BWN	SCAR IN RIGHT EYE BROWN
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Local Agents [illegible] ALD. non Imm.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, J. E. Jones - - - -, of the ss Orizaba----------, from New York, N.Y. -, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (3) Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. E. Jones.

master

Sworn to before me this 7th------- day of February----------, 19 30-

at New York, N.Y.-

W. Tunnard

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

U. S. Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1---/

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

257

S. S. "Orizaba" Sailing from Havana, Cuba February 4th, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. February 7th 1930 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dufault	Roland	37	✓	M	M	Spencer, Mass. July 7th 1892		70 So. Wycombe Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.
2	Dufault	Christine	37	✓	F	M	Spencer, Mass. May 27th 1892		With Husband Line # 1
3	Given	Edward	59	✓	M	M	Bangor, Maine June 22nd 1871		Brockton, Mass.
4	Given	Agnes	59	✓	F	M	Brockton, Mass. December 23rd 1881		With Husband Line # 3
5	Krohne	August	47	✓	M	M		Supreme Court, Springfield Mass June 18th 1919	42 Wimpey ave. Springfield Mass.
6	Krohne	Hermine	47	✓	F	M	New York, N. Y. October 10th 1882		With Husband Line # 5
7	Korn	Lee	31	✓	F	M	New York, N. Y. July 25th 1899		Margaretville, N. Y.
8	Le Conte	Victor	33	✓	M	M	Brooklyn N. Y. January 1st 1897		9446-85st. Brooklyn N. Y.
9	Le Conte	Helen	32	✓	F	M	Brooklyn N. Y. May 29th 1899		With Husband Line # 8
10	~~Molinari~~	~~William~~	34		M	M	~~Brooklyn N. Y. March 30th 1899~~		
11	Oppenheimer	Milly	35	✓	F	W	Washington D. C. May 2nd 1894		510 West 123rd st. New York, N. Y.
12	Sugden	Walter	40	✓	M	M	Boston Mass. November 8th 1889		50 Grayfield Ave. Boston Mass.
13	Sugden	Frederick	35	✓	M	M	Boston Mass. September 6th 1894		75-37 Koessel ave.st. With Brother Line # 12
14	Ellis	Orlander	56	✓	M	M	Cape Cod, Mass. November 29th 1873		93 High street. Boston Mass
15	Johnson	John	46	✓	M	M	Boston Mass. March 20th 1883		20 Parklawn Pl. Boston, Mass.
16	Fenton	Mable	39	✓	F	M	Catskill, N. Y. March 15th 1890		Margaretville, N. Y.
17	Becker	Harry	21	✓	M	S	New York, N. Y. August 21st 1909		1221 White Plains Rd. New York, N. Y.,
18	Conway	Barclay	27	✓	M	S	Hoboken, N. J. January 21st 1903		332- 92st. Brooklyn, N. Y.
19	De Noyelles	Daniel	25	✓	M	M	New York, City-- August 31st.1904		State Road. Haverstraw, NJ
20	De Noyelles	John	22	✓	M	S	New York, City- June 25th.1907,		state Rd.(Haverstraw,N.J.) With brother line #19
21	~~Catalano~~	~~Patrick~~	56		M	M	~~WhiteRiver, Vt~~ Feb 8/1894		~~Lake Ronkonkoma~~ L.I.N.Y.
22	~~Catalano~~	~~Adoline~~	56		F	M	~~Boston, Mass~~ Feb 8/1894		~~With husband line #21~~
23	Miller	Pitser	34	✓	M	M	Bolivar, Tenn Aug 23/1895		84 William st New York, NY
24	Miller	Virginia	31	✓	F	M	New Orleans, La Mar 28/1908		With husband line #23
25	Harway	Hunter	40	✓	M	M	Linchburg, Va Oct 16/1889		598 Valley Rd Montclair, NJ
26	Harvey	Bessie	26	✓	F	M	Meriden, Conn		With husband line #25
27	Power	Frank	71	✓	M	M	Springfield, Mass Jan 11/1858		Springfield, Mass
28	Mainzer	Adolph	35	✓	M	M	New York, NY Aug 22/1894		235 W 108th st New York, NY
29	Gill	Robert	23	✓	M	S	New York, NY Jul 19/1906		441 E 161th st New York, NY
30	Rosemberg	Charles	75	✓	M	W	New York, NY Jun 13/1855		845 E 155th st New York, NY

Nos.10.Willian Molinari,Nos.21,22.Patrick Catalano & Adoline Catalano. Did not embark., therefore they have been cancelled [illegible] Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Local Agents [illegible]

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -- 2 --- 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

S. S. "ORIZABA" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEB 4th 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 7th 1930, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Liath	Eugene	30		M	S		District Court Newark, NJ Mar 13/1922	19 Mitchell st West Orange, NJ
2	Englebery	Miriam	25	✓	F	S	New York, NY Dec 6/1904		347 Lincoln Place Brooklyn, NY
3	Fenerstein	Sadie	27		F	S	New York, NY Jan 23/1903		1113 Grant ave New York, NY
4	Meyer	Eugene	54		M	W	New York.- Jul 16/1875		1070-30 107th st Orange Park, N.J.
5	Buysse	Armand	51		M	D		District Court St. Louis, Mo Dec 14/1918	50 Church st New York, NY
6	Nind	Edith	30		F	S	Chicago, Ill Jan 28/1900		519 W 169th st New York, NY
NOB 7	~~Wolf~~	~~William~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Lawrence, Mass Dec 7/1888~~		~~1 College ave Somerville, Mass~~
8	Plunnt	George	41		M	M	Winsted, Conn Sep 16/1888		92 Glenn ave Cranston, R.I.
9	Welstein	Jacob	36		M	S	New York, NY Aug 26/1893		1225 Park ave New York, NY
10	Chase	John	50		M	M	Winchester, Conn Jul 5/1879		245 West End ave New York, NY
11	Baker x	Frank	60	✓	M	M	Hartford, Conn Jun 22/1869		716 W 180th st New York, NY
12	Carrigan	Margaret	20	✓	F	S	Gloucestarm Mass Oct 24/1909		2 Franklyn Court Brookline, Mass.
13	Durany z	George	28	✓	M	M	New Britain, Conn Jun 20/1902		39 Daly ave New Britain, Conn
14	Santiago	Federico	26	✓	M	S	Cayey, Porto Rico.- 11/20/1903.		522 Fifth ave. New York, City.-
15	Santiago	Peter	34	✓	M	M	Cayey, Porto Rico.- 9/10/1895 ✓		522 Fifth ave.- New York, City-
16	Torreson	Thomas	48	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 16th.1884.		Woodcliff, N.J.
17							Passenger		
18									
19									
20	No. 7 Mr. William Wolf. Did not embark, there is not a passenger							Purser.-	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—609

Local Agents [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

259

I, Chas. E. Kreul.-----, Surgeon of the ss Orizaba-------, sailing therewith-----, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (30)Thirty----- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Ill.----------

---, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (5) Five---- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C E Kreul MD

Sworn to before me this seventh---- day of February--------, 1930--

at New York,N.Y.---

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 — 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEE

(VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RYS) S. S. "ORIZABA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEB 4TH 1930, 19 Arr

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	FAT	LI	26		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	1
2		CHOY	SUST	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	2
3		WUN	WU CHUN	47		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	3
4	TRANSIT	YAM	LEON	44		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	4
5		LIM	CHANG KUI	21		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	5
6		SAM	CUAM YEW	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	6
7		YET	LAM	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	7
8		YON	NG SHU	50		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	8
9	TRANSIT	CHUN	LU	50		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	9
10		TAC	CHION	30		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	10
11		QUAN	WONG TAY	30		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	11
12		CHUEN	WONG SHU	33		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	12
13		SIM	CHANG YUY	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	13
14	TRANSIT	KIEN	LAU CHON	29		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	14
15		CHAN	YEON YUEN	50		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	15
16		SEN	YEON	25		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	16
17		CHAM	LAM KI	51		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	17
18		PUI	TSAN CHON	40		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

04-44

83

98

Brahman Dep. 12-30 Pm. Discharged to Chinese Representative Jos. Dellott

5 cuts

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List —5—

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

260

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7TH 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (see question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any order, calling, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (or speak or understand) some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Purpose	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. NY	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTOB	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	5	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSULA T HAVANACUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	5	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	4	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
13	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	5	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
14	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	4	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
15	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	0	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	7	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
16	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	4	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
17	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	4	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
18	CHINESE CONSUL AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHINESE CONSUL AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	4	YLLW	BLK	BLK	NONE
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—250

Local Agents [illegible]

ADD. non. Imm.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, J.R. Jones--------, of the ss Orizaba- - - - - - -, from New York, N.Y.-----, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (5)Five---- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.R. Jones.
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th---- day of February----------, 19 3e-

at New York, N.Y.---

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

261

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Kruml, Surgeon of the Steamship "Orizaba", (State whether Surgeon "sailed therewith" or "employed by a vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kruml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

H. Spencer

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 500R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United States, shall be listed at the time of arrival by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft bringing them. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Orizaba" Passengers sailing from Havana Cuba, February 7th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what grant)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Hamburg 2-18-30 W	Kotsch	Hugo G	38		M	M	Sailor	Yes	German English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Neukritz	NAN Quota # 1019	Havana Cuba	2/1/30	Member of crew Home Port New York	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 7 1930

Mechanic's Cert. Money order for head tax $ 8.00 attached.

99

II
2 cabl

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

262

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 7th 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in the future he will be a citizen of the country where he now claims nationality (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Length of time alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		N.Y.	New York	Member crew S/S	Crimaba	Yes	Numerous Times since Jan 1924			Friend: A.- Vornbrook 145 East 17st N.Y.C.	No	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Br	Br	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Vessel Arrives [illegible] Abd. man Sea.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones (Master), of the [redacted]n Orizaba n, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1930
at NY
W. T. Rossell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 508 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

263

S. S. "ORIZABA" sailing from HAVANA CUBA FEB 4TH 1930, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 7TH 1930, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BERBERIAN	BEDROS	37		M	S		PHILADELPHIAN PA COUNTY COURT # 2208638 PHULADELPHIA. PA. JUN 18 1926	1208 RACE ST PHULADELPHIA. PA
2	ANGEL	GABRIEL	28		M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF # 2141770 NEW YORK N.Y. FEB 15/1926	97 Norfolk Street. New York, City.-
3	OSTANOFF	SAMUEL	39		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF N.Y. # 180124 NEW YORK CITY MAY 4-1923	636 BARRETTO ST. BRONX.N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20								100	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Brother 12:10 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—824

Inspector Agents Mrs. Boyd - Miss B. Sullivan
ABB. non Im.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
George Tocot	26	US			
W.B. Kirkpatrick	32	US			
Edward Grogon	26	US			
Frederick Brook	36	Eng.			
Geo. Hanson	28	US			
Peter Webster	23	US			
Francisco Alvarez	25	US			
Ernest Rothfuss	19	US			
Jack Griffin	24	US			
Albert Enright	24	US			
Norman Hunn	23	US			
John Vandorhorst	33	US			
James Sugrue	18	US			
Thomas Clark	23	US			
Walter Walker	18	US			
A. Rodrigues	26	Cuba			
Herbert Ryan	22	US			
R. Gonzalez	29	Mexico			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

W Jonesson

Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York,

Feb. 10, 1930., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142 — Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 142 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 142 — Total crew this date 142

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 7, 1930., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 8, 1930, 192, for Havana, Cuba,

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

FEB 13 30

264

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

— 1st Mate

, 19 30, from the port of Bayan Cuba

265

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
Yes	55	M		U S A	6--	159	None	
Id	45	M		Id	5-9	160	Id	
Id	32	M		Id	6--	154	Id	
Id	32	M		Id	5-9	148	Id	
Id	32	M		Id	5-7	150	Id	
Id	45	M	Estonian	Estonia	5-7	158	Id	
Id	49	M	Sea	U S A	5-9	149	Id	
Id	42	M		Id	6--	152	Id	
Id	34	M		Id	5-6	149	Id	
Id	21	M		Id	5-10	155	Id	
Id	29	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	136	Id	
Id	19	M		U S A	5-8	140	Id	
Id	34	M	Af-Black	Holland	5-9	155	Id	
Id	22	M		U S A	5-9	146	Id	
Id	27	M		Id	5-8	147	Id	
Id	26	M		Id	5-9	155	Id	
Id	38	M	German	Germany	5-6	150	Id	
Id	35	M	Af Black	Holland	5-9	165	Id	
Id	22	M		U S A	5-7	134	Id	
Id	37	M		U S A	5-7	137	Id	
Id	23	M		U S A	5-7	140	Id	
Id	32	M	Af Black	Holland	5-9	155	Id	
Id	37	M		U S A	5-7	149	Id	
Id	28	M	Spanish	Panama	5-8	130	Id	
Id	25	M		U S A	5-6	125	Id	
Id	19	M		U S A	5-8	139	Id	
Id	20	M		U S A	5-7	140	Id	
Id	19	M		U S A	5-1	127	Id	
Id	24	M		U S A	5-9	145	Id	
Id	19	M		U S A	5-6	136	Id	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration o
port of the United S

Vessel S Orizaba, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., February 6

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Wh paid char of
1		Jones	Joseph		Master	1/3/30	New York	Pa
2		Pedersen	Cort		1st Mate	id	id	id
3		Freeman	Ivan		2nd mate	id	id	id
4		Muir	William		3rd mate	id	id	id
5		Wilke	Oliver		4th mate	id	id	id
6		Beak	Mikkel		Carpenter	id	id	id
7		Johansen	Alfred		id	id	id	id
8		Marchese	Celestino		Boatswain	id	id	id
9		Durning	Harold		Q-Master	id	id	id
10		Castro	Joseph		id	id	id	id
11		Ubbessen	Ejnar		id	id	id	id
12	First	Warren	Joseph		A.B.Seaman	id	id	id
13		Martin	Luis		id	id	id	id
14		Fladger	Charles		id	id	id	id
15	First	Atwell	Edward		id	id	id	id
16		Pecot	George		id	id	id	id
17		Ketsch	Hugo		id	id	id	id
18		Curiel	Hipolito		id	id	id	id
19	First	Farmer	Dilwin		id	id	id	id
20	First	Rodriguez	Charles F.		id	id	id	id
21	First	Scott	Harry W		id	id	id	id
22		Bermudes	Simon		id	id	id	id
23		Benson	Gustav		id	id	id	id
24		Smith	John		Ord.Seaman id	id	id	id
~~25~~		~~Alvarez~~	~~Francisco~~		~~id~~	~~id~~	~~id~~	~~id~~
26		Tucker	Andrew		id	id	id	id
27		Rothfuss	Ernest		id	id	id	id
28		Paiella	Nicholas		id	id	id	id
29		Noble	Bernard		id	id	id	id
30		Goodlow	Harold		Cadet	id	id	id

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.-
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.-
Local Agents Ward Line.-
14—1248

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alfred Johansen	49	U.S.	Feb. 1, 1930 - N.Y.
Charles Fladger	22	US	" " "
Gustaf E. Benson	37	US	" " "
Andrew Tucker	19	US	" " "
Ernest Rothfuss	20	US	" " "
Harold Goodlow	19	US	" " "
Charles Angelo	26	US	" " "
Stanley Moore	19	US	" " "
Clifford Herbert	29	US	" " "
Richard Berrigan	33	US	" " "
D.J. Hackenbill	21	US	" " "
Gordon Rogers	25	US	" " "
Albert Enright	24	US	" " "
Alfred Gutierrez	35	US	" " "
William Isarry	22	US	" " "
Jose Besquet	22	US	" " "
Refeal Tilore	29	US	" " "
Frank Liotti	28	US	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Immigrant Inspector.

It is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 507 5 pieces
83 USC

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orimba", arriving at New York, N. Y., February 7th 11, 1930, from the port of Havana Cuba 2/28/30

265

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Jones	Joseph		Master	1/3/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	55	M		U S A	6--	159	None	
2		Pedersen	Cort		1st Mate	id	id	id	id	45	M		id	5-9	160	id	
3		Freeman	Ivan		2nd mate	id	id	id	id	32	M		id	6--	154	id	
4		Muir	William		3rd mate	id	id	id	id	32	M		id	5-8	148	id	
5		Wilke	Oliver		4th mate	id	id	id	id	32	M		id	5-7	150	id	
6		Reak	Mikkel		Carpenter	id	id	id	id	45	M	Estonian	Estonia	5-7	158	id	
7		Johansan	Alfred		id	id	id	id	id	49	M	Sca	U S A	5-9	149	id	
8		Marchese	Celestino		Boatswain	id	id	id	id	42	M		id	6--	152	id	
9		Durning	Harold		Q-Master	id	id	id	id	34	M		id	5-6	149	id	
10		Castro	Joseph		id	id	id	id	id	21	M		id	5-10	155	id	
11		Ubbesen	Ejnar		id	id	id	id	id	29	M	ian Scandinav	Denmark	5-8	136	id	
12	First	Warren	Joseph		A.B.Seaman	id	id	id	id	19	M		U S A	5-8	140	id	
13		Martin	Luis		id	id	id	id	id	34	M	Af-Black	Holland	5-9	155	id	
14		Fladger	Charles		id	id	id	id	id	22	M		U S A	5-8	146	id	
15	First	Atwell	Edward		id	id	id	id	id	27	M		id	5-8	147	id	
16		Pecot	George		id	id	id	id	id	26	M		id	5-9	155	id	
17		Ketsch	Hugo		id	id	id	id	id	38	M	German	Germany	5-6	150	id	Manifest for alien part = Mat Gutta.via. #1019 Havana, Cuba 2/1/30.
18		Curiel	Hipolito		id	id	id	id	id	35	M	Af Black	Holland	5-8	165	id	
19	First	Farmer	Dilwin		id	id	id	id	id	22	M		U S A	5-7	134	id	
20	First	Rodrigues	Charles F.		id	id	id	id	id	37	M		U S A	5-7	137	id	
21	First	Scott	Harry W		id	id	id	id	id	23	M		U S A	5-7	140	id	
22		Bermudes	Simon		id	id	id	id	id	32	M	Af Black	Holland	5-9	155	id	
23		Benson	Gustav		id	id	id	id	id	37	M		U S A	5-7	149	id	
24		Smith	John		Ord.Seaman id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Span-Amer	Panama	5-8	130	id	
25		Alvarez	Francisco		id	id	id	id	id	25	M		U S A	5-6	125	id	
26		Tucker	Andrew		id	id	id	id	id	19	M		U S A	5-8	139	id	
27		Bathfuss	Ernest		id	id	id	id	id	20	M		U S A	5-7	140	id	
28		Faiella	Nicholas		id	id	id	id	id	19	M		U S A	5-1	127	id	
29		Noble	Bernard		id	id	id	id	id	24	M		U S A	5-9	145	id	
30		Goodlow	Harold		Cadet	id	id	id	id	19	M		U S A	5-6	136	id	

Name — Age — Nationality — Home — Where and when signed on — Discharged

New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.-
New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.-
Ward Line.-

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

266

Vessel Orizaba, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., Febr. 1st, 1930, *19*, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		McClune	Joseph		Cadet	1/3/30	New York	off Paid	Yes	20	M		U S A	5 11	152	None	
2		Menendez	Elias		Purser	id	id	id	id	34	M		U S A	5 8	146	id	
3		Keerman	Thomas		Asst. id	id	id	id	id	21	M		U S A	5 7	142	id	
4		Stevenson	Robert		Jr. id	id	id	id	id	32	M		U S A	6	182	id	
5		Gomez	Alfred		Wireless	id	id	id	id	36	M		U S A	5 10	151	id	
6		Jgaulsen	Bernard		Jr. Wireless	id	id	id	id	21	M		U S A	5 9	162	id	
7		Kreul	Charles		Doctor	id	id	id	id	55	M		U S A	5 7	155	id	
8		De Rheims	Howard		Ch. Engr.	id	id	id	id	45	M		U S A	5 10	178	id	
9		Curry	William		1st Asst.	id	id	id	id	38	M		U S A	b 6	169	id	
10		Garner	Robert		2nd id	id	id	id	id	31	M		U S A	5 6	148	id	
11		Johnson	Edward		3rd id	id	id	id	id	21	M		U S A	5 9	181	id	
12		Reaves	Kidridge		4th id	id	id	id	id	44	M		U S A	5 10	174	id	
13		Ager	Charles		Jr. Asst.	id	id	id	id	38	M		U S A	5 9	154	id	
14		Carabajal	Joseph		id	id	id	id	id	28	M		U S A	5 8	176	id	
15		Morris	Stanley		id	id	id	id	id	36	M		U S A	5 8	154	id	
16		Haskowsky	Kurt		Plumber	id	id	id	id	28	M	German	Germany	5 10	147	id	
17		Peaty	Richard		Electrician	id	id	id	id	46	M		U S A	5 9	163	id	
18		Schiewe	William		Ref. Engr.	id	id	id	id	26	M		U S A	5 9	182	id	
19		Hansen	Robert		id Oiler	id	id	id	id	26	M		U S A	5 9	158	id	
20		Sullivan	Ernest		id id	id	id	id	id	24	M	British	England	5 8	155	id	
21		Stamper	Arthur		Oiler	id	id	id	id	24	M		U S A	5 9	144	id	
22		Rhiele	Eugene		id	id	id	id	id	46	M		U S A	5 10	161	id	
23		Carroll	James		id	id	id	id	id	29	M		U S A	5 6	143	id	
24		Miracle	Joseph		id	id	id	id	id	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	151	id	
25		Mulle	Percy		id	id	id	id	id	30	M		U S A	5 9	142	id	
26		Pierce	William		id	id	id	id	id	36	M		U S A	5 8	153	id	
27		Grey	Earl		Watertender	id	id	id	id	23	M		U S A	5 6	141	id	
28		Barros	Juan		id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	161	id	
29		Alvarino	Jose		id	id	id	id	id	39	M	id	id	5 8	146	id	
30		Anzalde	Charles		Fireman	id	id	id	id	26	M		U S A	5 7	152	id	

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Local Agents Ward Line.
16—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed or discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

267

Vessel Orisaba, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., Feb. 1st, 19 30, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Aunde	Domingo		Fireman	1/3/30	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	143	None	
2		Moore	Stanley		id	id	id	id	id	29	M		U S A	5 10	168	id	
3		Clifford	Herbert		id	id	id	id	id	29	M		U S A	5 11	173	id	
4		Montero	Salvador		id	id	id	id	id	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	144	id	
5		Berrigan	Richard		id	id	id	id	id	21	M		U S A	5 8	163	id	
6		Ontea	Antonio		id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	146	id	
7		Lopez	Inocencio		id	id	id	id	id	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	141	id	
8		Montero	Manuel		id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	146	id	
9		Luckenbill	D. J. Hidley		Wiper	id	id	id	id	21	M		U S A	5 10	173	id	
10		Enright	Albert		id	id	id	id	id	24	M		U S A	5 7	154	id	
11		Rogers	Gordon		id	id	id	id	id	25	M		U S A	5 10	159	id	
12		Beget	Andrew		Steward	id	id	id	id	55	M		U S A	5 11	1888	id	
13		Pita	Manuel		2nd id.	id	id	id	id	36	M		U S A	5 10	176	id	
14		Gutierres	Alfred		Sal. id	id	id	id	id	36	M		U S A	5 9	186	id	
15		Ackerman	Jennie		Stewardess	id	id	id	id	46	F		U S A	5 10	141	id	
16		O'Connor	Nina		id	id	id	id	id	38	F		U.S A	5 8	138	id	
17		Zabala	Luciano		Ch. Cook	id	id	id	id	28	M		U S A	5 9	155	id	
18		Durango	Domingo		Asst. id.	id	id	id	id	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	160	id	
19		Urbisu	Francisco		2nd id	id	id	id	id	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	141	id	
20		Larrazabal	Jose		3rd id	id	id	id	id	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	153	id	
21		Cerra	Macilithia		4th id	id	id	id	id	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	144	id	
22		Yanes	Pedro		Baker	id	id	id	id	47	M	Cuban	Cuba	5 8	150	id	
23		Yanes	Jose		2nd id	id	id	id	id	21	M	Cuban	Cuba	5 9	143	id	
24		Monestario	Amadeo		Butcher	id	id	id	id	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	164	id	
25		Farias	Jose		Kit-Helper	id	id	id	id	24	M	Cuban	Cuba	5 7	138	id	
26		Rodrigues	Juan		id	id	id	id	id	23	M	Cuban	Cuba	5 6	146	id	
27		Isarry	William		id	id	id	id	id	22	M		U S A	5 8	147	id	
28		Oleaga	Gregorio		Pantryman	id	id	id	id	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	152	id	
29		Allentes	Antonio		2nd id	id	id	id	id	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5 10	171	id	
30		Arroyo	Sergio		3rd id	id	id	id	id	29	M		U S A	5 11	178	id	

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Local Agents Ward Line.
16—1900

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-D Tabulating Dept

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N. Y., February 7th, 1930, from the port of Habana Cuba

268

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Wenklaar	Johannes		Scullerymn	1/3/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Af Black	Holland	6--	160	None	
2	First	Basquet	Jose		id	id	id	id	id	22	M	id	U S A	5-7	135	id	
3		Fragoualos	Evelio		id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	140	id	
4		Rogers	Guillermo		Messman	id	id	id	id	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	135	id	
5		Garcia	Domingo		id	id	id	id	id	25	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	129	id	
6		Mesa	Antonio		id	id	id	id	id	37	M		U S A	5-8	140	id	
7		Ramos	Pedro		Porter	id	id	id	id	55	M		id	5-5	137	id	
8		Quimby	Joseph		Printer	id	id	id	id	62	M		id	5-9	138	id	
9		Hartung	Max		Barber	id	id	id	id	55	M		id	5-10	155	id	
10		Belio	Mario		Messboy	id	id	id	id	40	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-5	136	id	
11		Cohen	John		id	id	id	id	id	27	M		U S A	5-9	140	id	
12		Matarita	Arturo		Bath Stwd.-	id	id	id	id	33	M	Span-Amer	C.-Rica	5-4	150	id	
13		Torres	Ramon		id	id	id	id	id	50	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	id	
14	First	Brockman	Jack		Deck Stwd	id	id	id	id	26	M		U S A	5-9	148	id	
15		Marripodi	Frank		id	id	id	id	id	37	M	Italian	Italy	5-9	155	id	
16		Cardenas	Felipe		Watchman	id	id	id	id	43	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	145	id	
17		Dias	Henry		id	id	id	id	id	28	M	id	Cuba	5-7	137	id	
18		Lopez	Dougal		3rd Cl Stwd	id	id	id	id	30	M		U S A	5-10	155	id	
19		Wagner	Frank		Waiter	id	id	id	id	50	M	German	Germany	5-9	150	id	
20		Nagel	Herman		id	id	id	id	id	44	M	id	Germany	5-8	144	id	
21		Remain	William		id	id	id	id	id	38	M	id	Germany	6--	160	id	
22		Ihde	Louis		id	id	id	id	id	40	M	id	Germany	5-9	155	id	
23		Jackson	Elden		id	id	id	id	id	40	M		U S A	5-7	149	id	
24		Moore	Henry		id	id	id	id	id	55	M	Af Black	British	5-10	155	id	
25		Whiter	Lee		id	id	id	id	id	24	M		U S A	5-7	145	id	
26		Gladney	James		id	id	id	id	id	33	M		id	5-9	166	id	
27		Bonal	Paul		id	id	id	id	id	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	134	id	
28		Tijera	Rafael		id	id	id	id	id	28	M	id	Cuba	5-8	140	id	
29		Pita	Enrique		id	id	id	id	id	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	144	id	
30		Remeral	Edward		id	id	id	id	id	45	M	id	Spain	5-10	155	id	

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.-
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.-
Local Agents Ward Line
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-Pd Takaoka Incom
Agt. Mon. Lee.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions [illegible] respectively in the service of any, when and where [illegible] were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

269

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N. Y., February 7th, 1930, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Amores	Joseph		Waiter	1/3/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	None	
2		Mujica	Luis		id	id	id	id	id	23	M	id	Spain	5-9	155	id	
3		Dreyfus	Marcel		id	id	id	id	id	45	M	French	France	5-5	136	id	
4		Russell	Daniell		id	id	id	id	id	58	M		U S A	5-8	137	id	
5		Mesecra	Edward		id	id	id	id	id	43	M		id	5-9	145	id	
6		Paz	Marcelino		id	id	id	id	id	31	M		id	5-8	137	id	
7		Hevia	Ricardo		id	id	id	id	id	36	M		id	5-9	146	id	
8		Correa	Antonio		id	id	id	id	id	35	M		id	5-10	155	id	
9		Deitrich	Paul		id	id	id	id	id	55	M		id	5-7	136	id	
10		Figueroa	Francisco		id	id	id	id	id	36	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	167	id	
11		Rodriguez	Eyrum		id	id	id	id	id	26	M		U S A	6--	150	id	
12		Cavilan	Rafael		id	id	id	id	id	41	M		id	5-7	156	id	
13		Dunlin	Willard		id	id	id	id	id	21	M		id	5-8	135	id	
14		Ramos	[illegible] Rafael		id	id	id	id	id	30	M	Af. Black	Cuba.	5-8	145	id	
15		Minguez	Luis		id	id	id	id	id	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	155	id	
16		Charitano	Dominick		id	id	id	id	id	29	M	Italian	Italy	6--	150	id	
17		Demcola	Joseph		id	id	id	id	id	20	M	id	Italy	5-8	146	id	
18		Menendez	Jose		id	id	id	id	id	35	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	137	id	
19		Fewsell	John		id	id	id	id	id	30	M		U S A	5-8	140	id	
20		Halliburton	George		id	id	id	id	id	43	M	England	British	6--	210	id	
21		Liotti	Frank		id	id	id	id	id	21	M		U S A	5-9	146	id	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 4 1930
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Jasper H. Stuntz
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 140
SERVICE No.

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.-
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S. Co.-
Local Agents Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

2-7-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J E Jones, of the H Grizalva, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1930

J E Jones
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

W K Fennell
Immigrant Inspector.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TAKAOKA MARU

FEB 7 -

FIRST

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
APR 12 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G Wakabayashi
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Matlee Press
25 Cornelia Slip, N. Y.

2 - T. Takaoka Maru

Form 650

1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Los Angeles

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) S. S. Takaoka Maru, 7th. March 1930., 192

from port of Galveston, Tex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 — Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on 6th. March, 1930., 192, consigned to NYK Los Angeles; is now lying at ..., and is expected to sail on 7th. March, 1930., 192, for Kobe via Yokohama, Nagoya & Osaka via United States port of Nil

this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 270

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

RECEIVED
APR 12 1930
RECORD DIVISION

14—1613

18	ISOMATA															
19	TOYOSHIMA	HIROSABURO	✓	10	"	CARPENTER	15/7/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	130
20	TAKASUGI	SHIRO	✓	24	"	NO.1 OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	130
21	UEOKI	MORIZO	✓	22	"	DECK STORE KEEPER	12/11/24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	126
22	OZAKI	KATSUHISA	✓	14	"	QUATERMASTER	17/1/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	132
23	NAITO	JIGOHEI	✓	9	"	"	9/11/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	128
24	[illegible]	YAROKU	✓	10	"	"	11/11/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	120
25	[illegible]	KIYOJI	✓	8	"	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	130
26	[illegible]	JUN PEI	✓	9	"	SAILOR	4/4/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130
27	[illegible]	TOKUJI	✓	9	"	"	14/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132
28	[illegible]	JIN EEI	✓	7	"	"	20/5/29	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	128
29	[illegible]	TOSHIO	✓	5	"	"	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	130
30	[illegible]	SHINTARO	✓	4	"	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135

E. Takaoka
Crew 60
A. A. Wakabayashi

Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

18	ISOKAKI	YOSHITARO	✓													
19	TOYOSHIMA	HIROSABURO	✓	10	"	CARPENTER	15/7/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	129
20	TAKASUGI	SHIRO	✓	24	"	NO.1 OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	130
21	UNOKI	MORIZO	✓	22	"	DECK STORE KEEPER	12/11/24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	126
22	OZAKI	KATSUHISA	✓	14	"	QUATERMASTER	17/1/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	132
23	NAITO	JIGOHEI	✓	9	"	"	9/11/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	128
24	MURAMATSU	YAROKU	✓	10	"	"	11/11/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	120
25	OHOTSUKA	KIYOJI	✓	8	"	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	130
26	MIYASHITA	JUN PEI	✓	9	"	SAILOR	4/4/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130
27	IKEDA	TOKUJI	✓	9	"	"	14/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132
28	SHIMOYAMA	JIN BEI	✓	7	"	"	20/5/29	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125
29	YAMAMOTO	TOSHIO	✓	5	"	"	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	130
30	MAYENAKA	SHINTARO	✓	4	"	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135

Line N. Y. K. Line.

Owners [illegible] KAISHA.

Local Agents N. Y. K. [illegible].

Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		Nil			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. Takaoka
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1930

Sheet No. 1

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston Tex
20th March, 1930

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) S. S. Takaoka Maru from port of Houston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th March, 1930, consigned to Messrs Fowler & McVitie; is now lying at Pier 40, and is expected to sail 20th March, 1930, for Japan via United States port of Los Angeles Cal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	Nil		

271

OFFICE OF DISTRICT DIRECTOR RECEIVED MAR 20 1930 GALVESTON, TEX.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE GALVESTON, TEXAS MAR 27 30 RECD

	19	TOYOSHIMA	HIROSABURO	✓	10	"	CARPENTER	15/7/29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3 130
C	20	TAKASUGI	SHIRO	✓	24	"	NO.1 OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3 130
	21	UNOKI	MORIZO	✓	22	"	DECK STORE KEEPER	12/11/24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4 126
C	22	OZAKI	KATSUHISA	✓	14	"	QUATERMASTER	17/1/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2 132
RE FIRST	23	NAITO	JIGOHEI	✓	9	"	"	9/11/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3 128
RE FIRST	24	MURAMATSU	YAROKU	✓	10	"	"	11/11/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4 120
	25	OHOTSUKA	KIYOJI	✓	8	"	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2 130
	26	MIYASHITA	JUN PEI	✓	9	"	SAILOR	4/4/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3 130
	27	IKEDA	TOKUJI	✓	9	"	"	14/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3 132
	28	SHIMOYAMA	JIN EI	✓	7	"	"	20/5/29	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3 125
C	29	YAMAMOTO	TOSHIO	✓	5	"	"	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2 130
C	30	MAYENAKA	SHINTARO	✓	4	"	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4 135

Ex Crew 60 All Asian

Line N. Y. K. LINE.
Owners NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA.
Local Agents N. Y. K. Shipping Co.
14—1930

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents 16—1930 Acc. now due.

TAKAOKA MARU

Form 501
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1020

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1020

21	UNOKI	MORIZO	✓	22	"	KEEPER	12/11/24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	126
22	OZAKI	KATSUHISA	✓	14	"	QUATERMASTER	17/1/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	132
23	NAITO	JIGOHEI	✓	9	"	"	9/11/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	128
24	MURAMATSU	YAROKU	✓	10	"	"	11/11/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	120
25	OHOTSUKA	KIYOJI	✓	8	"	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	130
26	MIYASHITA	JUN PEI	✓	9	"	SAILOR	4/4/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130
27	IKEDA	TOKUJI	✓	9	"	"	14/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132
28	SHIMOYAMA	JIN BEI	✓	7	"	"	20/5/29	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125
29	YAMAMOTO	TOSHIO	✓	5	"	"	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	130
30	MAYENAKA	SHINTARO	✓	4	"	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135

Immigrant Inspector

Line N. Y. K. LINE.

Owners [illegible] KAISHA.

Local Agents N. Y. K. [illegible]

14—1020

Add. manifest.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

TAKAOKA MARU

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
YUHJI WAKABAYASHI	36	JAPANESE	RD 174/195		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Y. Wakabayashi
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3028

2-7 Takaoka Maru

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF [redacted]

8TH. MARCH 1930

I, master of the JAPANESE (Nationality.) S. S. "TAKAOKA MARU"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ON 26TH. FEBRUARY 1930, consigned to NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA; is now lying at BROOKLYN PIER # 16, and is expected to sail on 8TH. MARCH 1930, for KOBE TO JAPAN.
via United States port of HOUSTON, TEX. First port of call in United States this voyage was SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

272

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL	

16—1048

21	UNOKI	MORIZO	✓	22	"	KEEPER	12/11/24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	126
22	OZAKI	KATSUHISA	✓	14	"	QUATERMASTER	17/1/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	132
23	NAITO	JIGOHEI	✓	9	"	"	9/11/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	128
24	MURAMATSU	YAROKU	✓	10	"	"	11/11/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	120
25	OHOTSUKA	KIYOJI	✓	8	"	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	130
26	MIYASHITA	JUN PEI	✓	9	"	SAILOR	4/4/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130
27	IKEDA	TOKUJI	✓	9	"	"	14/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132
28	SHIMOYAMA	JIN BEI	✓	7	"	"	20/5/29	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125
29	YAMAMOTO	TOSHIO	✓	5	"	"	17/1/29	Y'KAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	130
30	MAYENAKA	SHINTARO	✓	4	"	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135

Line K. Y. K. LINE.
Owners NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA.
Local Agents K. Y. K.

16—1360

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

All. manifest.

TAKAOKA MARU

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
MITSURU MIZUNO	43	JAPANESE	28TH. JULY 1928. AT YOKOHAMA.	EMBOLIE DER HIRNARTERIEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIL.			

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

	19	TOYOSHIMA	HIROSABURO	✓	10	"	CARPENTER	15/11/29								
	20	TAKASUGI	SHIRO	✓	24	"	NO.1 OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3 130
	21	UMOKI	MORIZO	✓	22	"	DECK STORE KEEPER	12/11/24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4 126
	22	OZAKI	KATSUHISA	✓	14	"	QUATERMASTER	17/1/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2 132
RE FIRST	23	NAITO	JIGOHEI	✓	9	"	"	9/11/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3 128
RE FIRST	24	MURAMATSU	YAROKU	✓	10	"	"	11/11/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4 120
	25	OHOTSUKA	KIYOJI	✓	8	"	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2 130
	26	MIYASHITA	JUN PEI	✓	9	"	SAILOR	4/4/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3 130
	27	IKEDA	TOKUJI	✓	9	"	"	14/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3 132
	28	SHIMOYAMA	JIN BEI	✓	7	"	"	20/5/29	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3 125
	29	YAMAMOTO	TOSHIO	✓	5	"	"	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2 130
	30	MAYENAKA	SHINTARO	✓	4	"	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4 135

Line K. Y. K. LINE.

Owners [illegible] KAISHA.

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TAKAOKA MARU

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		NIL.			

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Cosmos Sq., N. Y.

Sheet No. 1

2 - Takaoka Maru

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
13th. Feb. 1930.

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) S. S. "TAKAOKA MARU", 192

from port of Habana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL — Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th. Feb. 1930, 192, consigned to N.Y.K. New York.; is now lying at Pier No.16 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 14th Feb. 1930., 192, for Baltimore.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL.	

FEB 18 1930

14—1613

19	TOYOSHIMA	KIKUSABURO	✓													
20	TAKASUGI	SHIRO	✓	24	"	NO.1 OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"				
21	UNOKI	MORIZO	✓	22	"	DECK STORE KEEPER	12/11/24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	126
22	OZAKI	KATSUHISA	✓	14	"	QUATERMASTER	17/1/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	132
RE FIRST	23	NAITO	JIGOHEI	✓	9	"	"	9/11/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	128
RE FIRST	24	MURAMATSU	YAROKU	✓	10	"	"	11/11/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	120
	25	OHOTSUKA	KIYOJI	✓	8	"	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	130
	26	MIYASHITA	JUN PEI	✓	9	"	SAILOR	4/4/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130
	27	IKEDA	TOKUJI	✓	9	"	"	14/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132
	28	SHIMOYAMA	JIN BEI	✓	7	"	"	20/5/29	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125
	29	YAMAMOTO	TOSHIO	✓	5	"	"	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	130
	30	MAYENAKA	SHINTARO	✓	4	"	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135

I Ed Drake
Crew 60
All Aliens

Line N. Y. K. LINE.
Owners [illegible] KAISHA.
Local Agents N. Y. K. [illegible] CO.

14—1360

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents 14—1360

Add. manifest.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

...MEMBERS OF CREW

2 SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL	

3 DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

TAKAOKA MARU

FEB 7 -

Requir	(1) No. on list														
	1														
	2														
FIRST	3														
	4														
	5														
	6														
	7														
FIRST	8														
	9														
	10														
FIRST	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
P.E. FIRST	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20	TAKASUGI	SHIRO	✓	24	"	NO.1 OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	130
	21	UNOKI	MORIZO	✓	22	"	DECK STORE KEEPER	12/11/24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	126
	22	OZAKI	KATSUHISA	✓	14	"	QUATERMASTER	17/1/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	132
P.E. FIRST	23	NAITO	JIGOHEI	✓	9	"	"	9/11/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	128
P.E. FIRST	24	MURAMATSU	YAROKU	✓	10	"	"	11/11/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	120
	25	OHOTSUKA	KIYOJI	✓	8	"	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	130
	26	MIYASHITA	JUN PEI	✓	9	"	SAILOR	4/4/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130
	27	IKEDA	TOKUJI	✓	9	"	"	14/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132
	28	SHIMOYAMA	JIN EEI	✓	7	"	"	20/5/29	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125
	29	YAMAMOTO	TOSHIO	✓	5	"	"	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	130
	30	MAYENAKA	SHINTARO	✓	4	"	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135

Line K. Y. K. Line.

Owners [illegible] Kaisha.

Local Agents [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible] A.O. nan Sea.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TAKAOKA MARU FEB 7 - 30

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "TAKAOKA MARU", arriving at ~~SAN FRANCISCO~~ NY, ~~FEBRUARY~~ Feb 7 30, 1929, from the port of NAGOYA, VIA WAY PORTS. Havana Feb 3, 1930 274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	MIDZUNO	MITSURU	✓	17 YEARS	CAPTAIN	28/8/28	Y'HAMA	NO	YES	43	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-4	130	
2	MIDZUKI	MASANOBU	✓	18 "	CHIEF OFFICER	31/5/29	KOBE	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	137	
FIRST 3	ONO	YASUTARO	✓	5 "	2ND. "	22/11/29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	120	
4	SEINO	KEI ICHI	✓	7 "	3RD. "	15/5/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	135	
5	MURAYAMA	HIDEO	✓	1 "	APP. "	27/5/29	KOBE	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	125	
6	HASEGAWA	YASUHARU	✓	18 "	CHIEF ENGINEER	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	120	
7	MAJIMA	JIRO	✓	10 "	1ST. "	14/12/28	KOBE	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	135	
FIRST 8	KOIZUMI	TOSHIO	✓	7 "	2ND, "	22/11/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	125	
9	KOZAKI	YAOZO	✓	19 "	3RD. "	1/12/27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	228	
10	KAWAKAMI	HYOGO	✓	1 "	4TH. "	16/7/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	125	
FIRST 11	OKAMOTO	MASAYOSHI	✓	1 "	APP. "	16/11/29	KOBE	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150	
12	KONOMOTO	SACHIO	✓	12 "	PURSER	1/6/29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	135	
13	INOKUCHI	SADAO	✓	1 "	DOCTOR	30/5/29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	136	
14	TSUJI	TSUTOMU	✓	5 "	WIRELESS OPERATOR	16/7/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
15	SHIRAISHI	TARO	✓	2 "	"	31/5/29	KOBE	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	120	
P.E. FIRST 16	TOYAMA	KATSUSABURO	✓	2 "	CLERK	25/11/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	125	
17	OHOTSUBO	TAKEO	✓	19 "	CHIEF STEWARD	28/8/28	Y'HAMA	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	135	
18	ISONAMI	YOSHITARO	✓	20 "	BOATSWAIN	11/12/28	KOBE	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	130	
19	TOYOSHIMA	HIROSABURO	✓	10 "	CARPENTER	15/7/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	125	
20	TAKASUGI	SHIRO	✓	24 "	NO.1 OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	130	
21	UNOKI	MORIZO	✓	22 "	DECK STORE KEEPER	12/11/24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	126	
22	OZAKI	KATSUHISA	✓	14 "	QUATERMASTER	17/1/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	132	
P.E. FIRST 23	NAITO	JIGOHEI	✓	9 "	"	9/11/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	128	
P.E. FIRST 24	MURAMATSU	YAROKU	✓	10 "	"	11/11/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	120	
25	OHOTSUKA	KIYOJI	✓	8 "	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	130	
26	MIYASHITA	JUN PEI	✓	9 "	SAILOR	4/4/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130	
27	IKEDA	TOKUJI	✓	9 "	"	14/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132	
28	SHIMOYAMA	JIN BEI	✓	7 "	"	20/5/29	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125	
29	YAMAMOTO	TOSHIO	✓	5 "	"	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	130	
30	MAYENAKA	SHINTARO	✓	4 "	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135	

Line N. Y. K. LINE.

Owners NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA.

Local Agents M. Y. K. San Francisco.

Local Agents [illegible] All. members.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Takaoka Maru, arriving at Vancouver, 7-7-30, 19..., from the port of Yokohama 2-3-30. 275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	SUGIYAMA	TOMEJIRO	✓	6 YEARS	SAILOR	14/5/28	Y'HAMA	NO	YES	26	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-4	140	
2	MORIFUJI	KI ICHI	✓	3 "	"	14/12/28	KOBE	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	115	
P.E. FIRST 3	SHOJI	RIKIO	✓	3 "	"	27/11/29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	130	
FIRST 4	HIROISHI	YOSHIKATSU	✓	2 "	"	9/11/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	120	
P.E. FIRST 5	KODERA	RYUNOSUKE	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	120	
6	MOZAKI	HARIMITSU	✓	14 "	ENGINE STORE KEEPER	12/11/24	KOBE	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	130	
7	HAMADA	MOICHI	✓	12 "	OILER	1/12/27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	125	
8	OYAMA	SAISHICHI	✓	13 "	"	19/7/27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	124	
9	~~IWANO~~	~~ICHITARO~~		~~18 "~~	~~"~~	~~20/5/26~~	~~Y'HAMA~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-5~~	~~140~~	Discharged at Yokohama 29th Dec. '29
P.E. FIRST 10	TAKEDA	KANECHIO	✓	20 "	"	22/11/29	KOBE	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	110	
11	~~KOMATSU~~	~~MATSUNOSUKE~~		~~13 "~~	~~"~~	~~17/1/29~~	~~Y'HAMA~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-3~~	~~123~~	— " —
P.E. FIRST 12	YANO	SEITARO	✓	20 "	DONKEYMAN	22/11/29	KOBE	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	140	
13	~~HOZAWA~~	~~SHIGETARO~~		~~11 "~~	~~"~~	~~16/7/29~~	~~Y'HAMA~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~32~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5-1	110	— " —
14	KATOH	SHOICHI	✓	8 "	FIREMAN	20/11/27	KOBE	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	120	
15	OHONO	TADAO	✓	6 "	"	9/11/25	"	"	"	32	"	2	"	5-3	138	
16	~~NARIKAWA~~	~~MATSUTARO~~		~~7 "~~	~~"~~	~~5/11/25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5-2	130	— " —
17	MUSHI	YOSHISHICHI	✓	10 "	"	13/6/28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-o	128	
18	SAKAYE	MOTOFUMI	✓	3 "	"	1/12/27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	135	
19	IWAKATA	TATSUIYE	✓	8 "	COAL PASSER	13/5/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	130	
20	MINENO	MASAZO	✓	2 "	"	1/12/27	KOBE	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	128	
21	INUZUKA	TADATSUGU	✓	3 "	"	17/1/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	
22	SATOH	TOKUTARO		1 "	"	1/6/29	KOBE	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	135	— " —
FIRST 23	~~SUGIMORI~~	~~KEIZO~~		~~14 "~~	~~COOK~~	~~20/11/29~~	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-1	110	— " —
FIRST 24	~~HIYOSHI~~	~~TOSHIJIRO~~		~~16 "~~	~~"~~	~~23/11/29~~	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	140	— " —
P.E. FIRST 25	KATOH	TOMIZO	✓	5 "	"	9/11/29	Y'HAMA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	138	
26	ARAI	SHICHIRO	✓	3 "	"	17/1/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	
P.E. FIRST 27	HAYASHI	MORI ICHI	✓	3 "	STEWARD	20/11/29	KOBE	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	112	
28	ONO	RIN MATSU	✓	3 "	"	25/5/29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	120	
29	TSUMURA	SHIGERU	✓	3 "	"	21/5/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	125	
P.E. FIRST 30	~~OSAWA~~	MITSUMA		4 "	"	25/11/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	120	— " —

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Form 14—1240 Alb. mon. Sec.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MITSURU MIZUNO JAPANESE MASTER, of the S.S. " TAKAOKA MARU ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

M. Mizuno.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1320

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "TAKAOKA MARU", arriving at SAN FRANCISCO, TH. JANUARY, 1930, from the port of MANILA VIA WAY PORTS.

276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
P.E. FIRST 1	HASHIDA	SHOSHICHI	✓	20 YEARS	OILER	29/12/29	Y'HAMA	NO	YES	36	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-5	135	
" 2	YAMAMOTO	SHIGERU	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	120	
FIRST 3	TAKEDA	YOSHITERU	✓	6 "	DONKEY MAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	
P.E. FIRST 4	SHINODA	EIJIRO	✓	4 "	COAL-PASSER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	125	
P.E. 5	MIYAMOTO	MIDZUNOSUKE	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	130	
P.E. " 6	FUKAGAWA	IKUTARO	✓	12 "	COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	110	
P.E. 7	ORIHARA	RIUKICHI	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	120	
" 8	YAMASHITA	NOBORU	✓	5 "	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	125	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 3 1930
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
WS Anderson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 60
SERVICE No. Fee $

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date 1-29-30
SEEN
3 Sheets. 60 Entries.
W. A. Simmons
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

Supplementary - Nil fee

Line N. Y. K. LINE.
Owners NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA.
Local Agents N. Y. K. SAN FRANCISCO.
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

att: mem Sh.

2-7-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MITSURU MIDZUNO JAPANESE MASTER, of the S.S. "TAKACHIHO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

3

M. Midzuno
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Owners' Local Agents 16—1300

Mess Boyd Wren & Russell
ATL. near Lee.

Line Hamburg-Amerika Line
Owner H. FORES, Boston, Agent
Local Agents Anne Boyle Nies & Smith
U.S. port of Norfolk

Issued by Passport Division
Not valid for travel

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1930
RECORD DIVISION

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Fritzen,
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2018

Form 226 — 2-7 Heinrich Podeus

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk
10. Februar, 1930

I, master of the German S. S. Heinrich Podeus
from port of Rotterdam (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port;

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9. Februar, 1930, consigned to C. L. & B.; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail 10. Februar, 1930, for Newyork
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork.

277

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

None

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1930
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

FEB 20 1930

14—3618

Sheet No. —

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of Newyork 278

(1) Number on list	(2) Age	(3) Sex	(4) Race*	(5) Nationality	(6) Height	(7) Weight	(8) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
56	Male	German	German	German	5'8"	180		
55	"	"	"	"	5'10"	140		
52	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
42	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	165		
57	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	170		
45	"	"	"	"	5'10"	150		
21	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	145		
18	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	114		
40	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	165		
20	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	121		
25	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	150		
25	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	128		
20	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	154		
25	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	126		
26	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	145		
17	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	128		
25	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	130		
27	"	"	"	"	6' 1"	180		
23	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	150		
22	"	"	"	"	6' 1"	150		
24	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	160		
29	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	150		
20	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	124		
21	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	150		
27	"	"	"	"	5'11"	155		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS ... Sailing from ... Ending at Port of ... 1929 ... 1845 hrs thereafter

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States im... port of ...

Vessel "HEINRICH FOERSS", arriving at Newyork, ...

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGA...	
Family name	Given name			When	Wh...
THIELAU	PAUL	40 years	Captain	8-27-29	Rotter...
Bartmann	Erich	16 "	1st Officer	" " "	"
Aeyden	Hans	17 "	2nd "	" " "	"
Vick	Karl	28 "	3rd "	" " "	"
Brandt	Hans	37 "	1st Engineer	" " "	"
Flunder	Wilhelm	25 "	2nd "	" " "	"
Asch	Gustav	8 "	3rd "	" " "	"
Kurse	Erich	5/4 "	Steward	" " "	"
Kolse	Alfred	26 "	Cook	" " "	"
Backmann	Willy	1/4 "	Cooks Boy	" " "	"
Bachow	Emil	9 "	Sailor	" " "	"
Schaaf	Hans	4 "	"	" " "	"
Grise	Robert	5 "	"	" " "	"
Kuchenmeister	Richard	4 "	"	" " "	"
Schroeder	Richard	5 "	"	" " "	"
Eggert	Walter	1 "	"	" " "	"
Beers	Friedrich	4 "	Fireman	" " "	"
Proese	Arthur	5 "	"	" " "	"
Hamann	Karl	4 "	"	" " "	"
Kramsk	Walter	3½ "	"	" " "	"
Klauver	Rudolf	10 "	"	" " "	"
Farbs	Albert	5 "	"	" " "	"
Plahn	Walter	1 "	"	" " "	"
Brost	Walter	3 "	"	" " "	"
Pankow	Friedrich	1 "	"	" " "	"

American Consulate No. 14
at NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
in the journey to the United States.
Marcelo Lastra
Lawrence J. Scruggs
Consul
Date JAN 25 1930

AREA WH... SERVICE ... FEE: $...

Line Atlantic Navigation Inc.
Owner H. FOERSS, Rostock, Germany
Local Agents Messrs. Boyd, Weir & Sewell
ASS ... Ltd.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HEINRICH POEHUS", arriving at Newyork, 7th February, 1930, from the port of Manati Jan. 31/30

278

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where										
TRETAU	PAUL	40 years	Captain	8-27-29	Rotterdam	Germany	Yes	56	Male	German	German	5'8"	180		
Bartmann	Erich	16 "	1st Officer	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	140		
Heyden	Hans	17 "	2nd "	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
Vick	Karl	28 "	3rd "	" " "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 9"	165		
Brandt	Hans	37 "	1st Engineer	" " "	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5' 8"	170		
Flander	Wilhelm	25 "	2nd "	" " "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	150		
Hasch	Gustav	3 "	3rd "	" " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 5"	145		
Barse	Erich	3/4 "	Steward	" " "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 4"	114		
Holse	Alfred	26 "	Cook	" " "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	165		
Beckmann	Willy	1/4 "	Cooks Boy	" " "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 5"	121		
Bachow	Emil	9 "	Sailor	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	150		
Scharf	Linus	4 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 4"	128		
Gries	Robert	3 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"	154		
Luechrmeister	Richard	4 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5"	126		
Schroeder	Richard	5 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	145		
Eggert	Walter	1 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8"	128		
Evers	Friedrich	4 "	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	130		
Fruess	Arthur	5 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 1"	150		
Hamann	Karl	4 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	150		
Krawack	Walter	3½ "	"	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 1"	150		
Kluever	Rudolf	10 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 7"	150		
Farbe	Albert	5 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8"	150		
Piehn	Walter	1 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 4"	124		
Prost	Walter	3 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 5"	150		
Pankow	Friedrich	1 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	158		

American Consulate. No. 14

at NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to ~~the United States~~ New York

via Manati, Cuba

Lourenco V. Bergp
(Consul)

Date JAN 25 1930

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, unless the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

CLOSED WITH (twenty five) = 25

SERVICE NO. 621

FEE: $2.00

Henry M. Lisk
Jr.

Crew 25
All Aliens

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line Atlantic Navigation Inc

Owners H. POEHUS, Rostock, Germany

Local Agents Munn Boyd Wise & Sewell
ABO New Leo.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-7-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Fritau, of the s/s Heinrich Rickmers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Fritau
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb., 1930

Henry M. Sunk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6 & 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

279

S. S. Gypsum Prince Sailing from Santa Lucia, Cuba, Feb 1st, 1930 Arriving at Port of New York Feb 7th, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sibley	Elizabeth	66	6	F	Widowed	1895 New Haven (Conn)		Middlefield (Conn)
2	Montanye	Matilda	58	8	F	Single	1871 Hackensack (N.J.)		Square Deal Pradell N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10								J. W. Meldrum Master	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

ADUANA DE SANTA MARIA
Delegación de Santa Lucía

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

FEB 11 1941

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

TV

Kuntz

av x - 7-30

Ps Artesian

U.S
V

x i

av

OV. 2-0

Form 583
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co New York.

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 585

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the [illegible] S. S. Luperon hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 2 1930, from Manzanillo Cuba, consigned to [illegible]; is now lying at Lawrence Dock, and is expected to sail Feb 15th 1930, for Stockton Avenue & Ship via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. B. Seabrook	38	British
J. D. Hatteck	32	do
Jos. Bertram	29	British do
E. Santigmand	30	do do
Alex. Strachan	21	British
Francis Saunders	24	do

Owners Ut do do
Local Agents do do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. Mackenzie
Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the name of all alien employees who were not employed when the vessel first arrived, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing as herein required, or to report such cases of desertion or illegal landing which the port of arrival, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom information is not furnished as herein required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3818

Form 583

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

To the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States:

281

The following is a list of aliens employed on the S. S. Luperon, 1930, from the port of Santa Lucia Cuba 2/2/30 Feb 2nd 1930

(1) Name.	(2) Age.	(3) Nationality.	(4) Sex	(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5·8	168	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5·7	170	
"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5·5	136	
"	"	58	"	English	"	5·4	150	
"	"	42	"	"	"	5·6	150	
Yes	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5·5	158	reship
No	"	29	"	"	"	5·5	135	
"	"	28	"	Welch	"	5·6	156	
"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5·4	135	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5·6	143	
"	"	26	"	English	"	5·4	138	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5·6	150	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5·7	145	
"	"	24	"	Cuban	"	5·6	150	
"	"	30	"	English	"	5·8	158	
"	"	47	"	"	"	5·7	158	
"	"	29	"	Trinidad	B.W.I.	5·8	155	
Yes	"	34	"	Virgin Islands	U.S.A.	5·7	154	
No	"	35	"	Jamaica	B.W.I.	5·7	155	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5·6	154	
"	"	34	"	Brazil	Brazilian	5·5	150	
Yes	"	32	"	"	"	5·5	150	reship
No	"	41	"	Irish	British	5·7	158	
"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5·4	150	
"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5·7	165	
"	"	19	"	English	"	5·7	145	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by t port of the United States

Vessel Gypsum King, arriving at New York, Feb 7th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	Wh of c po
1	Meldrum	John ✓		26	Master	11/3/29	New York	
2	Vandy	Harry ✓		20	Ch Officer	"	"	
3	Robinson	Anthony ✓		15	2nd Officer	"	"	
4	Humble	William ✓		35	Ch Eng	"	"	
5	Thompson	William ✓		22	2nd Eng	"	"	
6	Sutherland	Kenneth ✓		8	3rd Eng	12/12/29	"	
7	Russell	William ✓		1	Wireless Operator	"	"	
8	Davies	Albert ✓		12	Boatswain	11/8/29	Windsor	
9	Swindle	John ✓		4	Sailor	11/5/29	New York	
10	Grady	William ✓		16	"	"	"	
11	Oliver	Ernest ✓		1	"	"	"	
12	Lewis	John ✓		1	"	"	"	
13	Jackson	Thomas ✓		4	"	"	"	
14	Upton	Douglas ✓		6	"	1/10/30	"	
15	Reddigan	Robert ✓		10	Donkeyman	11/13/29	"	
16	Hunt	Albert ✓		20	Fireman Trimmer	1/7/30	"	
17	Endrie	Kenneth ✓		10	"	"	"	
18	Thomas	Alberto ✓		10	"	12/10/29	"	
19	Steward	Matthew ✓		10	"	11/7/30	"	
20	Burke	George ✓		6	"	11/5/29	"	
21	Camaro	Pelekerio ✓		12	"	1/7/30	"	
22	Silva	Silvestiao ✓		4	"	"	"	
23	Belton	William ✓		10	Ch Steward	11/12/29	"	
24	Cleland	Robert ✓		5	2nd "	12/13/29	"	
25	Tracy	John ✓		10	Ships Cook	6/9/30	"	
26	Fletcher	Noel ✓		5	Messboy	12/13/29	"	
27								
28								
29								
30								

OK
Clerk

Overseen
Leap

Line: Gypsum Packet Co Ltd
Owners: do do
Local Agents: do do

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
W. Du Vernet	43	British	Rec'd as 2nd Mate New York		
Elmer Hendrickson	34	Norwegian	Dec 13-29 do		
K Southerland	34	British	do do		
S P Silva	32	Portuguese	Jan 18th 30 do		
Noel Fletcher	36	British	do do		
	19	do	Dec 13 - 29 do		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McGhan & Co New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

281

Vessel Gypsum King, arriving at New York, Feb 7th, 1930, from the port of Santa Lucia Cuba 2/2/30 Feb 2nd 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Meldrum	John		26	Master	11/3/29	New York	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'8"	168	
2	Vandy	Harry		20	Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
3	Robinson	Anthony		15	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'5"	136	
4	Humble	William		35	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	58	"	English	"	5'4"	150	
5	Thompson	William		22	2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
6	Sutherland	Kennith		8	3rd Eng	12/12/29	"	Yes	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	158	reship
7	Russell	William		1	Wireless Operator	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
8	Davies	Albert		12	Boatswain	11/8/29	Mindoro	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	156	
9	Quindie	John		4	Sailor	11/5/29	New York	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5'4"	135	
10	Grady	William		16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	143	
11	Oliver	Ernest		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'4"	138	
12	Lewis	John		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
13	Jackson	Thomas		4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
14	Upton	Douglas		6	"	1/18/30	"	"	"	24	"	Cuban	"	5'6"	150	
15	Raddigan	Robert		10	Donkeyman Fireman	11/13/29	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'8"	158	
16	Hunt	Albert		20	Trimmer	1/7/30	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
17	Endrie	Kennith		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Trinidad	B.W.I.	5'6"	155	
18	Thomas	Alberto		10	"	12/10/29	"	Yes	"	34	"	Virgin Islands	U.S.A.	5'7"	154	
19	Steward	Matthew		10	"	11/7/30	"	No	"	35	"	Jamaica	B.W.I.	5'7"	155	
20	Burke	George		6	"	11/5/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	154	
21	Camaro	Pelekerio		12	"	1/7/30	"	"	"	34	"	Brazil	Brazilian	5'5"	150	
22	Silva	Silvastiano		do	"	"	"	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	150	reship
23	Betton	William		10	Ch Steward	11/28/29	"	No	"	41	"	Irish	British	5'7"	168	
24	Cleland	Robert		5	2nd "	12/12/29	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	150	
25	Tracy	John		10	Ships Cook	4/9/30	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5'7"	165	
26	Fletcher	Noel		5	Messboy	12/12/29	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'7"	145	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Off duty

ow steward Resp.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharged.	Sickness.

Line Gypsum Packet Co Ltd.
Owners do do
Local Agents do do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-7-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Meldrum Master ....., of the Br. S.S. Ixpeum King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. W. Meldrum
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1930

O W Kenne
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

204684 FEB 11 1930

282

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Angel Augusto Nelson, Surgeon of the Cuyamel Fruit Company (State whether employed "exclusively" or "employed by owners vessel," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Angel Augusto Nelson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Febuary, 1930.

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.

FE... Honduras

Service No. 69.

Archer Woodford
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched 2/1/30
Clerk TH
Cards Returned 2/3/30
Cards Checked 2/3/30
Clerk

2-7-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX

Tot 2

Uncles Dual Citizenship

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

	U.S.	U.S.	Total
Ad...	1	1	2
Ind...			
Steerage			
Total	1	1	2

4. List of ...

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TOLTEC, Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTEZ, Honduras, February 2nd, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LINDSAY	John McCartney	35	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	35,452	Puerto Cortes	Feb. 1st 1930	Scotland	Glasgow
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

132

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

283

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., February 7th, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of the question)	Whether a person who has been, or will be, supported by charitable or public funds	Whether alien has had a previous visa	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Robert Lindsay, Father, 26 Regent Parade, Heaton, Newcastle-on-Tyne, England. Friend, W. Sheridan, Glasgow, Scotland. 212 East 18th St. New York, N.Y.	New-York		Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	To reside	No	Tourist.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Blk.	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Bratsen (Master, or First or Second Officer), of the S. Tetua, from Puerto Barrios, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Bratsen
(Master, or First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1920

at New Orleans

J. Eddie
Immigration Officer.

14—486

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

284

S. S. TOLTEC Sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Hond., Feb. 2nd, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Feb. 7th, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DENTON	Thomas C.	31	-	M	S	Houghton, Mich., Jan. 15th 1899	PP 111501-7-31-19 Mich.	c/o - Dant & Co Room 1950, 120 Broadway, New-York, NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22							103		
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—254

Form 508

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1930
RECORD SECTION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Erickson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3613

Form 508

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

285

PORT OF New York

February 9th, 1930

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. Tolteo
from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 48 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 48 — Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th Feb.1930, 192 , consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 15 East Riv, and is expected to sail February 9th, 1930, for Puerto Cortes, Rf. Hond, via ~~United States port of~~ district; First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

16—1613

16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20	"	Wilks	August	✓	12	Ch Refr.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	British	British	5.11	157	
21	"	Hestines	Olaf	✓	18 b	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	147	
22	"	Anmanaisse v	Lief	✓	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	British	British	5.11	157	
23	"	O'Flaherty	Edward	✓	16	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5.10	157	
24	"	Lindner	Reinhardt	✓	22	Watertender	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran	5.7	146	
25	"	Norman	Martin	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	" "	"	5.6	148	
26	"	Coe	William	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Swede	Swede	5.8	150	
27	"	Federsen	Hjalmer	✓	13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	British	British	5.8	146	
28	"	Priestly	James	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.10	148	
29	"	Hansen	Charles	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Swede	Swede	5.8	150	
30	" v	Ericksen	George	✓	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"							

Line
Owners United Fruit Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co

E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Clear 47
42 aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

16—1268

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew Discharged
STEAMSHIP TOLTEC OF NEW ORLEANS

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	DATE P. STARTS
	Deck Dept.					
		None.			Norwegian.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Toltec	47		
As per attached list.			1/X/30 New York

1	A.Berretzen	$ 165	Master	47	Norwegian		
2	J.Halversen	140	2nd "	30	"		
3	T.Hansen	120	3rd "	50	"		
4	C.Hoie	67.50	Bosun	25	British		
5	J.Lindsay	60	Qmartermaster	21	Danish		
6	Jens Schmidt	60	"	56	British		
7	K.Mackay	60	"	27	Brizilian		
8	C.Koepf	60	"	21	Norwegian		
9	P.Ronning	55	Sailor	24	German		
10	H.Beyer	55	"	29	Norwegian		
11	J.Braavedt	55	"	24	Belgian		
12	A.Steenwag	55	"	26	Norwegian		
13	C.Simonsen	55	"	23	Panaman		
14	J.Robinson	55	"	22	American		
15	C.Stempler	55	"	23	British		
16	T.Ellis	110	Ch.Radio Opr	21	American		
17	C.Kolz	90	2nd " "				
	Engine Dept.						286
18	G.Green	275	CH.Engineer	40	American		
19	E.Halversen	170	1st Asst.	43	"		
20	F.Fanning	140	2nd "	28	British		
21	J.Main	125	3rd "	29	"		
22	A.Kilks	140	Ch.Refr.	34	Latvian		
23	C.Hestines	125	2nd "	36	Norwegian		
24	L.Anamaisse	90	3rd "	25	"		
25	E.O'Flaherty	70	Storekeeper	36	British		
26	R.Lindner	67.50	Watertender	40	Germany		
27	M.Norman	67.50	"	24	Honduran		
28	W.Coe	67.50	"	26	"		
29	H.Peterson	65	Oiler	39	Swede		
30	C.Hansen	65	"	34	Norwegian		
31	J.Priestly	65	"	49	British		
32	G.Erickson	57.50	Fireman	37	Swede		
33	L.Ferrera	57.50	"	18	Honduran		
34	M.Caldo	57.50	"	35	Spanish		
35	M.Arosamena	57.50	"	33	French		
36	W.Shannon	57.50	"	26	American		
37	C.Carlson	57.50	"	25	Norwegian		
38	R.Palm	125	Ch.Steward	39	Dutch		
39	W.Hennes	95	" Cook	37	Honduran		
40	H.Jennett	65	2nd "	29	"		
41	J.Palm	50	1st Saloon	25	Curacao		
42	C.De Leon	45	2nd "	41	"		
43	J.Meza	45	Pantryman	23	Honduran		
44	R.Price	45	Engrs Mess	34	"		
45	J.Downs	45	Utilityman	25	Nicaraguan		
46	C.Campbell	35	Crew Mess	22	Honduran		
47	E.Graham	35	" "	22	"		
48	H.Walters	40	Cooks Mate	25	"		

Seamen Signed on at this Port.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	As per attached list.			

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	Aasmund	Berretzen	275.00	Master	35	Norwegian					
2	Claus	Hoie	165.00	Ch. Officer	30	Norwegian					
3	Trygave	Hansen	140.00	2nd Officer	30	Norwegian					
4	Ernest	Danna	120.00	3rd Officer	29	U.S.C.					
5	John	Lindsay	67.50	Bosun	29	Norwegian					
6	Jens	Schmidt	60.00	Q.Master	31	Danish					
7	Joseph	Santora	60.00	"	22	Austrian					
8	John	Murphy	60.00	"	30	Irish					
9	Thomas	Azcona	60.00	"	26	Honduran					
10	Charles	Koepf	55.00	Sailor	27	Brazilian					
11	Horace	Beyer	55.00	"	24	German					
12	Albert	Steenwey	55.00	"	24	Belgian					
13	Caesar	Simonsen	55.00	"	23	Norwegian					
14	Fred	Hafstadt	55.00	"	29	German					
15	Peder	Monning	55.00	"	21	Norwegian					
16	Thomas	Ellis	110.00	Ch. Radio Opr.	23	British					
17	Charles	Kolz	90.00	2nd " "	21	U. S. A.					

287

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	George	Green	275.00	Ch. Engineer	40	U.S.A.					
2	Einar	Halversen	170.00	1st Asst. "	43	U.S.A.					
3	Frances	Fanning	140.00	2nd " "	28	British					
4	Fernando	Manzano	125.00	3rd " "	32	U.S.A.					
5	August	Walkes	140.00	Ch. Ref. Engr.	34	Latvian					
6	William	Laurie	125.00	2nd " "	36	British					
7	Joseph	McDue	90.00	3rd " "	24	British					
8	Edward	O'Flaherty	70.00	Deyman	36	British					
9	Martin	Norman	67.50	Watertender	24	Honduran					
10	William	Coe	67.50	"	26	Honduran					
11	Jose	I driguez	67.50	"	39	Spanish					
12	Hjalmer	Peterson	65.00	Oiler	39	Swedish					
13	Leonardo	Perez	65.00	"	36	Spanish					
14	Manuel	Camano	65.00	"	27	Spanish					
15	William	Shannon	57.50	Fireman	26	U.S.A.					
16	Manual	Munos	57.50	"	39	Spanish					
17	Maroslero	Lorenzo	57.50	"	29	Spanish					
18	Guillaume	Alaman	57.50	"	27	Peruvian					
19	Duval	Ferrars	57.50	"	18	Honduran					
20	Manuel	Caldo	57.50	"	35	Spanish					

STEWARDS DEPART

1	William	Soullin	150.00	Chief Steward	26	British					
2	Robert	Walters	50.00	Saloon Man	25	Honduran					
3	Wallace	Pill	45.00	2nd "	21	U.S.A.					
4	Julius	Meza	45.00	Pantryman	23	Honduran					
5	Robert	Price	45.00	Engrs. Mess	34	Honduran					
6	Jacob	Downs	45.00	Utility Man	25	Nicaraguan					
7	George	Campbell	35.00	Crew Messman	22	Honduran					
8	Ustace	Graham	35.00	" "	22	Honduran					
9	William	Hennes	95.00	Chief Cook	27	Honduran					
10	Henry	Jennett	65.00	2nd "	29	Honduran					
11	Stanford	Ford	40.00	Cooks Mate	21	U.S.A.					

21																
22	"	Anmanaisse	Lief	✓	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Norwegian	5.7	145
23	"	O'Flaherty	Edward	✓	16	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	147
24	"	Lindner	Reinhardt	✓	22	Watertender	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	British	British	5.11	157
25	"	Norman	Martin	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5.10	157
26	"	Coe	William	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran	5.7	146
27	"	Peterson	Hjalmer	✓	13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	" "	"	5.6	148
28	"	Priestly	James	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Swede	Swede	5.8	150
29	"	Hansen	Charles	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	British	British	5.8	146
30	"	Ericksen	George	✓	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.10	148
												37	"	Swede	Swede	5.8	150

Line
Owners United Fruit Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew #47
#2 alien

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
PORTO CORTES, HONDURAS

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

TOLTEC FEB 7 - 1930

Vessel TOLTEC, arriving at Puerto Cortes, ~~30th~~ Jan Feb 7, 1930, from the port of ~~New York~~ Puerto Cortes Feb 2, 1930 288

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Borretzen	Aasmund	✓	Master	1/24/30	NewYork	Paid	Yes		M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.9	165		
2	"	Halvorsen	Frank	✓ 33	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6.2	180		
3	"	Hansen	Trygve	✓ 16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	138		
4	"	Hoie	Claus	30	3rd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	179		
5	~~"~~	~~Lindsay~~	~~John~~	~~7~~	~~Bosun~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~British~~	~~British~~	~~5.7~~	~~150~~	Discharged at Puerto Cortes	
6	No	Koepf[illegible]	Charles	✓ 12	Q'master	"	"	"	"	27	"	Portug.	Brazilian	5.11	165		
7	Yes	Schmidt	Jens	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Danish	Danish	5.6	150		
8	"	Ronning	Peder	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.10	147		
9	No	Mackay	Kenneth	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	British	British	5.9	157		
10	Yes	Beyer	Horst	✓ 10	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5.7	145		
11	"	Braavedt	John	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.7	148		
12	"	Steenwag	Albert	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	146		
13	"	Simonsen	Gunnar	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.9	150		
14	"	Robinson	Joseph	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Panaman	Panaman	5.6	134		
15	No	Stempler	Charles	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A. ✓	5.10	140		
16	Yes	Green	George	✓ 15	Ch.Engr	"	"	"	"	40	"	British	" ✓	5.8	143		
17	"	Halversen	Einer	✓ 25	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Norwegian	" ✓	5.10	156		
18	"	Fanning	Francis	✓ 8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	British	British	5.10	143		
19	"	Wain	John	✓ 7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	136		
20	"	Wilks	August	✓ 12	Ch Refr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Latvian	5.9	167		
21	"	Hestines	Olaf	✓ 18 b	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Norwegian	5.7	175		
22	"	Anmanaisse	Lief	✓ 8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	147		
23	"	O'Flaherty	Edward	✓ 16	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	36	"	British	British	5.11	157		
24	"	Lindner	Reinhardt	✓ 22	Watertender	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5.10	157		
25	"	Norman	Martin	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran	5.7	146		
26	"	Coe	William	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	" "	"	5.6	148		
27	"	Pedersen	Kjalmer	✓ 13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	Swede	Swede	5.8	150		
28	"	Priestly	James	✓ 30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	British	British	5.8	146		
29	"	Hansen	Charles	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.10	148		
30	"	Ericksen	George	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Swede	Swede	5.8	150		

Line ____
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
16—1249

E. Edwards
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew #7
42 aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1930

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible] Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

289

Vessel TOLTEC, arriving at Puerto Cortes, Jan 30th NY Feb 7, 19 30, from the port of New York. Puerto Cortes Feb 2, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Carlson	Olaf	5	Fireman	1/24/30	NewYork	Paid	Yes	25	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.8	150		
2	"	Ferrera	Duval	1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Sp. Am.	Honduran	5.9	140		
3	No	Galdo	Manuel	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spainish	Spanish	5.6	157		
4	Yes	Arosamena	Martin	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	French	French	5.7	145		
5	No	Shannon	William	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5.7	150		
6	Yes	Palm	Ralph	23	Ch.Stewd	"	"	"	"	39	"	Holland	Dutch	5.11	145		
7	"	Hennes	William	10	" Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Black	Honduran	5.9	147		
8	"	Jennette	Henry	8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	150		
9	"	Palm	John	8	1st Saloon	"	"	"	"	25	"	Holland	Dutch	5.6	132		
10	No	De Leon	Chris	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	140		LAA.
11	Yes	Meza	Julis	4	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Black	Honduran	5.6	137		
12	"	Price	Robert	7	Engrs Mess	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	150		
13	"	Downs	Jacob	10	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Nicaraguan	5.6	143		
14	"	Campbell	George	5	Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Honduras	5.6	136		
15	"	Graham	Eustice	5	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	138		
16	"	Walters	Robert	3	Cooks Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140		
17	"	Ellis	Harold	4	1st Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5.11	148		
18	"	Kotz	Charles	1	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.A.	5.11	147		

American Consulate No. 000068
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via .....
Vice Consul
Date FEB 1 1930

~~The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.~~

This list comprises forty-seven (47) names.

Edgar Dept

Line .....
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Tolten - 2-7-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Bruun Lauritzen, of the S/S Tolten, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Bruun Lau
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1930

Feldrake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-7 Mandeville

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, I...
Form 609-'27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
K Torbjörnsen	43	Norw.			
Knut Larsen	24	"			

RECEIVED
FEB 10 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Line
Owners R. F. Rasmussen, Duse
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.
U-138

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-'27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, Feby 7th, 1930

I, master of the Norw. S.S. Mandeville
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feby 7th, 1930, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Co.; is now lying at pier 2 - E.R., and is expected to sail Feby 8th, 1930, for Kingston, Jamaica via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 290

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. —— 291

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port in the United States from a foreign port or place, as required by section 36 of the act of February 5, 1917.

Name of vessel Mandeville, Nationality of vessel Norw., Name of master K. Torbjörnsen, Port at which vessel arrived New York, Date of arrival Feby 7th, 1930, Whence arrived Antwerp, Date of departure from last foreign port Jan 31st, 1930

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race or people	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
Yes	52	M.	Scand.	Norwegian	5'11	170	None	Ship's Surgeon
"	39	"	"	"	5'8	187	"	"
"	33	"	"	"	5'9	178	"	"
"	66	"	"	"	5'8	185	"	"
"	21	"	"	"	5'8	167	"	"
"	18	"	"	"	5'11	145	"	"
"	26	"	African	British	5'9	175	"	"
"	32	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	"
"	45	"	"	"	5'9	153	"	"
"	25	"	"	"	5'5	145	"	"
"	42	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8	145	"	"
"	33	"	"	"	5'5	140	"	"
"	25	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	"
"	36	"	"	"	5'9	175	"	Ship's Surgeon
-	39	"	African	British	5'7	178	"	"
-	32	"	"	"	5'11	180	"	"
-	34	"	"	"	5'8	176	"	"
-	53	-	-	-	5'9	179	"	"
-	30	"	"	"	5'11	180	"	"
-	52	"	"	"	5'7	167	"	"
-	26	"	"	"	6'11	178	"	"
-	39	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	"
"	44	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'5	140	"	"
"	22	"	"	"	5'11	140	"	"
"	22	"	"	"	5'8	150	"	"
"	65	"	Scand.	"	5'9	200	"	"

No. 181
American Consulate,
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
at ——— (Country)
(City)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via ——— Date Jan 31st 1930

George F. Kelly
American Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

List of races or peoples to be used in filling out columns (9), (10), (11), and (12).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

MANDEVILLE 0-87-1930

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Eldrup Evensen		Norw.	Sep 23rd 1929 Phila.
Einvik Astakesen	36	— " —	Nov. 11th 1929 New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(A) (M) 3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

291

730

19	Yes	Gordon	David	✓ 5	"	1/2/30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	180	"
20	No	Ferguson	~~George~~ James	✓ 2	"	1/31/30	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	167	"
21	Yes	Britton	Nathan	✓ 6	Coalpasser	1/12/30	"	1	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	178	"
22	"	Jordan	Aron	✓ 6	"	11/17/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
23	"	Jensen	Johan	✓ 20	Steward	4/3/27	Baltimore	"	"	44	"	Scand	Norwegian	5/5	140	"
24	"	Jensen	Leonard	✓ 5	Cook	4/6/28	Mobile	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
25	"	Olsen	Arne	✓ 1	Fireman	7/21/29	Phila	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
26	No	Lindemann	Hjalmar	✓ 49	Purser	1/21/30	"	"	"	65	"	Scand.	"	5/9	200	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Shirk
Insp't.

Crew 26
all Alien.

181

American Consulate, No. ——
at KINGSTON, JAMAICA
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Panama Ore Steamship
George T. Kelly
(Consul.)

Date Jan 21 1930

Closed with
Eight - six (26)

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners A. F. Klaveness. Oslo
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON JAMAICA

List of races or peoples

NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

291

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Mandeville", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 7th, 1930, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica Jan 31st 1930

MANDEVILLE
Jan 31 - 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Sörensen	Magnus	33	Master	11/28/27	Charleston	No	Yes	52	M.	Scand.	Norwegian	5/11	170	None	
2	"	Evensen	Eldrup	20	Chief Officer	4/11/29	Baltimore	Yes	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	187	"	Baby foreign
3	"	Olsen	Trygve	18	2nd "	7/21/29	Phila	No	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	178	"	
4	"	Berntsen	Ludvig	45	Carpenter	1/4/28	New Orleans	"	"	66	"	"	"	5/8	185	"	
5	"	Thansen	Aage	2	Sailor	1/28/27	Charleston	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	167	"	
6	"	Kjenbakk	Hans	1	"	7/21/29	Phila	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	145	"	
7	"	Gordon	Stanley	6	"	4/21/29	Jamaica	"	"	26	"	African	British	5/9	156	"	
8	"	Evans	Albert	2	"	11/19/29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	140	"	
9	"	O'Conner	Thomas	8	"	12/17/29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	156	"	
10	"	Campbell	Joseph	5	"	1/12/30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	145	"	
11	No	Christensen	Tobias	12	Chief Engineer	4/21/30	Phila	"	"	42	"	Scand	Norwegian	5/8	145	"	
12	Yes	Johnsen	Bjarne	10	2nd "	4/10/28	New Orleans	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	140	"	
13	"	Gjernmunden	Gjermund	1	3rd "	12/28/29	Baltimore	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	160	"	
14	"	Aalaksen	Eivind	15	Donkeyman	4/3/29	Phila	Yes	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	175	"	Baby foreign
15	"	Sinclair	Nathan	14	Fireman	6/20/28	Jamaica	No	-	39	"	African	British	5/7	178	"	
16	"	Plumer	Cyrus	6	"	4/20/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	180	"	
17	"	Brown	~~Henry~~ Robert	15	"	12/2/29	"	"	-	34	"	"	"	5/8	176	"	" x D.L.
18	No	Sterling	James	15	"	1/31/30	"	"	-	53	"	"	"	5/9	179	"	
19	Yes	Gordon	David	5	"	1/2/30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	180	"	
20	No	Ferguson	~~George~~ James	2	"	1/31/30	"	"	-	52	"	"	"	5/7	167	"	
21	Yes	Britton	Nathan	6	Coalpasser	1/12/30	"	"	-	26	"	"	"	5/11	178	"	
22	"	Jordan	Aron	6	"	12/17/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	165	"	
23	"	Jensen	Johan	20	Steward	4/3/27	Baltimore	"	"	44	"	Scand	Norwegian	5/5	140	"	
24	"	Jensen	Leonard	5	Cook	4/6/28	Mobile	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	140	"	
25	"	Olsen	Arne	1	Messman	7/21/29	Phila	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	136	"	
26	No	Lindemann	Hjalmar	49	Purser	1/21/30	"	"	"	65	"	Scand.	"	5/9	200	"	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Crew 26
all Alien

Henry M. Shirk
Inspt.

181

American Consulate. No. .....
at KINGSTON, JAMAICA.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Jamaica Direct
George T. Kelly
U. S. (Consul.)
Date Jan 31, 1930

Closed mail
Crew - Sent (26)

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners A. F. Klaveness Oslo
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal KINGSTON JAMAICA

* List of races or peoples.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-7-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Magnus Sörensen Master, of the Norw. S/S "Mauleville", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Magnus Sörensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb. 1930

Henry M. Luick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10176
Feb. 6-7-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of SEP 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943
Date

Camera Operator